

# LS1043A

## QorIQ LS1043A, LS1023A Data Sheet

### Features

- LS1043A contains 32-bit /64-bit Arm® Cortex®-A53 MPCore Processor with the following capabilities:
  - Speed up to 1.6 GHz
  - 32 KB L1 Instruction Cache w/parity
  - 32 KB L1 Data Cache w/ECC
  - Neon SIMD Co-processor
  - Arm v8 Cryptography Extensions
- 1 MB unified I/D L2 Cache w/ECC
- Hierarchical interconnect fabric
  - Hardware Managed Data coherency
  - Up to 400 MHz operation
- One 32-bit DDR3L/DDR4 SDRAM memory controller
  - ECC and interleaving support
  - Up to 1.6 GT/s
- Data Path Acceleration Architecture (DPAA) incorporating acceleration for the following functions:
  - Packet parsing, classification, and distribution (FMan)
  - Queue management for scheduling, packet sequencing, and congestion management (QMan)
  - Hardware buffer management for buffer allocation and de-allocation (BMan)
  - Cryptography acceleration (SEC)
- Parallel Ethernet interfaces
  - Up to two RGMII interfaces
  - IEEE 1588 support
- Four SerDes lanes for high-speed peripheral interfaces
  - Three PCI Express 2.0 controllers supporting x4 operation
  - One Serial ATA (SATA 3.0) controller
  - Up to four SGMII supporting 1000 Mbit/s
  - Up to two SGMII supporting 2500 Mbit/s
  - Up to one XFI (10 GbE) interface
  - Up to one QSGMII
  - Supports 1000Base-KX
- Additional peripheral interfaces
  - One Quad Serial Peripheral Interface (QSPI) controller, one Deserial Serial Peripheral Interface (DSPI) controller
  - Integrated Flash Controller (IFC) supporting NAND and NOR flash with 28-bit addressing and 16-bit data
  - Three USB 3.0 controllers with integrated PHY
  - Enhanced Secure Digital Host Controller (eSDHC) supporting SD 3.0, eMMC 4.4, and eMMC 4.5 modes
  - uQE supporting TDM/HDLC
  - Four I2C controllers
  - Two 16550 compliant DUARTs and six low-power UARTs (LPUARTs)
  - General Purpose IO (GPIO), eight Fleximers, five Watchdog timer, four independent PWM/counters/timer
  - Trust Architecture
  - Debug supporting run control, data acquisition, high-speed trace, and performance/event monitoring

# Table of Contents

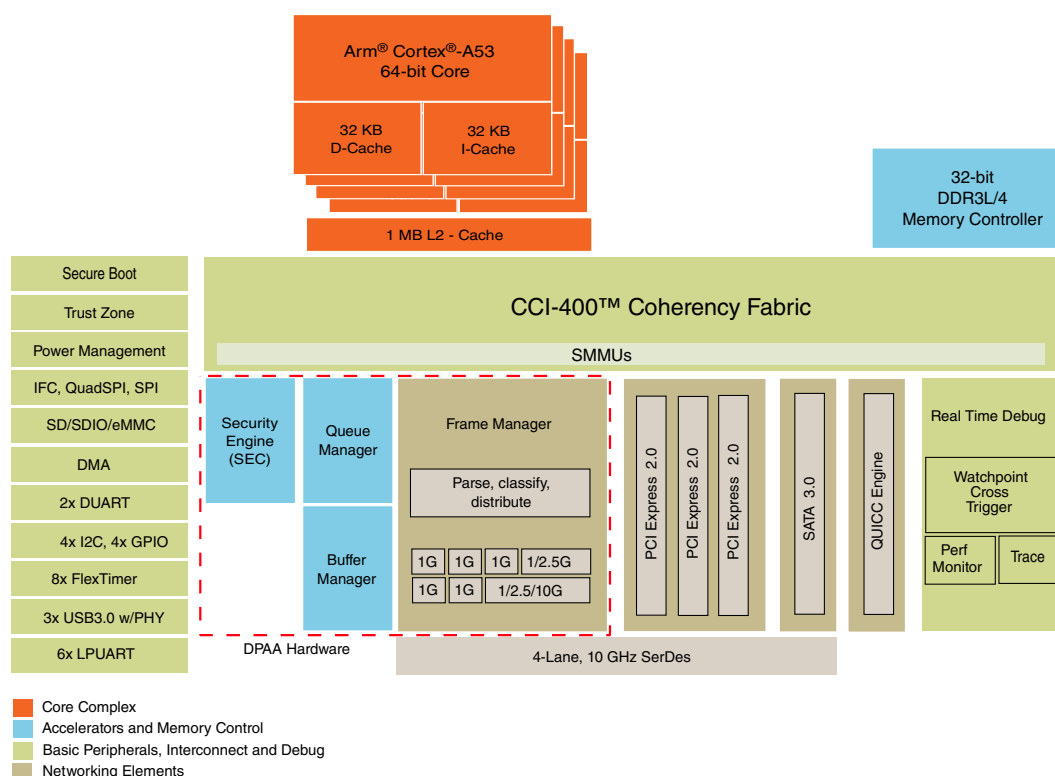
|      |                                                                       |     |      |                                                      |     |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 1    | Introduction.....                                                     | 3   | 3.17 | Flextimer interface.....                             | 182 |
| 2    | Pin assignments.....                                                  | 4   | 3.18 | SPI interface.....                                   | 185 |
| 2.1  | 621 ball layout diagrams.....                                         | 4   | 3.19 | QuadSPI interface.....                               | 187 |
| 2.2  | Pinout list (21x21).....                                              | 10  | 3.20 | Enhanced secure digital host controller (eSDHC)..... | 189 |
| 2.3  | 780 ball layout diagrams.....                                         | 48  | 3.21 | JTAG controller.....                                 | 198 |
| 2.4  | Pinout list.....                                                      | 54  | 3.22 | I2C interface.....                                   | 201 |
| 3    | Electrical characteristics.....                                       | 96  | 3.23 | GPIO interface.....                                  | 204 |
| 3.1  | Overall DC electrical characteristics.....                            | 96  | 3.24 | GIC interface.....                                   | 208 |
| 3.2  | Power sequencing.....                                                 | 104 | 3.25 | High-speed serial interfaces (HSSI).....             | 210 |
| 3.3  | Power down requirements.....                                          | 107 | 4    | Hardware design considerations.....                  | 232 |
| 3.4  | Power characteristics.....                                            | 107 | 4.1  | System clocking.....                                 | 233 |
| 3.5  | Low power mode saving estimation.....                                 | 110 | 4.2  | Connection recommendations.....                      | 242 |
| 3.6  | I/O power dissipation.....                                            | 111 | 5    | Thermal.....                                         | 247 |
| 3.7  | Power-on ramp rate.....                                               | 113 | 5.1  | Recommended thermal model.....                       | 249 |
| 3.8  | Input clocks.....                                                     | 114 | 5.2  | Temperature diode.....                               | 249 |
| 3.9  | RESET initialization.....                                             | 120 | 5.3  | Thermal management information.....                  | 249 |
| 3.10 | DDR4 and DDR3L SDRAM controller.....                                  | 121 | 6    | Package information.....                             | 252 |
| 3.11 | Ethernet interface, Ethernet management interface, IEEE Std 1588..... | 128 | 6.1  | Package parameters for the FC-PBGA.....              | 252 |
| 3.12 | QUICC engine specifications.....                                      | 153 | 6.2  | Mechanical dimensions of the FC-PBGA.....            | 252 |
| 3.13 | USB 3.0 interface.....                                                | 158 | 7    | Security fuse processor.....                         | 255 |
| 3.14 | Integrated Flash Controller.....                                      | 161 | 8    | Ordering information.....                            | 255 |
| 3.15 | LPUART interface.....                                                 | 179 | 8.1  | Part numbering nomenclature.....                     | 255 |
| 3.16 | DUART interface.....                                                  | 181 | 8.2  | Part marking .....                                   | 256 |
|      |                                                                       |     | 9    | Revision history.....                                | 257 |

# 1 Introduction

LS1043A is a cost-effective, power-efficient, and highly integrated system-on-chip (SoC) design that extends the reach of the NXP value-performance line of QorIQ communications processors. Featuring extremely power-efficient 64-bit Arm® Cortex®-A53 cores with ECC-protected L1 and L2 cache memories for high reliability, running up to 1.6 GHz.

This chip can be used for networking and wireless access points, industrial gateways, automotive gateways, industrial automation, M2M for enterprise, consumer networking and router applications.

This figure shown below represents the block diagram of the LS1043A chip.



**Figure 1. LS1043A Block Diagram**

This figure shown below represents the block diagram of the LS1023A chip.

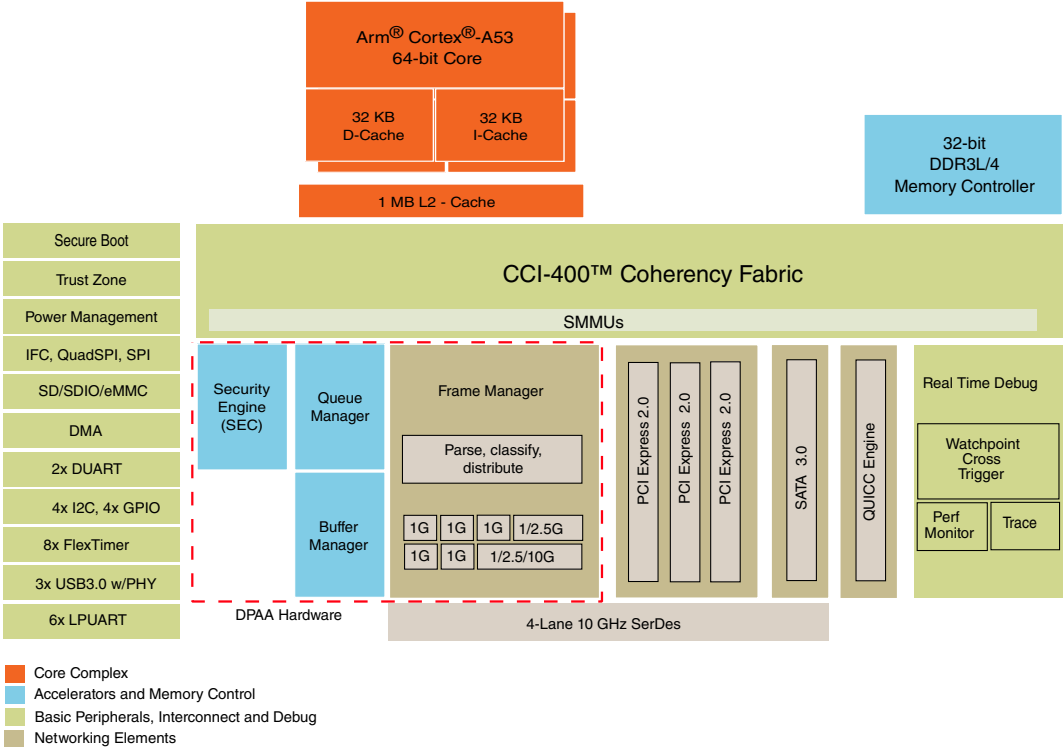


Figure 2. LS1023A Block Diagram

2 Pin assignments

This section describes the ball map diagram and pin list table for both 21x21 and 23x23 packages of LS1043A.

2.1 621 ball layout diagrams

This figure shows the complete view of the LS1043A ball map diagram for the 21x21 package. [Figure 4](#), [Figure 5](#), [Figure 6](#), and [Figure 7](#) show quadrant views.

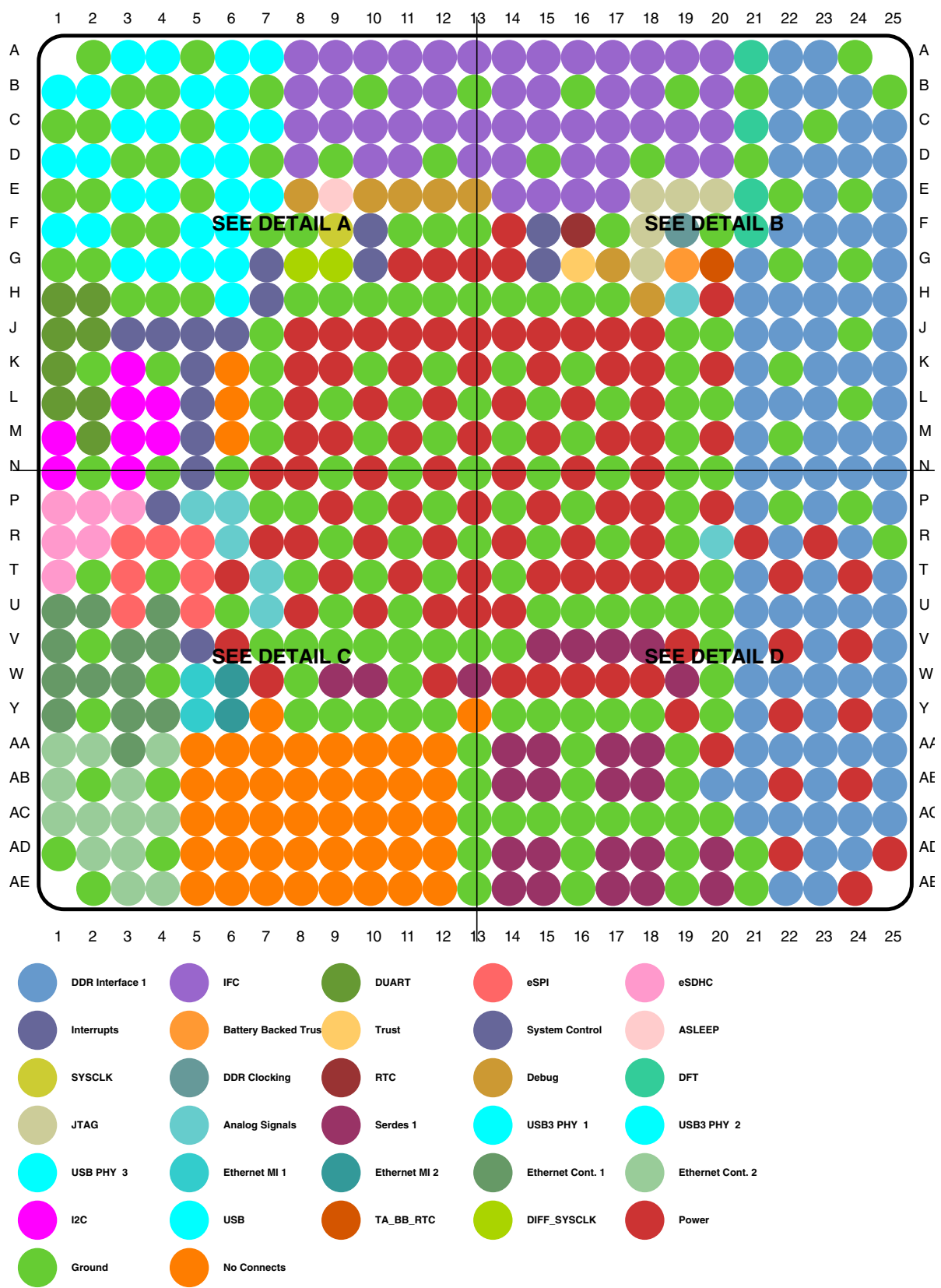


Figure 3. Complete BGA Map for the LS1043A

## Pin assignments

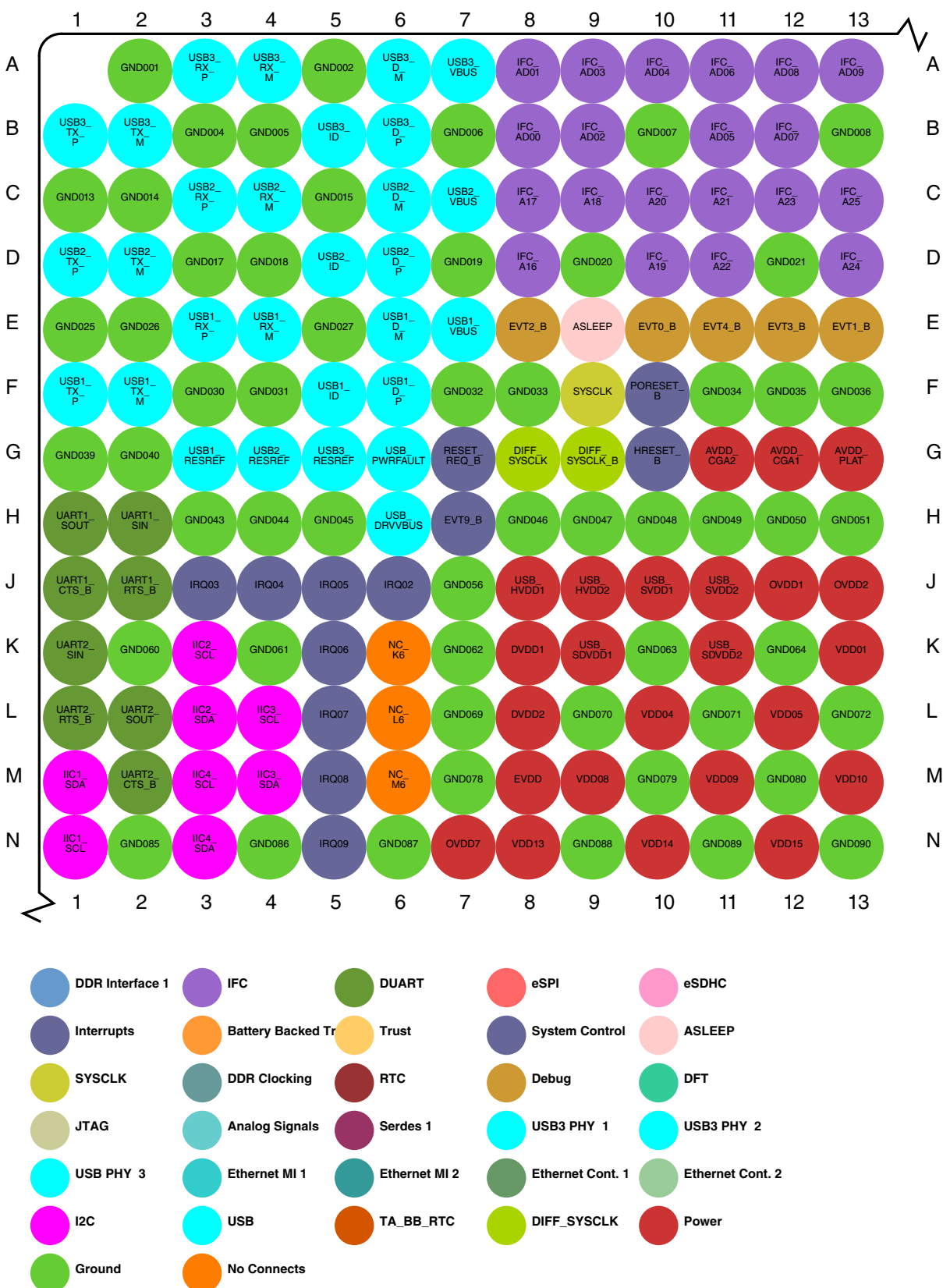


Figure 4. Detail A

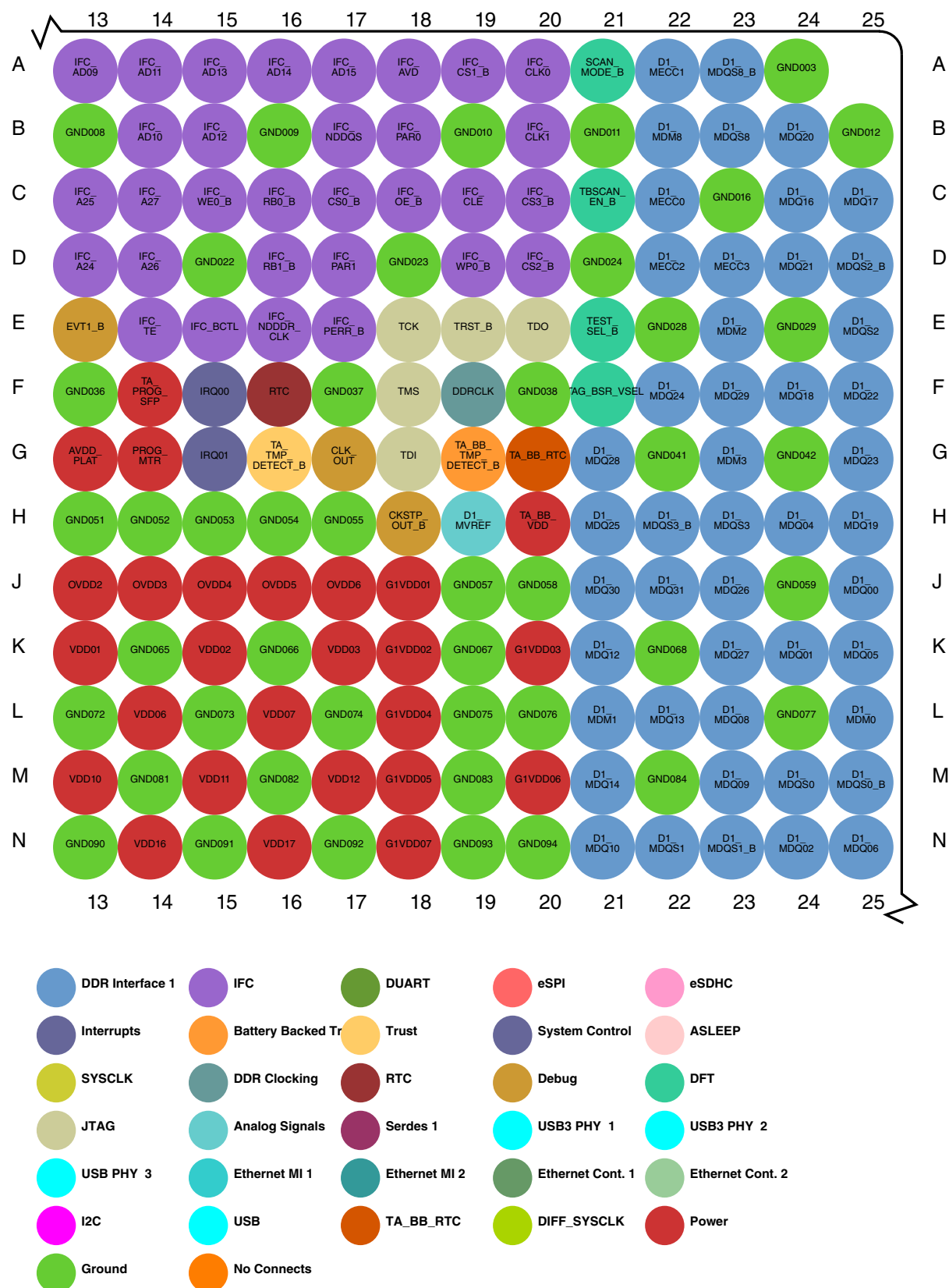


Figure 5. Detail B

## Pin assignments

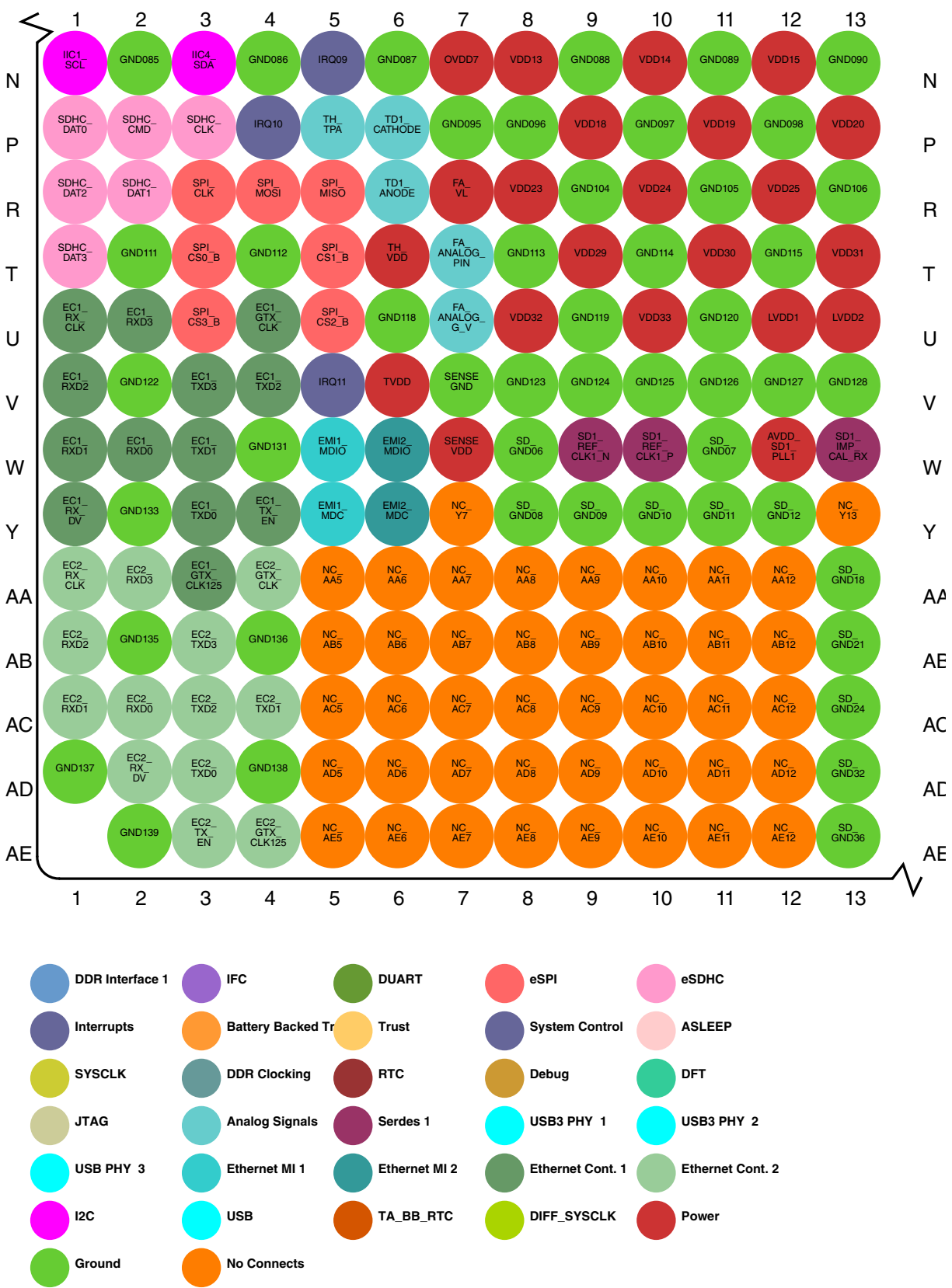


Figure 6. Detail C



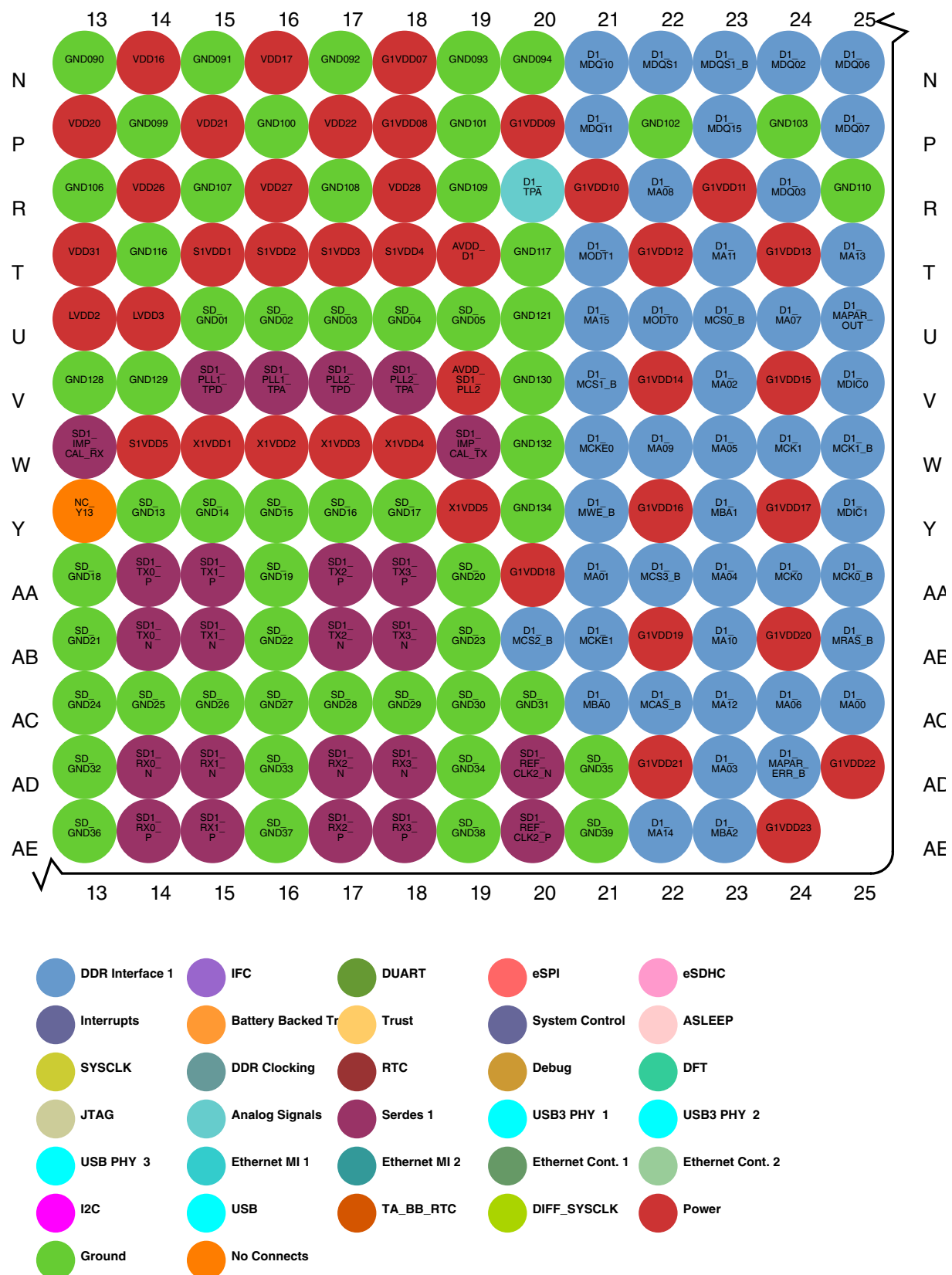


Figure 7. Detail D

## 2.2 Pinout list (21x21)

This table provides the pinout listing for the LS1043A (21x21) by bus. Primary functions are **bolded** in the table.

**Table 1. Pinout list by bus**

| Signal                              | Signal description    | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply      | Notes    |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|
| <b>DDR SDRAM Memory Interface 1</b> |                       |                    |          |                   |          |
| <b>D1_MA00</b>                      | Address               | AC25               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>D1_MA01</b>                      | Address               | AA21               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>D1_MA02</b>                      | Address               | V23                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>D1_MA03</b>                      | Address               | AD23               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>D1_MA04</b>                      | Address               | AA23               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>D1_MA05</b>                      | Address               | W23                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>D1_MA06</b>                      | Address               | AC24               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>D1_MA07</b>                      | Address               | U24                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>D1_MA08</b>                      | Address               | R22                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>D1_MA09</b>                      | Address               | W22                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>D1_MA10</b>                      | Address               | AB23               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>D1_MA11</b>                      | Address               | T23                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>D1_MA12</b>                      | Address               | AC23               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>D1_MA13</b>                      | Address               | T25                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>D1_MA14</b>                      | Address               | AE22               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 25       |
| <b>D1_MA15</b>                      | Address               | U21                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 25       |
| <b>D1_MAPAR_ERR_B</b>               | Address Parity Error  | AD24               | I        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 6, 25 |
| <b>D1_MAPAR_OUT</b>                 | Address Parity Out    | U25                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 25       |
| <b>D1_MBA0</b>                      | Bank Select           | AC21               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>D1_MBA1</b>                      | Bank Select           | Y23                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>D1_MBA2</b>                      | Bank Select           | AE23               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 25       |
| <b>D1_MCAS_B</b>                    | Column Address Strobe | AC22               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 25       |
| <b>D1_MCK0</b>                      | Clock                 | AA24               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>D1_MCK0_B</b>                    | Clock Complement      | AA25               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>D1_MCK1</b>                      | Clock                 | W24                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>D1_MCK1_B</b>                    | Clock Complement      | W25                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>D1_MCKE0</b>                     | Clock Enable          | W21                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 37       |
| <b>D1_MCKE1</b>                     | Clock Enable          | AB21               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 37       |
| <b>D1_MCS0_B</b>                    | Chip Select           | U23                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>D1_MCS1_B</b>                    | Chip Select           | V21                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>D1_MCS2_B</b>                    | Chip Select           | AB20               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal    | Signal description           | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply      | Notes |
|-----------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------|-------------------|-------|
| D1_MCS3_B | Chip Select                  | AA22               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDIC0  | Driver Impedence Calibration | V25                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 3     |
| D1_MDIC1  | Driver Impedence Calibration | Y25                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 3     |
| D1_MDM0   | Data Mask                    | L25                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 25 |
| D1_MDM1   | Data Mask                    | L21                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 25 |
| D1_MDM2   | Data Mask                    | E23                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 25 |
| D1_MDM3   | Data Mask                    | G23                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 25 |
| D1_MDM8   | Data Mask                    | B22                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 25 |
| D1_MDQ00  | Data                         | J25                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ01  | Data                         | K24                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ02  | Data                         | N24                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ03  | Data                         | R24                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ04  | Data                         | H24                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ05  | Data                         | K25                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ06  | Data                         | N25                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ07  | Data                         | P25                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ08  | Data                         | L23                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ09  | Data                         | M23                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ10  | Data                         | N21                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ11  | Data                         | P21                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ12  | Data                         | K21                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ13  | Data                         | L22                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ14  | Data                         | M21                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ15  | Data                         | P23                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ16  | Data                         | C24                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ17  | Data                         | C25                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ18  | Data                         | F24                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ19  | Data                         | H25                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ20  | Data                         | B24                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ21  | Data                         | D24                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ22  | Data                         | F25                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ23  | Data                         | G25                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ24  | Data                         | F22                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ25  | Data                         | H21                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ26  | Data                         | J23                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ27  | Data                         | K23                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ28  | Data                         | G21                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ29  | Data                         | F23                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)**

| Signal                                                             | Signal description    | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply      | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------|-------------------|-------|
| D1_MDQ30                                                           | Data                  | J21                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ31                                                           | Data                  | J22                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQS0                                                           | Data Strobe           | M24                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQS0_B                                                         | Data Strobe           | M25                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQS1                                                           | Data Strobe           | N22                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQS1_B                                                         | Data Strobe           | N23                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQS2                                                           | Data Strobe           | E25                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQS2_B                                                         | Data Strobe           | D25                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQS3                                                           | Data Strobe           | H23                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQS3_B                                                         | Data Strobe           | H22                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQS8                                                           | Data Strobe           | B23                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQS8_B                                                         | Data Strobe           | A23                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MECC0                                                           | Error Correcting Code | C22                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MECC1                                                           | Error Correcting Code | A22                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MECC2                                                           | Error Correcting Code | D22                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MECC3                                                           | Error Correcting Code | D23                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MODT0                                                           | On Die Termination    | U22                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 2     |
| D1_MODT1                                                           | On Die Termination    | T21                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 2     |
| D1_MRAS_B                                                          | Row Address Strobe    | AB25               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 25    |
| D1_MWE_B                                                           | Write Enable          | Y21                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 25    |
| <b>Integrated Flash Controller</b>                                 |                       |                    |          |                   |       |
| IFC_A16/QSPI_A_CS0                                                 | IFC Address           | D8                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | 1, 5  |
| IFC_A17/QSPI_A_CS1                                                 | IFC Address           | C8                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | 1, 5  |
| IFC_A18/QSPI_A_SCK                                                 | IFC Address           | C9                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | 1, 5  |
| IFC_A19/QSPI_B_CS0                                                 | IFC Address           | D10                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | 1, 5  |
| IFC_A20/QSPI_B_CS1                                                 | IFC Address           | C10                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | 1, 5  |
| IFC_A21/QSPI_B_SCK/<br>cfg_dram_type                               | IFC Address           | C11                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | 1, 4  |
| IFC_A22/QSPI_A_DATA0/<br>IFC_WP1_B                                 | IFC Address           | D11                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | 1     |
| IFC_A23/QSPI_A_DATA1/<br>IFC_WP2_B                                 | IFC Address           | C12                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | 1     |
| IFC_A24/QSPI_A_DATA2/<br>IFC_WP3_B                                 | IFC Address           | D13                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | 1     |
| IFC_A25/GPIO2_25/<br>QSPI_A_DATA3/FTM5_CH0/<br>IFC_CS4_B/IFC_RB2_B | IFC Address           | C13                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | 1     |
| IFC_A26/GPIO2_26/<br>FTM5_CH1/IFC_CS5_B/<br>IFC_RB3_B              | IFC Address           | D14                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | 1     |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                              | Signal description                      | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| <b>IFC_A27</b> /GPIO2_27/<br>FTM5_EXTCLK/IFC_CS6_B                                  | IFC Address                             | C14                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>IFC_AD00</b> /cfg_gpinp0                                                         | IFC Address / Data                      | B8                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD01</b> /cfg_gpinp1                                                         | IFC Address / Data                      | A8                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD02</b> /cfg_gpinp2                                                         | IFC Address / Data                      | B9                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD03</b> /cfg_gpinp3                                                         | IFC Address / Data                      | A9                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD04</b> /cfg_gpinp4                                                         | IFC Address / Data                      | A10                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD05</b> /cfg_gpinp5                                                         | IFC Address / Data                      | B11                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD06</b> /cfg_gpinp6                                                         | IFC Address / Data                      | A11                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD07</b> /cfg_gpinp7                                                         | IFC Address / Data                      | B12                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD08</b> /cfg_rcw_src0                                                       | IFC Address / Data                      | A12                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD09</b> /cfg_rcw_src1                                                       | IFC Address / Data                      | A13                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD10</b> /cfg_rcw_src2                                                       | IFC Address / Data                      | B14                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD11</b> /cfg_rcw_src3                                                       | IFC Address / Data                      | A14                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD12</b> /cfg_rcw_src4                                                       | IFC Address / Data                      | B15                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD13</b> /cfg_rcw_src5                                                       | IFC Address / Data                      | A15                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD14</b> /cfg_rcw_src6                                                       | IFC Address / Data                      | A16                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD15</b> /cfg_rcw_src7                                                       | IFC Address / Data                      | A17                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AVD</b>                                                                      | IFC Address Valid                       | A18                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 5  |
| <b>IFC_BCTL</b>                                                                     | IFC Buffer control                      | E15                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2     |
| <b>IFC_CLE</b> /cfg_rcw_src8                                                        | IFC Command Latch Enable / Write Enable | C19                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| <b>IFC_CLK0</b>                                                                     | IFC Clock                               | A20                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2     |
| <b>IFC_CLK1</b>                                                                     | IFC Clock                               | B20                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2     |
| <b>IFC_CS0_B</b>                                                                    | IFC Chip Select                         | C17                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 6  |
| <b>IFC_CS1_B</b> /GPIO2_10/<br>FTM7_CH0                                             | IFC Chip Select                         | A19                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 6  |
| <b>IFC_CS2_B</b> /GPIO2_11/<br>FTM7_CH1                                             | IFC Chip Select                         | D20                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 6  |
| <b>IFC_CS3_B</b> /GPIO2_12/<br>QSPI_B_DATA3/<br>FTM7_EXTCLK                         | IFC Chip Select                         | C20                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 6  |
| <b>IFC_CS4_B</b> / <b>IFC_A25</b> /<br>GPIO2_25/QSPI_A_DATA3/<br>FTM5_CH0/IFC_RB2_B | IFC Chip Select                         | C13                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>IFC_CS5_B</b> / <b>IFC_A26</b> /<br>GPIO2_26/FTM5_CH1/<br>IFC_RB3_B              | IFC Chip Select                         | D14                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>IFC_CS6_B</b> / <b>IFC_A27</b> /<br>GPIO2_27/FTM5_EXTCLK                         | IFC Chip Select                         | C14                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>IFC_NDDDR_CLK</b>                                                                | IFC NAND DDR Clock                      | E16                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2     |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                                  | Signal description              | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|----------|
| <b>IFC_NDDQS</b>                                                                        | IFC DQS Strobe                  | B17                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>IFC_OE_B</b> /cfg_eng_use1                                                           | IFC Output Enable               | C18                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4, 21 |
| <b>IFC_PAR0</b> /GPIO2_13/<br>QSPI_B_DATA0/FTM6_CH0                                     | IFC Address & Data Parity       | B18                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>IFC_PAR1</b> /GPIO2_14/<br>QSPI_B_DATA1/FTM6_CH1                                     | IFC Address & Data Parity       | D17                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>IFC_PERR_B</b> /GPIO2_15/<br>QSPI_B_DATA2/<br>FTM6_EXTCLK                            | IFC Parity Error                | E17                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1        |
| <b>IFC_RB0_B</b>                                                                        | IFC Ready / Busy CS0            | C16                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 6        |
| <b>IFC_RB1_B</b>                                                                        | IFC Ready / Busy CS1            | D16                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 6        |
| IFC_RB2_B/ <b>IFC_A25</b> /<br>GPIO2_25/QSPI_A_DATA3/<br>FTM5_CH0/IFC_CS4_B             | IFC Ready/Busy CS 2             | C13                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1        |
| IFC_RB3_B/ <b>IFC_A26</b> /<br>GPIO2_26/FTM5_CH1/<br>IFC_CS5_B                          | IFC Ready/Busy CS 3             | D14                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1        |
| <b>IFC_TE</b> /cfg_ifc_te                                                               | IFC External Transceiver Enable | E14                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4     |
| <b>IFC_WE0_B</b> /cfg_eng_use0                                                          | IFC Write Enable                | C15                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4, 21 |
| <b>IFC_WP0_B</b> /cfg_eng_use2                                                          | IFC Write Protect               | D19                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4, 21 |
| IFC_WP1_B/ <b>IFC_A22</b> /<br>QSPI_A_DATA0                                             | IFC Write Protect               | D11                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1        |
| IFC_WP2_B/ <b>IFC_A23</b> /<br>QSPI_A_DATA1                                             | IFC Write Protect               | C12                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1        |
| IFC_WP3_B/ <b>IFC_A24</b> /<br>QSPI_A_DATA2                                             | IFC Write Protect               | D13                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1        |
| <b>DUART</b>                                                                            |                                 |                    |          |                  |          |
| <b>UART1_CTS_B</b> /GPIO1_21/<br>UART3_SIN/FTM4_CH4/<br>LPUART2_SIN                     | Clear To Send                   | J1                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1        |
| <b>UART1_RTS_B</b> /GPIO1_19/<br>UART3_SOUT/<br>LPUART2_SOUT/FTM4_CH2                   | Ready to Send                   | J2                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1        |
| <b>UART1_SIN</b> /GPIO1_17                                                              | Receive Data                    | H2                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1        |
| <b>UART1_SOUT</b> /GPIO1_15                                                             | Transmit Data                   | H1                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1        |
| <b>UART2_CTS_B</b> /GPIO1_22/<br>UART4_SIN/FTM4_CH5/<br>LPUART1_CTS_B/<br>LPUART4_SIN   | Clear To Send                   | M2                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1        |
| <b>UART2_RTS_B</b> /GPIO1_20/<br>UART4_SOUT/<br>LPUART4_SOUT/FTM4_CH3/<br>LPUART1_RTS_B | Ready to Send                   | L1                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1        |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                                  | Signal description  | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| <b>UART2_SIN</b> /GPIO1_18/<br>FTM4_CH1/LPUART1_SIN                                     | Receive Data        | K1                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>UART2_SOUT</b> /GPIO1_16/<br>LPUART1_SOUT/FTM4_CH0                                   | Transmit Data       | L2                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UART3_SIN/ <b>UART1_CTS_B</b> /<br>GPIO1_21/FTM4_CH4/<br>LPUART2_SIN                    | Receive Data        | J1                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UART3_SOUT/<br><b>UART1_RTS_B</b> /GPIO1_19/<br>LPUART2_SOUT/FTM4_CH2                   | Transmit Data       | J2                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UART4_SIN/ <b>UART2_CTS_B</b> /<br>GPIO1_22/FTM4_CH5/<br>LPUART1_CTS_B/<br>LPUART4_SIN  | Receive Data        | M2                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UART4_SOUT/<br><b>UART2_RTS_B</b> /GPIO1_20/<br>LPUART4_SOUT/FTM4_CH3/<br>LPUART1_RTS_B | Transmit Data       | L1                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>SPI Interface</b>                                                                    |                     |                    |          |                  |       |
| <b>SPI_CLK</b>                                                                          | SPI Clock           | R3                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>SPI_CS0_B</b> /GPIO2_00/<br>SDHC_DAT4/SDHC_VS                                        | SPI Chip Select     | T3                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>SPI_CS1_B</b> /GPIO2_01/<br>SDHC_DAT5/<br>SDHC_CMD_DIR                               | SPI Chip Select     | T5                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>SPI_CS2_B</b> /GPIO2_02/<br>SDHC_DAT6/<br>SDHC_DAT0_DIR                              | SPI Chip Select     | U5                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>SPI_CS3_B</b> /GPIO2_03/<br>SDHC_DAT7/<br>SDHC_DAT123_DIR                            | SPI Chip Select     | U3                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>SPI_MISO</b> /<br>SDHC_CLK_SYNC_IN                                                   | Master In Slave Out | R5                 | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>SPI_MOSI</b> /<br>SDHC_CLK_SYNC_OUT                                                  | Master Out Slave In | R4                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| <b>eSDHC</b>                                                                            |                     |                    |          |                  |       |
| SDHC_CD_B/ <b>IIC2_SCL</b> /<br>GPIO4_02/FTM3_QD_PHA/<br>CLK9/QE_SI1_STROBE0/<br>BRGO2  | Command             | K3                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>SDHC_CLK</b> /GPIO2_09/<br>LPUART3_CTS_B/<br>LPUART6_SIN/<br>FTM4_QD_PHB             | Host to Card Clock  | P3                 | O        | EV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| SDHC_CLK_SYNC_IN/<br><b>SPI_MISO</b>                                                    | IN                  | R5                 | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                                | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|---------|
| SDHC_CLK_SYNC_OUT/<br><b>SPI_MOSI</b>                                                 | OUT                | R4                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1       |
| <b>SDHC_CMD</b> /GPIO2_04/<br>LPUART3_SOUT/FTM4_CH6                                   | Command/Response   | P2                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---     |
| SDHC_CMD_DIR/ <b>SPI_CS1_B</b> /<br>GPIO2_01/SDHC_DAT5                                | DIR                | T5                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1       |
| <b>SDHC_DAT0</b> /GPIO2_05/<br>FTM4_CH7/LPUART3_SIN                                   | Data               | P1                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---     |
| SDHC_DAT0_DIR/<br><b>SPI_CS2_B</b> /GPIO2_02/<br>SDHC_DAT6                            | DIR                | U5                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1       |
| <b>SDHC_DAT1</b> /GPIO2_06/<br>LPUART5_SOUT/<br>FTM4_FAULT/<br>LPUART2_RTS_B          | Data               | R2                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---     |
| SDHC_DAT123_DIR/<br><b>SPI_CS3_B</b> /GPIO2_03/<br>SDHC_DAT7                          | DIR                | U3                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1       |
| <b>SDHC_DAT2</b> /GPIO2_07/<br>LPUART2_CTS_B/<br>LPUART5_SIN/<br>FTM4_EXTCLK          | Data               | R1                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---     |
| <b>SDHC_DAT3</b> /GPIO2_08/<br>LPUART6_SOUT/<br>FTM4_QD_PHA/<br>LPUART3_RTS_B         | Data               | T1                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---     |
| SDHC_DAT4/ <b>SPI_CS0_B</b> /<br>GPIO2_00/SDHC_VS                                     | Data               | T3                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---     |
| SDHC_DAT5/ <b>SPI_CS1_B</b> /<br>GPIO2_01/SDHC_CMD_DIR                                | Data               | T5                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---     |
| SDHC_DAT6/ <b>SPI_CS2_B</b> /<br>GPIO2_02/SDHC_DAT0_DIR                               | Data               | U5                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---     |
| SDHC_DAT7/ <b>SPI_CS3_B</b> /<br>GPIO2_03/<br>SDHC_DAT123_DIR                         | Data               | U3                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---     |
| SDHC_VS/ <b>SPI_CS0_B</b> /<br>GPIO2_00/SDHC_DAT4                                     | VS                 | T3                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1       |
| SDHC_WP/ <b>IIC2_SDA</b> /<br>GPIO4_03/FTM3_QD_PHB/<br>CLK10/QE_SI1_STROBE1/<br>BRGO3 | Write Protect      | L3                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1       |
| <b>Programmable Interrupt Controller</b>                                              |                    |                    |          |                  |         |
| <b>EVT9_B</b>                                                                         | Interrupt Output   | H7                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 6, 7 |
| <b>IRQ00</b>                                                                          | External Interrupt | F15                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1       |
| <b>IRQ01</b>                                                                          | External Interrupt | G15                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1       |

Table continues on the next page...



Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                         | Signal description           | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply          | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------|
| IRQ02                                                          | External Interrupt           | J6                 | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| IRQ03/GPIO1_23/FTM3_CH7/<br>TDMB_TSYNC/<br>UC3_RTSB_TXEN       | External Interrupt           | J3                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| IRQ04/GPIO1_24/FTM3_CH0/<br>TDMA_RXD/UC1_RXD7/<br>TDMA_TXD     | External Interrupt           | J4                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| IRQ05/GPIO1_25/FTM3_CH1/<br>TDMA_RSYNC/<br>UC1_CTSB_RXDV       | External Interrupt           | J5                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| IRQ06/GPIO1_26/FTM3_CH2/<br>TDMA_RXD_EXC/<br>TDMA_TXD/UC1_TXD7 | External Interrupt           | K5                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| IRQ07/GPIO1_27/FTM3_CH3/<br>TDMA_TSYNC/<br>UC1_RTSB_TXEN       | External Interrupt           | L5                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| IRQ08/GPIO1_28/FTM3_CH4/<br>TDMB_RXD/UC3_RXD7/<br>TDMB_TXD     | External Interrupt           | M5                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| IRQ09/GPIO1_29/FTM3_CH5/<br>TDMB_RSYNC/<br>UC3_CTSB_RXDV       | External Interrupt           | N5                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| IRQ10/GPIO1_30/FTM3_CH6/<br>TDMB_RXD_EXC/<br>TDMB_TXD/UC3_TXD7 | External Interrupt           | P4                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| IRQ11/GPIO1_31                                                 | External Interrupt           | V5                 | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| <b>Battery Backed Trust</b>                                    |                              |                    |          |                       |       |
| TA_BB_TMP_DETECT_B                                             | Battery Backed Tamper Detect | G19                | I        | TA_BB_V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| <b>Trust</b>                                                   |                              |                    |          |                       |       |
| TA_TMP_DETECT_B                                                | Tamper Detect                | G16                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| <b>System Control</b>                                          |                              |                    |          |                       |       |
| HRESET_B                                                       | Hard Reset                   | G10                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | 6, 7  |
| PORESET_B                                                      | Power On Reset               | F10                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | ---   |
| RESET_REQ_B                                                    | Reset Request (POR or Hard)  | G7                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1, 5  |
| <b>Power Management</b>                                        |                              |                    |          |                       |       |
| ASLEEP/GPIO1_13                                                | Asleep                       | E9                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1, 4  |
| <b>SYSCLK</b>                                                  |                              |                    |          |                       |       |
| SYSCLK                                                         | System Clock                 | F9                 | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | 18    |
| <b>DDR Clocking</b>                                            |                              |                    |          |                       |       |
| DDRCLK                                                         | DDR Controller Clock         | F19                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | 18    |
| <b>RTC</b>                                                     |                              |                    |          |                       |       |
| RTC/GPIO1_14                                                   | Real Time Clock              | F16                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| <b>Debug</b>                                                   |                              |                    |          |                       |       |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                              | Signal description                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| CKSTP_OUT_B                                                                         | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | H18                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 6, 7  |
| CLK_OUT                                                                             | Clock Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | G17                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2     |
| EVT0_B                                                                              | Event 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | E10                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 9     |
| EVT1_B                                                                              | Event 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | E13                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| EVT2_B                                                                              | Event 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | E8                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| EVT3_B                                                                              | Event 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | E12                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| EVT4_B                                                                              | Event 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | E11                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| EVT5_B/IIC3_SCL/GPIO4_10/<br>USB2_DRVVBUS/BRGO4/<br>FTM8_CH0/CLK11                  | Event 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | L4                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| EVT6_B/IIC3_SDA/GPIO4_11/<br>USB2_PWRFAULT/BRGO1/<br>FTM8_CH1/CLK12_CLK8            | Event 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | M4                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| EVT7_B/IIC4_SCL/GPIO4_12/<br>USB3_DRVVBUS/TDMA_RQ/<br>FTM3_FAULT/<br>UC1_CDB_RXER   | Event 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | M3                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| EVT8_B/IIC4_SDA/GPIO4_13/<br>USB3_PWRFAULT/<br>TDMB_RQ/FTM3_EXTCLK/<br>UC3_CDB_RXER | Event 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N3                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| <b>DFT</b>                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |          |                  |       |
| JTAG_BSR_VSEL                                                                       | An IEEE 1149.1 JTAG compliance enable pin. 0: Normal operation. 1: To be compliant to the 1149.1 specification for boundary scan functions. The JTAG compliant state is documented in the BSDL.                                       | F21                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 36    |
| SCAN_MODE_B                                                                         | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | A21                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 10    |
| TBSCAN_EN_B                                                                         | An IEEE 1149.1 JTAG compliance enable pin. 0: To be compliant to the 1149.1 specification for boundary scan functions. The JTAG compliant state is documented in the BSDL. 1: JTAG connects to DAP controller for the Arm core debug. | C21                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 35    |
| TEST_SEL_B                                                                          | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | E21                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 23    |
| <b>JTAG</b>                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |          |                  |       |
| TCK                                                                                 | Test Clock                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | E18                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| TDI                                                                                 | Test Data In                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | G18                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 9     |
| TDO                                                                                 | Test Data Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | E20                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2     |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                | Signal description                      | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply         | Notes |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------------------|-------|
| TMS                   | Test Mode Select                        | F18                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub>     | 9     |
| TRST_B                | Test Reset                              | E19                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub>     | 9     |
| <b>Analog Signals</b> |                                         |                    |          |                      |       |
| D1_MVREF              | SSTL Reference Voltage                  | H19                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> /2 | ---   |
| D1_TPA                | DDR Controller 1 Test Point Analog      | R20                | IO       |                      | 12    |
| FA_ANALOG_G_V         | Reserved                                | U7                 | IO       |                      | 15    |
| FA_ANALOG_PIN         | Reserved                                | T7                 | IO       |                      | 15    |
| TD1_ANODE             | Thermal diode anode                     | R6                 | IO       |                      | 17    |
| TD1_CATHODE           | Thermal diode cathode                   | P6                 | IO       |                      | 17    |
| TH_TPA                | Thermal Test Point Analog               | P5                 | -        | -                    | 12    |
| <b>SerDes</b>         |                                         |                    |          |                      |       |
| SD1_IMP_CAL_RX        | SerDes Receive Impedance Calibration    | W13                | I        | S1V <sub>DD</sub>    | 11    |
| SD1_IMP_CAL_TX        | SerDes Transmit Impedance Calibration   | W19                | I        | X1V <sub>DD</sub>    | 16    |
| SD1_PLL1_TPA          | SerDes PLL 1 Test Point Analog          | V16                | O        | AVDD_SD1_PLL1        | 12    |
| SD1_PLL1_TPD          | SerDes Test Point Digital               | V15                | O        | X1V <sub>DD</sub>    | 12    |
| SD1_PLL2_TPA          | SerDes PLL 2 Test Point Analog          | V18                | O        | AVDD_SD1_PLL2        | 12    |
| SD1_PLL2_TPD          | SerDes Test Point Digital               | V17                | O        | X1V <sub>DD</sub>    | 12    |
| SD1_REF_CLK1_N        | SerDes PLL 1 Reference Clock Complement | W9                 | I        | S1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_REF_CLK1_P        | SerDes PLL 1 Reference Clock            | W10                | I        | S1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_REF_CLK2_N        | SerDes PLL 2 Reference Clock Complement | AD20               | I        | S1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_REF_CLK2_P        | SerDes PLL 2 Reference Clock            | AE20               | I        | S1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_RX0_N             | SerDes Receive Data (negative)          | AD14               | I        | S1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_RX0_P             | SerDes Receive Data (positive)          | AE14               | I        | S1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_RX1_N             | SerDes Receive Data (negative)          | AD15               | I        | S1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_RX1_P             | SerDes Receive Data (positive)          | AE15               | I        | S1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_RX2_N             | SerDes Receive Data (negative)          | AD17               | I        | S1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_RX2_P             | SerDes Receive Data (positive)          | AE17               | I        | S1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_RX3_N             | SerDes Receive Data (negative)          | AD18               | I        | S1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)**

| Signal            | Signal description              | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply         | Notes |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------------------|-------|
| SD1_RX3_P         | SerDes Receive Data (positive)  | AE18               | I        | S1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_TX0_N         | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | AB14               | O        | X1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_TX0_P         | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | AA14               | O        | X1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_TX1_N         | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | AB15               | O        | X1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_TX1_P         | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | AA15               | O        | X1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_TX2_N         | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | AB17               | O        | X1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_TX2_P         | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | AA17               | O        | X1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_TX3_N         | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | AB18               | O        | X1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_TX3_P         | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | AA18               | O        | X1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| <b>USB3 PHY 1</b> |                                 |                    |          |                      |       |
| USB1_D_M          | USB PHY HS Data (-)             | E6                 | IO       | USB_HV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB1_D_P          | USB PHY HS Data (+)             | F6                 | IO       | USB_HV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB1_ID           | USB PHY ID Detect               | F5                 | I        | -                    | 29    |
| USB1_RESREF       | USB PHY Impedance Calibration   | G3                 | IO       | -                    | 27    |
| USB1_RX_M         | USB PHY SS Receive Data (-)     | E4                 | I        | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB1_RX_P         | USB PHY SS Receive Data (+)     | E3                 | I        | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB1_TX_M         | USB PHY SS Transmit Data (-)    | F2                 | O        | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB1_TX_P         | USB PHY SS Transmit Data (+)    | F1                 | O        | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB1_VBUS         | USB PHY VBUS                    | E7                 | I        | -                    | 28    |
| <b>USB3 PHY 2</b> |                                 |                    |          |                      |       |
| USB2_D_M          | USB PHY HS Data (-)             | C6                 | IO       | USB_HV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB2_D_P          | USB PHY HS Data (+)             | D6                 | IO       | USB_HV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB2_ID           | USB PHY ID Detect               | D5                 | I        | -                    | 29    |
| USB2_RESREF       | USB PHY Impedance Calibration   | G4                 | IO       | -                    | 27    |
| USB2_RX_M         | USB PHY SS Receive Data (-)     | C4                 | I        | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB2_RX_P         | USB PHY SS Receive Data (+)     | C3                 | I        | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB2_TX_M         | USB PHY SS Transmit Data (-)    | D2                 | O        | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB2_TX_P         | USB PHY SS Transmit Data (+)    | D1                 | O        | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB2_VBUS         | USB PHY VBUS                    | C7                 | I        | -                    | 28    |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                  | Signal description            | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply         | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------------------|-------|
| <b>USB3 PHY 3</b>                       |                               |                    |          |                      |       |
| <b>USB3_D_M</b>                         | USB PHY HS Data (-)           | A6                 | IO       | USB_HV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| <b>USB3_D_P</b>                         | USB PHY HS Data (+)           | B6                 | IO       | USB_HV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| <b>USB3_ID</b>                          | USB PHY ID Detect             | B5                 | I        | -                    | 29    |
| <b>USB3_RESREF</b>                      | USB PHY Impedance Calibration | G5                 | IO       | -                    | 27    |
| <b>USB3_RX_M</b>                        | USB PHY SS Receive Data (-)   | A4                 | I        | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| <b>USB3_RX_P</b>                        | USB PHY SS Receive Data (+)   | A3                 | I        | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| <b>USB3_TX_M</b>                        | USB PHY SS Transmit Data (-)  | B2                 | O        | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| <b>USB3_TX_P</b>                        | USB PHY SS Transmit Data (+)  | B1                 | O        | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| <b>USB3_VBUS</b>                        | USB PHY VBUS                  | A7                 | I        | -                    | 28    |
| <b>Ethernet Management Interface 1</b>  |                               |                    |          |                      |       |
| <b>EMI1_MDC/GPIO3_00</b>                | Management Data Clock         | Y5                 | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |
| <b>EMI1_MDIO/GPIO3_01</b>               | Management Data In/Out        | W5                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | ---   |
| <b>Ethernet Management Interface 2</b>  |                               |                    |          |                      |       |
| <b>EMI2_MDC/GPIO4_00</b>                | Management Data Clock         | Y6                 | O        | TV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |
| <b>EMI2_MDIO/GPIO4_01</b>               | Management Data In/Out        | W6                 | IO       | TV <sub>DD</sub>     | ---   |
| <b>Ethernet Controller 1</b>            |                               |                    |          |                      |       |
| <b>EC1_GTX_CLK/GPIO3_07/FTM1_EXTCLK</b> | Transmit Clock Out            | U4                 | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |
| <b>EC1_GTX_CLK125/GPIO3_08</b>          | Reference Clock               | AA3                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |
| <b>EC1_RXD0/GPIO3_12/FTM1_CH0</b>       | Receive Data                  | W2                 | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |
| <b>EC1_RXD1/GPIO3_11/FTM1_CH1</b>       | Receive Data                  | W1                 | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |
| <b>EC1_RXD2/GPIO3_10/FTM1_CH6</b>       | Receive Data                  | V1                 | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |
| <b>EC1_RXD3/GPIO3_09/FTM1_CH4</b>       | Receive Data                  | U2                 | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |
| <b>EC1_RX_CLK/GPIO3_13/FTM1_QD_PHA</b>  | Receive Clock                 | U1                 | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |
| <b>EC1_RX_DV/GPIO3_14/FTM1_QD_PHB</b>   | Receive Data Valid            | Y1                 | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |
| <b>EC1_TXD0/GPIO3_05/FTM1_CH2</b>       | Transmit Data                 | Y3                 | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |
| <b>EC1_TXD1/GPIO3_04/FTM1_CH3</b>       | Transmit Data                 | W3                 | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |
| <b>EC1_TXD2/GPIO3_03/FTM1_CH7</b>       | Transmit Data                 | V4                 | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |
| <b>EC1_TXD3/GPIO3_02/FTM1_CH5</b>       | Transmit Data                 | V3                 | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                                | Signal description          | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| <b>EC1_TX_EN</b> /GPIO3_06/<br>FTM1_FAULT                                             | Transmit Enable             | Y4                 | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 14 |
| <b>Ethernet Controller 2</b>                                                          |                             |                    |          |                  |       |
| <b>EC2_GTX_CLK</b> /GPIO3_20/<br>FTM2_EXTCLK                                          | Transmit Clock Out          | AA4                | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>EC2_GTX_CLK125</b> /GPIO3_21                                                       | Reference Clock             | AE4                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>EC2_RXD0</b> /GPIO3_25/<br>TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN2/<br>FTM2_CH0                         | Receive Data                | AC2                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>EC2_RXD1</b> /GPIO3_24/<br>TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT1/<br>FTM2_CH1                       | Receive Data                | AC1                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>EC2_RXD2</b> /GPIO3_23/<br>FTM2_CH6                                                | Receive Data                | AB1                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>EC2_RXD3</b> /GPIO3_22/<br>FTM2_CH4                                                | Receive Data                | AA2                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>EC2_RX_CLK</b> /GPIO3_26/<br>TSEC_1588_CLK_IN/<br>FTM2_QD_PHA                      | Receive Clock               | AA1                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>EC2_RX_DV</b> /GPIO3_27/<br>TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN1/<br>FTM2_QD_PHB                     | Receive Data Valid          | AD2                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>EC2_TXD0</b> /GPIO3_18/<br>TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT2/<br>FTM2_CH2                       | Transmit Data               | AD3                | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>EC2_TXD1</b> /GPIO3_17/<br>TSEC_1588_CLK_OUT/<br>FTM2_CH3                          | Transmit Data               | AC4                | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>EC2_TXD2</b> /GPIO3_16/<br>TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT1/<br>FTM2_CH7                       | Transmit Data               | AC3                | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>EC2_TXD3</b> /GPIO3_15/<br>TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT2/<br>FTM2_CH5                       | Transmit Data               | AB3                | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>EC2_TX_EN</b> /GPIO3_19/<br>FTM2_FAULT                                             | Transmit Enable             | AE3                | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 14 |
| <b>I2C</b>                                                                            |                             |                    |          |                  |       |
| <b>IIC1_SCL</b>                                                                       | Serial Clock (supports PBL) | N1                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 7, 8  |
| <b>IIC1_SDA</b>                                                                       | Serial Data (supports PBL)  | M1                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 7, 8  |
| <b>IIC2_SCL</b> /GPIO4_02/<br>SDHC_CD_B/FTM3_QD_PHA/<br>CLK9/QE_SI1_STROBE0/<br>BRGO2 | Serial Clock                | K3                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 7, 8  |
| <b>IIC2_SDA</b> /GPIO4_03/<br>SDHC_WP/FTM3_QD_PHB/                                    | Serial Data                 | L3                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 7, 8  |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                  | Signal description                                 | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply          | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------|
| CLK10/QE_SI1_STROBE1/BRGO3                                              |                                                    |                    |          |                       |       |
| IIC3_SCL/GPIO4_10/EVT5_B/USB2_DRVVBUS/BRGO4/FTM8_CH0/CLK11              | Serial Clock                                       | L4                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 7, 8  |
| IIC3_SDA/GPIO4_11/EVT6_B/USB2_PWRFAULT/BRGO1/FTM8_CH1/CLK12_CLK8        | Serial Data                                        | M4                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 7, 8  |
| IIC4_SCL/GPIO4_12/EVT7_B/USB3_DRVVBUS/TDMA_RQ/FTM3_FAULT/UC1_CDB_RXER   | Serial Clock                                       | M3                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 7, 8  |
| IIC4_SDA/GPIO4_13/EVT8_B/USB3_PWRFAULT/TDMB_RQ/FTM3_EXTCLK/UC3_CDB_RXER | Serial Data                                        | N3                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 7, 8  |
| <b>USB</b>                                                              |                                                    |                    |          |                       |       |
| USB2_DRVVBUS/IIC3_SCL/GPIO4_10/EVT5_B/BRGO4/FTM8_CH0/CLK11              | DRV VBus                                           | L4                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| USB2_PWRFAULT/IIC3_SDA/GPIO4_11/EVT6_B/BRGO1/FTM8_CH1/CLK12_CLK8        | PWR Fault                                          | M4                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| USB3_DRVVBUS/IIC4_SCL/GPIO4_12/EVT7_B/TDMA_RQ/FTM3_FAULT/UC1_CDB_RXER   | DRV Bus                                            | M3                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| USB3_PWRFAULT/IIC4_SDA/GPIO4_13/EVT8_B/TDMB_RQ/FTM3_EXTCLK/UC3_CDB_RXER | PWR Fault                                          | N3                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| USB_DRVVBUS/GPIO4_29                                                    | USB_DRVVBUS                                        | H6                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| USB_PWRFAULT/GPIO4_30                                                   | USB_PWRFAULT                                       | G6                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| <b>Battery Backed RTC</b>                                               |                                                    |                    |          |                       |       |
| TA_BB_RTC                                                               | Reserved                                           | G20                | I        | TA_BB_V <sub>DD</sub> | 33    |
| <b>DSYSCLK</b>                                                          |                                                    |                    |          |                       |       |
| DIFF_SYSCLK                                                             | Single Source System Clock Differential (positive) | G8                 | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | 19    |
| DIFF_SYSCLK_B                                                           | Single Source System Clock Differential (negative) | G9                 | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | 19    |
| <b>Power-On-Reset Configuration</b>                                     |                                                    |                    |          |                       |       |
| cfg_dram_type/IFC_A21/QSPI_B_SCK                                        | Power-on-Reset Configuration                       | C11                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1, 4  |
| cfg_eng_use0/IFC_WE0_B                                                  | Power-on-Reset Configuration                       | C15                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1, 4  |
| cfg_eng_use1/IFC_OE_B                                                   | Power-on-Reset Configuration                       | C18                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1, 4  |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                          | Signal description           | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| cfg_eng_use2/IFC_WP0_B                                                          | Power-on-Reset Configuration | D19                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_gpinput0/IFC_AD00                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | B8                 | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_gpinput1/IFC_AD01                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | A8                 | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_gpinput2/IFC_AD02                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | B9                 | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_gpinput3/IFC_AD03                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | A9                 | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_gpinput4/IFC_AD04                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | A10                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_gpinput5/IFC_AD05                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | B11                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_gpinput6/IFC_AD06                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | A11                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_gpinput7/IFC_AD07                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | B12                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_ifc_te/IFC_TE                                                               | Power-on-Reset Configuration | E14                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_rcw_src0/IFC_AD08                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | A12                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_rcw_src1/IFC_AD09                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | A13                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_rcw_src2/IFC_AD10                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | B14                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_rcw_src3/IFC_AD11                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | A14                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_rcw_src4/IFC_AD12                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | B15                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_rcw_src5/IFC_AD13                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | A15                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_rcw_src6/IFC_AD14                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | A16                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_rcw_src7/IFC_AD15                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | A17                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_rcw_src8/IFC_CLE                                                            | Power-on-Reset Configuration | C19                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| <b>General Purpose Input/Output</b>                                             |                              |                    |          |                  |       |
| GPIO1_13/ASLEEP                                                                 | General Purpose Input/Output | E9                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| GPIO1_14/RTC                                                                    | General Purpose Input/Output | F16                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_15/UART1_SOUT                                                             | General Purpose Input/Output | H1                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_16/UART2_SOUT/<br>LPUART1_SOUT/FTM4_CH0                                   | General Purpose Input/Output | L2                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_17/UART1_SIN                                                              | General Purpose Input/Output | H2                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_18/UART2_SIN/<br>FTM4_CH1/LPUART1_SIN                                     | General Purpose Input/Output | K1                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_19/UART1_RTS_B/<br>UART3_SOUT/<br>LPUART2_SOUT/FTM4_CH2                   | General Purpose Input/Output | J2                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_20/UART2_RTS_B/<br>UART4_SOUT/<br>LPUART4_SOUT/FTM4_CH3/<br>LPUART1_RTS_B | General Purpose Input/Output | L1                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_21/UART1_CTS_B/<br>UART3_SIN/FTM4_CH4/<br>LPUART2_SIN                     | General Purpose Input/Output | J1                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_22/UART2_CTS_B/<br>UART4_SIN/FTM4_CH5/                                    | General Purpose Input/Output | M2                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...



Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                        | Signal description           | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| LPUART1_CTS_B/<br>LPUART4_SIN                                                 |                              |                    |          |                  |       |
| GPIO1_23/ <b>IRQ03</b> /FTM3_CH7/<br>TDMB_TSYNC/<br>UC3_RTSB_TXEN             | General Purpose Input/Output | J3                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_24/ <b>IRQ04</b> /FTM3_CH0/<br>TDMA_RXD/UC1_RXD7/<br>TDMA_TXD           | General Purpose Input/Output | J4                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_25/ <b>IRQ05</b> /FTM3_CH1/<br>TDMA_RSYNC/<br>UC1_CTSB_RXDV             | General Purpose Input/Output | J5                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_26/ <b>IRQ06</b> /FTM3_CH2/<br>TDMA_RXD_EXC/<br>TDMA_TXD/UC1_TXD7       | General Purpose Input/Output | K5                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_27/ <b>IRQ07</b> /FTM3_CH3/<br>TDMA_TSYNC/<br>UC1_RTSB_TXEN             | General Purpose Input/Output | L5                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_28/ <b>IRQ08</b> /FTM3_CH4/<br>TDMB_RXD/UC3_RXD7/<br>TDMB_TXD           | General Purpose Input/Output | M5                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_29/ <b>IRQ09</b> /FTM3_CH5/<br>TDMB_RSYNC/<br>UC3_CTSB_RXDV             | General Purpose Input/Output | N5                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_30/ <b>IRQ10</b> /FTM3_CH6/<br>TDMB_RXD_EXC/<br>TDMB_TXD/UC3_TXD7       | General Purpose Input/Output | P4                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_31/ <b>IRQ11</b>                                                        | General Purpose Input/Output | V5                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_00/ <b>SPI_CS0_B</b> /<br>SDHC_DAT4/SDHC_VS                             | General Purpose Input/Output | T3                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_01/ <b>SPI_CS1_B</b> /<br>SDHC_DAT5/<br>SDHC_CMD_DIR                    | General Purpose Input/Output | T5                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_02/ <b>SPI_CS2_B</b> /<br>SDHC_DAT6/<br>SDHC_DAT0_DIR                   | General Purpose Input/Output | U5                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_03/ <b>SPI_CS3_B</b> /<br>SDHC_DAT7/<br>SDHC_DAT123_DIR                 | General Purpose Input/Output | U3                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_04/ <b>SDHC_CMD</b> /<br>LPUART3_SOUT/FTM4_CH6                          | General Purpose Input/Output | P2                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_05/ <b>SDHC_DAT0</b> /<br>FTM4_CH7/LPUART3_SIN                          | General Purpose Input/Output | P1                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_06/ <b>SDHC_DAT1</b> /<br>LPUART5_SOUT/<br>FTM4_FAULT/<br>LPUART2_RTS_B | General Purpose Input/Output | R2                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                         | Signal description           | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| GPIO2_07/ <b>SDHC_DAT2</b> /<br>LPUART2_CTS_B/<br>LPUART5_SIN/<br>FTM4_EXTCLK  | General Purpose Input/Output | R1                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_08/ <b>SDHC_DAT3</b> /<br>LPUART6_SOUT/<br>FTM4_QD_PHA/<br>LPUART3_RTS_B | General Purpose Input/Output | T1                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_09/ <b>SDHC_CLK</b> /<br>LPUART3_CTS_B/<br>LPUART6_SIN/<br>FTM4_QD_PHB   | General Purpose Input/Output | P3                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_10/ <b>IFC_CS1_B</b> /<br>FTM7_CH0                                       | General Purpose Input/Output | A19                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_11/ <b>IFC_CS2_B</b> /<br>FTM7_CH1                                       | General Purpose Input/Output | D20                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_12/ <b>IFC_CS3_B</b> /<br>QSPI_B_DATA3/<br>FTM7_EXTCLK                   | General Purpose Input/Output | C20                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_13/ <b>IFC_PAR0</b> /<br>QSPI_B_DATA0/FTM6_CH0                           | General Purpose Input/Output | B18                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_14/ <b>IFC_PAR1</b> /<br>QSPI_B_DATA1/FTM6_CH1                           | General Purpose Input/Output | D17                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_15/ <b>IFC_PERR_B</b> /<br>QSPI_B_DATA2/<br>FTM6_EXTCLK                  | General Purpose Input/Output | E17                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_25/ <b>IFC_A25</b> /<br>QSPI_A_DATA3/FTM5_CH0/<br>IFC_CS4_B/IFC_RB2_B    | General Purpose Input/Output | C13                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_26/ <b>IFC_A26</b> /<br>FTM5_CH1/IFC_CS5_B/<br>IFC_RB3_B                 | General Purpose Input/Output | D14                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_27/ <b>IFC_A27</b> /<br>FTM5_EXTCLK/IFC_CS6_B                            | General Purpose Input/Output | C14                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_00/ <b>EMI1_MDC</b>                                                      | General Purpose Input/Output | Y5                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_01/ <b>EMI1_MDIO</b>                                                     | General Purpose Input/Output | W5                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_02/ <b>EC1_TXD3</b> /<br>FTM1_CH5                                        | General Purpose Input/Output | V3                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_03/ <b>EC1_TXD2</b> /<br>FTM1_CH7                                        | General Purpose Input/Output | V4                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_04/ <b>EC1_TXD1</b> /<br>FTM1_CH3                                        | General Purpose Input/Output | W3                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_05/ <b>EC1_TXD0</b> /<br>FTM1_CH2                                        | General Purpose Input/Output | Y3                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_06/ <b>EC1_TX_EN</b> /<br>FTM1_FAULT                                     | General Purpose Input/Output | Y4                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)**

| Signal                                                            | Signal description           | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| GPIO3_07/ <b>EC1_GTX_CLK</b> /<br>FTM1_EXTCLK                     | General Purpose Input/Output | U4                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_08/ <b>EC1_GTX_CLK125</b>                                   | General Purpose Input/Output | AA3                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_09/ <b>EC1_RXD3</b> /<br>FTM1_CH4                           | General Purpose Input/Output | U2                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_10/ <b>EC1_RXD2</b> /<br>FTM1_CH6                           | General Purpose Input/Output | V1                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_11/ <b>EC1_RXD1</b> /<br>FTM1_CH1                           | General Purpose Input/Output | W1                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_12/ <b>EC1_RXD0</b> /<br>FTM1_CH0                           | General Purpose Input/Output | W2                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_13/ <b>EC1_RX_CLK</b> /<br>FTM1_QD_PHA                      | General Purpose Input/Output | U1                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_14/ <b>EC1_RX_DV</b> /<br>FTM1_QD_PHB                       | General Purpose Input/Output | Y1                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_15/ <b>EC2_TXD3</b> /<br>TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT2/<br>FTM2_CH5  | General Purpose Input/Output | AB3                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_16/ <b>EC2_TXD2</b> /<br>TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT1/<br>FTM2_CH7  | General Purpose Input/Output | AC3                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_17/ <b>EC2_TXD1</b> /<br>TSEC_1588_CLK_OUT/<br>FTM2_CH3     | General Purpose Input/Output | AC4                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_18/ <b>EC2_TXD0</b> /<br>TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT2/<br>FTM2_CH2  | General Purpose Input/Output | AD3                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_19/ <b>EC2_TX_EN</b> /<br>FTM2_FAULT                        | General Purpose Input/Output | AE3                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_20/ <b>EC2_GTX_CLK</b> /<br>FTM2_EXTCLK                     | General Purpose Input/Output | AA4                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_21/ <b>EC2_GTX_CLK125</b>                                   | General Purpose Input/Output | AE4                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_22/ <b>EC2_RXD3</b> /<br>FTM2_CH4                           | General Purpose Input/Output | AA2                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_23/ <b>EC2_RXD2</b> /<br>FTM2_CH6                           | General Purpose Input/Output | AB1                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_24/ <b>EC2_RXD1</b> /<br>TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT1/<br>FTM2_CH1  | General Purpose Input/Output | AC1                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_25/ <b>EC2_RXD0</b> /<br>TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN2/<br>FTM2_CH0    | General Purpose Input/Output | AC2                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_26/ <b>EC2_RX_CLK</b> /<br>TSEC_1588_CLK_IN/<br>FTM2_QD_PHA | General Purpose Input/Output | AA1                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)**

| Signal                                                                                       | Signal description           | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| GPIO3_27/ <b>EC2_RX_DV</b> /<br>TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN1/<br>FTM2_QD_PHB                           | General Purpose Input/Output | AD2                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO4_00/ <b>EMI2_MDC</b>                                                                    | General Purpose Input/Output | Y6                 | IO       | TV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO4_01/ <b>EMI2_MDIO</b>                                                                   | General Purpose Input/Output | W6                 | IO       | TV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO4_02/ <b>IIC2_SCL</b> /<br>SDHC_CD_B/FTM3_QD_PHA/<br>CLK9/QE_SI1_STROBE0/<br>BRGO2       | General Purpose Input/Output | K3                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO4_03/ <b>IIC2_SDA</b> /<br>SDHC_WP/FTM3_QD_PHB/<br>CLK10/QE_SI1_STROBE1/<br>BRGO3        | General Purpose Input/Output | L3                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO4_10/ <b>IIC3_SCL</b> /EVT5_B/<br>USB2_DRVVBUS/BRGO4/<br>FTM8_CH0/CLK11                  | General Purpose Input/Output | L4                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO4_11/ <b>IIC3_SDA</b> /EVT6_B/<br>USB2_PWRFAULT/BRGO1/<br>FTM8_CH1/CLK12_CLK8            | General Purpose Input/Output | M4                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO4_12/ <b>IIC4_SCL</b> /EVT7_B/<br>USB3_DRVVBUS/TDMA_RQ/<br>FTM3_FAULT/<br>UC1_CDB_RXER   | General Purpose Input/Output | M3                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO4_13/ <b>IIC4_SDA</b> /EVT8_B/<br>USB3_PWRFAULT/<br>TDMB_RQ/FTM3_EXTCLK/<br>UC3_CDB_RXER | General Purpose Input/Output | N3                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO4_29/ <b>USB_DRVVBUS</b>                                                                 | General Purpose Input/Output | H6                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO4_30/ <b>USB_PWRFAULT</b>                                                                | General Purpose Input/Output | G6                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| <b>Frequency Timer Module 1</b>                                                              |                              |                    |          |                  |       |
| FTM1_CH0/ <b>EC1_RXD0</b> /<br>GPIO3_12                                                      | Channel 0                    | W2                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM1_CH1/ <b>EC1_RXD1</b> /<br>GPIO3_11                                                      | Channel 1                    | W1                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM1_CH2/ <b>EC1_TXD0</b> /<br>GPIO3_05                                                      | Channel 2                    | Y3                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM1_CH3/ <b>EC1_TXD1</b> /<br>GPIO3_04                                                      | Channel 3                    | W3                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM1_CH4/ <b>EC1_RXD3</b> /<br>GPIO3_09                                                      | Channel 4                    | U2                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM1_CH5/ <b>EC1_TXD3</b> /<br>GPIO3_02                                                      | Channel 5                    | V3                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM1_CH6/ <b>EC1_RXD2</b> /<br>GPIO3_10                                                      | Channel 6                    | V1                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                             | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| FTM1_CH7/ <b>EC1_TXD2</b> /<br>GPIO3_03                            | Channel 7          | V4                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM1_EXTCLK/<br><b>EC1_GTX_CLK</b> /GPIO3_07                       | Ext Clock          | U4                 | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| FTM1_FAULT/ <b>EC1_TX_EN</b> /<br>GPIO3_06                         | Fault              | Y4                 | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| FTM1_QD_PHA/<br><b>EC1_RX_CLK</b> /GPIO3_13                        | Phase A            | U1                 | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| FTM1_QD_PHB/ <b>EC1_RX_DV</b> /<br>GPIO3_14                        | Phase B            | Y1                 | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>Frequency Timer Module 2</b>                                    |                    |                    |          |                  |       |
| FTM2_CH0/ <b>EC2_RXD0</b> /<br>GPIO3_25/<br>TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN2     | Channel 0          | AC2                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM2_CH1/ <b>EC2_RXD1</b> /<br>GPIO3_24/<br>TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT1   | Channel 1          | AC1                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM2_CH2/ <b>EC2_TXD0</b> /<br>GPIO3_18/<br>TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT2   | Channel 2          | AD3                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM2_CH3/ <b>EC2_TXD1</b> /<br>GPIO3_17/<br>TSEC_1588_CLK_OUT      | Channel 3          | AC4                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM2_CH4/ <b>EC2_RXD3</b> /<br>GPIO3_22                            | Channel 4          | AA2                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM2_CH5/ <b>EC2_TXD3</b> /<br>GPIO3_15/<br>TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT2   | Channel 5          | AB3                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM2_CH6/ <b>EC2_RXD2</b> /<br>GPIO3_23                            | Channel 6          | AB1                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM2_CH7/ <b>EC2_TXD2</b> /<br>GPIO3_16/<br>TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT1   | Channel 7          | AC3                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM2_EXTCLK/<br><b>EC2_GTX_CLK</b> /GPIO3_20                       | Ext Clock          | AA4                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| FTM2_FAULT/ <b>EC2_TX_EN</b> /<br>GPIO3_19                         | Fault              | AE3                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| FTM2_QD_PHA/<br><b>EC2_RX_CLK</b> /GPIO3_26/<br>TSEC_1588_CLK_IN   | Phase A            | AA1                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| FTM2_QD_PHB/ <b>EC2_RX_DV</b> /<br>GPIO3_27/<br>TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN1 | Phase B            | AD2                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>Frequency Timer Module 3</b>                                    |                    |                    |          |                  |       |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                                       | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| FTM3_CH0/ <b>IRQ04</b> /GPIO1_24/<br>TDMA_RXD/UC1_RXD7/<br>TDMA_TXD                          | Channel 0          | J4                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM3_CH1/ <b>IRQ05</b> /GPIO1_25/<br>TDMA_RSYNC/<br>UC1_CTSB_RXDV                            | Channel 1          | J5                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM3_CH2/ <b>IRQ06</b> /GPIO1_26/<br>TDMA_RXD_EXC/<br>TDMA_TXD/UC1_TXD7                      | Channel 2          | K5                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM3_CH3/ <b>IRQ07</b> /GPIO1_27/<br>TDMA_TSYNC/<br>UC1_RTSB_TXEN                            | Channel 3          | L5                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM3_CH4/ <b>IRQ08</b> /GPIO1_28/<br>TDMB_RXD/UC3_RXD7/<br>TDMB_TXD                          | Channel 4          | M5                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM3_CH5/ <b>IRQ09</b> /GPIO1_29/<br>TDMB_RSYNC/<br>UC3_CTSB_RXDV                            | Channel 5          | N5                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM3_CH6/ <b>IRQ10</b> /GPIO1_30/<br>TDMB_RXD_EXC/<br>TDMB_TXD/UC3_TXD7                      | Channel 6          | P4                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM3_CH7/ <b>IRQ03</b> /GPIO1_23/<br>TDMB_TSYNC/<br>UC3_RTSB_TXEN                            | Channel 7          | J3                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM3_EXTCLK/ <b>IIC4_SDA</b> /<br>GPIO4_13/EVT8_B/<br>USB3_PWRFAULT/<br>TDMB_RQ/UC3_CDB_RXER | Ext Clock          | N3                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| FTM3_FAULT/ <b>IIC4_SCL</b> /<br>GPIO4_12/EVT7_B/<br>USB3_DRVVBUS/TDMA_RQ/<br>UC1_CDB_RXER   | Fault              | M3                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| FTM3_QD_PHA/ <b>IIC2_SCL</b> /<br>GPIO4_02/SDHC_CD_B/<br>CLK9/QE_SI1_STROBE0/<br>BRGO2       | Phase A            | K3                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| FTM3_QD_PHB/ <b>IIC2_SDA</b> /<br>GPIO4_03/SDHC_WP/CLK10/<br>QE_SI1_STROBE1/BRGO3            | Phase B            | L3                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>Frequency Timer Module 4</b>                                                              |                    |                    |          |                  |       |
| FTM4_CH0/ <b>UART2_SOUT</b> /<br>GPIO1_16/LPUART1_SOUT                                       | Channel 0          | L2                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM4_CH1/ <b>UART2_SIN</b> /<br>GPIO1_18/LPUART1_SIN                                         | Channel 1          | K1                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM4_CH2/ <b>UART1_RTS_B</b> /<br>GPIO1_19/UART3_SOUT/<br>LPUART2_SOUT                       | Channel 2          | J2                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                                   | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| FTM4_CH3/ <b>UART2_RTS_B</b> /<br>GPIO1_20/UART4_SOUT/<br>LPUART4_SOUT/<br>LPUART1_RTS_B | Channel 3          | L1                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM4_CH4/ <b>UART1_CTS_B</b> /<br>GPIO1_21/UART3_SIN/<br>LPUART2_SIN                     | Channel 4          | J1                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM4_CH5/ <b>UART2_CTS_B</b> /<br>GPIO1_22/UART4_SIN/<br>LPUART1_CTS_B/<br>LPUART4_SIN   | Channel 5          | M2                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM4_CH6/ <b>SDHC_CMD</b> /<br>GPIO2_04/LPUART3_SOUT                                     | Channel 6          | P2                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM4_CH7/ <b>SDHC_DAT0</b> /<br>GPIO2_05/LPUART3_SIN                                     | Channel 7          | P1                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM4_EXTCLK/ <b>SDHC_DAT2</b> /<br>GPIO2_07/LPUART2_CTS_B/<br>LPUART5_SIN                | Ext Clock          | R1                 | I        | EV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| FTM4_FAULT/ <b>SDHC_DAT1</b> /<br>GPIO2_06/LPUART5_SOUT/<br>LPUART2_RTS_B                | Fault              | R2                 | I        | EV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| FTM4_QD_PHA/ <b>SDHC_DAT3</b> /<br>GPIO2_08/LPUART6_SOUT/<br>LPUART3_RTS_B               | Phase A            | T1                 | I        | EV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| FTM4_QD_PHB/ <b>SDHC_CLK</b> /<br>GPIO2_09/LPUART3_CTS_B/<br>LPUART6_SIN                 | Phase B            | P3                 | I        | EV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>Frequency Timer Module 5</b>                                                          |                    |                    |          |                  |       |
| FTM5_CH0/ <b>IFC_A25</b> /<br>GPIO2_25/QSPI_A_DATA3/<br>IFC_CS4_B/IFC_RB2_B              | Channel 0          | C13                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM5_CH1/ <b>IFC_A26</b> /<br>GPIO2_26/IFC_CS5_B/<br>IFC_RB3_B                           | Channel 1          | D14                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM5_EXTCLK/ <b>IFC_A27</b> /<br>GPIO2_27/IFC_CS6_B                                      | Ext Clock          | C14                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>Frequency Timer Module 6</b>                                                          |                    |                    |          |                  |       |
| FTM6_CH0/ <b>IFC_PAR0</b> /<br>GPIO2_13/QSPI_B_DATA0                                     | Channel 0          | B18                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM6_CH1/ <b>IFC_PAR1</b> /<br>GPIO2_14/QSPI_B_DATA1                                     | Channel 1          | D17                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM6_EXTCLK/ <b>IFC_PERR_B</b> /<br>GPIO2_15/QSPI_B_DATA2                                | Ext Clock          | E17                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>Frequency Timer Module 7</b>                                                          |                    |                    |          |                  |       |
| FTM7_CH0/ <b>IFC_CS1_B</b> /<br>GPIO2_10                                                 | Channel 0          | A19                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                                  | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| FTM7_CH1/ <b>IFC_CS2_B</b> /<br>GPIO2_11                                                | Channel 1          | D20                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM7_EXTCLK/ <b>IFC_CS3_B</b> /<br>GPIO2_12/QSPI_B_DATA3                                | Ext Clock          | C20                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>Frequency Timer Module 8</b>                                                         |                    |                    |          |                  |       |
| FTM8_CH0/ <b>IIC3_SCL</b> /<br>GPIO4_10/EVT5_B/<br>USB2_DRVVBUS/BRGO4/<br>CLK11         | Channel 0          | L4                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM8_CH1/ <b>IIC3_SDA</b> /<br>GPIO4_11/EVT6_B/<br>USB2_PWRFAULT/BRGO1/<br>CLK12_CLK8   | Channel 1          | M4                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| <b>LPUART</b>                                                                           |                    |                    |          |                  |       |
| LPUART1_CTS_B/<br><b>UART2_CTS_B</b> /GPIO1_22/<br>UART4_SIN/FTM4_CH5/<br>LPUART4_SIN   | Clear to send      | M2                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| LPUART1_RTS_B/<br><b>UART2_RTS_B</b> /GPIO1_20/<br>UART4_SOUT/<br>LPUART4_SOUT/FTM4_CH3 | Request to send    | L1                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| LPUART1_SIN/ <b>UART2_SIN</b> /<br>GPIO1_18/FTM4_CH1                                    | Receive data       | K1                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| LPUART1_SOUT/<br><b>UART2_SOUT</b> /GPIO1_16/<br>FTM4_CH0                               | Transmit data      | L2                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| LPUART2_CTS_B/<br><b>SDHC_DAT2</b> /GPIO2_07/<br>LPUART5_SIN/<br>FTM4_EXTCLK            | Clear to send      | R1                 | I        | EV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| LPUART2_RTS_B/<br><b>SDHC_DAT1</b> /GPIO2_06/<br>LPUART5_SOUT/<br>FTM4_FAULT            | Request to send    | R2                 | O        | EV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| LPUART2_SIN/<br><b>UART1_CTS_B</b> /GPIO1_21/<br>UART3_SIN/FTM4_CH4                     | Receive data       | J1                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| LPUART2_SOUT/<br><b>UART1_RTS_B</b> /GPIO1_19/<br>UART3_SOUT/FTM4_CH2                   | Transmit data      | J2                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| LPUART3_CTS_B/<br><b>SDHC_CLK</b> /GPIO2_09/<br>LPUART6_SIN/<br>FTM4_QD_PHB             | Clear to send      | P3                 | I        | EV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| LPUART3_RTS_B/<br><b>SDHC_DAT3</b> /GPIO2_08/                                           | Request to send    | T1                 | O        | EV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |

Table continues on the next page...



Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                          | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| LPUART6_SOUT/<br>FTM4_QD_PHA                                                    |                    |                    |          |                  |       |
| LPUART3_SIN/SDHC_DAT0/<br>GPIO2_05/FTM4_CH7                                     | Receive data       | P1                 | I        | EV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| LPUART3_SOUT/<br>SDHC_CMD/GPIO2_04/<br>FTM4_CH6                                 | Transmit data      | P2                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| LPUART4_SIN/<br>UART2_CTS_B/GPIO1_22/<br>UART4_SIN/FTM4_CH5/<br>LPUART1_CTS_B   | Receive data       | M2                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| LPUART4_SOUT/<br>UART2_RTS_B/GPIO1_20/<br>UART4_SOUT/FTM4_CH3/<br>LPUART1_RTS_B | Transmit data      | L1                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| LPUART5_SIN/SDHC_DAT2/<br>GPIO2_07/LPUART2_CTS_B/<br>FTM4_EXTCLK                | Receive data       | R1                 | I        | EV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| LPUART5_SOUT/<br>SDHC_DAT1/GPIO2_06/<br>FTM4_FAULT/<br>LPUART2_RTS_B            | Transmit data      | R2                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| LPUART6_SIN/SDHC_CLK/<br>GPIO2_09/LPUART3_CTS_B/<br>FTM4_QD_PHB                 | Receive data       | P3                 | I        | EV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| LPUART6_SOUT/<br>SDHC_DAT3/GPIO2_08/<br>FTM4_QD_PHA/<br>LPUART3_RTS_B           | Transmit data      | T1                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| <b>QUICC Engine</b>                                                             |                    |                    |          |                  |       |
| CLK10/IIC2_SDA/GPIO4_03/<br>SDHC_WP/FTM3_QD_PHB/<br>QE_SI1_STROBE1/BRGO3        | QE clock           | L3                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| CLK11/IIC3_SCL/GPIO4_10/<br>EVT5_B/USB2_DRVVBUS/<br>BRGO4/FTM8_CH0              | QE clock           | L4                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| CLK12_CLK8/IIC3_SDA/<br>GPIO4_11/EVT6_B/<br>USB2_PWRFAULT/BRGO1/<br>FTM8_CH1    | QE clock           | M4                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| CLK9/IIC2_SCL/GPIO4_02/<br>SDHC_CD_B/FTM3_QD_PHA/<br>QE_SI1_STROBE0/BRGO2       | QE clock           | K3                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| QE_SI1_STROBE0/IIC2_SCL/<br>GPIO4_02/SDHC_CD_B/<br>FTM3_QD_PHA/CLK9/BRGO2       | SI strobe          | K3                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                              | Signal description    | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| QE_SI1_STROBE1/IIC2_SDA/<br>GPIO4_03/SDHC_WP/<br>FTM3_QD_PHB/CLK10/<br>BRGO3        | SI strobe             | L3                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UC1_CDB_RXER/IIC4_SCL/<br>GPIO4_12/EVT7_B/<br>USB3_DRVVBUS/TDMA_RQ/<br>FTM3_FAULT   | Receive error         | M3                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UC1_CTSB_RXDV/IRQ05/<br>GPIO1_25/FTM3_CH1/<br>TDMA_RSYNC                            | Receive data          | J5                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UC1_RTSB_TXEN/IRQ07/<br>GPIO1_27/FTM3_CH3/<br>TDMA_TSYNC                            | Transmit enable       | L5                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UC1_RXD7/IRQ04/GPIO1_24/<br>FTM3_CH0/TDMA_RXD/<br>TDMA_TXD                          | Receive data          | J4                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UC1_TXD7/IRQ06/GPIO1_26/<br>FTM3_CH2/TDMA_RXD_EXC/<br>TDMA_TXD                      | Transmit data         | K5                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UC3_CDB_RXER/IIC4_SDA/<br>GPIO4_13/EVT8_B/<br>USB3_PWRFAULT/<br>TDMB_RQ/FTM3_EXTCLK | Receive error         | N3                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UC3_CTSB_RXDV/IRQ09/<br>GPIO1_29/FTM3_CH5/<br>TDMB_RSYNC                            | Receive data          | N5                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UC3_RTSB_TXEN/IRQ03/<br>GPIO1_23/FTM3_CH7/<br>TDMB_TSYNC                            | Transmit enable       | J3                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UC3_RXD7/IRQ08/GPIO1_28/<br>FTM3_CH4/TDMB_RXD/<br>TDMB_TXD                          | Receive data          | M5                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UC3_TXD7/IRQ10/GPIO1_30/<br>FTM3_CH6/TDMB_RXD_EXC/<br>TDMB_TXD                      | Transmit data         | P4                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>Baud rate generator</b>                                                          |                       |                    |          |                  |       |
| BRGO1/IIC3_SDA/GPIO4_11/<br>EVT6_B/USB2_PWRFAULT/<br>FTM8_CH1/CLK12_CLK8            | Baud Rate Generator 1 | M4                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| BRGO2/IIC2_SCL/GPIO4_02/<br>SDHC_CD_B/FTM3_QD_PHA/<br>CLK9/QE_SI1_STROBE0           | Baud Rate Generator 2 | K3                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| BRGO3/IIC2_SDA/GPIO4_03/<br>SDHC_WP/FTM3_QD_PHB/<br>CLK10/QE_SI1_STROBE1            | Baud Rate Generator 3 | L3                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                                  | Signal description    | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| BRGO4/IIC3_SCL/GPIO4_10/<br>EVT5_B/USB2_DRVVBUS/<br>FTM8_CH0/CLK11                      | Baud Rate Generator 4 | L4                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>Time Division Multiplexing</b>                                                       |                       |                    |          |                  |       |
| TDMA_RQ/IIC4_SCL/<br>GPIO4_12/EVT7_B/<br>USB3_DRVVBUS/<br>FTM3_FAULT/<br>UC1_CDB_RXER   | RQ                    | M3                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TDMA_RSYNC/IRQ05/<br>GPIO1_25/FTM3_CH1/<br>UC1_CTSB_RXDV                                | RSYNC                 | J5                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TDMA_RXD/IRQ04/<br>GPIO1_24/FTM3_CH0/<br>UC1_RXD7/TDMA_TXD                              | RXD                   | J4                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TDMA_RXD_EXC/IRQ06/<br>GPIO1_26/FTM3_CH2/<br>TDMA_TXD/UC1_TXD7                          | Recieve Data          | K5                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TDMA_TSYNC/IRQ07/<br>GPIO1_27/FTM3_CH3/<br>UC1_RTSB_TXEN                                | TSYNC                 | L5                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TDMA_TXD/IRQ04/GPIO1_24/<br>FTM3_CH0/TDMA_RXD/<br>UC1_RXD7                              | Transmit Data         | J4                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TDMA_TXD/IRQ06/GPIO1_26/<br>FTM3_CH2/TDMA_RXD_EXC/<br>UC1_TXD7                          | Transmit Data         | K5                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TDMB_RQ/IIC4_SDA/<br>GPIO4_13/EVT8_B/<br>USB3_PWRFAULT/<br>FTM3_EXTCLK/<br>UC3_CDB_RXER | RQ                    | N3                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TDMB_RSYNC/IRQ09/<br>GPIO1_29/FTM3_CH5/<br>UC3_CTSB_RXDV                                | RSYNC                 | N5                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TDMB_RXD/IRQ08/<br>GPIO1_28/FTM3_CH4/<br>UC3_RXD7/TDMB_TXD                              | RXD                   | M5                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TDMB_RXD_EXC/IRQ10/<br>GPIO1_30/FTM3_CH6/<br>TDMB_TXD/UC3_TXD7                          | Recieve Data          | P4                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TDMB_TSYNC/IRQ03/<br>GPIO1_23/FTM3_CH7/<br>UC3_RTSB_TXEN                                | TSYNC                 | J3                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TDMB_TXD/IRQ08/GPIO1_28/<br>FTM3_CH4/TDMB_RXD/<br>UC3_RXD7                              | Transmit Data         | M5                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                      | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| TDMB_TXD/ <b>IRQ10</b> /GPIO1_30/<br>FTM3_CH6/TDMB_RXD_EXC/<br>UC3_TXD7     | Transmit Data      | P4                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>TSEC_1588</b>                                                            |                    |                    |          |                  |       |
| TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT1/<br><b>EC2_TXD2</b> /GPIO3_16/<br>FTM2_CH7             | Alarm Out          | AC3                | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT2/<br><b>EC2_TXD3</b> /GPIO3_15/<br>FTM2_CH5             | Alarm Out          | AB3                | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TSEC_1588_CLK_IN/<br><b>EC2_RX_CLK</b> /GPIO3_26/<br>FTM2_QD_PHA            | Clock In           | AA1                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TSEC_1588_CLK_OUT/<br><b>EC2_TXD1</b> /GPIO3_17/<br>FTM2_CH3                | Clock Out          | AC4                | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT1/<br><b>EC2_RXD1</b> /GPIO3_24/<br>FTM2_CH1             | Pulse Out          | AC1                | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT2/<br><b>EC2_TXD0</b> /GPIO3_18/<br>FTM2_CH2             | Pulse Out          | AD3                | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN1/<br><b>EC2_RX_DV</b> /GPIO3_27/<br>FTM2_QD_PHB           | Trigger In         | AD2                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN2/<br><b>EC2_RXD0</b> /GPIO3_25/<br>FTM2_CH0               | Trigger In         | AC2                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>QSPI</b>                                                                 |                    |                    |          |                  |       |
| QSPI_A_CS0/ <b>IFC_A16</b>                                                  | Chip Select        | D8                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| QSPI_A_CS1/ <b>IFC_A17</b>                                                  | Chip Select        | C8                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| QSPI_A_DATA0/ <b>IFC_A22</b> /<br>IFC_WP1_B                                 | Data               | D11                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| QSPI_A_DATA1/ <b>IFC_A23</b> /<br>IFC_WP2_B                                 | Data               | C12                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| QSPI_A_DATA2/ <b>IFC_A24</b> /<br>IFC_WP3_B                                 | Data               | D13                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| QSPI_A_DATA3/ <b>IFC_A25</b> /<br>GPIO2_25/FTM5_CH0/<br>IFC_CS4_B/IFC_RB2_B | Data               | C13                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| QSPI_A_SCK/ <b>IFC_A18</b>                                                  | QSPI_A Clock       | C9                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 5  |
| QSPI_B_CS0/ <b>IFC_A19</b>                                                  | Chip Select        | D10                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| QSPI_B_CS1/ <b>IFC_A20</b>                                                  | Chip Select        | C10                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| QSPI_B_DATA0/ <b>IFC_PAR0</b> /<br>GPIO2_13/FTM6_CH0                        | Data               | B18                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                       | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| QSPI_B_DATA1/ <b>IFC_PAR1</b> /<br>GPIO2_14/FTM6_CH1         | Data               | D17                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| QSPI_B_DATA2/<br><b>IFC_PERR_B</b> /GPIO2_15/<br>FTM6_EXTCLK | Data               | E17                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| QSPI_B_DATA3/ <b>IFC_CS3_B</b> /<br>GPIO2_12/FTM7_EXTCLK     | Data               | C20                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| QSPI_B_DATA3/ <b>IFC_CS3_B</b> /<br>GPIO2_12/FTM7_EXTCLK     | Data               | C20                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| QSPI_B_SCK/ <b>IFC_A21</b> /<br>cfg_dram_type                | QSPI_B Clock       | C11                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| <b>Power and Ground Signals</b>                              |                    |                    |          |                  |       |
| GND001                                                       | GND                | A2                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND002                                                       | GND                | A5                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND003                                                       | GND                | A24                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND004                                                       | GND                | B3                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND005                                                       | GND                | B4                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND006                                                       | GND                | B7                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND007                                                       | GND                | B10                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND008                                                       | GND                | B13                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND009                                                       | GND                | B16                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND010                                                       | GND                | B19                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND011                                                       | GND                | B21                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND012                                                       | GND                | B25                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND013                                                       | GND                | C1                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND014                                                       | GND                | C2                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND015                                                       | GND                | C5                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND016                                                       | GND                | C23                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND017                                                       | GND                | D3                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND018                                                       | GND                | D4                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND019                                                       | GND                | D7                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND020                                                       | GND                | D9                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND021                                                       | GND                | D12                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND022                                                       | GND                | D15                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND023                                                       | GND                | D18                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND024                                                       | GND                | D21                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND025                                                       | GND                | E1                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND026                                                       | GND                | E2                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND027                                                       | GND                | E5                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND028                                                       | GND                | E22                | ---      | ---              | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|--------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
| GND029 | GND                | E24                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND030 | GND                | F3                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND031 | GND                | F4                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND032 | GND                | F7                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND033 | GND                | F8                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND034 | GND                | F11                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND035 | GND                | F12                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND036 | GND                | F13                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND037 | GND                | F17                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND038 | GND                | F20                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND039 | GND                | G1                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND040 | GND                | G2                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND041 | GND                | G22                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND042 | GND                | G24                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND043 | GND                | H3                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND044 | GND                | H4                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND045 | GND                | H5                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND046 | GND                | H8                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND047 | GND                | H9                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND048 | GND                | H10                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND049 | GND                | H11                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND050 | GND                | H12                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND051 | GND                | H13                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND052 | GND                | H14                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND053 | GND                | H15                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND054 | GND                | H16                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND055 | GND                | H17                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND056 | GND                | J7                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND057 | GND                | J19                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND058 | GND                | J20                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND059 | GND                | J24                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND060 | GND                | K2                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND061 | GND                | K4                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND062 | GND                | K7                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND063 | GND                | K10                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND064 | GND                | K12                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND065 | GND                | K14                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND066 | GND                | K16                | ---      | ---          | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|--------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
| GND067 | GND                | K19                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND068 | GND                | K22                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND069 | GND                | L7                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND070 | GND                | L9                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND071 | GND                | L11                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND072 | GND                | L13                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND073 | GND                | L15                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND074 | GND                | L17                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND075 | GND                | L19                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND076 | GND                | L20                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND077 | GND                | L24                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND078 | GND                | M7                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND079 | GND                | M10                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND080 | GND                | M12                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND081 | GND                | M14                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND082 | GND                | M16                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND083 | GND                | M19                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND084 | GND                | M22                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND085 | GND                | N2                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND086 | GND                | N4                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND087 | GND                | N6                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND088 | GND                | N9                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND089 | GND                | N11                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND090 | GND                | N13                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND091 | GND                | N15                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND092 | GND                | N17                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND093 | GND                | N19                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND094 | GND                | N20                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND095 | GND                | P7                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND096 | GND                | P8                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND097 | GND                | P10                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND098 | GND                | P12                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND099 | GND                | P14                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND100 | GND                | P16                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND101 | GND                | P19                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND102 | GND                | P22                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND103 | GND                | P24                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND104 | GND                | R9                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal   | Signal description    | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|----------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
| GND105   | GND                   | R11                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND106   | GND                   | R13                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND107   | GND                   | R15                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND108   | GND                   | R17                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND109   | GND                   | R19                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND110   | GND                   | R25                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND111   | GND                   | T2                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND112   | GND                   | T4                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND113   | GND                   | T8                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND114   | GND                   | T10                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND115   | GND                   | T12                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND116   | GND                   | T14                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND117   | GND                   | T20                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND118   | GND                   | U6                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND119   | GND                   | U9                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND120   | GND                   | U11                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND121   | GND                   | U20                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND122   | GND                   | V2                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND123   | GND                   | V8                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND124   | GND                   | V9                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND125   | GND                   | V10                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND126   | GND                   | V11                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND127   | GND                   | V12                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND128   | GND                   | V13                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND129   | GND                   | V14                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND130   | GND                   | V20                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND131   | GND                   | W4                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND132   | GND                   | W20                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND133   | GND                   | Y2                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND134   | GND                   | Y20                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND135   | GND                   | AB2                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND136   | GND                   | AB4                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND137   | GND                   | AD1                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND138   | GND                   | AD4                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND139   | GND                   | AE2                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| SD_GND01 | Serdes core logic GND | U15                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND02 | Serdes core logic GND | U16                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND03 | Serdes core logic GND | U17                | ---      | ---          | 34    |

Table continues on the next page...



**Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)**

| Signal    | Signal description    | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| SD_GND04  | Serdes core logic GND | U18                | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND05  | Serdes core logic GND | U19                | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND06  | Serdes core logic GND | W8                 | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND07  | Serdes core logic GND | W11                | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND08  | Serdes core logic GND | Y8                 | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND09  | Serdes core logic GND | Y9                 | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND10  | Serdes core logic GND | Y10                | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND11  | Serdes core logic GND | Y11                | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND12  | Serdes core logic GND | Y12                | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND13  | Serdes core logic GND | Y14                | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND14  | Serdes core logic GND | Y15                | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND15  | Serdes core logic GND | Y16                | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND16  | Serdes core logic GND | Y17                | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND17  | Serdes core logic GND | Y18                | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND18  | Serdes core logic GND | AA13               | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND19  | Serdes core logic GND | AA16               | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND20  | Serdes core logic GND | AA19               | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND21  | Serdes core logic GND | AB13               | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND22  | Serdes core logic GND | AB16               | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND23  | Serdes core logic GND | AB19               | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND24  | Serdes core logic GND | AC13               | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND25  | Serdes core logic GND | AC14               | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND26  | Serdes core logic GND | AC15               | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND27  | Serdes core logic GND | AC16               | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND28  | Serdes core logic GND | AC17               | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND29  | Serdes core logic GND | AC18               | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND30  | Serdes core logic GND | AC19               | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND31  | Serdes core logic GND | AC20               | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND32  | Serdes core logic GND | AD13               | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND33  | Serdes core logic GND | AD16               | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND34  | Serdes core logic GND | AD19               | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND35  | Serdes core logic GND | AD21               | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND36  | Serdes core logic GND | AE13               | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND37  | Serdes core logic GND | AE16               | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND38  | Serdes core logic GND | AE19               | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SD_GND39  | Serdes core logic GND | AE21               | ---      | ---              | 34    |
| SENSE_GND | GND Sense pin         | V7                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| OVDD1     | General I/O supply    | J12                | ---      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)**

| Signal  | Signal description                                     | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply      | Notes |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|-------------------|-------|
| OVDD2   | General I/O supply                                     | J13                | ---      | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| OVDD3   | General I/O supply                                     | J14                | ---      | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| OVDD4   | General I/O supply                                     | J15                | ---      | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| OVDD5   | General I/O supply                                     | J16                | ---      | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| OVDD6   | General I/O supply                                     | J17                | ---      | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| OVDD7   | General I/O supply                                     | N7                 | ---      | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| DVDD1   | UART/I2C/QE supply - switchable                        | K8                 | ---      | DV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| DVDD2   | UART/I2C/QE supply - switchable                        | L8                 | ---      | DV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| EVDD    | eSDHC supply - switchable                              | M8                 | ---      | EV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| LVDD1   | Ethernet controller 1 & 2 supply                       | U12                | ---      | LV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| LVDD2   | Ethernet controller 1 & 2 supply                       | U13                | ---      | LV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| LVDD3   | Ethernet controller 1 & 2 supply                       | U14                | ---      | LV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| TVDD    | 1.2V/LVDD supply for MDIO interface for 10G Fman (EC2) | V6                 | ---      | TV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| G1VDD01 | DDR supply                                             | J18                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD02 | DDR supply                                             | K18                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD03 | DDR supply                                             | K20                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD04 | DDR supply                                             | L18                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD05 | DDR supply                                             | M18                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD06 | DDR supply                                             | M20                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD07 | DDR supply                                             | N18                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD08 | DDR supply                                             | P18                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD09 | DDR supply                                             | P20                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD10 | DDR supply                                             | R21                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD11 | DDR supply                                             | R23                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD12 | DDR supply                                             | T22                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD13 | DDR supply                                             | T24                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD14 | DDR supply                                             | V22                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD15 | DDR supply                                             | V24                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD16 | DDR supply                                             | Y22                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD17 | DDR supply                                             | Y24                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD18 | DDR supply                                             | AA20               | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD19 | DDR supply                                             | AB22               | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD20 | DDR supply                                             | AB24               | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD21 | DDR supply                                             | AD22               | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)**

| Signal      | Signal description                   | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply       | Notes |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|-------|
| G1VDD22     | DDR supply                           | AD25               | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| G1VDD23     | DDR supply                           | AE24               | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| S1VDD1      | SerDes1 core logic supply            | T15                | ---      | S1V <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| S1VDD2      | SerDes1 core logic supply            | T16                | ---      | S1V <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| S1VDD3      | SerDes1 core logic supply            | T17                | ---      | S1V <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| S1VDD4      | SerDes1 core logic supply            | T18                | ---      | S1V <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| S1VDD5      | SerDes1 core logic supply            | W14                | ---      | S1V <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| X1VDD1      | SerDes1 transceiver supply           | W15                | ---      | X1V <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| X1VDD2      | SerDes1 transceiver supply           | W16                | ---      | X1V <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| X1VDD3      | SerDes1 transceiver supply           | W17                | ---      | X1V <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| X1VDD4      | SerDes1 transceiver supply           | W18                | ---      | X1V <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| X1VDD5      | SerDes1 transceiver supply           | Y19                | ---      | X1V <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| FA_VL       | Reserved                             | R7                 | ---      | FA_VL              | 15    |
| PROG_MTR    | Reserved                             | G14                | ---      | PROG_MTR           | 15    |
| TA_PROG_SFP | SFP Fuse Programming Override supply | F14                | ---      | TA_PROG_SFP        | 31    |
| TH_VDD      | Thermal Monitor Unit supply          | T6                 | ---      | TH_V <sub>DD</sub> | 32    |
| VDD01       | Supply for cores and platform        | K13                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD02       | Supply for cores and platform        | K15                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD03       | Supply for cores and platform        | K17                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD04       | Supply for cores and platform        | L10                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD05       | Supply for cores and platform        | L12                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD06       | Supply for cores and platform        | L14                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD07       | Supply for cores and platform        | L16                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD08       | Supply for cores and platform        | M9                 | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD09       | Supply for cores and platform        | M11                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD10       | Supply for cores and platform        | M13                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD11       | Supply for cores and platform        | M15                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD12       | Supply for cores and platform        | M17                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD13       | Supply for cores and platform        | N8                 | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD14       | Supply for cores and platform        | N10                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD15       | Supply for cores and platform        | N12                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD16       | Supply for cores and platform        | N14                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD17       | Supply for cores and platform        | N16                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD18       | Supply for cores and platform        | P9                 | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD19       | Supply for cores and platform        | P11                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD20       | Supply for cores and platform        | P13                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD21       | Supply for cores and platform        | P15                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)**

| Signal                    | Signal description                     | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply          | Notes |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------|
| VDD22                     | Supply for cores and platform          | P17                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| VDD23                     | Supply for cores and platform          | R8                 | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| VDD24                     | Supply for cores and platform          | R10                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| VDD25                     | Supply for cores and platform          | R12                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| VDD26                     | Supply for cores and platform          | R14                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| VDD27                     | Supply for cores and platform          | R16                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| VDD28                     | Supply for cores and platform          | R18                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| VDD29                     | Supply for cores and platform          | T9                 | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| VDD30                     | Supply for cores and platform          | T11                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| VDD31                     | Supply for cores and platform          | T13                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| VDD32                     | Supply for cores and platform          | U8                 | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| VDD33                     | Supply for cores and platform          | U10                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| TA_BB_VDD                 | Battery Backed Security Monitor supply | H20                | ---      | TA_BB_V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| AVDD_CGA1                 | CPU Cluster Group A PLL1 supply.       | G12                | ---      | AVDD_CGA1             | 30    |
| AVDD_CGA2                 | CPU Cluster Group A PLL2 supply.       | G11                | ---      | AVDD_CGA2             | 30    |
| AVDD_PLAT                 | Platform PLL supply.                   | G13                | ---      | AVDD_PLAT             | 30    |
| AVDD_D1                   | DDR1 PLL supply.                       | T19                | ---      | AVDD_D1               | 30    |
| AVDD_SD1_PLL1             | SerDes1 PLL 1 supply.                  | W12                | ---      | AVDD_SD1_PLL1         | 30    |
| AVDD_SD1_PLL2             | SerDes1 PLL 2 supply.                  | V19                | ---      | AVDD_SD1_PLL2         | 30    |
| SENSEVDD                  | Vdd Sense pin                          | W7                 | ---      | SENSEVDD              | ---   |
| USB_HVDD1                 | 3.3V High Supply                       | J8                 | ---      | USB_HV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| USB_HVDD2                 | 3.3V High Supply                       | J9                 | ---      | USB_HV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| USB_SDVDD1                | 1.0 V Analog and digital HS supply     | K9                 | ---      | USB_SDV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB_SDVDD2                | 1.0 V Analog and digital HS supply     | K11                | ---      | USB_SDV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB_SVDD1                 | 1.0 V Analog and digital SS supply     | J10                | ---      | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| USB_SVDD2                 | 1.0 V Analog and digital SS supply     | J11                | ---      | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| <b>No Connection Pins</b> |                                        |                    |          |                       |       |
| NC_AA10                   | No Connection                          | AA10               | ---      | ---                   | 12    |
| NC_AA11                   | No Connection                          | AA11               | ---      | ---                   | 12    |
| NC_AA12                   | No Connection                          | AA12               | ---      | ---                   | 12    |
| NC_AA5                    | No Connection                          | AA5                | ---      | ---                   | 12    |
| NC_AA6                    | No Connection                          | AA6                | ---      | ---                   | 12    |
| NC_AA7                    | No Connection                          | AA7                | ---      | ---                   | 12    |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)**

| Signal  | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
| NC_AA8  | No Connection      | AA8                | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AA9  | No Connection      | AA9                | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AB10 | No Connection      | AB10               | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AB11 | No Connection      | AB11               | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AB12 | No Connection      | AB12               | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AB5  | No Connection      | AB5                | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AB6  | No Connection      | AB6                | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AB7  | No Connection      | AB7                | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AB8  | No Connection      | AB8                | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AB9  | No Connection      | AB9                | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AC10 | No Connection      | AC10               | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AC11 | No Connection      | AC11               | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AC12 | No Connection      | AC12               | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AC5  | No Connection      | AC5                | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AC6  | No Connection      | AC6                | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AC7  | No Connection      | AC7                | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AC8  | No Connection      | AC8                | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AC9  | No Connection      | AC9                | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AD10 | No Connection      | AD10               | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AD11 | No Connection      | AD11               | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AD12 | No Connection      | AD12               | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AD5  | No Connection      | AD5                | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AD6  | No Connection      | AD6                | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AD7  | No Connection      | AD7                | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AD8  | No Connection      | AD8                | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AD9  | No Connection      | AD9                | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AE10 | No Connection      | AE10               | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AE11 | No Connection      | AE11               | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AE12 | No Connection      | AE12               | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AE5  | No Connection      | AE5                | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AE6  | No Connection      | AE6                | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AE7  | No Connection      | AE7                | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AE8  | No Connection      | AE8                | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_AE9  | No Connection      | AE9                | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_K6   | No Connection      | K6                 | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_L6   | No Connection      | L6                 | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_M6   | No Connection      | M6                 | ---      | ---          | 12    |
| NC_Y13  | No Connection      | Y13                | ---      | ---          | 12    |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 1. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|--------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
| NC_Y7  | No Connection      | Y7                 | ---      | ---          | 12    |

- Functionally, this pin is an output or an input, but structurally it is an I/O because it either sample configuration input during reset, is a muxed pin, or has other manufacturing test functions. This pin will therefore be described as an I/O for boundary scan.
- This output is actively driven during reset rather than being tri-stated during reset.
- MDIC[0] is grounded through a 162Ω precision 1% resistor and MDIC[1] is connected to GV<sub>DD</sub> through a 162Ω precision 1% resistor. For either full or half driver strength calibration of DDR IOs, use the same MDIC resistor value of 162Ω. The memory controller register setting can be used to determine automatic calibration is done to full or half drive strength. These pins are used for automatic calibration of the DDR3L/DDR4 IOs. The MDIC[0:1] pins must be connected to 162Ω precision 1% resistors.
- This pin is a reset configuration pin. It has a weak (~20 kΩ) internal pull-up P-FET that is enabled only when the processor is in its reset state. This pull-up is designed such that it can be overpowered by an external 4.7 kΩ resistor. However, if the signal is intended to be high after reset, and if there is any device on the net that might pull down the value of the net at reset, a pull-up or active driver is needed.
- Pin must **NOT** be pulled down during power-on reset. This pin may be pulled up, driven high, or if there are any externally connected devices, left in tristate. If this pin is connected to a device that pulls down during reset, an external pull-up is required to drive this pin to a safe state during reset.
- Recommend that a weak pull-up resistor (2-10 kΩ) be placed on this pin to the respective power supply.
- This pin is an open-drain signal.
- Recommend that a weak pull-up resistor (1 kΩ) be placed on this pin to the respective power supply.
- This pin has a weak (~20 kΩ) internal pull-up P-FET that is always enabled.
- These are test signals for factory use only and must be pulled up (100Ω to 1-kΩ) to the respective power supply for normal operation.
- This pin requires a 200Ω pull-up to respective power-supply.
- Do not connect. These pins should be left floating.

14. This pin requires an external 1-k $\Omega$  pull-down resistor to prevent PHY from seeing a valid Transmit Enable before it is actively driven.
15. These pins must be pulled to ground (GND).
16. This pin requires a 698 $\Omega$  pull-up to respective power-supply.
17. These pins should be tied to ground if the diode is not utilized for temperature monitoring.
18. This pin should be connected to ground through 2-10k $\Omega$  resistor when not used.
19. This pin should be connected to ground through 2-10k $\Omega$  resistor when SYSCLK input is used as system clock.
21. This pin has a weak ( $\sim 20$  k $\Omega$ ) internal pull-up P-FET that is enabled only when the processor is in its reset state. This pin should have an optional pull down resistor on board. This is required to support DIFF\_SYSCLK/DIFF\_SYSCLK\_B.
23. This pin must be pulled to OVDD through a 100-ohm to 1k-ohm resistor for a four core LS1043A device and tied to ground for a two core LS1023A device.
25. The alternate signal in DDR4 configuration is mentioned in corresponding Reference Manual.
27. Attach 200 Ohm  $\pm 1\%$  100-ppm/C precision resistor-to-ground. Voltage range 0-250mV
28. The permissible voltage range is 0 V - 5.25 V.
29. The permissible voltage range for input signal is 0 - 1.8V
30. It is measured at the input of the supply filter and not at the SoC pin.
31. Connect to ground when fuses are read-only.
32. TH\_VDD must be tied to OVDD.
33. Recommend that a weak pull-down resistor (2-10 k-ohm) be placed on this pin to GND.
34. SD\_GND must be directly connected to GND.
35. This pin is used for debug purposes. It is advised that boards are built with the ability to pull up and pull down this pin.
36. This pin must be pulled down to ground with a resistor of value 4.7k ohm.
37. This pin is driven to inactive state after PORESET\_B is de-asserted.

### Warning

See "**Connection Recommendations**" for additional details on properly connecting these pins for specific applications.

## 2.3 780 ball layout diagrams

This figure shows the complete view of the LS1043A\_23x23 ball map diagram. [Figure 9](#), [Figure 10](#), [Figure 11](#), and [Figure 12](#) show quadrant views.



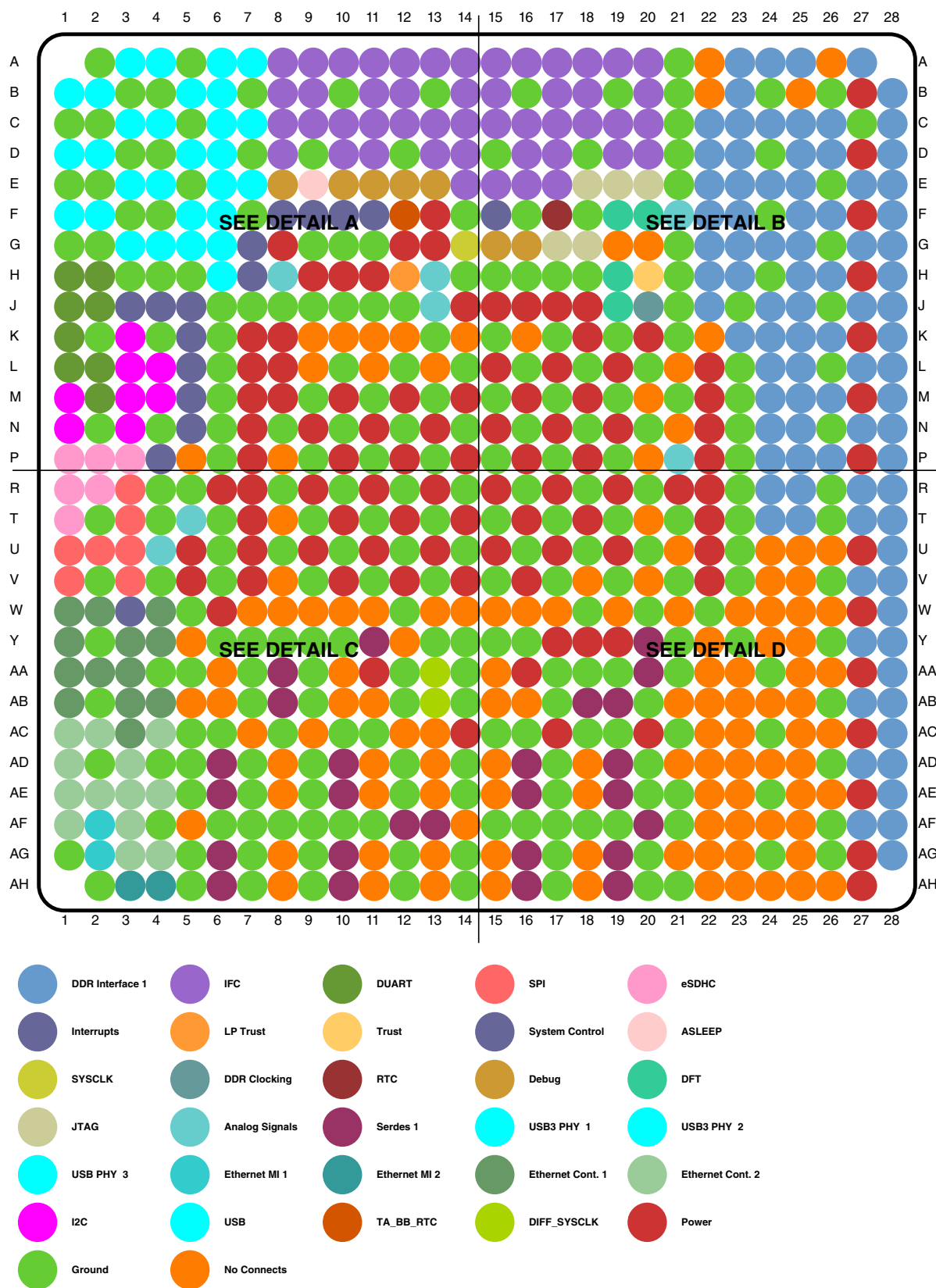


Figure 8. Complete BGA Map for the LS1043A\_23x23

## Pin assignments

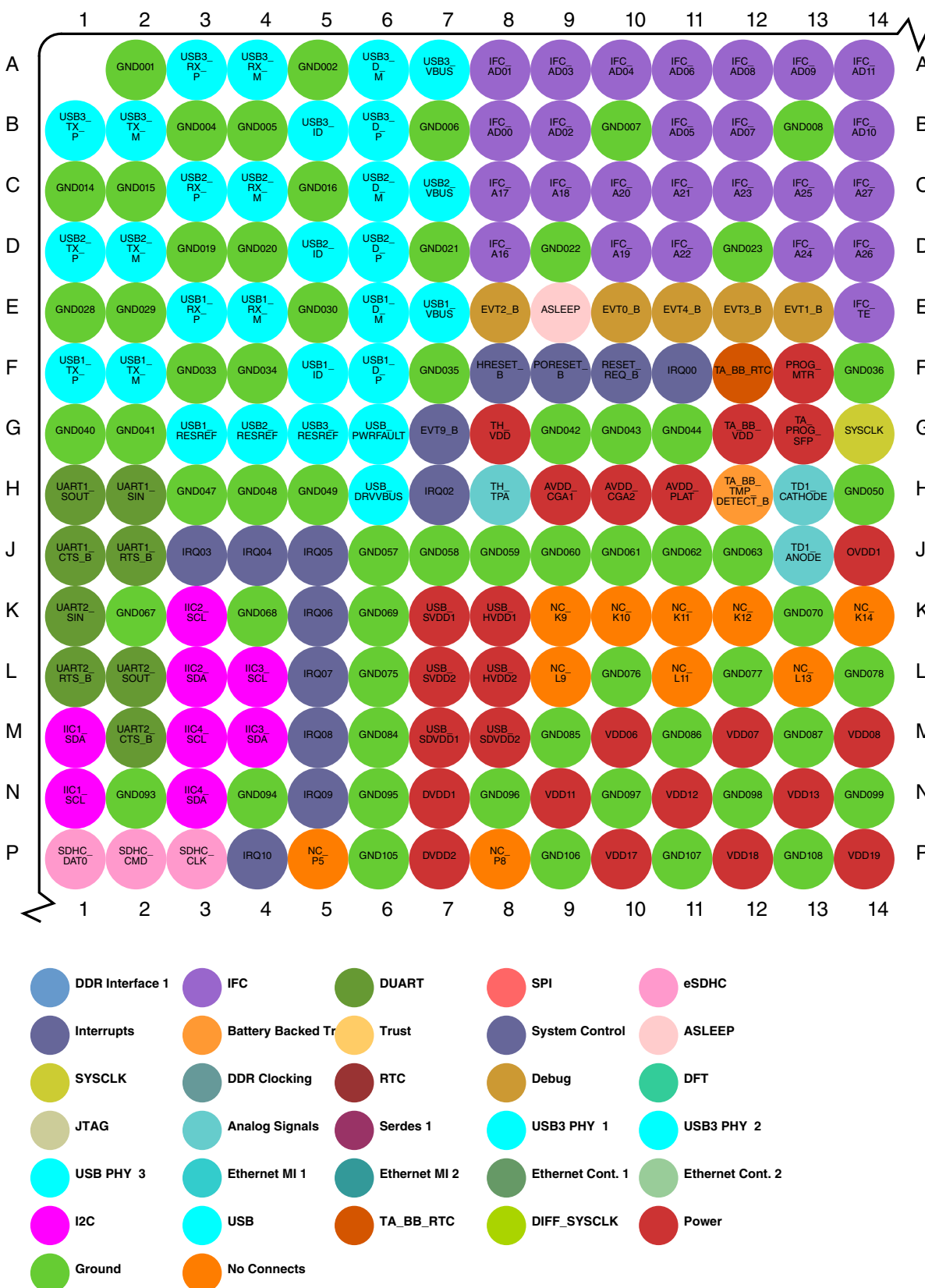


Figure 9. Detail A

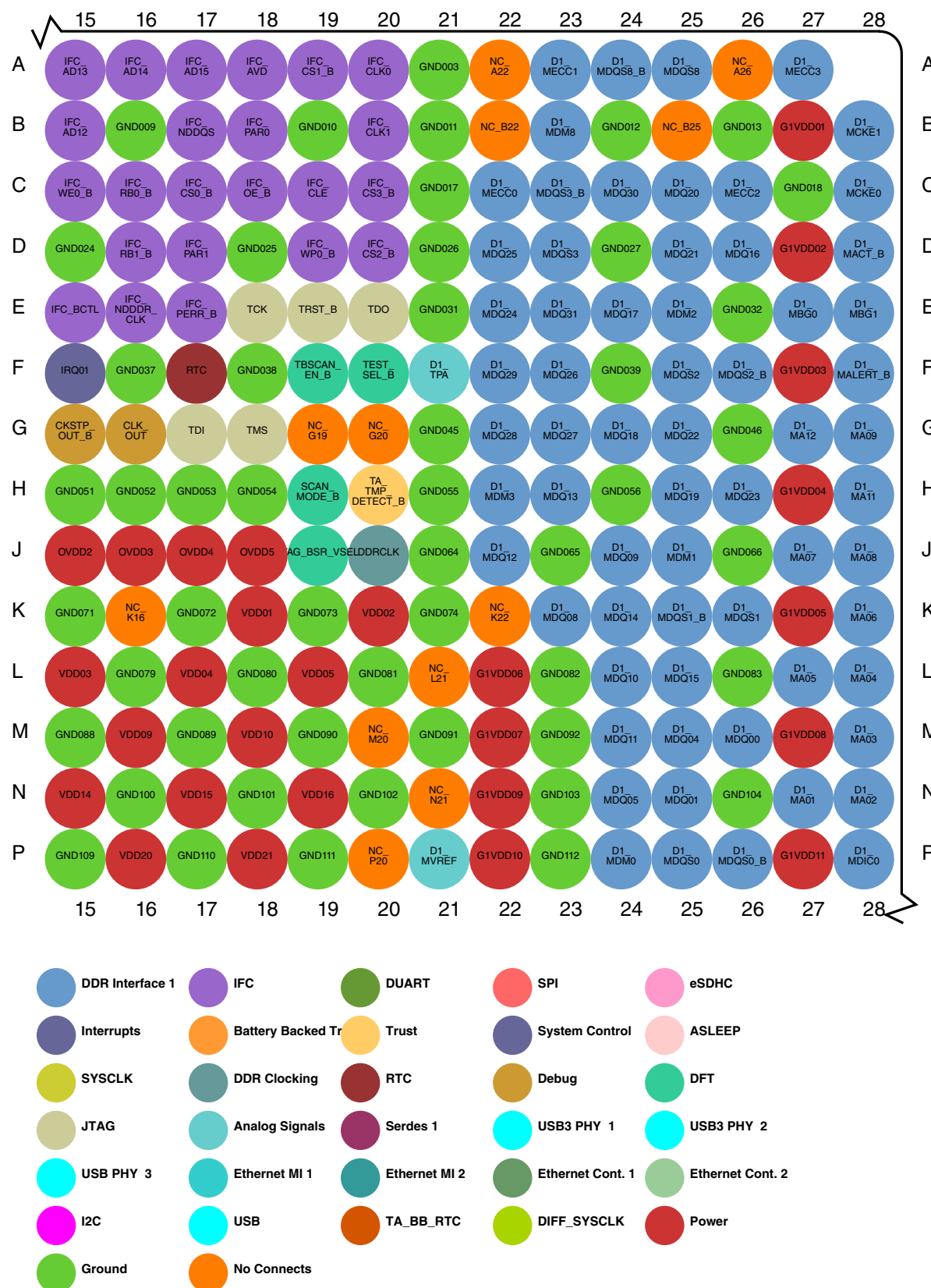


Figure 10. Detail B

## Pin assignments

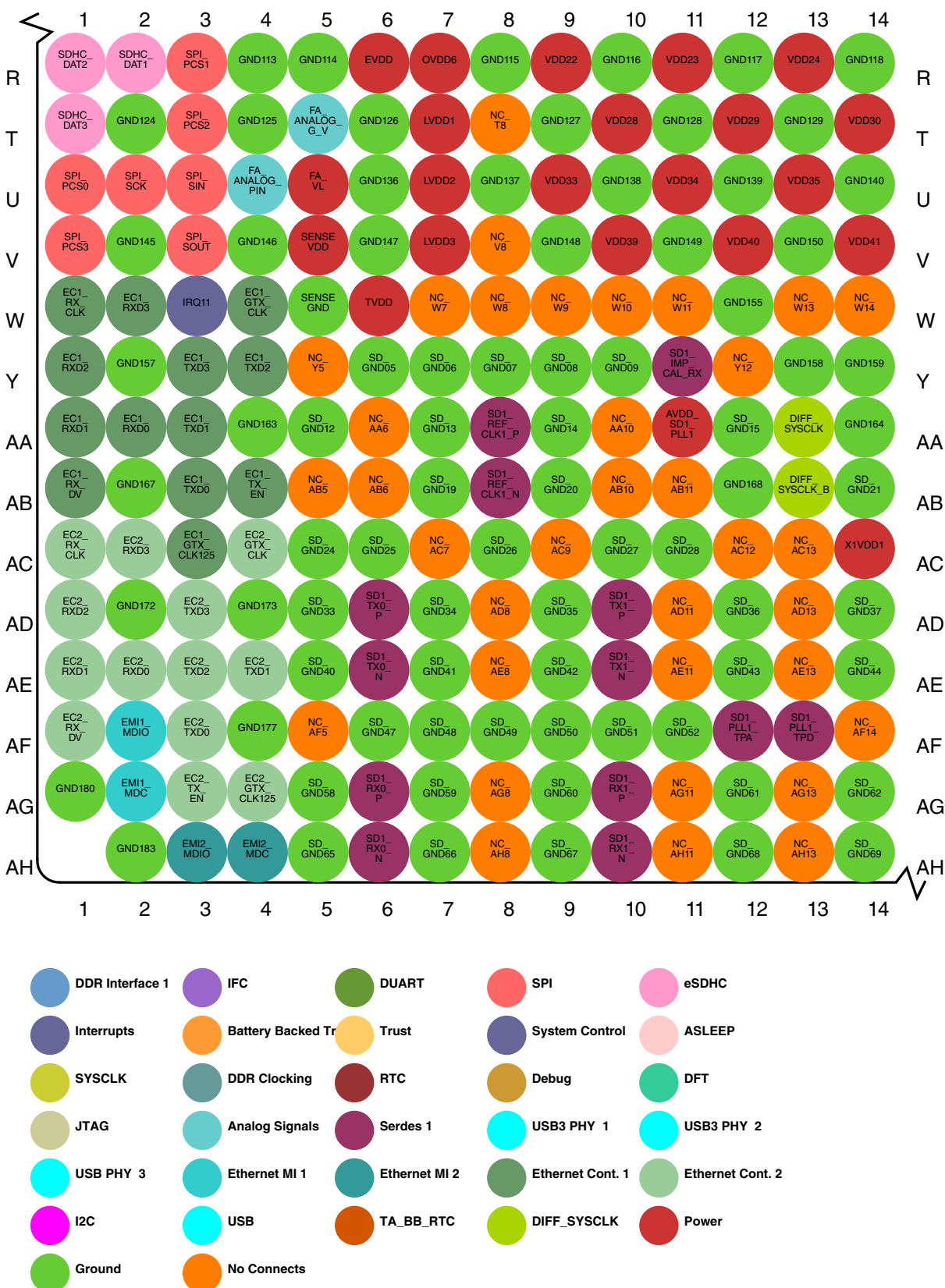


Figure 11. Detail C

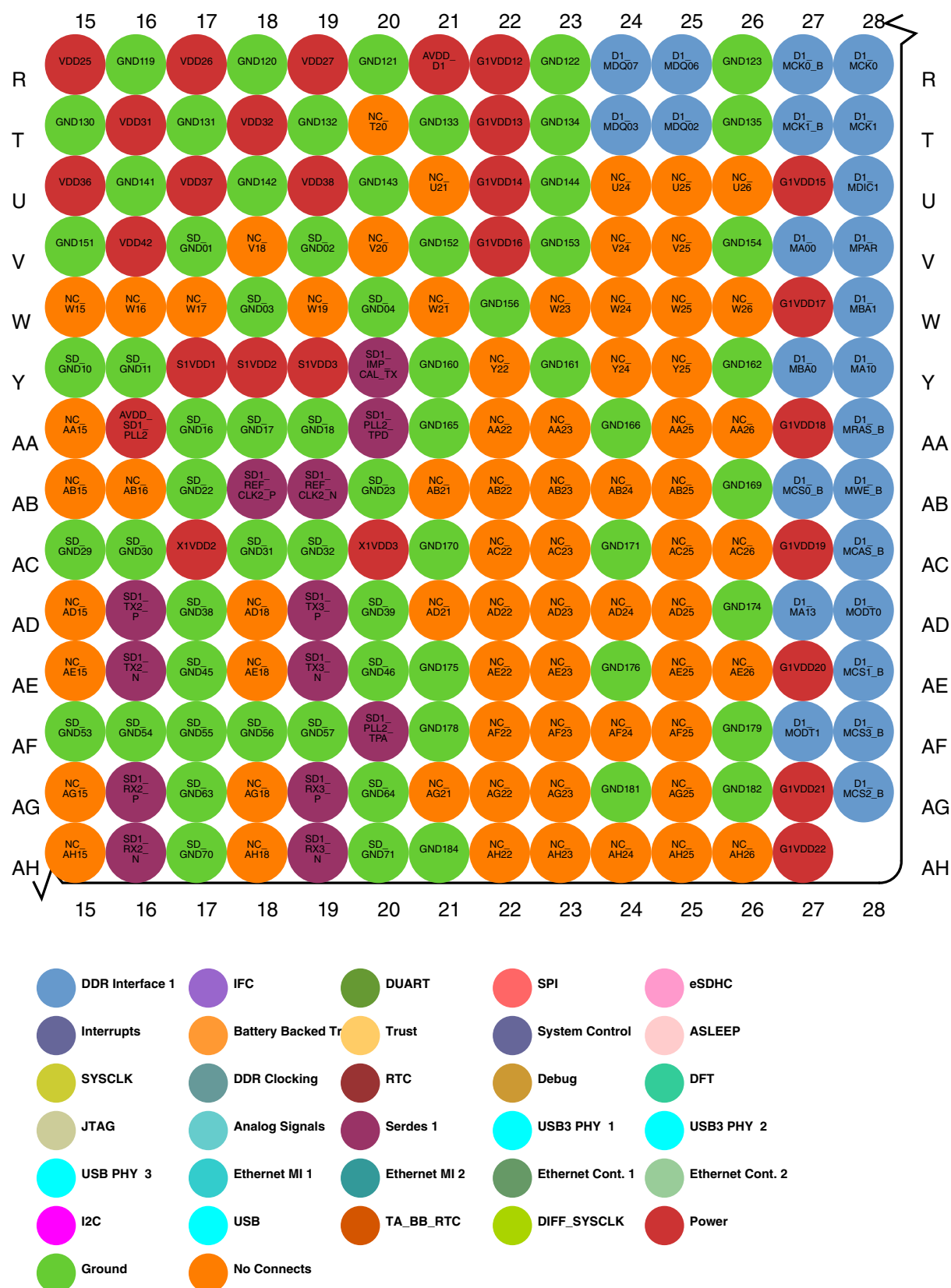


Figure 12. Detail D

## 2.4 Pinout list

This table provides the pinout listing for the LS1043A\_23X23 by bus. Primary functions are **bolded** in the table.

**Table 2. Pinout list by bus**

| Signal                              | Signal description    | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply      | Notes                    |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>DDR SDRAM Memory Interface 1</b> |                       |                    |          |                   |                          |
| <b>D1_MA00</b>                      | Address               | V27                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---                      |
| <b>D1_MA01</b>                      | Address               | N27                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---                      |
| <b>D1_MA02</b>                      | Address               | N28                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---                      |
| <b>D1_MA03</b>                      | Address               | M28                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---                      |
| <b>D1_MA04</b>                      | Address               | L28                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---                      |
| <b>D1_MA05</b>                      | Address               | L27                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---                      |
| <b>D1_MA06</b>                      | Address               | K28                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---                      |
| <b>D1_MA07</b>                      | Address               | J27                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---                      |
| <b>D1_MA08</b>                      | Address               | J28                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---                      |
| <b>D1_MA09</b>                      | Address               | G28                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---                      |
| <b>D1_MA10</b>                      | Address               | Y28                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---                      |
| <b>D1_MA11</b>                      | Address               | H28                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---                      |
| <b>D1_MA12</b>                      | Address               | G27                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---                      |
| <b>D1_MA13</b>                      | Address               | AD27               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---                      |
| <b>D1_MACT_B</b>                    | Address               | D28                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | <a href="#">25</a>       |
| <b>D1_MALERT_B</b>                  | Address Parity Error  | F28                | I        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | <a href="#">1, 6, 25</a> |
| <b>D1_MBA0</b>                      | Bank Select           | Y27                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---                      |
| <b>D1_MBA1</b>                      | Bank Select           | W28                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---                      |
| <b>D1_MBG0</b>                      | Bank Select           | E27                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | <a href="#">25</a>       |
| <b>D1_MBG1</b>                      | Address               | E28                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | <a href="#">25</a>       |
| <b>D1_MCAS_B</b>                    | Column Address Strobe | AC28               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | <a href="#">25</a>       |
| <b>D1_MCK0</b>                      | Clock                 | R28                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---                      |
| <b>D1_MCK0_B</b>                    | Clock Complement      | R27                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---                      |
| <b>D1_MCK1</b>                      | Clock                 | T28                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---                      |
| <b>D1_MCK1_B</b>                    | Clock Complement      | T27                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---                      |
| <b>D1_MCKE0</b>                     | Clock Enable          | C28                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | <a href="#">37</a>       |
| <b>D1_MCKE1</b>                     | Clock Enable          | B28                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | <a href="#">37</a>       |
| <b>D1_MCS0_B</b>                    | Chip Select           | AB27               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---                      |
| <b>D1_MCS1_B</b>                    | Chip Select           | AE28               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---                      |
| <b>D1_MCS2_B</b>                    | Chip Select           | AG28               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---                      |
| <b>D1_MCS3_B</b>                    | Chip Select           | AF28               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---                      |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal   | Signal description           | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply      | Notes |
|----------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------|-------------------|-------|
| D1_MDIC0 | Driver Impedence Calibration | P28                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 3     |
| D1_MDIC1 | Driver Impedence Calibration | U28                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 3     |
| D1_MDM0  | Data Mask                    | P24                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 25 |
| D1_MDM1  | Data Mask                    | J25                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 25 |
| D1_MDM2  | Data Mask                    | E25                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 25 |
| D1_MDM3  | Data Mask                    | H22                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 25 |
| D1_MDM8  | Data Mask                    | B23                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 25 |
| D1_MDQ00 | Data                         | M26                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ01 | Data                         | N25                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ02 | Data                         | T25                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ03 | Data                         | T24                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ04 | Data                         | M25                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ05 | Data                         | N24                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ06 | Data                         | R25                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ07 | Data                         | R24                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ08 | Data                         | K23                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ09 | Data                         | J24                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ10 | Data                         | L24                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ11 | Data                         | M24                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ12 | Data                         | J22                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ13 | Data                         | H23                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ14 | Data                         | K24                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ15 | Data                         | L25                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ16 | Data                         | D26                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ17 | Data                         | E24                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ18 | Data                         | G24                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ19 | Data                         | H25                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ20 | Data                         | C25                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ21 | Data                         | D25                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ22 | Data                         | G25                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ23 | Data                         | H26                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ24 | Data                         | E22                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ25 | Data                         | D22                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ26 | Data                         | F23                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ27 | Data                         | G23                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ28 | Data                         | G22                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ29 | Data                         | F22                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQ30 | Data                         | C24                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...



Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                             | Signal description    | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply      | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------|-------------------|-------|
| D1_MDQ31                                                           | Data                  | E23                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQS0                                                           | Data Strobe           | P25                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQS0_B                                                         | Data Strobe           | P26                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQS1                                                           | Data Strobe           | K26                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQS1_B                                                         | Data Strobe           | K25                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQS2                                                           | Data Strobe           | F25                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQS2_B                                                         | Data Strobe           | F26                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQS3                                                           | Data Strobe           | D23                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQS3_B                                                         | Data Strobe           | C23                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQS8                                                           | Data Strobe           | A25                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MDQS8_B                                                         | Data Strobe           | A24                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MECC0                                                           | Error Correcting Code | C22                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MECC1                                                           | Error Correcting Code | A23                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MECC2                                                           | Error Correcting Code | C26                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MECC3                                                           | Error Correcting Code | A27                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| D1_MODT0                                                           | On Die Termination    | AD28               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 2     |
| D1_MODT1                                                           | On Die Termination    | AF27               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 2     |
| D1_MPAR                                                            | Address Parity Out    | V28                | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 25    |
| D1_MRAS_B                                                          | Row Address Strobe    | AA28               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 25    |
| D1_MWE_B                                                           | Write Enable          | AB28               | O        | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | 25    |
| <b>Integrated Flash Controller</b>                                 |                       |                    |          |                   |       |
| IFC_A16/QSPI_A_CS0                                                 | IFC Address           | D8                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | 1, 5  |
| IFC_A17/QSPI_A_CS1                                                 | IFC Address           | C8                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | 1, 5  |
| IFC_A18/QSPI_A_SCK                                                 | IFC Address           | C9                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | 1, 5  |
| IFC_A19/QSPI_B_CS0                                                 | IFC Address           | D10                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | 1, 5  |
| IFC_A20/QSPI_B_CS1                                                 | IFC Address           | C10                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | 1, 5  |
| IFC_A21/QSPI_B_SCK/<br>cfg_dram_type                               | IFC Address           | C11                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | 1, 4  |
| IFC_A22/QSPI_A_DATA0/<br>IFC_WP1_B                                 | IFC Address           | D11                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | 1     |
| IFC_A23/QSPI_A_DATA1/<br>IFC_WP2_B                                 | IFC Address           | C12                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | 1     |
| IFC_A24/QSPI_A_DATA2/<br>IFC_WP3_B                                 | IFC Address           | D13                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | 1     |
| IFC_A25/GPIO2_25/<br>QSPI_A_DATA3/FTM5_CH0/<br>IFC_CS4_B/IFC_RB2_B | IFC Address           | C13                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | 1     |
| IFC_A26/GPIO2_26/<br>FTM5_CH1/IFC_CS5_B/<br>IFC_RB3_B              | IFC Address           | D14                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | 1     |

Table continues on the next page...



Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                              | Signal description                      | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| <b>IFC_A27</b> /GPIO2_27/<br>FTM5_EXTCLK/IFC_CS6_B                                  | IFC Address                             | C14                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>IFC_AD00</b> /cfg_gpinp0                                                         | IFC Address / Data                      | B8                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD01</b> /cfg_gpinp1                                                         | IFC Address / Data                      | A8                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD02</b> /cfg_gpinp2                                                         | IFC Address / Data                      | B9                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD03</b> /cfg_gpinp3                                                         | IFC Address / Data                      | A9                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD04</b> /cfg_gpinp4                                                         | IFC Address / Data                      | A10                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD05</b> /cfg_gpinp5                                                         | IFC Address / Data                      | B11                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD06</b> /cfg_gpinp6                                                         | IFC Address / Data                      | A11                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD07</b> /cfg_gpinp7                                                         | IFC Address / Data                      | B12                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD08</b> /cfg_rcw_src0                                                       | IFC Address / Data                      | A12                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD09</b> /cfg_rcw_src1                                                       | IFC Address / Data                      | A13                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD10</b> /cfg_rcw_src2                                                       | IFC Address / Data                      | B14                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD11</b> /cfg_rcw_src3                                                       | IFC Address / Data                      | A14                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD12</b> /cfg_rcw_src4                                                       | IFC Address / Data                      | B15                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD13</b> /cfg_rcw_src5                                                       | IFC Address / Data                      | A15                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD14</b> /cfg_rcw_src6                                                       | IFC Address / Data                      | A16                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AD15</b> /cfg_rcw_src7                                                       | IFC Address / Data                      | A17                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4     |
| <b>IFC_AVD</b>                                                                      | IFC Address Valid                       | A18                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 5  |
| <b>IFC_BCTL</b>                                                                     | IFC Buffer control                      | E15                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2     |
| <b>IFC_CLE</b> /cfg_rcw_src8                                                        | IFC Command Latch Enable / Write Enable | C19                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| <b>IFC_CLK0</b>                                                                     | IFC Clock                               | A20                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2     |
| <b>IFC_CLK1</b>                                                                     | IFC Clock                               | B20                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2     |
| <b>IFC_CS0_B</b>                                                                    | IFC Chip Select                         | C17                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 6  |
| <b>IFC_CS1_B</b> /GPIO2_10/<br>FTM7_CH0                                             | IFC Chip Select                         | A19                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 6  |
| <b>IFC_CS2_B</b> /GPIO2_11/<br>FTM7_CH1                                             | IFC Chip Select                         | D20                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 6  |
| <b>IFC_CS3_B</b> /GPIO2_12/<br>QSPI_B_DATA3/<br>FTM7_EXTCLK                         | IFC Chip Select                         | C20                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 6  |
| <b>IFC_CS4_B</b> / <b>IFC_A25</b> /<br>GPIO2_25/QSPI_A_DATA3/<br>FTM5_CH0/IFC_RB2_B | IFC Chip Select                         | C13                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>IFC_CS5_B</b> / <b>IFC_A26</b> /<br>GPIO2_26/FTM5_CH1/<br>IFC_RB3_B              | IFC Chip Select                         | D14                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>IFC_CS6_B</b> / <b>IFC_A27</b> /<br>GPIO2_27/FTM5_EXTCLK                         | IFC Chip Select                         | C14                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>IFC_NDDDR_CLK</b>                                                                | IFC NAND DDR Clock                      | E16                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2     |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)**

| Signal                                                                                  | Signal description              | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|----------|
| <b>IFC_NDDQS</b>                                                                        | IFC DQS Strobe                  | B17                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>IFC_OE_B</b> /cfg_eng_use1                                                           | IFC Output Enable               | C18                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4, 21 |
| <b>IFC_PAR0</b> /GPIO2_13/<br>QSPI_B_DATA0/FTM6_CH0                                     | IFC Address & Data Parity       | B18                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>IFC_PAR1</b> /GPIO2_14/<br>QSPI_B_DATA1/FTM6_CH1                                     | IFC Address & Data Parity       | D17                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---      |
| <b>IFC_PERR_B</b> /GPIO2_15/<br>QSPI_B_DATA2/<br>FTM6_EXTCLK                            | IFC Parity Error                | E17                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1        |
| <b>IFC_RB0_B</b>                                                                        | IFC Ready / Busy CS0            | C16                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 6        |
| <b>IFC_RB1_B</b>                                                                        | IFC Ready / Busy CS1            | D16                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 6        |
| IFC_RB2_B/ <b>IFC_A25</b> /<br>GPIO2_25/QSPI_A_DATA3/<br>FTM5_CH0/IFC_CS4_B             | IFC Ready/Busy CS 2             | C13                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1        |
| IFC_RB3_B/ <b>IFC_A26</b> /<br>GPIO2_26/FTM5_CH1/<br>IFC_CS5_B                          | IFC Ready/Busy CS 3             | D14                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1        |
| <b>IFC_TE</b> /cfg_ifc_te                                                               | IFC External Transceiver Enable | E14                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4     |
| <b>IFC_WE0_B</b> /cfg_eng_use0                                                          | IFC Write Enable                | C15                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4, 21 |
| <b>IFC_WP0_B</b> /cfg_eng_use2                                                          | IFC Write Protect               | D19                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4, 21 |
| IFC_WP1_B/ <b>IFC_A22</b> /<br>QSPI_A_DATA0                                             | IFC Write Protect               | D11                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1        |
| IFC_WP2_B/ <b>IFC_A23</b> /<br>QSPI_A_DATA1                                             | IFC Write Protect               | C12                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1        |
| IFC_WP3_B/ <b>IFC_A24</b> /<br>QSPI_A_DATA2                                             | IFC Write Protect               | D13                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1        |
| <b>DUART</b>                                                                            |                                 |                    |          |                  |          |
| <b>UART1_CTS_B</b> /GPIO1_21/<br>UART3_SIN/FTM4_CH4/<br>LPUART2_SIN                     | Clear To Send                   | J1                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1        |
| <b>UART1_RTS_B</b> /GPIO1_19/<br>UART3_SOUT/<br>LPUART2_SOUT/FTM4_CH2                   | Ready to Send                   | J2                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1        |
| <b>UART1_SIN</b> /GPIO1_17                                                              | Receive Data                    | H2                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1        |
| <b>UART1_SOUT</b> /GPIO1_15                                                             | Transmit Data                   | H1                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1        |
| <b>UART2_CTS_B</b> /GPIO1_22/<br>UART4_SIN/FTM4_CH5/<br>LPUART1_CTS_B/<br>LPUART4_SIN   | Clear To Send                   | M2                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1        |
| <b>UART2_RTS_B</b> /GPIO1_20/<br>UART4_SOUT/<br>LPUART4_SOUT/FTM4_CH3/<br>LPUART1_RTS_B | Ready to Send                   | L1                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1        |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                                  | Signal description  | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| <b>UART2_SIN</b> /GPIO1_18/<br>FTM4_CH1/LPUART1_SIN                                     | Receive Data        | K1                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>UART2_SOUT</b> /GPIO1_16/<br>LPUART1_SOUT/FTM4_CH0                                   | Transmit Data       | L2                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UART3_SIN/ <b>UART1_CTS_B</b> /<br>GPIO1_21/FTM4_CH4/<br>LPUART2_SIN                    | Receive Data        | J1                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UART3_SOUT/<br><b>UART1_RTS_B</b> /GPIO1_19/<br>LPUART2_SOUT/FTM4_CH2                   | Transmit Data       | J2                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UART4_SIN/ <b>UART2_CTS_B</b> /<br>GPIO1_22/FTM4_CH5/<br>LPUART1_CTS_B/<br>LPUART4_SIN  | Receive Data        | M2                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UART4_SOUT/<br><b>UART2_RTS_B</b> /GPIO1_20/<br>LPUART4_SOUT/FTM4_CH3/<br>LPUART1_RTS_B | Transmit Data       | L1                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>SPI Interface</b>                                                                    |                     |                    |          |                  |       |
| <b>SPI_PCS0</b> /GPIO2_00/<br>SDHC_DAT4/SDHC_VS                                         | SPI Chip Select     | U1                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>SPI_PCS1</b> /GPIO2_01/<br>SDHC_DAT5/<br>SDHC_CMD_DIR                                | SPI Chip Select     | R3                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>SPI_PCS2</b> /GPIO2_02/<br>SDHC_DAT6/<br>SDHC_DAT0_DIR                               | SPI Chip Select     | T3                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>SPI_PCS3</b> /GPIO2_03/<br>SDHC_DAT7/<br>SDHC_DAT123_DIR                             | SPI Chip Select     | V1                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>SPI_SCK</b>                                                                          | SPI Clock           | U2                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>SPI_SIN</b> /<br>SDHC_CLK_SYNC_IN                                                    | Master In Slave Out | U3                 | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>SPI_SOUT</b> /<br>SDHC_CLK_SYNC_OUT                                                  | Master Out Slave In | V3                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| <b>eSDHC</b>                                                                            |                     |                    |          |                  |       |
| SDHC_CD_B/ <b>IIC2_SCL</b> /<br>GPIO4_02/FTM3_QD_PHA/<br>CLK9/QE_SI1_STROBE0/<br>BRGO2  | Command             | K3                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>SDHC_CLK</b> /GPIO2_09/<br>LPUART3_CTS_B/<br>LPUART6_SIN/<br>FTM4_QD_PHB             | Host to Card Clock  | P3                 | O        | EV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| SDHC_CLK_SYNC_IN/<br><b>SPI_SIN</b>                                                     | IN                  | U3                 | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                                | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|---------|
| SDHC_CLK_SYNC_OUT/<br><b>SPI_SOUT</b>                                                 | OUT                | V3                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1       |
| <b>SDHC_CMD</b> /GPIO2_04/<br>LPUART3_SOUT/FTM4_CH6                                   | Command/Response   | P2                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---     |
| SDHC_CMD_DIR/ <b>SPI_PCS1</b> /<br>GPIO2_01/SDHC_DAT5                                 | DIR                | R3                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1       |
| <b>SDHC_DAT0</b> /GPIO2_05/<br>FTM4_CH7/LPUART3_SIN                                   | Data               | P1                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---     |
| SDHC_DAT0_DIR/ <b>SPI_PCS2</b> /<br>GPIO2_02/SDHC_DAT6                                | DIR                | T3                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1       |
| <b>SDHC_DAT1</b> /GPIO2_06/<br>LPUART5_SOUT/<br>FTM4_FAULT/<br>LPUART2_RTS_B          | Data               | R2                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---     |
| SDHC_DAT123_DIR/<br><b>SPI_PCS3</b> /GPIO2_03/<br>SDHC_DAT7                           | DIR                | V1                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1       |
| <b>SDHC_DAT2</b> /GPIO2_07/<br>LPUART2_CTS_B/<br>LPUART5_SIN/<br>FTM4_EXTCLK          | Data               | R1                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---     |
| <b>SDHC_DAT3</b> /GPIO2_08/<br>LPUART6_SOUT/<br>FTM4_QD_PHA/<br>LPUART3_RTS_B         | Data               | T1                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---     |
| SDHC_DAT4/ <b>SPI_PCS0</b> /<br>GPIO2_00/SDHC_VS                                      | Data               | U1                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---     |
| SDHC_DAT5/ <b>SPI_PCS1</b> /<br>GPIO2_01/SDHC_CMD_DIR                                 | Data               | R3                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---     |
| SDHC_DAT6/ <b>SPI_PCS2</b> /<br>GPIO2_02/SDHC_DAT0_DIR                                | Data               | T3                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---     |
| SDHC_DAT7/ <b>SPI_PCS3</b> /<br>GPIO2_03/<br>SDHC_DAT123_DIR                          | Data               | V1                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---     |
| SDHC_VS/ <b>SPI_PCS0</b> /<br>GPIO2_00/SDHC_DAT4                                      | VS                 | U1                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1       |
| SDHC_WP/ <b>IIC2_SDA</b> /<br>GPIO4_03/FTM3_QD_PHB/<br>CLK10/QE_SI1_STROBE1/<br>BRGO3 | Write Protect      | L3                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1       |
| <b>Programmable Interrupt Controller</b>                                              |                    |                    |          |                  |         |
| <b>EVT9_B</b>                                                                         | Interrupt Output   | G7                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 6, 7 |
| <b>IRQ00</b>                                                                          | External Interrupt | F11                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1       |
| <b>IRQ01</b>                                                                          | External Interrupt | F15                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1       |
| <b>IRQ02</b>                                                                          | External Interrupt | H7                 | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1       |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                 | Signal description           | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply          | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------|
| <b>IRQ03</b> /GPIO1_23/FTM3_CH7/<br>TDMB_TSYNC/<br>UC3_RTSB_TXEN       | External Interrupt           | J3                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| <b>IRQ04</b> /GPIO1_24/FTM3_CH0/<br>TDMA_RXD/UC1_RXD7/<br>TDMA_TXD     | External Interrupt           | J4                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| <b>IRQ05</b> /GPIO1_25/FTM3_CH1/<br>TDMA_RSYNC/<br>UC1_CTSB_RXDV       | External Interrupt           | J5                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| <b>IRQ06</b> /GPIO1_26/FTM3_CH2/<br>TDMA_RXD_EXC/<br>TDMA_TXD/UC1_TXD7 | External Interrupt           | K5                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| <b>IRQ07</b> /GPIO1_27/FTM3_CH3/<br>TDMA_TSYNC/<br>UC1_RTSB_TXEN       | External Interrupt           | L5                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| <b>IRQ08</b> /GPIO1_28/FTM3_CH4/<br>TDMB_RXD/UC3_RXD7/<br>TDMB_TXD     | External Interrupt           | M5                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| <b>IRQ09</b> /GPIO1_29/FTM3_CH5/<br>TDMB_RSYNC/<br>UC3_CTSB_RXDV       | External Interrupt           | N5                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| <b>IRQ10</b> /GPIO1_30/FTM3_CH6/<br>TDMB_RXD_EXC/<br>TDMB_TXD/UC3_TXD7 | External Interrupt           | P4                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| <b>IRQ11</b> /GPIO1_31                                                 | External Interrupt           | W3                 | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| <b>Battery Backed Trust</b>                                            |                              |                    |          |                       |       |
| <b>TA_BB_TMP_DETECT_B</b>                                              | Battery Backed Tamper Detect | H12                | I        | TA_BB_V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| <b>Trust</b>                                                           |                              |                    |          |                       |       |
| <b>TA_TMP_DETECT_B</b>                                                 | Tamper Detect                | H20                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| <b>System Control</b>                                                  |                              |                    |          |                       |       |
| <b>HRESET_B</b>                                                        | Hard Reset                   | F8                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | 6, 7  |
| <b>PORESET_B</b>                                                       | Power On Reset               | F9                 | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | ---   |
| <b>RESET_REQ_B</b>                                                     | Reset Request (POR or Hard)  | F10                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1, 5  |
| <b>Power Management</b>                                                |                              |                    |          |                       |       |
| <b>ASLEEP</b> /GPIO1_13                                                | Asleep                       | E9                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1, 4  |
| <b>SYSCLK</b>                                                          |                              |                    |          |                       |       |
| <b>SYSCLK</b>                                                          | System Clock                 | G14                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | 18    |
| <b>DDR Clocking</b>                                                    |                              |                    |          |                       |       |
| <b>DDRCLK</b>                                                          | DDR Controller Clock         | J20                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | 18    |
| <b>RTC</b>                                                             |                              |                    |          |                       |       |
| <b>RTC</b> /GPIO1_14                                                   | Real Time Clock              | F17                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| <b>Debug</b>                                                           |                              |                    |          |                       |       |
| <b>CKSTP_OUT_B</b>                                                     | Reserved                     | G15                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | 6, 7  |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                              | Signal description                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| CLK_OUT                                                                             | Clock Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | G16                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2     |
| EVT0_B                                                                              | Event 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | E10                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 9     |
| EVT1_B                                                                              | Event 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | E13                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| EVT2_B                                                                              | Event 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | E8                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| EVT3_B                                                                              | Event 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | E12                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| EVT4_B                                                                              | Event 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | E11                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| EVT5_B/IIC3_SCL/GPIO4_10/<br>USB2_DRVVBUS/BRGO4/<br>FTM8_CH0/CLK11                  | Event 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | L4                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| EVT6_B/IIC3_SDA/GPIO4_11/<br>USB2_PWRFAULT/BRGO1/<br>FTM8_CH1/CLK12_CLK8            | Event 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | M4                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| EVT7_B/IIC4_SCL/GPIO4_12/<br>USB3_DRVVBUS/TDMA_RQ/<br>FTM3_FAULT/<br>UC1_CDB_RXER   | Event 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | M3                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| EVT8_B/IIC4_SDA/GPIO4_13/<br>USB3_PWRFAULT/<br>TDMB_RQ/FTM3_EXTCLK/<br>UC3_CDB_RXER | Event 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N3                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| <b>DFT</b>                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |          |                  |       |
| JTAG_BSR_VSEL                                                                       | An IEEE 1149.1 JTAG compliance enable pin. 0: Normal operation. 1: To be compliant to the 1149.1 specification for boundary scan functions. The JTAG compliant state is documented in the BSDL.                                       | J19                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 36    |
| SCAN_MODE_B                                                                         | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | H19                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 10    |
| TBSCAN_EN_B                                                                         | An IEEE 1149.1 JTAG compliance enable pin. 0: To be compliant to the 1149.1 specification for boundary scan functions. The JTAG compliant state is documented in the BSDL. 1: JTAG connects to DAP controller for the Arm core debug. | F19                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 35    |
| TEST_SEL_B                                                                          | Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | F20                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 23    |
| <b>JTAG</b>                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |          |                  |       |
| TCK                                                                                 | Test Clock                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | E18                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| TDI                                                                                 | Test Data In                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | G17                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 9     |
| TDO                                                                                 | Test Data Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | E20                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2     |
| TMS                                                                                 | Test Mode Select                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | G18                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 9     |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                | Signal description                      | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply         | Notes |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------------------|-------|
| TRST_B                | Test Reset                              | E19                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub>     | 9     |
| <b>Analog Signals</b> |                                         |                    |          |                      |       |
| D1_MVREF              | SSTL Reference Voltage                  | P21                | IO       | G1V <sub>DD</sub> /2 | ---   |
| D1_TPA                | DDR Controller 1 Test Point Analog      | F21                | IO       |                      | 12    |
| FA_ANALOG_G_V         | Reserved                                | T5                 | IO       |                      | 15    |
| FA_ANALOG_PIN         | Reserved                                | U4                 | IO       |                      | 15    |
| TD1_ANODE             | Thermal diode anode                     | J13                | IO       |                      | 17    |
| TD1_CATHODE           | Thermal diode cathode                   | H13                | IO       |                      | 17    |
| TH_TPA                | Thermal Test Point Analog               | H8                 | -        | -                    | 12    |
| <b>SerDes</b>         |                                         |                    |          |                      |       |
| SD1_IMP_CAL_RX        | SerDes Receive Impedance Calibration    | Y11                | I        | S1V <sub>DD</sub>    | 11    |
| SD1_IMP_CAL_TX        | SerDes Transmit Impedance Calibration   | Y20                | I        | X1V <sub>DD</sub>    | 16    |
| SD1_PLL1_TPA          | SerDes PLL 1 Test Point Analog          | AF12               | O        | AVDD_SD1_PLL1        | 12    |
| SD1_PLL1_TPD          | SerDes Test Point Digital               | AF13               | O        | X1V <sub>DD</sub>    | 12    |
| SD1_PLL2_TPA          | SerDes PLL 2 Test Point Analog          | AF20               | O        | AVDD_SD1_PLL2        | 12    |
| SD1_PLL2_TPD          | SerDes Test Point Digital               | AA20               | O        | X1V <sub>DD</sub>    | 12    |
| SD1_REF_CLK1_N        | SerDes PLL 1 Reference Clock Complement | AB8                | I        | S1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_REF_CLK1_P        | SerDes PLL 1 Reference Clock            | AA8                | I        | S1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_REF_CLK2_N        | SerDes PLL 2 Reference Clock Complement | AB19               | I        | S1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_REF_CLK2_P        | SerDes PLL 2 Reference Clock            | AB18               | I        | S1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_RX0_N             | SerDes Receive Data (negative)          | AH6                | I        | S1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_RX0_P             | SerDes Receive Data (positive)          | AG6                | I        | S1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_RX1_N             | SerDes Receive Data (negative)          | AH10               | I        | S1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_RX1_P             | SerDes Receive Data (positive)          | AG10               | I        | S1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_RX2_N             | SerDes Receive Data (negative)          | AH16               | I        | S1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_RX2_P             | SerDes Receive Data (positive)          | AG16               | I        | S1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_RX3_N             | SerDes Receive Data (negative)          | AH19               | I        | S1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)**

| Signal            | Signal description              | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply         | Notes |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------------------|-------|
| SD1_RX3_P         | SerDes Receive Data (positive)  | AG19               | I        | S1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_TX0_N         | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | AE6                | O        | X1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_TX0_P         | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | AD6                | O        | X1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_TX1_N         | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | AE10               | O        | X1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_TX1_P         | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | AD10               | O        | X1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_TX2_N         | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | AE16               | O        | X1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_TX2_P         | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | AD16               | O        | X1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_TX3_N         | SerDes Transmit Data (negative) | AE19               | O        | X1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| SD1_TX3_P         | SerDes Transmit Data (positive) | AD19               | O        | X1V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| <b>USB3 PHY 1</b> |                                 |                    |          |                      |       |
| USB1_D_M          | USB PHY HS Data (-)             | E6                 | IO       | USB_HV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB1_D_P          | USB PHY HS Data (+)             | F6                 | IO       | USB_HV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB1_ID           | USB PHY ID Detect               | F5                 | I        | -                    | 29    |
| USB1_RESREF       | USB PHY Impedance Calibration   | G3                 | IO       | -                    | 27    |
| USB1_RX_M         | USB PHY SS Receive Data (-)     | E4                 | I        | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB1_RX_P         | USB PHY SS Receive Data (+)     | E3                 | I        | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB1_TX_M         | USB PHY SS Transmit Data (-)    | F2                 | O        | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB1_TX_P         | USB PHY SS Transmit Data (+)    | F1                 | O        | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB1_VBUS         | USB PHY VBUS                    | E7                 | I        | -                    | 28    |
| <b>USB3 PHY 2</b> |                                 |                    |          |                      |       |
| USB2_D_M          | USB PHY HS Data (-)             | C6                 | IO       | USB_HV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB2_D_P          | USB PHY HS Data (+)             | D6                 | IO       | USB_HV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB2_ID           | USB PHY ID Detect               | D5                 | I        | -                    | 29    |
| USB2_RESREF       | USB PHY Impedance Calibration   | G4                 | IO       | -                    | 27    |
| USB2_RX_M         | USB PHY SS Receive Data (-)     | C4                 | I        | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB2_RX_P         | USB PHY SS Receive Data (+)     | C3                 | I        | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB2_TX_M         | USB PHY SS Transmit Data (-)    | D2                 | O        | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB2_TX_P         | USB PHY SS Transmit Data (+)    | D1                 | O        | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB2_VBUS         | USB PHY VBUS                    | C7                 | I        | -                    | 28    |

Table continues on the next page...



**Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)**

| Signal                                  | Signal description            | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply         | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------------------|-------|
| <b>USB3 PHY 3</b>                       |                               |                    |          |                      |       |
| <b>USB3_D_M</b>                         | USB PHY HS Data (-)           | A6                 | IO       | USB_HV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| <b>USB3_D_P</b>                         | USB PHY HS Data (+)           | B6                 | IO       | USB_HV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| <b>USB3_ID</b>                          | USB PHY ID Detect             | B5                 | I        | -                    | 29    |
| <b>USB3_RESREF</b>                      | USB PHY Impedance Calibration | G5                 | IO       | -                    | 27    |
| <b>USB3_RX_M</b>                        | USB PHY SS Receive Data (-)   | A4                 | I        | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| <b>USB3_RX_P</b>                        | USB PHY SS Receive Data (+)   | A3                 | I        | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| <b>USB3_TX_M</b>                        | USB PHY SS Transmit Data (-)  | B2                 | O        | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| <b>USB3_TX_P</b>                        | USB PHY SS Transmit Data (+)  | B1                 | O        | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| <b>USB3_VBUS</b>                        | USB PHY VBUS                  | A7                 | I        | -                    | 28    |
| <b>Ethernet Management Interface 1</b>  |                               |                    |          |                      |       |
| <b>EMI1_MDC/GPIO3_00</b>                | Management Data Clock         | AG2                | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |
| <b>EMI1_MDIO/GPIO3_01</b>               | Management Data In/Out        | AF2                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | ---   |
| <b>Ethernet Management Interface 2</b>  |                               |                    |          |                      |       |
| <b>EMI2_MDC/GPIO4_00</b>                | Management Data Clock         | AH4                | O        | TV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |
| <b>EMI2_MDIO/GPIO4_01</b>               | Management Data In/Out        | AH3                | IO       | TV <sub>DD</sub>     | ---   |
| <b>Ethernet Controller 1</b>            |                               |                    |          |                      |       |
| <b>EC1_GTX_CLK/GPIO3_07/FTM1_EXTCLK</b> | Transmit Clock Out            | W4                 | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |
| <b>EC1_GTX_CLK125/GPIO3_08</b>          | Reference Clock               | AC3                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |
| <b>EC1_RXD0/GPIO3_12/FTM1_CH0</b>       | Receive Data                  | AA2                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |
| <b>EC1_RXD1/GPIO3_11/FTM1_CH1</b>       | Receive Data                  | AA1                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |
| <b>EC1_RXD2/GPIO3_10/FTM1_CH6</b>       | Receive Data                  | Y1                 | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |
| <b>EC1_RXD3/GPIO3_09/FTM1_CH4</b>       | Receive Data                  | W2                 | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |
| <b>EC1_RX_CLK/GPIO3_13/FTM1_QD_PHA</b>  | Receive Clock                 | W1                 | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |
| <b>EC1_RX_DV/GPIO3_14/FTM1_QD_PHB</b>   | Receive Data Valid            | AB1                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |
| <b>EC1_TXD0/GPIO3_05/FTM1_CH2</b>       | Transmit Data                 | AB3                | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |
| <b>EC1_TXD1/GPIO3_04/FTM1_CH3</b>       | Transmit Data                 | AA3                | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |
| <b>EC1_TXD2/GPIO3_03/FTM1_CH7</b>       | Transmit Data                 | Y4                 | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |
| <b>EC1_TXD3/GPIO3_02/FTM1_CH5</b>       | Transmit Data                 | Y3                 | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub>     | 1     |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)**

| Signal                                                                                | Signal description          | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| <b>EC1_TX_EN</b> /GPIO3_06/<br>FTM1_FAULT                                             | Transmit Enable             | AB4                | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 14 |
| <b>Ethernet Controller 2</b>                                                          |                             |                    |          |                  |       |
| <b>EC2_GTX_CLK</b> /GPIO3_20/<br>FTM2_EXTCLK                                          | Transmit Clock Out          | AC4                | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>EC2_GTX_CLK125</b> /GPIO3_21                                                       | Reference Clock             | AG4                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>EC2_RXD0</b> /GPIO3_25/<br>TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN2/<br>FTM2_CH0                         | Receive Data                | AE2                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>EC2_RXD1</b> /GPIO3_24/<br>TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT1/<br>FTM2_CH1                       | Receive Data                | AE1                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>EC2_RXD2</b> /GPIO3_23/<br>FTM2_CH6                                                | Receive Data                | AD1                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>EC2_RXD3</b> /GPIO3_22/<br>FTM2_CH4                                                | Receive Data                | AC2                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>EC2_RX_CLK</b> /GPIO3_26/<br>TSEC_1588_CLK_IN/<br>FTM2_QD_PHA                      | Receive Clock               | AC1                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>EC2_RX_DV</b> /GPIO3_27/<br>TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN1/<br>FTM2_QD_PHB                     | Receive Data Valid          | AF1                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>EC2_TXD0</b> /GPIO3_18/<br>TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT2/<br>FTM2_CH2                       | Transmit Data               | AF3                | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>EC2_TXD1</b> /GPIO3_17/<br>TSEC_1588_CLK_OUT/<br>FTM2_CH3                          | Transmit Data               | AE4                | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>EC2_TXD2</b> /GPIO3_16/<br>TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT1/<br>FTM2_CH7                       | Transmit Data               | AE3                | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>EC2_TXD3</b> /GPIO3_15/<br>TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT2/<br>FTM2_CH5                       | Transmit Data               | AD3                | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>EC2_TX_EN</b> /GPIO3_19/<br>FTM2_FAULT                                             | Transmit Enable             | AG3                | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 14 |
| <b>I2C</b>                                                                            |                             |                    |          |                  |       |
| <b>IIC1_SCL</b>                                                                       | Serial Clock (supports PBL) | N1                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 7, 8  |
| <b>IIC1_SDA</b>                                                                       | Serial Data (supports PBL)  | M1                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 7, 8  |
| <b>IIC2_SCL</b> /GPIO4_02/<br>SDHC_CD_B/FTM3_QD_PHA/<br>CLK9/QE_SI1_STROBE0/<br>BRGO2 | Serial Clock                | K3                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 7, 8  |
| <b>IIC2_SDA</b> /GPIO4_03/<br>SDHC_WP/FTM3_QD_PHB/                                    | Serial Data                 | L3                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 7, 8  |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                  | Signal description                                 | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply          | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------|
| CLK10/QE_SI1_STROBE1/BRGO3                                              |                                                    |                    |          |                       |       |
| IIC3_SCL/GPIO4_10/EVT5_B/USB2_DRVVBUS/BRGO4/FTM8_CH0/CLK11              | Serial Clock                                       | L4                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 7, 8  |
| IIC3_SDA/GPIO4_11/EVT6_B/USB2_PWRFAULT/BRGO1/FTM8_CH1/CLK12_CLK8        | Serial Data                                        | M4                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 7, 8  |
| IIC4_SCL/GPIO4_12/EVT7_B/USB3_DRVVBUS/TDMA_RQ/FTM3_FAULT/UC1_CDB_RXER   | Serial Clock                                       | M3                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 7, 8  |
| IIC4_SDA/GPIO4_13/EVT8_B/USB3_PWRFAULT/TDMB_RQ/FTM3_EXTCLK/UC3_CDB_RXER | Serial Data                                        | N3                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 7, 8  |
| <b>USB</b>                                                              |                                                    |                    |          |                       |       |
| USB2_DRVVBUS/IIC3_SCL/GPIO4_10/EVT5_B/BRGO4/FTM8_CH0/CLK11              | DRV VBus                                           | L4                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| USB2_PWRFAULT/IIC3_SDA/GPIO4_11/EVT6_B/BRGO1/FTM8_CH1/CLK12_CLK8        | PWR Fault                                          | M4                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| USB3_DRVVBUS/IIC4_SCL/GPIO4_12/EVT7_B/TDMA_RQ/FTM3_FAULT/UC1_CDB_RXER   | DRV Bus                                            | M3                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| USB3_PWRFAULT/IIC4_SDA/GPIO4_13/EVT8_B/TDMB_RQ/FTM3_EXTCLK/UC3_CDB_RXER | PWR Fault                                          | N3                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| USB_DRVVBUS/GPIO4_29                                                    | USB_DRVVBUS                                        | H6                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| USB_PWRFAULT/GPIO4_30                                                   | USB_PWRFAULT                                       | G6                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1     |
| <b>Battery Backed RTC</b>                                               |                                                    |                    |          |                       |       |
| TA_BB_RTC                                                               | Reserved                                           | F12                | I        | TA_BB_V <sub>DD</sub> | 33    |
| <b>DSYSCLK</b>                                                          |                                                    |                    |          |                       |       |
| DIFF_SYSCLK                                                             | Single Source System Clock Differential (positive) | AA13               | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | 19    |
| DIFF_SYSCLK_B                                                           | Single Source System Clock Differential (negative) | AB13               | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | 19    |
| <b>Power-On-Reset Configuration</b>                                     |                                                    |                    |          |                       |       |
| cfg_dram_type/IFC_A21/QSPI_B_SCK                                        | Power-on-Reset Configuration                       | C11                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1, 4  |
| cfg_eng_use0/IFC_WE0_B                                                  | Power-on-Reset Configuration                       | C15                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1, 4  |
| cfg_eng_use1/IFC_OE_B                                                   | Power-on-Reset Configuration                       | C18                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub>      | 1, 4  |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                          | Signal description           | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| cfg_eng_use2/IFC_WP0_B                                                          | Power-on-Reset Configuration | D19                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_gpinput0/IFC_AD00                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | B8                 | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_gpinput1/IFC_AD01                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | A8                 | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_gpinput2/IFC_AD02                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | B9                 | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_gpinput3/IFC_AD03                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | A9                 | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_gpinput4/IFC_AD04                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | A10                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_gpinput5/IFC_AD05                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | B11                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_gpinput6/IFC_AD06                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | A11                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_gpinput7/IFC_AD07                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | B12                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_ifc_te/IFC_TE                                                               | Power-on-Reset Configuration | E14                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_rcw_src0/IFC_AD08                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | A12                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_rcw_src1/IFC_AD09                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | A13                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_rcw_src2/IFC_AD10                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | B14                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_rcw_src3/IFC_AD11                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | A14                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_rcw_src4/IFC_AD12                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | B15                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_rcw_src5/IFC_AD13                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | A15                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_rcw_src6/IFC_AD14                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | A16                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_rcw_src7/IFC_AD15                                                           | Power-on-Reset Configuration | A17                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| cfg_rcw_src8/IFC_CLE                                                            | Power-on-Reset Configuration | C19                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| <b>General Purpose Input/Output</b>                                             |                              |                    |          |                  |       |
| GPIO1_13/ASLEEP                                                                 | General Purpose Input/Output | E9                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| GPIO1_14/RTC                                                                    | General Purpose Input/Output | F17                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_15/UART1_SOUT                                                             | General Purpose Input/Output | H1                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_16/UART2_SOUT/<br>LPUART1_SOUT/FTM4_CH0                                   | General Purpose Input/Output | L2                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_17/UART1_SIN                                                              | General Purpose Input/Output | H2                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_18/UART2_SIN/<br>FTM4_CH1/LPUART1_SIN                                     | General Purpose Input/Output | K1                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_19/UART1_RTS_B/<br>UART3_SOUT/<br>LPUART2_SOUT/FTM4_CH2                   | General Purpose Input/Output | J2                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_20/UART2_RTS_B/<br>UART4_SOUT/<br>LPUART4_SOUT/FTM4_CH3/<br>LPUART1_RTS_B | General Purpose Input/Output | L1                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_21/UART1_CTS_B/<br>UART3_SIN/FTM4_CH4/<br>LPUART2_SIN                     | General Purpose Input/Output | J1                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_22/UART2_CTS_B/<br>UART4_SIN/FTM4_CH5/                                    | General Purpose Input/Output | M2                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                        | Signal description           | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| LPUART1_CTS_B/<br>LPUART4_SIN                                                 |                              |                    |          |                  |       |
| GPIO1_23/ <b>IRQ03</b> /FTM3_CH7/<br>TDMB_TSYNC/<br>UC3_RTSB_TXEN             | General Purpose Input/Output | J3                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_24/ <b>IRQ04</b> /FTM3_CH0/<br>TDMA_RXD/UC1_RXD7/<br>TDMA_TXD           | General Purpose Input/Output | J4                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_25/ <b>IRQ05</b> /FTM3_CH1/<br>TDMA_RSYNC/<br>UC1_CTSB_RXDV             | General Purpose Input/Output | J5                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_26/ <b>IRQ06</b> /FTM3_CH2/<br>TDMA_RXD_EXC/<br>TDMA_TXD/UC1_TXD7       | General Purpose Input/Output | K5                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_27/ <b>IRQ07</b> /FTM3_CH3/<br>TDMA_TSYNC/<br>UC1_RTSB_TXEN             | General Purpose Input/Output | L5                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_28/ <b>IRQ08</b> /FTM3_CH4/<br>TDMB_RXD/UC3_RXD7/<br>TDMB_TXD           | General Purpose Input/Output | M5                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_29/ <b>IRQ09</b> /FTM3_CH5/<br>TDMB_RSYNC/<br>UC3_CTSB_RXDV             | General Purpose Input/Output | N5                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_30/ <b>IRQ10</b> /FTM3_CH6/<br>TDMB_RXD_EXC/<br>TDMB_TXD/UC3_TXD7       | General Purpose Input/Output | P4                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO1_31/ <b>IRQ11</b>                                                        | General Purpose Input/Output | W3                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_00/ <b>SPI_PCS0</b> /<br>SDHC_DAT4/SDHC_VS                              | General Purpose Input/Output | U1                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_01/ <b>SPI_PCS1</b> /<br>SDHC_DAT5/<br>SDHC_CMD_DIR                     | General Purpose Input/Output | R3                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_02/ <b>SPI_PCS2</b> /<br>SDHC_DAT6/<br>SDHC_DAT0_DIR                    | General Purpose Input/Output | T3                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_03/ <b>SPI_PCS3</b> /<br>SDHC_DAT7/<br>SDHC_DAT123_DIR                  | General Purpose Input/Output | V1                 | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_04/ <b>SDHC_CMD</b> /<br>LPUART3_SOUT/FTM4_CH6                          | General Purpose Input/Output | P2                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_05/ <b>SDHC_DAT0</b> /<br>FTM4_CH7/LPUART3_SIN                          | General Purpose Input/Output | P1                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_06/ <b>SDHC_DAT1</b> /<br>LPUART5_SOUT/<br>FTM4_FAULT/<br>LPUART2_RTS_B | General Purpose Input/Output | R2                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                         | Signal description           | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| GPIO2_07/ <b>SDHC_DAT2</b> /<br>LPUART2_CTS_B/<br>LPUART5_SIN/<br>FTM4_EXTCLK  | General Purpose Input/Output | R1                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_08/ <b>SDHC_DAT3</b> /<br>LPUART6_SOUT/<br>FTM4_QD_PHA/<br>LPUART3_RTS_B | General Purpose Input/Output | T1                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_09/ <b>SDHC_CLK</b> /<br>LPUART3_CTS_B/<br>LPUART6_SIN/<br>FTM4_QD_PHB   | General Purpose Input/Output | P3                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_10/ <b>IFC_CS1_B</b> /<br>FTM7_CH0                                       | General Purpose Input/Output | A19                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_11/ <b>IFC_CS2_B</b> /<br>FTM7_CH1                                       | General Purpose Input/Output | D20                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_12/ <b>IFC_CS3_B</b> /<br>QSPI_B_DATA3/<br>FTM7_EXTCLK                   | General Purpose Input/Output | C20                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_13/ <b>IFC_PAR0</b> /<br>QSPI_B_DATA0/FTM6_CH0                           | General Purpose Input/Output | B18                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_14/ <b>IFC_PAR1</b> /<br>QSPI_B_DATA1/FTM6_CH1                           | General Purpose Input/Output | D17                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_15/ <b>IFC_PERR_B</b> /<br>QSPI_B_DATA2/<br>FTM6_EXTCLK                  | General Purpose Input/Output | E17                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_25/ <b>IFC_A25</b> /<br>QSPI_A_DATA3/FTM5_CH0/<br>IFC_CS4_B/IFC_RB2_B    | General Purpose Input/Output | C13                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_26/ <b>IFC_A26</b> /<br>FTM5_CH1/IFC_CS5_B/<br>IFC_RB3_B                 | General Purpose Input/Output | D14                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO2_27/ <b>IFC_A27</b> /<br>FTM5_EXTCLK/IFC_CS6_B                            | General Purpose Input/Output | C14                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_00/ <b>EMI1_MDC</b>                                                      | General Purpose Input/Output | AG2                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_01/ <b>EMI1_MDIO</b>                                                     | General Purpose Input/Output | AF2                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_02/ <b>EC1_TXD3</b> /<br>FTM1_CH5                                        | General Purpose Input/Output | Y3                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_03/ <b>EC1_TXD2</b> /<br>FTM1_CH7                                        | General Purpose Input/Output | Y4                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_04/ <b>EC1_TXD1</b> /<br>FTM1_CH3                                        | General Purpose Input/Output | AA3                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_05/ <b>EC1_TXD0</b> /<br>FTM1_CH2                                        | General Purpose Input/Output | AB3                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_06/ <b>EC1_TX_EN</b> /<br>FTM1_FAULT                                     | General Purpose Input/Output | AB4                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)**

| Signal                                                            | Signal description           | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| GPIO3_07/ <b>EC1_GTX_CLK</b> /<br>FTM1_EXTCLK                     | General Purpose Input/Output | W4                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_08/ <b>EC1_GTX_CLK125</b>                                   | General Purpose Input/Output | AC3                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_09/ <b>EC1_RXD3</b> /<br>FTM1_CH4                           | General Purpose Input/Output | W2                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_10/ <b>EC1_RXD2</b> /<br>FTM1_CH6                           | General Purpose Input/Output | Y1                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_11/ <b>EC1_RXD1</b> /<br>FTM1_CH1                           | General Purpose Input/Output | AA1                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_12/ <b>EC1_RXD0</b> /<br>FTM1_CH0                           | General Purpose Input/Output | AA2                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_13/ <b>EC1_RX_CLK</b> /<br>FTM1_QD_PHA                      | General Purpose Input/Output | W1                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_14/ <b>EC1_RX_DV</b> /<br>FTM1_QD_PHB                       | General Purpose Input/Output | AB1                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_15/ <b>EC2_TXD3</b> /<br>TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT2/<br>FTM2_CH5  | General Purpose Input/Output | AD3                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_16/ <b>EC2_TXD2</b> /<br>TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT1/<br>FTM2_CH7  | General Purpose Input/Output | AE3                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_17/ <b>EC2_TXD1</b> /<br>TSEC_1588_CLK_OUT/<br>FTM2_CH3     | General Purpose Input/Output | AE4                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_18/ <b>EC2_TXD0</b> /<br>TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT2/<br>FTM2_CH2  | General Purpose Input/Output | AF3                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_19/ <b>EC2_TX_EN</b> /<br>FTM2_FAULT                        | General Purpose Input/Output | AG3                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_20/ <b>EC2_GTX_CLK</b> /<br>FTM2_EXTCLK                     | General Purpose Input/Output | AC4                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_21/ <b>EC2_GTX_CLK125</b>                                   | General Purpose Input/Output | AG4                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_22/ <b>EC2_RXD3</b> /<br>FTM2_CH4                           | General Purpose Input/Output | AC2                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_23/ <b>EC2_RXD2</b> /<br>FTM2_CH6                           | General Purpose Input/Output | AD1                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_24/ <b>EC2_RXD1</b> /<br>TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT1/<br>FTM2_CH1  | General Purpose Input/Output | AE1                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_25/ <b>EC2_RXD0</b> /<br>TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN2/<br>FTM2_CH0    | General Purpose Input/Output | AE2                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO3_26/ <b>EC2_RX_CLK</b> /<br>TSEC_1588_CLK_IN/<br>FTM2_QD_PHA | General Purpose Input/Output | AC1                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                                       | Signal description           | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| GPIO3_27/ <b>EC2_RX_DV</b> /<br>TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN1/<br>FTM2_QD_PHB                           | General Purpose Input/Output | AF1                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO4_00/ <b>EMI2_MDC</b>                                                                    | General Purpose Input/Output | AH4                | IO       | TV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO4_01/ <b>EMI2_MDIO</b>                                                                   | General Purpose Input/Output | AH3                | IO       | TV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO4_02/ <b>IIC2_SCL</b> /<br>SDHC_CD_B/FTM3_QD_PHA/<br>CLK9/QE_SI1_STROBE0/<br>BRGO2       | General Purpose Input/Output | K3                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO4_03/ <b>IIC2_SDA</b> /<br>SDHC_WP/FTM3_QD_PHB/<br>CLK10/QE_SI1_STROBE1/<br>BRGO3        | General Purpose Input/Output | L3                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO4_10/ <b>IIC3_SCL</b> /EVT5_B/<br>USB2_DRVVBUS/BRGO4/<br>FTM8_CH0/CLK11                  | General Purpose Input/Output | L4                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO4_11/ <b>IIC3_SDA</b> /EVT6_B/<br>USB2_PWRFAULT/BRGO1/<br>FTM8_CH1/CLK12_CLK8            | General Purpose Input/Output | M4                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO4_12/ <b>IIC4_SCL</b> /EVT7_B/<br>USB3_DRVVBUS/TDMA_RQ/<br>FTM3_FAULT/<br>UC1_CDB_RXER   | General Purpose Input/Output | M3                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO4_13/ <b>IIC4_SDA</b> /EVT8_B/<br>USB3_PWRFAULT/<br>TDMB_RQ/FTM3_EXTCLK/<br>UC3_CDB_RXER | General Purpose Input/Output | N3                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO4_29/ <b>USB_DRVVBUS</b>                                                                 | General Purpose Input/Output | H6                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| GPIO4_30/ <b>USB_PWRFAULT</b>                                                                | General Purpose Input/Output | G6                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| <b>Frequency Timer Module 1</b>                                                              |                              |                    |          |                  |       |
| FTM1_CH0/ <b>EC1_RXD0</b> /<br>GPIO3_12                                                      | Channel 0                    | AA2                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM1_CH1/ <b>EC1_RXD1</b> /<br>GPIO3_11                                                      | Channel 1                    | AA1                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM1_CH2/ <b>EC1_TXD0</b> /<br>GPIO3_05                                                      | Channel 2                    | AB3                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM1_CH3/ <b>EC1_TXD1</b> /<br>GPIO3_04                                                      | Channel 3                    | AA3                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM1_CH4/ <b>EC1_RXD3</b> /<br>GPIO3_09                                                      | Channel 4                    | W2                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM1_CH5/ <b>EC1_TXD3</b> /<br>GPIO3_02                                                      | Channel 5                    | Y3                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM1_CH6/ <b>EC1_RXD2</b> /<br>GPIO3_10                                                      | Channel 6                    | Y1                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...



Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                             | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| FTM1_CH7/ <b>EC1_TXD2</b> /<br>GPIO3_03                            | Channel 7          | Y4                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM1_EXTCLK/<br><b>EC1_GTX_CLK</b> /GPIO3_07                       | Ext Clock          | W4                 | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| FTM1_FAULT/ <b>EC1_TX_EN</b> /<br>GPIO3_06                         | Fault              | AB4                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| FTM1_QD_PHA/<br><b>EC1_RX_CLK</b> /GPIO3_13                        | Phase A            | W1                 | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| FTM1_QD_PHB/ <b>EC1_RX_DV</b> /<br>GPIO3_14                        | Phase B            | AB1                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>Frequency Timer Module 2</b>                                    |                    |                    |          |                  |       |
| FTM2_CH0/ <b>EC2_RXD0</b> /<br>GPIO3_25/<br>TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN2     | Channel 0          | AE2                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM2_CH1/ <b>EC2_RXD1</b> /<br>GPIO3_24/<br>TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT1   | Channel 1          | AE1                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM2_CH2/ <b>EC2_TXD0</b> /<br>GPIO3_18/<br>TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT2   | Channel 2          | AF3                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM2_CH3/ <b>EC2_TXD1</b> /<br>GPIO3_17/<br>TSEC_1588_CLK_OUT      | Channel 3          | AE4                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM2_CH4/ <b>EC2_RXD3</b> /<br>GPIO3_22                            | Channel 4          | AC2                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM2_CH5/ <b>EC2_TXD3</b> /<br>GPIO3_15/<br>TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT2   | Channel 5          | AD3                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM2_CH6/ <b>EC2_RXD2</b> /<br>GPIO3_23                            | Channel 6          | AD1                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM2_CH7/ <b>EC2_TXD2</b> /<br>GPIO3_16/<br>TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT1   | Channel 7          | AE3                | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM2_EXTCLK/<br><b>EC2_GTX_CLK</b> /GPIO3_20                       | Ext Clock          | AC4                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| FTM2_FAULT/ <b>EC2_TX_EN</b> /<br>GPIO3_19                         | Fault              | AG3                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| FTM2_QD_PHA/<br><b>EC2_RX_CLK</b> /GPIO3_26/<br>TSEC_1588_CLK_IN   | Phase A            | AC1                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| FTM2_QD_PHB/ <b>EC2_RX_DV</b> /<br>GPIO3_27/<br>TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN1 | Phase B            | AF1                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>Frequency Timer Module 3</b>                                    |                    |                    |          |                  |       |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                                       | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| FTM3_CH0/ <b>IRQ04</b> /GPIO1_24/<br>TDMA_RXD/UC1_RXD7/<br>TDMA_TXD                          | Channel 0          | J4                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM3_CH1/ <b>IRQ05</b> /GPIO1_25/<br>TDMA_RSYNC/<br>UC1_CTSB_RXDV                            | Channel 1          | J5                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM3_CH2/ <b>IRQ06</b> /GPIO1_26/<br>TDMA_RXD_EXC/<br>TDMA_TXD/UC1_TXD7                      | Channel 2          | K5                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM3_CH3/ <b>IRQ07</b> /GPIO1_27/<br>TDMA_TSYNC/<br>UC1_RTSB_TXEN                            | Channel 3          | L5                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM3_CH4/ <b>IRQ08</b> /GPIO1_28/<br>TDMB_RXD/UC3_RXD7/<br>TDMB_TXD                          | Channel 4          | M5                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM3_CH5/ <b>IRQ09</b> /GPIO1_29/<br>TDMB_RSYNC/<br>UC3_CTSB_RXDV                            | Channel 5          | N5                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM3_CH6/ <b>IRQ10</b> /GPIO1_30/<br>TDMB_RXD_EXC/<br>TDMB_TXD/UC3_TXD7                      | Channel 6          | P4                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM3_CH7/ <b>IRQ03</b> /GPIO1_23/<br>TDMB_TSYNC/<br>UC3_RTSB_TXEN                            | Channel 7          | J3                 | IO       | LV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM3_EXTCLK/ <b>IIC4_SDA</b> /<br>GPIO4_13/EVT8_B/<br>USB3_PWRFAULT/<br>TDMB_RQ/UC3_CDB_RXER | Ext Clock          | N3                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| FTM3_FAULT/ <b>IIC4_SCL</b> /<br>GPIO4_12/EVT7_B/<br>USB3_DRVVBUS/TDMA_RQ/<br>UC1_CDB_RXER   | Fault              | M3                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| FTM3_QD_PHA/ <b>IIC2_SCL</b> /<br>GPIO4_02/SDHC_CD_B/<br>CLK9/QE_SI1_STROBE0/<br>BRGO2       | Phase A            | K3                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| FTM3_QD_PHB/ <b>IIC2_SDA</b> /<br>GPIO4_03/SDHC_WP/CLK10/<br>QE_SI1_STROBE1/BRGO3            | Phase B            | L3                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>Frequency Timer Module 4</b>                                                              |                    |                    |          |                  |       |
| FTM4_CH0/ <b>UART2_SOUT</b> /<br>GPIO1_16/LPUART1_SOUT                                       | Channel 0          | L2                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM4_CH1/ <b>UART2_SIN</b> /<br>GPIO1_18/LPUART1_SIN                                         | Channel 1          | K1                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM4_CH2/ <b>UART1_RTS_B</b> /<br>GPIO1_19/UART3_SOUT/<br>LPUART2_SOUT                       | Channel 2          | J2                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                                   | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| FTM4_CH3/ <b>UART2_RTS_B</b> /<br>GPIO1_20/UART4_SOUT/<br>LPUART4_SOUT/<br>LPUART1_RTS_B | Channel 3          | L1                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM4_CH4/ <b>UART1_CTS_B</b> /<br>GPIO1_21/UART3_SIN/<br>LPUART2_SIN                     | Channel 4          | J1                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM4_CH5/ <b>UART2_CTS_B</b> /<br>GPIO1_22/UART4_SIN/<br>LPUART1_CTS_B/<br>LPUART4_SIN   | Channel 5          | M2                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM4_CH6/ <b>SDHC_CMD</b> /<br>GPIO2_04/LPUART3_SOUT                                     | Channel 6          | P2                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM4_CH7/ <b>SDHC_DAT0</b> /<br>GPIO2_05/LPUART3_SIN                                     | Channel 7          | P1                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM4_EXTCLK/ <b>SDHC_DAT2</b> /<br>GPIO2_07/LPUART2_CTS_B/<br>LPUART5_SIN                | Ext Clock          | R1                 | I        | EV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| FTM4_FAULT/ <b>SDHC_DAT1</b> /<br>GPIO2_06/LPUART5_SOUT/<br>LPUART2_RTS_B                | Fault              | R2                 | I        | EV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| FTM4_QD_PHA/ <b>SDHC_DAT3</b> /<br>GPIO2_08/LPUART6_SOUT/<br>LPUART3_RTS_B               | Phase A            | T1                 | I        | EV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| FTM4_QD_PHB/ <b>SDHC_CLK</b> /<br>GPIO2_09/LPUART3_CTS_B/<br>LPUART6_SIN                 | Phase B            | P3                 | I        | EV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>Frequency Timer Module 5</b>                                                          |                    |                    |          |                  |       |
| FTM5_CH0/ <b>IFC_A25</b> /<br>GPIO2_25/QSPI_A_DATA3/<br>IFC_CS4_B/IFC_RB2_B              | Channel 0          | C13                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM5_CH1/ <b>IFC_A26</b> /<br>GPIO2_26/IFC_CS5_B/<br>IFC_RB3_B                           | Channel 1          | D14                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM5_EXTCLK/ <b>IFC_A27</b> /<br>GPIO2_27/IFC_CS6_B                                      | Ext Clock          | C14                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>Frequency Timer Module 6</b>                                                          |                    |                    |          |                  |       |
| FTM6_CH0/ <b>IFC_PAR0</b> /<br>GPIO2_13/QSPI_B_DATA0                                     | Channel 0          | B18                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM6_CH1/ <b>IFC_PAR1</b> /<br>GPIO2_14/QSPI_B_DATA1                                     | Channel 1          | D17                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM6_EXTCLK/ <b>IFC_PERR_B</b> /<br>GPIO2_15/QSPI_B_DATA2                                | Ext Clock          | E17                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>Frequency Timer Module 7</b>                                                          |                    |                    |          |                  |       |
| FTM7_CH0/ <b>IFC_CS1_B</b> /<br>GPIO2_10                                                 | Channel 0          | A19                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                          | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| FTM7_CH1/IFC_CS2_B/<br>GPIO2_11                                                 | Channel 1          | D20                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM7_EXTCLK/IFC_CS3_B/<br>GPIO2_12/QSPI_B_DATA3                                 | Ext Clock          | C20                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>Frequency Timer Module 8</b>                                                 |                    |                    |          |                  |       |
| FTM8_CH0/IIC3_SCL/<br>GPIO4_10/EVT5_B/<br>USB2_DRVVBUS/BRGO4/<br>CLK11          | Channel 0          | L4                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| FTM8_CH1/IIC3_SDA/<br>GPIO4_11/EVT6_B/<br>USB2_PWRFAULT/BRGO1/<br>CLK12_CLK8    | Channel 1          | M4                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| <b>LPUART</b>                                                                   |                    |                    |          |                  |       |
| LPUART1_CTS_B/<br>UART2_CTS_B/GPIO1_22/<br>UART4_SIN/FTM4_CH5/<br>LPUART4_SIN   | Clear to send      | M2                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| LPUART1_RTS_B/<br>UART2_RTS_B/GPIO1_20/<br>UART4_SOUT/<br>LPUART4_SOUT/FTM4_CH3 | Request to send    | L1                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| LPUART1_SIN/UART2_SIN/<br>GPIO1_18/FTM4_CH1                                     | Receive data       | K1                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| LPUART1_SOUT/<br>UART2_SOUT/GPIO1_16/<br>FTM4_CH0                               | Transmit data      | L2                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| LPUART2_CTS_B/<br>SDHC_DAT2/GPIO2_07/<br>LPUART5_SIN/<br>FTM4_EXTCLK            | Clear to send      | R1                 | I        | EV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| LPUART2_RTS_B/<br>SDHC_DAT1/GPIO2_06/<br>LPUART5_SOUT/<br>FTM4_FAULT            | Request to send    | R2                 | O        | EV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| LPUART2_SIN/<br>UART1_CTS_B/GPIO1_21/<br>UART3_SIN/FTM4_CH4                     | Receive data       | J1                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| LPUART2_SOUT/<br>UART1_RTS_B/GPIO1_19/<br>UART3_SOUT/FTM4_CH2                   | Transmit data      | J2                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| LPUART3_CTS_B/<br>SDHC_CLK/GPIO2_09/<br>LPUART6_SIN/<br>FTM4_QD_PHB             | Clear to send      | P3                 | I        | EV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| LPUART3_RTS_B/<br>SDHC_DAT3/GPIO2_08/                                           | Request to send    | T1                 | O        | EV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                          | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| LPUART6_SOUT/<br>FTM4_QD_PHA                                                    |                    |                    |          |                  |       |
| LPUART3_SIN/SDHC_DAT0/<br>GPIO2_05/FTM4_CH7                                     | Receive data       | P1                 | I        | EV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| LPUART3_SOUT/<br>SDHC_CMD/GPIO2_04/<br>FTM4_CH6                                 | Transmit data      | P2                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| LPUART4_SIN/<br>UART2_CTS_B/GPIO1_22/<br>UART4_SIN/FTM4_CH5/<br>LPUART1_CTS_B   | Receive data       | M2                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| LPUART4_SOUT/<br>UART2_RTS_B/GPIO1_20/<br>UART4_SOUT/FTM4_CH3/<br>LPUART1_RTS_B | Transmit data      | L1                 | IO       | DV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| LPUART5_SIN/SDHC_DAT2/<br>GPIO2_07/LPUART2_CTS_B/<br>FTM4_EXTCLK                | Receive data       | R1                 | I        | EV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| LPUART5_SOUT/<br>SDHC_DAT1/GPIO2_06/<br>FTM4_FAULT/<br>LPUART2_RTS_B            | Transmit data      | R2                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| LPUART6_SIN/SDHC_CLK/<br>GPIO2_09/LPUART3_CTS_B/<br>FTM4_QD_PHB                 | Receive data       | P3                 | I        | EV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| LPUART6_SOUT/<br>SDHC_DAT3/GPIO2_08/<br>FTM4_QD_PHA/<br>LPUART3_RTS_B           | Transmit data      | T1                 | IO       | EV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| <b>QUICC Engine</b>                                                             |                    |                    |          |                  |       |
| CLK10/IIC2_SDA/GPIO4_03/<br>SDHC_WP/FTM3_QD_PHB/<br>QE_SI1_STROBE1/BRGO3        | CLK9               | L3                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| CLK11/IIC3_SCL/GPIO4_10/<br>EVT5_B/USB2_DRVVBUS/<br>BRGO4/FTM8_CH0              | Clock 11           | L4                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| CLK12_CLK8/IIC3_SDA/<br>GPIO4_11/EVT6_B/<br>USB2_PWRFAULT/BRGO1/<br>FTM8_CH1    | CLK8               | M4                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| CLK9/IIC2_SCL/GPIO4_02/<br>SDHC_CD_B/FTM3_QD_PHA/<br>QE_SI1_STROBE0/BRGO2       | CLK9               | K3                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| QE_SI1_STROBE0/IIC2_SCL/<br>GPIO4_02/SDHC_CD_B/<br>FTM3_QD_PHA/CLK9/BRGO2       | SI Strobe          | K3                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                              | Signal description    | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| QE_SI1_STROBE1/IIC2_SDA/<br>GPIO4_03/SDHC_WP/<br>FTM3_QD_PHB/CLK10/<br>BRGO3        | SI Strobe             | L3                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UC1_CDB_RXER/IIC4_SCL/<br>GPIO4_12/EVT7_B/<br>USB3_DRVVBUS/TDMA_RQ/<br>FTM3_FAULT   | Receive Error         | M3                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UC1_CTSB_RXDV/IRQ05/<br>GPIO1_25/FTM3_CH1/<br>TDMA_RSYNC                            | Receive Data          | J5                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UC1_RTSB_TXEN/IRQ07/<br>GPIO1_27/FTM3_CH3/<br>TDMA_TSYNC                            | Transmit Enable       | L5                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UC1_RXD7/IRQ04/GPIO1_24/<br>FTM3_CH0/TDMA_RXD/<br>TDMA_TXD                          | Receive Data          | J4                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UC1_TXD7/IRQ06/GPIO1_26/<br>FTM3_CH2/TDMA_RXD_EXC/<br>TDMA_TXD                      | Transmit Data         | K5                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UC3_CDB_RXER/IIC4_SDA/<br>GPIO4_13/EVT8_B/<br>USB3_PWRFAULT/<br>TDMB_RQ/FTM3_EXTCLK | Receive Error         | N3                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UC3_CTSB_RXDV/IRQ09/<br>GPIO1_29/FTM3_CH5/<br>TDMB_RSYNC                            | Receive Data          | N5                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UC3_RTSB_TXEN/IRQ03/<br>GPIO1_23/FTM3_CH7/<br>TDMB_TSYNC                            | Transmit Enable       | J3                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UC3_RXD7/IRQ08/GPIO1_28/<br>FTM3_CH4/TDMB_RXD/<br>TDMB_TXD                          | Receive Data          | M5                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| UC3_TXD7/IRQ10/GPIO1_30/<br>FTM3_CH6/TDMB_RXD_EXC/<br>TDMB_TXD                      | Transmit Data         | P4                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>Baud rate generator</b>                                                          |                       |                    |          |                  |       |
| BRGO1/IIC3_SDA/GPIO4_11/<br>EVT6_B/USB2_PWRFAULT/<br>FTM8_CH1/CLK12_CLK8            | Baud Rate Generator 1 | M4                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| BRGO2/IIC2_SCL/GPIO4_02/<br>SDHC_CD_B/FTM3_QD_PHA/<br>CLK9/QE_SI1_STROBE0           | Baud Rate Generator 2 | K3                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| BRGO3/IIC2_SDA/GPIO4_03/<br>SDHC_WP/FTM3_QD_PHB/<br>CLK10/QE_SI1_STROBE1            | Baud Rate Generator 3 | L3                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                                  | Signal description    | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| BRGO4/IIC3_SCL/GPIO4_10/<br>EVT5_B/USB2_DRVVBUS/<br>FTM8_CH0/CLK11                      | Baud Rate Generator 4 | L4                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>Time Division Multiplexing</b>                                                       |                       |                    |          |                  |       |
| TDMA_RQ/IIC4_SCL/<br>GPIO4_12/EVT7_B/<br>USB3_DRVVBUS/<br>FTM3_FAULT/<br>UC1_CDB_RXER   | RQ                    | M3                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TDMA_RSYNC/IRQ05/<br>GPIO1_25/FTM3_CH1/<br>UC1_CTSB_RXDV                                | RSYNC                 | J5                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TDMA_RXD/IRQ04/<br>GPIO1_24/FTM3_CH0/<br>UC1_RXD7/TDMA_TXD                              | RXD                   | J4                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TDMA_RXD_EXC/IRQ06/<br>GPIO1_26/FTM3_CH2/<br>TDMA_TXD/UC1_TXD7                          | Recieve Data          | K5                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TDMA_TSYNC/IRQ07/<br>GPIO1_27/FTM3_CH3/<br>UC1_RTSB_TXEN                                | TSYNC                 | L5                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TDMA_TXD/IRQ04/GPIO1_24/<br>FTM3_CH0/TDMA_RXD/<br>UC1_RXD7                              | Transmit Data         | J4                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TDMA_TXD/IRQ06/GPIO1_26/<br>FTM3_CH2/TDMA_RXD_EXC/<br>UC1_TXD7                          | Transmit Data         | K5                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TDMB_RQ/IIC4_SDA/<br>GPIO4_13/EVT8_B/<br>USB3_PWRFAULT/<br>FTM3_EXTCLK/<br>UC3_CDB_RXER | RQ                    | N3                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TDMB_RSYNC/IRQ09/<br>GPIO1_29/FTM3_CH5/<br>UC3_CTSB_RXDV                                | RSYNC                 | N5                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TDMB_RXD/IRQ08/<br>GPIO1_28/FTM3_CH4/<br>UC3_RXD7/TDMB_TXD                              | RXD                   | M5                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TDMB_RXD_EXC/IRQ10/<br>GPIO1_30/FTM3_CH6/<br>TDMB_TXD/UC3_TXD7                          | Recieve Data          | P4                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TDMB_TSYNC/IRQ03/<br>GPIO1_23/FTM3_CH7/<br>UC3_RTSB_TXEN                                | TSYNC                 | J3                 | I        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TDMB_TXD/IRQ08/GPIO1_28/<br>FTM3_CH4/TDMB_RXD/<br>UC3_RXD7                              | Transmit Data         | M5                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                                      | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| TDMB_TXD/ <b>IRQ10</b> /GPIO1_30/<br>FTM3_CH6/TDMB_RXD_EXC/<br>UC3_TXD7     | Transmit Data      | P4                 | O        | DV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>TSEC_1588</b>                                                            |                    |                    |          |                  |       |
| TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT1/<br><b>EC2_TXD2</b> /GPIO3_16/<br>FTM2_CH7             | Alarm Out          | AE3                | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT2/<br><b>EC2_TXD3</b> /GPIO3_15/<br>FTM2_CH5             | Alarm Out          | AD3                | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TSEC_1588_CLK_IN/<br><b>EC2_RX_CLK</b> /GPIO3_26/<br>FTM2_QD_PHA            | Clock In           | AC1                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TSEC_1588_CLK_OUT/<br><b>EC2_TXD1</b> /GPIO3_17/<br>FTM2_CH3                | Clock Out          | AE4                | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT1/<br><b>EC2_RXD1</b> /GPIO3_24/<br>FTM2_CH1             | Pulse Out          | AE1                | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT2/<br><b>EC2_TXD0</b> /GPIO3_18/<br>FTM2_CH2             | Pulse Out          | AF3                | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN1/<br><b>EC2_RX_DV</b> /GPIO3_27/<br>FTM2_QD_PHB           | Trigger In         | AF1                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN2/<br><b>EC2_RXD0</b> /GPIO3_25/<br>FTM2_CH0               | Trigger In         | AE2                | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 1     |
| <b>QSPI</b>                                                                 |                    |                    |          |                  |       |
| QSPI_A_CS0/ <b>IFC_A16</b>                                                  | Chip Select        | D8                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 5  |
| QSPI_A_CS1/ <b>IFC_A17</b>                                                  | Chip Select        | C8                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 5  |
| QSPI_A_DATA0/ <b>IFC_A22</b> /<br>IFC_WP1_B                                 | Data               | D11                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| QSPI_A_DATA1/ <b>IFC_A23</b> /<br>IFC_WP2_B                                 | Data               | C12                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| QSPI_A_DATA2/ <b>IFC_A24</b> /<br>IFC_WP3_B                                 | Data               | D13                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| QSPI_A_DATA3/ <b>IFC_A25</b> /<br>GPIO2_25/FTM5_CH0/<br>IFC_CS4_B/IFC_RB2_B | Data               | C13                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| QSPI_A_SCK/ <b>IFC_A18</b>                                                  | Serial Clock       | C9                 | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 5  |
| QSPI_B_CS0/ <b>IFC_A19</b>                                                  | Chip Select        | D10                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 5  |
| QSPI_B_CS1/ <b>IFC_A20</b>                                                  | Chip Select        | C10                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 5  |
| QSPI_B_DATA0/ <b>IFC_PAR0</b> /<br>GPIO2_13/FTM6_CH0                        | Data               | B18                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...



Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                                                       | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply     | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| QSPI_B_DATA1/ <b>IFC_PAR1</b> /<br>GPIO2_14/FTM6_CH1         | Data               | D17                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| QSPI_B_DATA2/<br><b>IFC_PERR_B</b> /GPIO2_15/<br>FTM6_EXTCLK | Data               | E17                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| QSPI_B_DATA3/ <b>IFC_CS3_B</b> /<br>GPIO2_12/FTM7_EXTCLK     | Data               | C20                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| QSPI_B_DATA3/ <b>IFC_CS3_B</b> /<br>GPIO2_12/FTM7_EXTCLK     | Data               | C20                | IO       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| QSPI_B_SCK/ <b>IFC_A21</b> /<br>cfg_dram_type                | Serial Clock       | C11                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 1, 4  |
| <b>Power and Ground Signals</b>                              |                    |                    |          |                  |       |
| GND001                                                       | GND                | A2                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND002                                                       | GND                | A5                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND003                                                       | GND                | A21                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND004                                                       | GND                | B3                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND005                                                       | GND                | B4                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND006                                                       | GND                | B7                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND007                                                       | GND                | B10                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND008                                                       | GND                | B13                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND009                                                       | GND                | B16                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND010                                                       | GND                | B19                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND011                                                       | GND                | B21                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND012                                                       | GND                | B24                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND013                                                       | GND                | B26                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND014                                                       | GND                | C1                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND015                                                       | GND                | C2                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND016                                                       | GND                | C5                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND017                                                       | GND                | C21                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND018                                                       | GND                | C27                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND019                                                       | GND                | D3                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND020                                                       | GND                | D4                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND021                                                       | GND                | D7                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND022                                                       | GND                | D9                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND023                                                       | GND                | D12                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND024                                                       | GND                | D15                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND025                                                       | GND                | D18                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND026                                                       | GND                | D21                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND027                                                       | GND                | D24                | ---      | ---              | ---   |
| GND028                                                       | GND                | E1                 | ---      | ---              | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|--------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
| GND029 | GND                | E2                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND030 | GND                | E5                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND031 | GND                | E21                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND032 | GND                | E26                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND033 | GND                | F3                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND034 | GND                | F4                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND035 | GND                | F7                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND036 | GND                | F14                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND037 | GND                | F16                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND038 | GND                | F18                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND039 | GND                | F24                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND040 | GND                | G1                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND041 | GND                | G2                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND042 | GND                | G9                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND043 | GND                | G10                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND044 | GND                | G11                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND045 | GND                | G21                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND046 | GND                | G26                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND047 | GND                | H3                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND048 | GND                | H4                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND049 | GND                | H5                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND050 | GND                | H14                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND051 | GND                | H15                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND052 | GND                | H16                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND053 | GND                | H17                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND054 | GND                | H18                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND055 | GND                | H21                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND056 | GND                | H24                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND057 | GND                | J6                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND058 | GND                | J7                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND059 | GND                | J8                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND060 | GND                | J9                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND061 | GND                | J10                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND062 | GND                | J11                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND063 | GND                | J12                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND064 | GND                | J21                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND065 | GND                | J23                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND066 | GND                | J26                | ---      | ---          | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|--------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
| GND067 | GND                | K2                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND068 | GND                | K4                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND069 | GND                | K6                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND070 | GND                | K13                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND071 | GND                | K15                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND072 | GND                | K17                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND073 | GND                | K19                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND074 | GND                | K21                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND075 | GND                | L6                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND076 | GND                | L10                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND077 | GND                | L12                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND078 | GND                | L14                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND079 | GND                | L16                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND080 | GND                | L18                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND081 | GND                | L20                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND082 | GND                | L23                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND083 | GND                | L26                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND084 | GND                | M6                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND085 | GND                | M9                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND086 | GND                | M11                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND087 | GND                | M13                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND088 | GND                | M15                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND089 | GND                | M17                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND090 | GND                | M19                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND091 | GND                | M21                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND092 | GND                | M23                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND093 | GND                | N2                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND094 | GND                | N4                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND095 | GND                | N6                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND096 | GND                | N8                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND097 | GND                | N10                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND098 | GND                | N12                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND099 | GND                | N14                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND100 | GND                | N16                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND101 | GND                | N18                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND102 | GND                | N20                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND103 | GND                | N23                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND104 | GND                | N26                | ---      | ---          | ---   |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|--------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
| GND105 | GND                | P6                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND106 | GND                | P9                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND107 | GND                | P11                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND108 | GND                | P13                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND109 | GND                | P15                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND110 | GND                | P17                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND111 | GND                | P19                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND112 | GND                | P23                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND113 | GND                | R4                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND114 | GND                | R5                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND115 | GND                | R8                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND116 | GND                | R10                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND117 | GND                | R12                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND118 | GND                | R14                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND119 | GND                | R16                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND120 | GND                | R18                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND121 | GND                | R20                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND122 | GND                | R23                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND123 | GND                | R26                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND124 | GND                | T2                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND125 | GND                | T4                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND126 | GND                | T6                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND127 | GND                | T9                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND128 | GND                | T11                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND129 | GND                | T13                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND130 | GND                | T15                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND131 | GND                | T17                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND132 | GND                | T19                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND133 | GND                | T21                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND134 | GND                | T23                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND135 | GND                | T26                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND136 | GND                | U6                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND137 | GND                | U8                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND138 | GND                | U10                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND139 | GND                | U12                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND140 | GND                | U14                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND141 | GND                | U16                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND142 | GND                | U18                | ---      | ---          | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|--------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
| GND143 | GND                | U20                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND144 | GND                | U23                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND145 | GND                | V2                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND146 | GND                | V4                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND147 | GND                | V6                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND148 | GND                | V9                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND149 | GND                | V11                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND150 | GND                | V13                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND151 | GND                | V15                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND152 | GND                | V21                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND153 | GND                | V23                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND154 | GND                | V26                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND155 | GND                | W12                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND156 | GND                | W22                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND157 | GND                | Y2                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND158 | GND                | Y13                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND159 | GND                | Y14                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND160 | GND                | Y21                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND161 | GND                | Y23                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND162 | GND                | Y26                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND163 | GND                | AA4                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND164 | GND                | AA14               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND165 | GND                | AA21               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND166 | GND                | AA24               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND167 | GND                | AB2                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND168 | GND                | AB12               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND169 | GND                | AB26               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND170 | GND                | AC21               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND171 | GND                | AC24               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND172 | GND                | AD2                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND173 | GND                | AD4                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND174 | GND                | AD26               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND175 | GND                | AE21               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND176 | GND                | AE24               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND177 | GND                | AF4                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND178 | GND                | AF21               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND179 | GND                | AF26               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND180 | GND                | AG1                | ---      | ---          | ---   |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)**

| Signal   | Signal description    | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|----------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
| GND181   | GND                   | AG24               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND182   | GND                   | AG26               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND183   | GND                   | AH2                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| GND184   | GND                   | AH21               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| SD_GND01 | Serdes core logic GND | V17                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND02 | Serdes core logic GND | V19                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND03 | Serdes core logic GND | W18                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND04 | Serdes core logic GND | W20                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND05 | Serdes core logic GND | Y6                 | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND06 | Serdes core logic GND | Y7                 | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND07 | Serdes core logic GND | Y8                 | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND08 | Serdes core logic GND | Y9                 | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND09 | Serdes core logic GND | Y10                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND10 | Serdes core logic GND | Y15                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND11 | Serdes core logic GND | Y16                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND12 | Serdes core logic GND | AA5                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND13 | Serdes core logic GND | AA7                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND14 | Serdes core logic GND | AA9                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND15 | Serdes core logic GND | AA12               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND16 | Serdes core logic GND | AA17               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND17 | Serdes core logic GND | AA18               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND18 | Serdes core logic GND | AA19               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND19 | Serdes core logic GND | AB7                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND20 | Serdes core logic GND | AB9                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND21 | Serdes core logic GND | AB14               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND22 | Serdes core logic GND | AB17               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND23 | Serdes core logic GND | AB20               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND24 | Serdes core logic GND | AC5                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND25 | Serdes core logic GND | AC6                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND26 | Serdes core logic GND | AC8                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND27 | Serdes core logic GND | AC10               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND28 | Serdes core logic GND | AC11               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND29 | Serdes core logic GND | AC15               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND30 | Serdes core logic GND | AC16               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND31 | Serdes core logic GND | AC18               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND32 | Serdes core logic GND | AC19               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND33 | Serdes core logic GND | AD5                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND34 | Serdes core logic GND | AD7                | ---      | ---          | 34    |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)**

| Signal    | Signal description    | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
| SD_GND35  | Serdes core logic GND | AD9                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND36  | Serdes core logic GND | AD12               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND37  | Serdes core logic GND | AD14               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND38  | Serdes core logic GND | AD17               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND39  | Serdes core logic GND | AD20               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND40  | Serdes core logic GND | AE5                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND41  | Serdes core logic GND | AE7                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND42  | Serdes core logic GND | AE9                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND43  | Serdes core logic GND | AE12               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND44  | Serdes core logic GND | AE14               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND45  | Serdes core logic GND | AE17               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND46  | Serdes core logic GND | AE20               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND47  | Serdes core logic GND | AF6                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND48  | Serdes core logic GND | AF7                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND49  | Serdes core logic GND | AF8                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND50  | Serdes core logic GND | AF9                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND51  | Serdes core logic GND | AF10               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND52  | Serdes core logic GND | AF11               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND53  | Serdes core logic GND | AF15               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND54  | Serdes core logic GND | AF16               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND55  | Serdes core logic GND | AF17               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND56  | Serdes core logic GND | AF18               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND57  | Serdes core logic GND | AF19               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND58  | Serdes core logic GND | AG5                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND59  | Serdes core logic GND | AG7                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND60  | Serdes core logic GND | AG9                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND61  | Serdes core logic GND | AG12               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND62  | Serdes core logic GND | AG14               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND63  | Serdes core logic GND | AG17               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND64  | Serdes core logic GND | AG20               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND65  | Serdes core logic GND | AH5                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND66  | Serdes core logic GND | AH7                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND67  | Serdes core logic GND | AH9                | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND68  | Serdes core logic GND | AH12               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND69  | Serdes core logic GND | AH14               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND70  | Serdes core logic GND | AH17               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SD_GND71  | Serdes core logic GND | AH20               | ---      | ---          | 34    |
| SENSE_GND | GND Sense pin         | W5                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)**

| Signal  | Signal description                                     | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply      | Notes |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|-------------------|-------|
| OVDD1   | General I/O supply                                     | J14                | ---      | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| OVDD2   | General I/O supply                                     | J15                | ---      | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| OVDD3   | General I/O supply                                     | J16                | ---      | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| OVDD4   | General I/O supply                                     | J17                | ---      | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| OVDD5   | General I/O supply                                     | J18                | ---      | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| OVDD6   | General I/O supply                                     | R7                 | ---      | OV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| DVDD1   | UART/I2C/QE supply - switchable                        | N7                 | ---      | DV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| DVDD2   | UART/I2C/QE supply - switchable                        | P7                 | ---      | DV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| EVDD    | eSDHC supply - switchable                              | R6                 | ---      | EV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| LVDD1   | Ethernet controller 1 & 2 supply                       | T7                 | ---      | LV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| LVDD2   | Ethernet controller 1 & 2 supply                       | U7                 | ---      | LV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| LVDD3   | Ethernet controller 1 & 2 supply                       | V7                 | ---      | LV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| TVDD    | 1.2V/LVDD supply for MDIO interface for 10G Fman (EC2) | W6                 | ---      | TV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| G1VDD01 | DDR supply                                             | B27                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD02 | DDR supply                                             | D27                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD03 | DDR supply                                             | F27                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD04 | DDR supply                                             | H27                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD05 | DDR supply                                             | K27                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD06 | DDR supply                                             | L22                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD07 | DDR supply                                             | M22                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD08 | DDR supply                                             | M27                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD09 | DDR supply                                             | N22                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD10 | DDR supply                                             | P22                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD11 | DDR supply                                             | P27                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD12 | DDR supply                                             | R22                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD13 | DDR supply                                             | T22                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD14 | DDR supply                                             | U22                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD15 | DDR supply                                             | U27                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD16 | DDR supply                                             | V22                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD17 | DDR supply                                             | W27                | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD18 | DDR supply                                             | AA27               | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD19 | DDR supply                                             | AC27               | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD20 | DDR supply                                             | AE27               | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| G1VDD21 | DDR supply                                             | AG27               | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...



**Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)**

| Signal      | Signal description                   | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply       | Notes |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|-------|
| G1VDD22     | DDR supply                           | AH27               | ---      | G1V <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| S1VDD1      | SerDes1 core logic supply            | Y17                | ---      | S1V <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| S1VDD2      | SerDes1 core logic supply            | Y18                | ---      | S1V <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| S1VDD3      | SerDes1 core logic supply            | Y19                | ---      | S1V <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| X1VDD1      | SerDes1 transceiver supply           | AC14               | ---      | X1V <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| X1VDD2      | SerDes1 transceiver supply           | AC17               | ---      | X1V <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| X1VDD3      | SerDes1 transceiver supply           | AC20               | ---      | X1V <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| FA_VL       | Reserved                             | U5                 | ---      | FA_VL              | 15    |
| PROG_MTR    | Reserved                             | F13                | ---      | PROG_MTR           | 15    |
| TA_PROG_SFP | SFP Fuse Programming Override supply | G13                | ---      | TA_PROG_SFP        | 31    |
| TH_VDD      | Thermal Monitor Unit supply          | G8                 | ---      | TH_V <sub>DD</sub> | 32    |
| VDD01       | Supply for cores and platform        | K18                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD02       | Supply for cores and platform        | K20                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD03       | Supply for cores and platform        | L15                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD04       | Supply for cores and platform        | L17                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD05       | Supply for cores and platform        | L19                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD06       | Supply for cores and platform        | M10                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD07       | Supply for cores and platform        | M12                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD08       | Supply for cores and platform        | M14                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD09       | Supply for cores and platform        | M16                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD10       | Supply for cores and platform        | M18                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD11       | Supply for cores and platform        | N9                 | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD12       | Supply for cores and platform        | N11                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD13       | Supply for cores and platform        | N13                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD14       | Supply for cores and platform        | N15                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD15       | Supply for cores and platform        | N17                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD16       | Supply for cores and platform        | N19                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD17       | Supply for cores and platform        | P10                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD18       | Supply for cores and platform        | P12                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD19       | Supply for cores and platform        | P14                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD20       | Supply for cores and platform        | P16                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD21       | Supply for cores and platform        | P18                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD22       | Supply for cores and platform        | R9                 | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD23       | Supply for cores and platform        | R11                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD24       | Supply for cores and platform        | R13                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD25       | Supply for cores and platform        | R15                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |
| VDD26       | Supply for cores and platform        | R17                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>    | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal                    | Signal description                     | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply          | Notes |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------|
| VDD27                     | Supply for cores and platform          | R19                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| VDD28                     | Supply for cores and platform          | T10                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| VDD29                     | Supply for cores and platform          | T12                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| VDD30                     | Supply for cores and platform          | T14                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| VDD31                     | Supply for cores and platform          | T16                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| VDD32                     | Supply for cores and platform          | T18                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| VDD33                     | Supply for cores and platform          | U9                 | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| VDD34                     | Supply for cores and platform          | U11                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| VDD35                     | Supply for cores and platform          | U13                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| VDD36                     | Supply for cores and platform          | U15                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| VDD37                     | Supply for cores and platform          | U17                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| VDD38                     | Supply for cores and platform          | U19                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| VDD39                     | Supply for cores and platform          | V10                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| VDD40                     | Supply for cores and platform          | V12                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| VDD41                     | Supply for cores and platform          | V14                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| VDD42                     | Supply for cores and platform          | V16                | ---      | V <sub>DD</sub>       | ---   |
| TA_BB_VDD                 | Battery Backed Security Monitor Supply | G12                | ---      | TA_BB_V <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| AVDD_CGA1                 | CPU Cluster Group A PLL1 supply.       | H9                 | ---      | AVDD_CGA1             | 30    |
| AVDD_CGA2                 | CPU Cluster Group A PLL2 supply.       | H10                | ---      | AVDD_CGA2             | 30    |
| AVDD_PLAT                 | Platform PLL supply.                   | H11                | ---      | AVDD_PLAT             | 30    |
| AVDD_D1                   | DDR1 PLL supply.                       | R21                | ---      | AVDD_D1               | 30    |
| AVDD_SD1_PLL1             | SerDes1 PLL 1 supply.                  | AA11               | ---      | AVDD_SD1_PLL1         | 30    |
| AVDD_SD1_PLL2             | SerDes1 PLL 2 supply.                  | AA16               | ---      | AVDD_SD1_PLL2         | 30    |
| SENSEVDD                  | Vdd Sense pin                          | V5                 | ---      | SENSEVDD              | ---   |
| USB_HVDD1                 | 3.3V High Supply                       | K8                 | ---      | USB_HV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| USB_HVDD2                 | 3.3V High Supply                       | L8                 | ---      | USB_HV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| USB_SDVDD1                | 1.0 V Analog and digital HS supply     | M7                 | ---      | USB_SDV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB_SDVDD2                | 1.0 V Analog and digital HS supply     | M8                 | ---      | USB_SDV <sub>DD</sub> | ---   |
| USB_SVDD1                 | 1.0 V Analog and digital SS supply     | K7                 | ---      | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| USB_SVDD2                 | 1.0 V Analog and digital SS supply     | L7                 | ---      | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub>  | ---   |
| <b>No Connection Pins</b> |                                        |                    |          |                       |       |
| NC_A22                    | No Connection                          | A22                | ---      | ---                   | ---   |
| NC_A26                    | No Connection                          | A26                | ---      | ---                   | ---   |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)**

| Signal  | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
| NC_AA10 | No Connection      | AA10               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AA15 | No Connection      | AA15               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AA22 | No Connection      | AA22               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AA23 | No Connection      | AA23               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AA25 | No Connection      | AA25               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AA26 | No Connection      | AA26               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AA6  | No Connection      | AA6                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AB10 | No Connection      | AB10               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AB11 | No Connection      | AB11               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AB15 | No Connection      | AB15               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AB16 | No Connection      | AB16               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AB21 | No Connection      | AB21               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AB22 | No Connection      | AB22               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AB23 | No Connection      | AB23               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AB24 | No Connection      | AB24               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AB25 | No Connection      | AB25               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AB5  | No Connection      | AB5                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AB6  | No Connection      | AB6                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AC12 | No Connection      | AC12               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AC13 | No Connection      | AC13               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AC22 | No Connection      | AC22               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AC23 | No Connection      | AC23               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AC25 | No Connection      | AC25               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AC26 | No Connection      | AC26               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AC7  | No Connection      | AC7                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AC9  | No Connection      | AC9                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AD11 | No Connection      | AD11               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AD13 | No Connection      | AD13               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AD15 | No Connection      | AD15               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AD18 | No Connection      | AD18               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AD21 | No Connection      | AD21               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AD22 | No Connection      | AD22               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AD23 | No Connection      | AD23               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AD24 | No Connection      | AD24               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AD25 | No Connection      | AD25               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AD8  | No Connection      | AD8                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AE11 | No Connection      | AE11               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AE13 | No Connection      | AE13               | ---      | ---          | ---   |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)**

| Signal  | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
| NC_AE15 | No Connection      | AE15               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AE18 | No Connection      | AE18               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AE22 | No Connection      | AE22               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AE23 | No Connection      | AE23               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AE25 | No Connection      | AE25               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AE26 | No Connection      | AE26               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AE8  | No Connection      | AE8                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AF14 | No Connection      | AF14               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AF22 | No Connection      | AF22               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AF23 | No Connection      | AF23               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AF24 | No Connection      | AF24               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AF25 | No Connection      | AF25               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AF5  | No Connection      | AF5                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AG11 | No Connection      | AG11               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AG13 | No Connection      | AG13               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AG15 | No Connection      | AG15               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AG18 | No Connection      | AG18               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AG21 | No Connection      | AG21               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AG22 | No Connection      | AG22               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AG23 | No Connection      | AG23               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AG25 | No Connection      | AG25               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AG8  | No Connection      | AG8                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AH11 | No Connection      | AH11               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AH13 | No Connection      | AH13               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AH15 | No Connection      | AH15               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AH18 | No Connection      | AH18               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AH22 | No Connection      | AH22               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AH23 | No Connection      | AH23               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AH24 | No Connection      | AH24               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AH25 | No Connection      | AH25               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AH26 | No Connection      | AH26               | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_AH8  | No Connection      | AH8                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_B22  | No Connection      | B22                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_B25  | No Connection      | B25                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_G19  | No Connection      | G19                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_G20  | No Connection      | G20                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_K10  | No Connection      | K10                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_K11  | No Connection      | K11                | ---      | ---          | ---   |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|--------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
| NC_K12 | No Connection      | K12                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_K14 | No Connection      | K14                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_K16 | No Connection      | K16                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_K22 | No Connection      | K22                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_K9  | No Connection      | K9                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_L11 | No Connection      | L11                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_L13 | No Connection      | L13                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_L21 | No Connection      | L21                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_L9  | No Connection      | L9                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_M20 | No Connection      | M20                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_N21 | No Connection      | N21                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_P20 | No Connection      | P20                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_P5  | No Connection      | P5                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_P8  | No Connection      | P8                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_T20 | No Connection      | T20                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_T8  | No Connection      | T8                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_U21 | No Connection      | U21                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_U24 | No Connection      | U24                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_U25 | No Connection      | U25                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_U26 | No Connection      | U26                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_V18 | No Connection      | V18                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_V20 | No Connection      | V20                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_V24 | No Connection      | V24                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_V25 | No Connection      | V25                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_V8  | No Connection      | V8                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_W10 | No Connection      | W10                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_W11 | No Connection      | W11                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_W13 | No Connection      | W13                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_W14 | No Connection      | W14                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_W15 | No Connection      | W15                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_W16 | No Connection      | W16                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_W17 | No Connection      | W17                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_W19 | No Connection      | W19                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_W21 | No Connection      | W21                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_W23 | No Connection      | W23                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_W24 | No Connection      | W24                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_W25 | No Connection      | W25                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_W26 | No Connection      | W26                | ---      | ---          | ---   |

*Table continues on the next page...*

Table 2. Pinout list by bus (continued)

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|--------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
| NC_W7  | No Connection      | W7                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_W8  | No Connection      | W8                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_W9  | No Connection      | W9                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_Y12 | No Connection      | Y12                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_Y22 | No Connection      | Y22                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_Y24 | No Connection      | Y24                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_Y25 | No Connection      | Y25                | ---      | ---          | ---   |
| NC_Y5  | No Connection      | Y5                 | ---      | ---          | ---   |

1. Functionally, this pin is an output or an input, but structurally it is an I/O because it either sample configuration input during reset, is a muxed pin, or has other manufacturing test functions. This pin will therefore be described as an I/O for boundary scan.
2. This output is actively driven during reset rather than being tri-stated during reset.
3. MDIC[0] is grounded through a 162 $\Omega$  precision 1% resistor and MDIC[1] is connected to GV<sub>DD</sub> through a 162 $\Omega$  precision 1% resistor. For either full or half driver strength calibration of DDR IOs, use the same MDIC resistor value of 162 $\Omega$ . The memory controller register setting can be used to determine automatic calibration is done to full or half drive strength. These pins are used for automatic calibration of the DDR3L/DDR4 IOs. The MDIC[0:1] pins must be connected to 162 $\Omega$  precision 1% resistors.
4. This pin is a reset configuration pin. It has a weak (~20 k $\Omega$ ) internal pull-up P-FET that is enabled only when the processor is in its reset state. This pull-up is designed such that it can be overpowered by an external 4.7 k $\Omega$  resistor. However, if the signal is intended to be high after reset, and if there is any device on the net that might pull down the value of the net at reset, a pull-up or active driver is needed.
5. Pin must **NOT** be pulled down during power-on reset. This pin may be pulled up, driven high, or if there are any externally connected devices, left in tristate. If this pin is connected to a device that pulls down during reset, an external pull-up is required to drive this pin to a safe state during reset.
6. Recommend that a weak pull-up resistor (2-10 k $\Omega$ ) be placed on this pin to the respective power supply.
7. This pin is an open-drain signal.
8. Recommend that a weak pull-up resistor (1 k $\Omega$ ) be placed on this pin to the respective power supply.

9. This pin has a weak ( $\sim 20\text{ k}\Omega$ ) internal pull-up P-FET that is always enabled.
10. These are test signals for factory use only and must be pulled up ( $100\Omega$  to  $1\text{-k}\Omega$ ) to the respective power supply for normal operation.
11. This pin requires a  $200\Omega$  pull-up to respective power-supply.
12. Do not connect. These pins should be left floating.
14. This pin requires an external  $1\text{-k}\Omega$  pull-down resistor to prevent PHY from seeing a valid Transmit Enable before it is actively driven.
15. These pins must be pulled to ground (GND).
16. This pin requires a  $698\Omega$  pull-up to respective power-supply.
17. These pins should be tied to ground if the diode is not utilized for temperature monitoring.
18. This pin should be connected to ground through  $2\text{-}10\text{k}\Omega$  resistor when not used.
19. This pin should be connected to ground through  $2\text{-}10\text{k}\Omega$  resistor when SYCLK input is used as system clock.
21. This pin has a weak ( $\sim 20\text{ k}\Omega$ ) internal pull-up P-FET that is enabled only when the processor is in its reset state. This pin should have an optional pull down resistor on board. This is required to support DIFF\_SYCLK/DIFF\_SYCLK\_B.
23. This pin must be pulled to OVDD through a  $100\text{-ohm}$  to  $1\text{k-ohm}$  resistor for a four core LS1043A device and tied to ground for a two core LS1023A device.
25. The alternate signal in DDR4 configuration is mentioned in corresponding Reference Manual.
27. Attach  $200\text{ Ohm} \pm 1\%$   $100\text{-ppm/C}$  precision resistor-to-ground. Voltage range  $0\text{-}250\text{mV}$ .
28. The permissible voltage range is  $0\text{ V} - 5.25\text{ V}$ .
29. The permissible voltage range for input signal is  $0 - 1.8\text{ V}$ .
30. It is measured at the input of the supply filter and not at the SoC pin.
31. Connect to ground when fuses are read-only.
32. TH\_VDD must be tied to OVDD.
33. Recommend that a weak pull-down resistor ( $2\text{-}10\text{ k}\Omega$ ) be placed on this pin to GND.
34. SD\_GND must be directly connected to GND.

35. This pin is used for debug purposes. It is advised that boards are built with the ability to pull up and pull down this pin.

36. This pin must be pulled down to ground with a resistor of value 4.7 kohm.

37. This pin is driven to inactive state after PORESET\_B is de-asserted.

### Warning

See "**Connection Recommendations**" for additional details on properly connecting these pins for specific applications.

## 3 Electrical characteristics

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the chip. The chip is currently targeted to these specifications, some of which are independent of the I/O cell but are included for a more complete reference. These are not purely I/O buffer design specifications.

### 3.1 Overall DC electrical characteristics

This section describes the ratings, conditions, and other characteristics.

#### 3.1.1 Absolute maximum ratings

This table provides the absolute maximum ratings.

**Table 3. Absolute maximum ratings<sup>1</sup>**

| Characteristic                                                                                                             | Symbol                                                                                                | Max Value    | Unit | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------|-------|
| Core and platform supply voltage                                                                                           | V <sub>DD</sub>                                                                                       | -0.3 to 1.08 | V    | 4     |
| PLL supply voltage (core PLL, platform, DDR)                                                                               | AV <sub>DD</sub> _CGA1,<br>AV <sub>DD</sub> _CGA2,<br>AV <sub>DD</sub> _D1,<br>AV <sub>DD</sub> _PLAT | -0.3 to 1.98 | V    | 9     |
| PLL supply voltage (SerDes, filtered from X1V <sub>DD</sub> )                                                              | AVDD_SD1_PLL1<br>AVDD_SD1_PLL2                                                                        | -0.3 to 1.48 | V    | —     |
| SFP Fuse Programming                                                                                                       | TA_PROG_SFP                                                                                           | -0.3 to 1.98 | V    | —     |
| Thermal Unit Monitor supply                                                                                                | TH_V <sub>DD</sub>                                                                                    | -0.3 to 1.98 | V    | —     |
| IFC, SPI, GIC (IRQ 0/1/2), Temper_Detect, System control and power management, SYSCLK, DDR_CLK, DIFF_SYSCLK, GPIO2, GPIO1, | OV <sub>DD</sub>                                                                                      | -0.3 to 1.98 | V    | —     |

*Table continues on the next page...*



**Table 3. Absolute maximum ratings<sup>1</sup> (continued)**

| Characteristic                                                                                                                                                                           | Symbol                | Max Value                                    | Unit | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------|------|-------|
| eSDHC[4-7]/VS/DAT123_DIR/DAT0_DIR/CMD_DIR/<br>SYNC), Debug, SYSCLK, JTAG, RTC, FTM5/6/7,<br>POR signals                                                                                  |                       |                                              |      |       |
| DUART1/2, I <sup>2</sup> C, DMA, QE, LPUART1,<br>LPUART2_SOUT/SIN, LPUART4, GPIO1, GPIO4,<br>GIC (IRQ 3/4/5/6/7/8/9/10), FTM 3/8, USB Control<br>(DRVVBUS, PWRFAULT), FTM4_CH0/1/2/3/4/5 | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | -0.3 to 3.63<br>-0.3 to 1.98                 | V    | -     |
| eSDHC[0-3]/CLK/CMD, GPIO2,<br>LPUART2_CTS_B, LPUART2_RTS_B, LPUART3,<br>LPUART5, LPUART6, FTM4_CH6/7,<br>FTM4_EXTCLK/FAULT/QD_PHA/QD_PHB,                                                | EV <sub>DD</sub>      | -0.3 to 3.63<br>-0.3 to 1.98                 | V    | —     |
| DDR3L DRAM I/O voltage                                                                                                                                                                   | G1V <sub>DD</sub>     | -0.3 to 1.42                                 | V    | —     |
| DDR4 DRAM I/O voltage                                                                                                                                                                    |                       | -0.3 to 1.26                                 |      |       |
| Main power supply for internal circuitry of SerDes and<br>pad power supply for SerDes receivers                                                                                          | S1V <sub>DD</sub>     | -0.3 to 1.08                                 | V    | —     |
| Pad power supply for SerDes transmitter                                                                                                                                                  | X1V <sub>DD</sub>     | -0.3 to 1.48                                 | V    | —     |
| Ethernet Interface 1/2, Ethernet management<br>interface 1 (EMI1), TSEC_1588, GPIO1, GPIO3,<br>FTM1/2, GIC (IRQ11)                                                                       | LV <sub>DD</sub>      | -0.3 to 2.75<br>-0.3 to 1.98                 | V    | —     |
| Ethernet management interface 2 (EMI2), GPIO4                                                                                                                                            | TV <sub>DD</sub>      | -0.3 to 2.75<br>-0.3 to 1.98<br>-0.3 to 1.32 | V    | —     |
| USB PHY Transceiver supply voltage                                                                                                                                                       | USB_HV <sub>DD</sub>  | -0.3 to 3.63                                 | V    | 6     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | USB_SDV <sub>DD</sub> | -0.3 to 1.08                                 | V    | 7     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub>  | -0.3 to 1.08                                 | V    | 8     |
| Battery Backed Security Monitor supply                                                                                                                                                   | TA_BB_V <sub>DD</sub> | -0.3 to 1.08                                 | V    | —     |
| Storage temperature range                                                                                                                                                                | T <sub>STG</sub>      | -55 to 150                                   | °C   | --    |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                            |                       |                                              |      |       |
| See next table.                                                                                                                                                                          |                       |                                              |      |       |

This table provides the absolute maximum ratings for input signal voltage levels.

**Table 4. Absolute maximum ratings for input signal voltage levels<sup>1</sup>**

| Interface Input signals                                                                                               | Symbol                   | Max DC V <sub>input</sub> range<br>(MAX_DC_IN) | Max undershoot and<br>overshoot voltage range<br>(MAX_OV_RNG) | Unit | Notes    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|
| DDR4 and DDR3L DRAM signals                                                                                           | MV <sub>IN</sub>         | GND to (G1V <sub>DD</sub> x 1.05)              | -0.3 to (G1V <sub>DD</sub> x 1.1)                             | V    | 2, 3, 11 |
| DDR3L DRAM reference                                                                                                  | D1_MV <sub>R</sub><br>EF | GND to (G1V <sub>DD</sub> /2 x 1.05)           | -0.3 to (G1V <sub>DD</sub> /2 x 1.1)                          | V    | 2, 3     |
| Ethernet Interface 1/2, Ethernet<br>management interface 1 (EMI1),<br>TSEC_1588, GPIO1, GPIO3,<br>FTM1/2, GIC (IRQ11) | LV <sub>IN</sub>         | GND to (LV <sub>DD</sub> x 1.1)                | -0.3 to (LV <sub>DD</sub> x 1.15)                             | V    | 2, 3     |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 4. Absolute maximum ratings for input signal voltage levels<sup>1</sup> (continued)**

| Interface Input signals                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Symbol                 | Max DC V <sub>input</sub> range (MAX_DC_IN) | Max undershoot and overshoot voltage range (MAX_OV_RNG) | Unit | Notes   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|
| IFC, SPI, GIC (IRQ 0/1/2), Temper_Detect, System control and power management, SYSCLK, DDR_CLK, DIFF_SYSCLK, GPIO2, GPIO1, eSDHC[4-7]/VS/DAT123_DIR/DAT0_DIR/CMD_DIR/SYNC), Debug, SYSCLK, JTAG, RTC, FTM5/6/7, POR signals | OV <sub>IN</sub>       | GND to (OV <sub>DD</sub> x 1.1)             | -0.3 to (OV <sub>DD</sub> x 1.15)                       | V    | 2, 3    |
| eSDHC[0-3]/CLK/CMD, GPIO2, LPUART2_CTS_B, LPUART2_RTS_B, LPUART3, LPUART5, LPUART6, FTM4_CH6/7, FTM4_EXTCLK/FAULT/QD_PHA/QD_PHB                                                                                             | EV <sub>IN</sub>       | GND to (EV <sub>DD</sub> x 1.1)             | -0.3 to (EV <sub>DD</sub> x 1.15)                       | V    | 2, 3    |
| DUART1/2, I2C, DMA, QE, LPUART1, LPUART2_SOUT/SIN, LPUART4, GPIO1, GPIO4, GIC (IRQ 3/4/5/6/7/8/9/10), FTM 3/8, USB Control (DRVVBUS, PWRFAULT), FTM4_CH0/1/2/3/4/5                                                          | DV <sub>IN</sub>       | GND to (DV <sub>DD</sub> x 1.1)             | -0.3 to (DV <sub>DD</sub> x 1.15)                       | V    | 2, 3    |
| Main power supply for internal circuitry of SerDes and pad power supply for SerDes receivers                                                                                                                                | S1V <sub>IN</sub>      | GND to (S1V <sub>DD</sub> x 1.05)           | -0.3 to (S1V <sub>DD</sub> x 1.1)                       | V    | 2, 3    |
| USB PHY Transceiver signals                                                                                                                                                                                                 | USB_H V <sub>IN</sub>  | GND to (USB_HV <sub>DD</sub> x 1.05)        | -0.3 to (USB_HV <sub>DD</sub> x 1.15)                   | V    | 2, 3, 6 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | USB_SV <sub>IN</sub>   | GND to (USB_SV <sub>DD</sub> x 1.1)         | -0.3 to (USB_SV <sub>DD</sub> x 1.15)                   | V    | 2, 3, 8 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | USB_S DV <sub>IN</sub> | GND to (USB_SDV <sub>DD</sub> x 1.1)        | -0.3 to (USB_SDV <sub>DD</sub> x 1.15)                  | V    | 2, 3, 7 |
| Ethernet management interface 2 (EMI2), GPIO4                                                                                                                                                                               | TVDD <sub>IN</sub>     | GND to (TVDD <sub>DD</sub> x 1.05)          | -0.3 to (TVDD <sub>DD</sub> x 1.1)                      | V    | 2, 3    |

**Notes:**

- Functional operating conditions are given in [Recommended operating conditions](#). Absolute maximum ratings are stress ratings only, and functional operation at the maximums is not guaranteed. Stresses beyond those listed may affect device reliability or cause permanent damage to the device.
- Caution:** The input voltage level of the signals must not exceed corresponding Max DC V<sub>input</sub> range (MAX\_DC\_IN). For example DDR4 and DDR3L DRAM signals (MV<sub>IN</sub>) must not exceed 5% of G1V<sub>DD</sub>. Similarly, DDR3L DRAM reference (D1\_MV<sub>REF</sub>) must not exceed 5% of (G1V<sub>DD</sub>/2).
- Caution:** In case of overshoot/undershoot, the voltage may exceed corresponding MAX\_DC\_IN level, but it must not exceed corresponding MAX\_OV\_RNG for more than 10% of the Unit interval of the functional frequency. See the Overshoot/Undershoot voltage figure in [Recommended operating conditions](#)
- Supply voltage specified at the voltage sense pin. Voltage input pins should be regulated to provide specified voltage at the sense pin.
- Transceiver supply for USBPHY
- Analog and Digital HS supply for USBPHY.
- Analog and Digital SS supply for USBPHY.

**Table 4. Absolute maximum ratings for input signal voltage levels<sup>1</sup>**

| Interface Input signals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Symbol | Max DC V <sub>input</sub> range<br>(MAX_DC_IN) | Max undershoot and<br>overshoot voltage range<br>(MAX_OV_RNG) | Unit | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|
| 9. AVDD_PLAT, AVDD_CGA1, AVDD_CGA2 and AVDD_D1 are measured at the input to the filter and not at the pin of the device. See the application note titled <i>LS1043A QorIQ Integrated Processor Design Checklist</i> (document AN5012).                                                                |        |                                                |                                                               |      |       |
| 10. Exposing device to Absolute Maximum Ratings conditions for long periods of time may affect reliability or cause permanent damage.                                                                                                                                                                 |        |                                                |                                                               |      |       |
| 11. Typical DDR interface uses ODT enabled mode. For tests purposes with ODT off mode, simulation should be done first so as to make sure that the overshoot signal level at the input pin does not exceed GVDD by more than 10%. The Overshoot/Undershoot period should comply with JEDEC standards. |        |                                                |                                                               |      |       |

### 3.1.2 Recommended operating conditions

This table provides the recommended operating conditions for this chip.

#### NOTE

The values shown are the recommended operating conditions and proper device operation outside these conditions is not guaranteed.

**Table 5. Recommended operating conditions**

| Characteristic                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Symbol                                                                                                | Recommended Value              | Unit | Notes       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Core and platform supply voltage                                                                                                                                                                                            | V <sub>DD</sub>                                                                                       | 0.9 V ± 30 mV<br>1.0 V ± 30 mV | V    | 3, 4, 5, 10 |
| Battery backed security monitor supply                                                                                                                                                                                      | TA_BB_V <sub>DD</sub>                                                                                 | 0.9 V ± 30 mV<br>1.0 V ± 30 mV | V    | 10          |
| PLL supply voltage (core PLL, platform, DDR)                                                                                                                                                                                | AV <sub>DD</sub> _CGA1,<br>AV <sub>DD</sub> _CGA2,<br>AV <sub>DD</sub> _D1,<br>AV <sub>DD</sub> _PLAT | 1.8 V ± 90 mV                  | V    | —           |
| PLL supply voltage (SerDes, filtered from X1V <sub>DD</sub> )                                                                                                                                                               | AV <sub>DD</sub> _SD1_P<br>LL1<br><br>AV <sub>DD</sub> _SD1_P<br>LL2                                  | 1.35 V ± 67 mV                 | V    | —           |
| SFP Fuse Programming                                                                                                                                                                                                        | TA_PROG_S<br>FP                                                                                       | 1.8 V ± 90 mV                  | V    | 2           |
| Thermal monitor unit supply                                                                                                                                                                                                 | TH_V <sub>DD</sub>                                                                                    | 1.8 V ± 90 mV                  | V    |             |
| IFC, SPI, GIC (IRQ 0/1/2), Temper_Detect, System control and power management, SYSCLK, DDR_CLK, DIFF_SYSCLK, GPIO2, GPIO1, eSDHC[4-7]/VS/DAT123_DIR/DAT0_DIR/CMD_DIR/SYNC), Debug, SYSCLK, JTAG, RTC, FTM5/6/7, POR signals | OV <sub>DD</sub>                                                                                      | 1.8 V ± 90 mV                  | V    | —           |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 5. Recommended operating conditions (continued)**

| Characteristic                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                               | Symbol                | Recommended Value                                  | Unit | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------|-------|
| DUART1/2, I <sup>2</sup> C, DMA, QE, LPUART1, LPUART2_SOUT/SIN, LPUART4, GPIO1, GPIO4, GIC (IRQ 3/4/5/6/7/8/9/10), FTM 3/8, USB Control (DRVVBUS, PWRFAULT), FTM4_CH0/1/2/3/4/5 |                                                                                                                                                               | DV <sub>DD</sub>      | 3.3 V ± 165 mV<br>1.8 V ± 90 mV                    | V    | 6     |
| eSDHC[0-3]/CLK/CMD, GPIO2, LPUART2_CTS_B, LPUART2_RTS_B, LPUART3, LPUART5, LPUART6, FTM4_CH6/7, FTM4_EXTCLK/FAULT/QD_PHA/QD_PHB                                                 |                                                                                                                                                               | EV <sub>DD</sub>      | 3.3 V ± 165 mV<br>1.8 V ± 90 mV                    | V    | —     |
| DDR DRAM I/O voltage                                                                                                                                                            | DDR4                                                                                                                                                          | G1V <sub>DD</sub>     | 1.2V ± 60 mV                                       | V    | —     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | DDR3L                                                                                                                                                         |                       | 1.35 V ± 67 mV                                     |      |       |
| Main power supply for internal circuitry of SerDes and pad power supply for SerDes receivers                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                               | S1V <sub>DD</sub>     | 0.9 V + 50 mV / - 30 mV<br>1.0 V + 50 mV / - 30 mV | V    | 10    |
| Pad power supply for SerDes transmitters                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                               | X1V <sub>DD</sub>     | 1.35 V ± 67 mV                                     | V    | —     |
| Ethernet Interface 1/2, Ethernet management interface 1 (EMI1), TSEC_1588, GPIO1, GPIO3, FTM1/2, GIC (IRQ11)                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                               | LV <sub>DD</sub>      | 2.5 V ± 125 mV<br>1.8 V ± 90 mV                    | V    | 1     |
| Ethernet management interface 2 (EMI2), GPIO4                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                               | TV <sub>DD</sub>      | 2.5 V ± 125 mV<br>1.8 V ± 90 mV<br>1.2V ± 60 mV    | V    |       |
| USB PHY Transceiver supply voltage                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                               | USB_HV <sub>DD</sub>  | 3.3 V ± 165 mV                                     | V    | 6     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                               | USB_SV <sub>DD</sub>  | 0.9 V + 50 mV / - 30 mV<br>1.0 V + 50 mV / - 30 mV | V    | 8, 10 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                               | USB_SDV <sub>DD</sub> | 0.9 V + 50 mV / - 30 mV<br>1.0 V + 50 mV / - 30 mV | V    | 7, 10 |
| Input voltage                                                                                                                                                                   | DDR3L and DDR4 DRAM signals                                                                                                                                   | MV <sub>IN</sub>      | GND to G1V <sub>DD</sub>                           | V    | —     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | DDR3L DRAM reference                                                                                                                                          | D1_MV <sub>REF</sub>  | G1V <sub>DD</sub> /2 ± 1%                          | V    | —     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | Ethernet Interface 1/2, Ethernet management interface 1 (EMI1), TSEC_1588, GPIO1, GPIO3, FTM1/2, GIC (IRQ11)                                                  | LV <sub>IN</sub>      | GND to LV <sub>DD</sub>                            | V    | —     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | IFC, SPI, GIC (IRQ 0/1/2), Temper_Detect, System control and power management, SYSCLK, DDR_CLK, DIFF_SYSCLK, GPIO2, GPIO1, eSDHC[4-7]/VS/DAT123_DIR/DAT0_DIR/ | OV <sub>IN</sub>      | GND to OV <sub>DD</sub>                            | V    | —     |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 5. Recommended operating conditions (continued)**

| Characteristic              |                                                                                                                                                                                 | Symbol                             | Recommended Value                                          | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|
|                             | CMD_DIR/SYNC), Debug, SYSCLK, JTAG, RTC, FTM5/6/7, POR signals                                                                                                                  |                                    |                                                            |      |       |
|                             | DUART1/2, I <sup>2</sup> C, DMA, QE, LPUART1, LPUART2_SOUT/SIN, LPUART4, GPIO1, GPIO4, GIC (IRQ 3/4/5/6/7/8/9/10), FTM 3/8, USB Control (DRVVBUS, PWRFAULT), FTM4_CH0/1/2/3/4/5 | DV <sub>IN</sub>                   | GND to DV <sub>DD</sub>                                    | V    | —     |
|                             | eSDHC[0-3]/CLK/CMD, GPIO2, LPUART2_CTS_B, LPUART2_RTS_B, LPUART3, LPUART5, LPUART6, FTM4_CH6/7, FTM4_EXTCLK/FAULT/QD_PHA/QD_PHB                                                 | EV <sub>IN</sub>                   | GND to EV <sub>DD</sub>                                    | V    | —     |
|                             | Main power supply for internal circuitry of SerDes                                                                                                                              | S1V <sub>IN</sub>                  | GND to S1V <sub>DD</sub>                                   | V    | —     |
|                             | Ethernet management interface 2 (EMI2), GPIO4                                                                                                                                   | TV <sub>IN</sub>                   | GND to TV <sub>DD</sub>                                    | V    | —     |
| PHY Transceiver signals     | USB Transceiver supply for USBPHY                                                                                                                                               | USB_HV <sub>IN</sub>               | GND to USB_HV <sub>DD</sub>                                | V    | 6     |
|                             | Analog and Digital SS supply for USBPHY                                                                                                                                         | USB_SV <sub>IN</sub>               | GND to USB_SV <sub>DD</sub>                                | V    | 8     |
|                             | Analog and Digital HS supply for USBPHY                                                                                                                                         | USB_SDV <sub>IN</sub>              | 0.3 to USB_SDV <sub>DD</sub>                               | V    | 7     |
| Operating temperature range | Normal operation                                                                                                                                                                | T <sub>A</sub> ,<br>T <sub>J</sub> | T <sub>A</sub> = 0 (min) to<br>T <sub>J</sub> = 105(max)   | °C   | —     |
|                             | Extended temperature                                                                                                                                                            | T <sub>A</sub> ,<br>T <sub>J</sub> | T <sub>A</sub> = -40 (min) to<br>T <sub>J</sub> = 105(max) | °C   | 9     |
|                             | AEC-Q100 Grade 3 temperature                                                                                                                                                    | T <sub>A</sub>                     | T <sub>A</sub> = -40 (min) to 85 (max)                     | °C   | 9, 11 |
|                             | Secure boot fuse programming                                                                                                                                                    | T <sub>A</sub> ,<br>T <sub>J</sub> | T <sub>A</sub> = 0 (min) to<br>T <sub>J</sub> = 105(max)   | °C   | 2     |

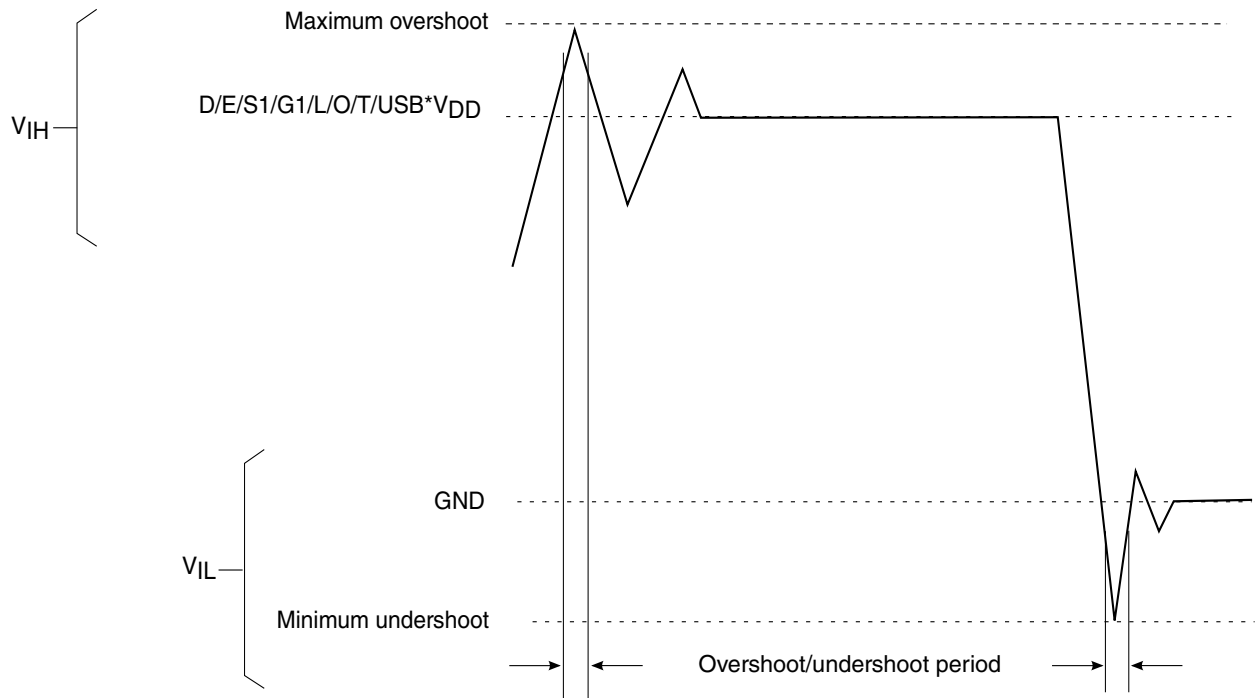
**Notes:**

1. RGMII is supported at 2.5 V or 1.8 V only.
2. TA\_PROG\_SFP must be supplied 1.8 V and the chip must operate in the specified fuse programming temperature range only during secure boot fuse programming. For all other operating conditions, TA\_PROG\_SFP must be tied to GND, subject to the power sequencing constraints shown in [Power sequencing](#).
3. For supply filtering requirements, refer to "LS1043A QorIQ Integrated Processor Design Checklist (AN5012)".

Table 5. Recommended operating conditions

| Characteristic                                                                                                                              | Symbol | Recommended Value | Unit | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------|------|-------|
| 4. Supply voltage specified at the voltage sense pin. Voltage input pins should be regulated to provide specified voltage at the sense pin. |        |                   |      |       |
| 5. Operation at 1.08V is allowable for up to 25 ms at initial power on.                                                                     |        |                   |      |       |
| 6. Transceiver supply for USBPHY                                                                                                            |        |                   |      |       |
| 7. Analog and Digital HS supply for USBPHY                                                                                                  |        |                   |      |       |
| 8. Analog and Digital SS supply for USBPHY                                                                                                  |        |                   |      |       |
| 9. Only valid in case of 1.0 V operation                                                                                                    |        |                   |      |       |
| 10. For part numbering nomenclature refer to <a href="#">Part numbering nomenclature</a> .                                                  |        |                   |      |       |
| 11. The Tj should not exceed 105°C. Proper thermal solution should be applied to meet this requirement.                                     |        |                   |      |       |

This figure shows the undershoot and overshoot voltages at the interfaces of the chip.



**Notes:**  
The overshoot/undershoot period should be less than 10% of shortest possible toggling period of the input signal or per input signal specific protocol requirement. For GPIO input signal overshoot/undershoot period, it should be less than 10% of the SYSCLK period.

Figure 13. Overshoot/Undershoot voltage for  $G1V_{DD}/OV_{DD}/S1V_{DD}/DV_{DD}/TV_{DD}/LV_{DD}/EV_{DD}/USB*V_{DD}$

See [Table 5](#) for actual recommended core voltage. Voltage to the processor interface I/Os are provided through separate sets of supply pins and must be provided at the voltages shown in [Table 5](#). The input voltage threshold scales with respect to the associated I/O

supply voltage.  $DV_{DD}$ ,  $EV_{DD}$ ,  $OV_{DD}$ , and  $LV_{DD}$  based receivers are simple CMOS I/O circuits and satisfy appropriate LVC MOS type specifications. The DDR SDRAM interface uses differential receivers referenced by the externally supplied  $D1\_MV_{REF}$  signal (nominally set to  $G1V_{DD}/2$ ) as is appropriate for the SSTL\_1.35/SSTL\_1.2 electrical signaling standard. The DDR DQS receivers cannot be operated in single-ended fashion. The complement signal must be properly driven and cannot be grounded.

### 3.1.3 Output driver characteristics

This chip provides information on the characteristics of the output driver strengths.

#### NOTE

These values are preliminary estimates.

**Table 6. Output drive capability**

| Driver type                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Output impedance ( $\Omega$ ) |                                                    |                      | Supply Voltage             | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Minimum <sup>2</sup>          | Typical                                            | Maximum <sup>3</sup> |                            |       |
| DDR4 signal                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -                             | 18 (full-strength mode)<br>27 (half-strength mode) | -                    | $G1V_{DD} = 1.2\text{ V}$  | 1     |
| DDR3L signal                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -                             | 18 (full-strength mode)<br>27 (half-strength mode) | -                    | $G1V_{DD} = 1.35\text{ V}$ | 1     |
| Ethernet Interface 1/2, Ethernet management interface 1 (EMI1), TSEC_1588, GPIO1, GPIO3, FTM1/2, GIC (IRQ11)                                                                                                                | 30                            | 50                                                 | 70                   | $LV_{DD} = 2.5\text{ V}$   |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 30                            | 45                                                 | 60                   | $LV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$   |       |
| MDC of Ethernet management interface 2 (EMI 2)                                                                                                                                                                              | 45                            | 65                                                 | 100                  | $TV_{DD} = 1.2\text{ V}$   | -     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 40                            | 55                                                 | 75                   | $TV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$   |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 40                            | 60                                                 | 90                   | $TV_{DD} = 2.5\text{ V}$   |       |
| MDIO of Ethernet management interface 2 (EMI 2)                                                                                                                                                                             | 30                            | 40                                                 | 60                   | $TV_{DD} = 1.2\text{ V}$   | -     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 25                            | 33                                                 | 44                   | $TV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$   |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 25                            | 40                                                 | 57                   | $TV_{DD} = 2.5\text{ V}$   |       |
| IFC, SPI, GIC (IRQ 0/1/2), Temper_Detect, System control and power management, SYSCLK, DDR_CLK, DIFF_SYSCLK, GPIO2, GPIO1, eSDHC[4-7]/VS/DAT123_DIR/DAT0_DIR/CMD_DIR/SYNC), Debug, SYSCLK, JTAG, RTC, FTM5/6/7, POR signals | 30                            | 45                                                 | 60                   | $OV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$   | -     |
| DUART1/2, I <sup>2</sup> C, DMA, QE, LPUART1, LPUART2_SOUT/SIN, LPUART4, GPIO1, GPIO4, GIC (IRQ 3/4/5/6/7/8/9/10), FTM 3/8, USB Control (DRVVBUS, PWRFAULT), FTM4_CH0/1/2/3/4/5                                             | 45                            | 65                                                 | 90                   | $DV_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$   | -     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 40                            | 55                                                 | 75                   | $DV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$   |       |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 6. Output drive capability (continued)**

| Driver type                                                                                                                              | Output impedance (Ω) |         |                      | Supply Voltage           | Not es |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------|
|                                                                                                                                          | Minimum <sup>2</sup> | Typical | Maximum <sup>3</sup> |                          |        |
| eSDHC[0-3]/CLK/CMD, GPIO2, LPUART2_CTS_B, LPUART2_RTS_B, LPUART3, LPUART5, LPUART6, FTM4_CH6/7, FTM4_EXTCLK/FAULT/QD_PHA/QD_PHB          | 45                   | 65      | 90                   | EV <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V | -      |
|                                                                                                                                          | 40                   | 55      | 75                   | EV <sub>DD</sub> = 1.8 V |        |
| 1. The drive strength of the DDR4 or DDR3L interface in half-strength mode is at T <sub>j</sub> = 105 °C and at G1V <sub>DD</sub> (min). |                      |         |                      |                          |        |
| 2. Estimated number based on best case processed device.                                                                                 |                      |         |                      |                          |        |
| 3. Estimated number based on worst case processed device.                                                                                |                      |         |                      |                          |        |

### 3.1.4 General AC timing specifications

This table lists the AC timing specifications for the sections that are not covered under the specific interface sections.

**Table 7. AC Timing specifications**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                         | Symbol    | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| Input signal rise and fall times                                                                                                                  | $t_R/t_F$ | -   | 5   | ns   | 1     |
| 1. Rise time refers to the signal transitions from 10% to 90% of supply and fall time refers to the signal transitions from 90% to 10% of supply. |           |     |     |      |       |

## 3.2 Power sequencing

The chip requires that its power rails be applied in a specific sequence in order to ensure the proper device operation. For power up, these requirements are as follows:

1.  $AV_{DD\_CGA1}$ ,  $AV_{DD\_CGA2}$ ,  $AV_{DD\_PLAT}$ ,  $AV_{DD\_D1}$ ,  $OV_{DD}$ ,  $DV_{DD}$ ,  $LV_{DD}$ ,  $EV_{DD}$ ,  $USB\_HV_{DD}$ ,  $TV_{DD}$

Drive  $TA\_PROG\_SFP = GND$

$PORESET\_B$  input must be driven asserted and held during this step.

2.  $V_{DD}$ ,  $S1V_{DD}$ ,  $TA\_BB\_V_{DD}$ ,  $USB\_SDV_{DD}$ ,  $USB\_SV_{DD}$

The 3.3 V ( $USB\_HV_{DD}$ ) in **Step 1** and 1.0 V ( $USB\_SDV_{DD}$ ,  $USB\_SV_{DD}$ ) in **Step 2** supplies can power up in any sequence, provided all these USB supplies ramp up within 95 ms with respect to each other.

3. a. When using DDR3L :  $G1V_{DD}$ ,  $X1V_{DD}$ ,  $AV_{DD\_SD1\_PLL1}$ ,  $AV_{DD\_SD1\_PLL2}$  ramps up in Step 3.



- b. When using DDR4 :  $G1V_{DD}$  ramps up in Step 3, whereas  $X1V_{DD}$ ,  $AV_{DD\_SD1\_PLL1}$ ,  $AV_{DD\_SD1\_PLL2}$  may ramp up with Step 1 supplies.

$AV_{DD\_SD1\_PLL1}$  and  $AV_{DD\_SD1\_PLL2}$  are derived from  $X1V_{DD}$

Items on the same line have no ordering requirement with respect to one another. Items on separate lines must be ordered sequentially such that voltage rails on a previous step must reach 90% of their value before the voltage rails on the current step reach 10% of their value.

### NOTE

If using Trust Architecture Security Monitor battery backed features, prior to  $V_{DD}$  ramping up to the 0.5 V level, ensure that  $OV_{DD}$  is ramped to recommended operational voltage and  $SYSCLK$  or  $DIFF\_SYSCLK/DIFF\_SYSCLK\_B$  is running. These clock should have a minimum frequency of 800 Hz and a maximum frequency no greater than the supported system clock frequency for the device.

All supplies must be at their stable values within 400 ms.

Negate  $PORESET\_B$  input when the required assertion/hold time meets as listed in [Table 28](#).

### NOTE

- While  $V_{DD}$  is ramping up, current may be supplied from  $V_{DD}$  through the LS1043A processor to  $G1V_{DD}$ .
- Ramp rate requirements should meet as listed in [Table 17](#).

### Warning

Only 300,000 POR cycles are permitted per lifetime of a device. This value is based on design estimates and is preliminary.

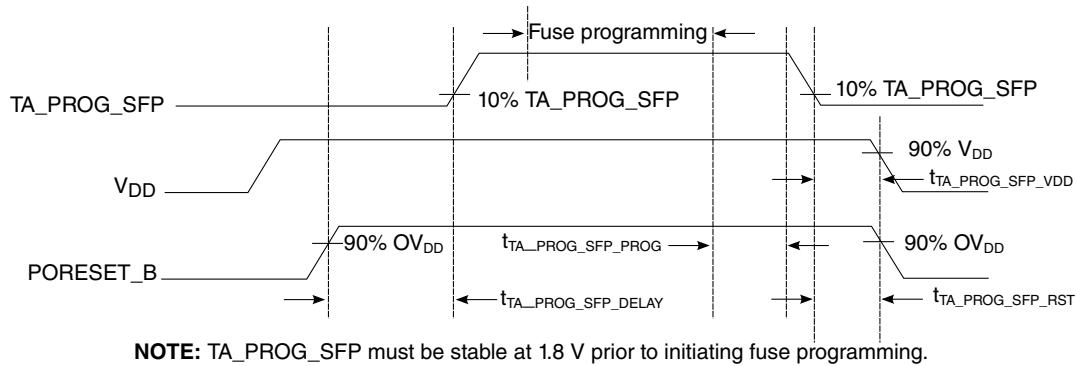
For secure boot fuse programming, use the following steps:

1. After the negation of  $PORESET\_B$  signal, drive  $TA\_PROG\_SFP = 1.8$  V after a required minimum delay as listed in [Table 8](#).
2. After the fuse programming is complete, it is required to return  $TA\_PROG\_SFP = GND$  before the system is power cycled ( $PORESET\_B$  assertion) or powered down ( $V_{DD}$  ramp down) per the required timing specified in [Table 8](#). For additional details, see the section [Security fuse processor](#).

### Warning

No activity other than that required for secure boot fuse programming is permitted while TA\_PROG\_SFP is driven to any voltage above GND, including the reading of the fuse block. The reading of the fuse block may only occur while TA\_PROG\_SFP = GND.

This figure shows the TA\_PROG\_SFP timing diagram.



**Figure 14. TA\_PROG\_SFP timing diagram**

This table provides the information on the shut down and start up sequence parameters for TA\_PROG\_SFP.

**Table 8. TA\_PROG\_SFP timing <sup>5</sup>**

| Driver type                    | Min | Max | Unit    | Notes |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----|---------|-------|
| t <sub>TA_PROG_SFP_DELAY</sub> | 100 | —   | SYSClKs | 1     |
| t <sub>TA_PROG_SFP_PROG</sub>  | 0   | —   | us      | 2     |
| t <sub>TA_PROG_SFP_VDD</sub>   | 0   | —   | us      | 3     |
| t <sub>TA_PROG_SFP_RST</sub>   | 0   | —   | us      | 4     |

**Notes:**

1. Delay required from the deassertion of PORESET\_B to driving TA\_PROG\_SFP ramp up. Delay measured from PORESET\_B deassertion at 90% OV<sub>DD</sub> to 10% TA\_PROG\_SFP ramp up.
2. Delay required from fuse programming completion to TA\_PROG\_SFP ramp down start. Fuse programming must complete while TA\_PROG\_SFP is stable at 1.8 V. No activity other than that required for secure boot fuse programming is permitted while TA\_PROG\_SFP is driven to any voltage above GND, including the reading of the fuse block. The reading of the fuse block may only occur while TA\_PROG\_SFP = GND. After fuse programming is complete, it is required to return TA\_PROG\_SFP = GND.
3. Delay required from TA\_PROG\_SFP ramp-down complete to V<sub>DD</sub> ramp-down start. TA\_PROG\_SFP must be grounded to minimum 10% TA\_PROG\_SFP before V<sub>DD</sub> reaches 90% V<sub>DD</sub>.
4. Delay required from TA\_PROG\_SFP ramp-down complete to PORESET\_B assertion. TA\_PROG\_SFP must be grounded to minimum 10% TA\_PROG\_SFP before PORESET\_B assertion reaches 90% OV<sub>DD</sub>.
5. Only six secure boot fuse programming events are permitted per lifetime of a device.

### 3.3 Power down requirements

The shut down cycle must complete such that power supply values are below 0.4 V before a new start up cycle can be started.

If performing secure boot fuse programming as per the requirements listed in [Power sequencing](#), it is required that TA\_PROG\_SFP = GND before the system is power cycled (PORESET\_B assertion) or shut down ( $V_{DD}$  ramp down) per the required timing specified in [Power sequencing](#).

### 3.4 Power characteristics

This table shows the power dissipations of the  $V_{DD}$  supply for various operating platform clock frequencies versus the core and DDR clock frequencies. Note that these numbers are based on design estimates only and are preliminary.

**Table 9. LS1043A core power dissipation ( $V_{DD} = 0.9$  V)**

| Core freq (MHz) | Platform freq (MHz) | DDR data rate (MT/s) | $V_{DD}$ (V) | $S1V_{DD}$ (V) | Junction temp. (°C) | Power mode | Power (W) |                         | Total Core and platform power (W) <sup>1</sup> | Notes   |
|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------|------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------|
|                 |                     |                      |              |                |                     |            | $V_{DD}$  | $S1V_{DD}$ <sup>8</sup> |                                                |         |
| 1200            | 300                 | 1300                 | 0.9          | 0.9            | 65                  | Typical    | 2.44      | 0.36                    | 2.80                                           | 2, 3    |
|                 |                     |                      |              |                | 105                 | Thermal    | 3.63      | 0.39                    | 4.02                                           | 4, 7    |
|                 |                     |                      |              |                |                     | Maximum    | 4.29      | 0.39                    | 4.68                                           | 5, 6, 7 |
| 1000            | 300                 | 1300                 | 0.9          | 0.9            | 65                  | Typical    | 2.34      | 0.36                    | 2.70                                           | 2, 3    |
|                 |                     |                      |              |                | 105                 | Thermal    | 3.53      | 0.39                    | 3.92                                           | 4, 7    |
|                 |                     |                      |              |                |                     | Maximum    | 3.95      | 0.39                    | 4.34                                           | 5, 6, 7 |

1. Combined power of  $V_{DD}$  and  $S1V_{DD}$  with platform at power-on reset default state, DDR controller and all SerDes banks active. Does not include I/O power.

2. Typical power assumes Dhrystone running with activity factor of 70% (for cores) and executing DMA on the platform with 100% activity factor.

3. Typical power based on nominal, processed device.

4. Thermal power assumes Dhrystone running with activity factor of 70% (for cores) and executing DMA on the platform at 100% activity factor.

5. Maximum power assumes Dhrystone running with activity factor at 100% (for cores) and executing DMA on the platform at 115% activity factor.

6. Maximum and Maximum power is provided for power supply design sizing.

7. Thermal and maximum power are based on worst case processed device.

8. Total  $S1V_{DD}$  Power conditions:

a. SerDes Lane 1, XFI@ 10G

b. SerDes Lane 2 - 4, PCIe@ 5G

**Table 10. LS1043A core power dissipation ( $V_{DD} = 1.0\text{ V}$ )**

| Core freq (MHz) | Platform freq (MHz) | DDR data rate (MT/s) | $V_{DD}$ (V) | $S1V_{DD}$ (V) | Junction temp. (°C) | Power mode | Power (W) |                         | Total Core and platform power (W) <sup>1</sup> | Notes   |
|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------|------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------|
|                 |                     |                      |              |                |                     |            | $V_{DD}$  | $S1V_{DD}$ <sup>8</sup> |                                                |         |
| 1600            | 400                 | 1600                 | 1.0          | 1.0            | 65                  | Typical    | 3.79      | 0.39                    | 4.18                                           | 2, 3    |
|                 |                     |                      |              |                | 105                 | Thermal    | 6.67      | 0.39                    | 7.06                                           | 4, 7    |
|                 |                     |                      |              |                |                     | Maximum    | 7.41      | 0.39                    | 7.80                                           | 5, 6, 7 |
| 1400            | 300                 | 1600                 | 1.0          | 1.0            | 65                  | Typical    | 3.30      | 0.36                    | 3.69                                           | 2, 3    |
|                 |                     |                      |              |                | 105                 | Thermal    | 5.18      | 0.39                    | 5.57                                           | 4, 7    |
|                 |                     |                      |              |                |                     | Maximum    | 5.77      | 0.39                    | 6.16                                           | 5, 6, 7 |
| 1200            | 300                 | 1600                 | 1.0          | 1.0            | 65                  | Typical    | 3.18      | 0.36                    | 3.57                                           | 2, 3    |
|                 |                     |                      |              |                | 105                 | Thermal    | 5.06      | 0.39                    | 5.45                                           | 4, 7    |
|                 |                     |                      |              |                |                     | Maximum    | 5.65      | 0.39                    | 6.04                                           | 5, 6, 7 |
| 1000            | 300                 | 1600                 | 1.0          | 1.0            | 65                  | Typical    | 3.06      | 0.36                    | 3.45                                           | 2, 3    |
|                 |                     |                      |              |                | 105                 | Thermal    | 4.94      | 0.39                    | 5.33                                           | 4, 7    |
|                 |                     |                      |              |                |                     | Maximum    | 5.48      | 0.39                    | 5.87                                           | 5, 6, 7 |

1. Combined power of  $V_{DD}$  and  $S1V_{DD}$  with platform at power-on reset default state, DDR controller and all SerDes banks active. Does not include I/O power.

2. Typical power assumes Dhrystone running with activity factor of 70% (for cores) and executing DMA on the platform with 100% activity factor.

3. Typical power based on nominal, processed device.

4. Thermal power assumes Dhrystone running with activity factor of 70% (for cores) and executing DMA on the platform at 100% activity factor.

5. Maximum power assumes Dhrystone running with activity factor at 100% (for cores) and executing DMA on the platform at 115% activity factor.

6. Maximum and Maximum power is provided for power supply design sizing.

7. Thermal and maximum power are based on worst case processed device.

8. Total  $S1V_{DD}$  Power conditions:

a. SerDes Lane 1, XFI@ 10G

b. SerDes Lane 2 - 4, PCIe@ 5G

**Table 11. LS1023A core power dissipation ( $V_{DD} = 0.9\text{ V}$ )**

| Core freq (MHz) | Platform freq (MHz) | DDR data rate (MT/s) | $V_{DD}$ (V) | $S1V_{DD}$ (V) | Junction temp. (°C) | Power mode | Power (W) |                         | Total Core and platform power (W) <sup>1</sup> | Notes   |
|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------|------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------|
|                 |                     |                      |              |                |                     |            | $V_{DD}$  | $S1V_{DD}$ <sup>8</sup> |                                                |         |
| 1200            | 300                 | 1300                 | 0.9          | 0.9            | 65                  | Typical    | 2.19      | 0.36                    | 2.55                                           | 2, 3    |
|                 |                     |                      |              |                | 105                 | Thermal    | 3.18      | 0.39                    | 3.57                                           | 4, 7    |
|                 |                     |                      |              |                |                     | Maximum    | 3.48      | 0.39                    | 3.87                                           | 5, 6, 7 |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 11. LS1023A core power dissipation ( $V_{DD} = 0.9\text{ V}$ ) (continued)**

| Core freq (MHz)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Platform freq (MHz) | DDR data rate (MT/s) | V <sub>DD</sub> (V) | S1V <sub>DD</sub> (V) | Junction temp. (°C) | Power mode | Power (W)       |                                | Total Core and platform power (W) <sup>1</sup> | Notes   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |                      |                     |                       |                     |            | V <sub>DD</sub> | S1V <sub>DD</sub> <sup>8</sup> |                                                |         |
| 1000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 300                 | 1300                 | 0.9                 | 0.9                   | 65                  | Typical    | 2.13            | 0.36                           | 2.49                                           | 2, 3    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |                      |                     |                       | 105                 | Thermal    | 3.12            | 0.39                           | 3.51                                           | 4, 7    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |                      |                     |                       |                     | Maximum    | 3.40            | 0.39                           | 3.79                                           | 5, 6, 7 |
| <p>1. Combined power of V<sub>DD</sub> and S1V<sub>DD</sub> with platform at power-on reset default state, DDR controller and all SerDes banks active. Does not include I/O power.</p> <p>2. Typical power assumes Dhrystone running with activity factor of 80% (for cores) and executing DMA on the platform with 100% activity factor.</p> <p>3. Typical power based on nominal, processed device.</p> <p>4. Thermal power assumes Dhrystone running with activity factor of 80% (for cores) and executing DMA on the platform at 100% activity factor.</p> <p>5. Maximum power assumes Dhrystone running with activity factor at 100% (for cores) and executing DMA on the platform at 115% activity factor.</p> <p>6. Maximum power is provided for power supply design sizing.</p> <p>7. Thermal and maximum power are based on worst case processed device.</p> <p>8. Total S1V<sub>DD</sub> Power conditions:</p> <p>a. SerDes Lane 1, XFI@ 10G</p> <p>b. SerDes Lane 2 - 4, PCIe@ 5G</p> |                     |                      |                     |                       |                     |            |                 |                                |                                                |         |

**Table 12. LS1023A core power dissipation ( $V_{DD} = 1.0\text{ V}$ )**

| Core freq (MHz) | Platform freq (MHz) | DDR data rate (MT/s) | $V_{DD}$ (V) | $S1V_{DD}$ (V) | Junction temp. (°C) | Power mode | Power (W) |                         | Total Core and platform power (W) <sup>1</sup> | Notes   |
|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------|------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------|
|                 |                     |                      |              |                |                     |            | $V_{DD}$  | $S1V_{DD}$ <sup>8</sup> |                                                |         |
| 1600            | 400                 | 1600                 | 1.0          | 1.0            | 65                  | Typical    | 3.30      | 0.39                    | 3.69                                           | 2, 3    |
|                 |                     |                      |              |                | 105                 | Thermal    | 5.69      | 0.39                    | 6.08                                           | 4, 7    |
|                 |                     |                      |              |                |                     | Maximum    | 6.16      | 0.39                    | 6.55                                           | 5, 6, 7 |
| 1400            | 300                 | 1600                 | 1.0          | 1.0            | 65                  | Typical    | 2.86      | 0.39                    | 3.25                                           | 2, 3    |
|                 |                     |                      |              |                | 105                 | Thermal    | 4.42      | 0.39                    | 4.81                                           | 4, 7    |
|                 |                     |                      |              |                |                     | Maximum    | 4.80      | 0.39                    | 5.19                                           | 5, 6, 7 |
| 1200            | 300                 | 1600                 | 1.0          | 1.0            | 65                  | Typical    | 2.78      | 0.39                    | 3.17                                           | 2, 3    |
|                 |                     |                      |              |                | 105                 | Thermal    | 4.35      | 0.39                    | 4.74                                           | 4, 7    |
|                 |                     |                      |              |                |                     | Maximum    | 4.73      | 0.39                    | 5.12                                           | 5, 6, 7 |
| 1000            | 300                 | 1600                 | 1.0          | 1.0            | 65                  | Typical    | 2.71      | 0.39                    | 3.10                                           | 2, 3    |
|                 |                     |                      |              |                | 105                 | Thermal    | 4.27      | 0.39                    | 4.66                                           | 4, 7    |
|                 |                     |                      |              |                |                     | Maximum    | 4.64      | 0.39                    | 5.03                                           | 5, 6, 7 |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 12. LS1023A core power dissipation ( $V_{DD} = 1.0\text{ V}$ ) (continued)**

| Core<br>freq<br>(MHz)                                                                                                                                                             | Platform<br>freq (MHz) | DDR<br>data<br>rate<br>(MT/s) | V <sub>DD</sub> (V) | S1V <sub>DD</sub><br>(V) | Junction<br>temp.<br>(°C) | Power<br>mode | Power (W)       |                                | Total Core<br>and<br>platform<br>power<br>(W) <sup>1</sup> | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |                        |                               |                     |                          |                           |               | V <sub>DD</sub> | S1V <sub>DD</sub> <sup>8</sup> |                                                            |       |
| 1. Combined power of V <sub>DD</sub> and S1V <sub>DD</sub> with platform at power-on reset default state, DDR controller and all SerDes banks active. Does not include I/O power. |                        |                               |                     |                          |                           |               |                 |                                |                                                            |       |
| 2. Typical power assumes Dhrystone running with activity factor of 80% (for cores) and executing DMA on the platform with 100% activity factor.                                   |                        |                               |                     |                          |                           |               |                 |                                |                                                            |       |
| 3. Typical power based on nominal, processed device.                                                                                                                              |                        |                               |                     |                          |                           |               |                 |                                |                                                            |       |
| 4. Thermal power assumes Dhrystone running with activity factor of 80% (for cores) and executing DMA on the platform at 100% activity factor.                                     |                        |                               |                     |                          |                           |               |                 |                                |                                                            |       |
| 5. Maximum power assumes Dhrystone running with activity factor at 100% (for cores) and executing DMA on the platform at 115% activity factor.                                    |                        |                               |                     |                          |                           |               |                 |                                |                                                            |       |
| 6. Maximum power is provided for power supply design sizing.                                                                                                                      |                        |                               |                     |                          |                           |               |                 |                                |                                                            |       |
| 7. Thermal and maximum power are based on worst case processed device.                                                                                                            |                        |                               |                     |                          |                           |               |                 |                                |                                                            |       |
| 8. Total S1V <sub>DD</sub> Power conditions:                                                                                                                                      |                        |                               |                     |                          |                           |               |                 |                                |                                                            |       |
| a. SerDes Lane 1, XFI@ 10G                                                                                                                                                        |                        |                               |                     |                          |                           |               |                 |                                |                                                            |       |
| b. SerDes Lane 2 - 4, PCIe@ 5G                                                                                                                                                    |                        |                               |                     |                          |                           |               |                 |                                |                                                            |       |

**Table 13. TA\_BB\_VDD power dissipation**

| Supply                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Maximum | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|-------|
| TA_BB_VDD (SoC off, 40°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 40      | μW   | 1     |
| TA_BB_VDD (SoC off, 70°C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 55      | μW   | 1     |
| <b>Note:</b> 1. When SoC is off, TA_BB_VDD may be supplied by battery power to retain the Zeroizable Master Key and other trust architecture state. Board should implement a PMIC, which switches TA_BB_VDD to battery when SoC is powered down. See the Device reference manual trust architecture chapter for more information. |         |      |       |

### 3.5 Low power mode saving estimation

Refer to this table for low power mode savings.

**Table 14. Low power mode savings, 0.9 V, 65°C<sup>1, 2, 3</sup>**

| Mode    | Core Frequency = 1.0 GHz | Core Frequency = 1.2 GHz | Units | Comments                                                                           | Notes |
|---------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| PW15    | 0.03                     | 0.04                     | Watts | Saving realized moving from run --> PW15 state, single core. Arm in STANDBYWFI/WFE | 4     |
| SWLPM20 | 0.16                     | 0.19                     | Watts | Saving realized moving from PW15 --> SWLPM20 state, 4 cores. Arm in STANDBYWFI/WFE | 5, 6  |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 14. Low power mode savings, 0.9 V, 65C<sup>1, 2, 3</sup> (continued)**

Notes:

1. Power for VDD only
2. Typical power assumes Dhrystone running with activity factor of 80%
3. Typical power based on nominal process distribution for this device
4. PW15 power savings with 1 core. Maximum savings would be N times, where N is the number of used cores
5. SWLPM20 has all platform clocks disabled
6. SWLPM20 power saving with all the 4 cores in STANDBYWFI/WFE

**Table 15. Low power mode savings, 1.0 V, 65C<sup>1, 2, 3</sup>**

| Mode    | Core<br>Frequenc<br>y = 1.0<br>GHz | Core<br>Frequenc<br>y = 1.2<br>GHz | Core<br>Frequenc<br>y = 1.4<br>GHz | Core<br>Frequenc<br>y = 1.6<br>GHz | Units | Comments                                                                           | Notes |
|---------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| PW15    | 0.04                               | 0.05                               | 0.06                               | 0.06                               | Watts | Saving realized moving from run --> PW15 state, single core. Arm in STANDBYWFI/WFE | 4     |
| SWLPM20 | 0.20                               | 0.24                               | 0.31                               | 0.36                               | Watts | Saving realized moving from PW15 --> SWLPM20 state, 4 cores. Arm in STANDBYWFI/WFE | 5, 6  |

Notes:

1. Power for VDD only
2. Typical power assumes Dhrystone running with activity factor of 80%
3. Typical power based on nominal process distribution for this device
4. PW15 power savings with 1 core. Maximum savings would be N times, where N is the number of used cores
5. SWLPM20 has all platform clocks disabled
6. SWLPM20 power saving with all the 4 cores in STANDBYWFI/WFE

### 3.6 I/O power dissipation

This table provides the estimated I/O power numbers for each block: DDR, PCI Express, IFC, Ethernet controller, SGMII, eSDHC, USB, eSPI, DUART, IIC, SATA and GPIO. Note that these numbers are based on design estimates only.

**Table 16. I/O power supply estimated values**

| Interface | Parameter           | Symbol         | Typical | Maximum | Unit | Note    |
|-----------|---------------------|----------------|---------|---------|------|---------|
| DDR3L     | 1600 MT/s data rate | G1VDD (1.35 V) | 630     | 1250    | mW   | 1, 2, 6 |
| DDR4      | 1600 MT/s data rate | G1VDD (1.2 V)  | 490     | 990     | mW   | 1, 8, 9 |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 16. I/O power supply estimated values (continued)**

| Interface        | Parameter       | Symbol            | Typical | Maximum | Unit | Note       |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------|---------|------|------------|
| PCI Express      | x1, 2.5 GT/s    | X1VDD (1.35 V)    | 80      | 86      | mW   | 1, 4, 7    |
|                  | x2, 2.5 GT/s    |                   | 132     | 137     |      |            |
|                  | x4, 2.5 GT/s    |                   | 237     | 242     |      |            |
|                  | x1, 5 GT/s      |                   | 80      | 86      |      |            |
|                  | x2, 5 GT/s      |                   | 133     | 138     |      |            |
|                  | x4, 5 GT/s      |                   | 239     | 244     |      |            |
| SGMII            | x1, 1.25 GBaud  | X1VDD (1.35 V)    | 77      | 82      | mW   | 1, 4, 7    |
|                  | x2, 1.25 GBaud  |                   | 127     | 136     |      |            |
|                  | x3, 1.25 GBaud  |                   | 177     | 186     |      |            |
|                  | x4, 1.25 GBaud  |                   | 227     | 235     |      |            |
|                  | x1, 3.125 GBaud |                   | 80      | 85      |      |            |
|                  | x2, 3.125 GBaud |                   | 132     | 140     |      |            |
| QSGMII           | x1, 5 GBaud     | X1VDD (1.35 V)    | 80      | 85      | mW   | 1, 4, 7    |
| XFI              | x1, 10 GBaud    | X1VDD (1.35 V)    | 81      | 87      | mW   | 1, 4, 7    |
| SATA (per port)  | 3.0 GBaud       | X1VDD (1.35 V)    | 73      | 78      | mW   | 1, 4, 7    |
|                  | 6.0 GBaud       |                   | 74      | 79      |      |            |
| IFC              | 16-bit, 100 MHz | OVDD (1.8 V)      | 60      | 84      | mW   | 1, 3, 7    |
| EC1              | RGMII           | LVDD (2.5 V)      | 24      | 71      | mW   | 1, 3, 7    |
|                  | RGMII           | LVDD (1.8 V)      | 17      | 42      | mW   | 1, 3, 7    |
| EC2              | RGMII           | LVDD (2.5 V)      | 24      | 71      | mW   | 1, 3, 7    |
|                  | RGMII           | LVDD (1.8 V)      | 17      | 42      |      |            |
| eSDHC            |                 | EVDD (3.3 V)      | 19      | 39      | mW   | 1, 3, 7    |
|                  |                 | EVDD (1.8 V)      | 19      | 42      |      |            |
| USB1, USB2, USB3 |                 | USB_HVDD (3.3 V)  | 138     | 201     | mW   | 1, 3, 7    |
|                  |                 | USB_SVDD (1.0 V)  | 111     | 153     |      |            |
|                  |                 | USB_SDVDD (1.0 V) | 12      | 24      |      |            |
| SPI              |                 | OVDD (1.8 V)      | 8       | 14      | mW   | 1, 3, 7    |
| I2C              |                 | DVDD (3.3 V)      | 17      | 18      | mW   | 1, 3, 7    |
|                  |                 | DVDD (1.8 V)      | 9       | 9       |      |            |
| DUART            |                 | DVDD (3.3 V)      | 18      | 23      | mW   | 1, 3, 7    |
|                  |                 | DVDD (1.8 V)      | 9       | 10      |      |            |
| IEEE1588         |                 | LVDD (2.5 V)      | 14      | 34      | mW   | 1, 3, 7    |
|                  |                 | LVDD (1.8 V)      | 10      | 21      |      |            |
| QE               |                 | DVDD (3.3 V)      | 39      | 79      | mW   | 1, 3, 7    |
|                  |                 | DVDD (1.8 V)      | 19      | 31      |      |            |
| GPIO             | x8              | 3.3 V             | 5       | 8       | mW   | 1, 3, 5, 7 |
|                  |                 | 2.5 V             | 4       | 7       |      |            |
|                  |                 | 1.8 V             | 3       | 5       |      |            |
| System Control   |                 | OVDD (1.8 V)      | 16      | 17      | mW   | 1, 3, 7    |

Table continues on the next page...



**Table 16. I/O power supply estimated values (continued)**

| Interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Parameter | Symbol                                        | Typical | Maximum | Unit | Note    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|---------|------|---------|
| PLL core and system<br>(per PLL)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           | AVDD_CGA1,<br>AVDD_CGA2,<br>AVDD_PLAT (1.8 V) | 30      | 30      | mW   | 1, 3, 7 |
| PLL DDR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           | AVDD_D1 (1.8 V)                               | 30      | 40      | mW   | 1, 3, 7 |
| PLL SerDes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           | AVDD_SD1_PLL1,<br>AVDD_SD1_PLL2<br>(1.35 V)   | 50      | 50      | mW   | 1, 3, 7 |
| TA_PROG_SFP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           | PROG_SFP (1.8 V)                              | 173     | -       | mW   | 1, 10   |
| TH_VDD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           | TH_VDD (1.8 V)                                | 18      | -       | mW   | 1       |
| QSPI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           | OVDD (1.8 V)                                  | 2       | 5       | mW   | 1       |
| JTAG + DFT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           | OVDD (1.8 V)                                  | 10      | 15      | mW   | 1       |
| <p>1. The typical values are estimates and based on simulations at nominal recommended voltage for the I/O power supply and assuming at 65° C junction temperature.</p> <p>2. Typical DDR power numbers are based on 2 Rank DIMM with 40% utilization.</p> <p>3. Assuming 15 pF total capacitance load per pin.</p> <p>4. The total power numbers of X1VDD is dependent on customer application use case. This table lists all the SerDes configurations possible for the device. To get the X1VDD power numbers, the user should add the combined lanes to match to the total SerDes Lanes used, not simply multiply the power numbers by the number of lanes.</p> <p>5. GPIOs are supported on OV<sub>DD</sub>, LV<sub>DD</sub>, DV<sub>DD</sub>, TV<sub>DD</sub> and EV<sub>DD</sub> power rails.</p> <p>6. Maximum DDR3L/DDR4 power numbers are based on 2 Ranks DIMM with 100% utilization.</p> <p>7. The maximum values are dependent on actual use case such as what application, external components used, environmental conditions such as temperature voltage and frequency. This is not intended to be the maximum guaranteed power. Expect different results depending on the use case. The maximum values are estimated and they are based on simulations at 105°C junction temperature.</p> <p>8. Typical DDR4 power numbers are based on single Rank DIMM with 40% utilization.</p> <p>9. Maximum DDR4 power numbers are based on single Rank DIMM with 100% utilization.</p> <p>10. The max power requirement is during programming. No active power beyond leakage levels should be drawn and the supply must be grounded when not programming.</p> |           |                                               |         |         |      |         |

### 3.7 Power-on ramp rate

This section describes the AC electrical specifications for the power-on ramp rate requirements. Controlling the maximum power-on ramp rate is required to avoid excess in-rush current.

This table provides the power supply ramp rate specifications.

**Table 17. Power supply ramp rate**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Min | Max  | Unit | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|------|-------|
| Required ramp rate for all voltage supplies (including OV <sub>DD</sub> /DV <sub>DD</sub> /G1V <sub>DD</sub> /S1V <sub>DD</sub> /X1V <sub>DD</sub> /LV <sub>DD</sub> /EV <sub>DD</sub> /TV <sub>DD</sub> all core and platform V <sub>DD</sub> supplies, Dn_MV <sub>REF</sub> , TA_PROG_SFP, and all AV <sub>DD</sub> supplies.)           | --  | 25   | V/ms | 1, 2  |
| Required ramp rate for TA_PROG_SFP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | --  | 25   | V/ms | 1,2   |
| Required ramp rate for USB_HVDD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | --  | 26.7 | V/ms | 1,2   |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. Ramp rate is specified as a linear ramp from 10% to 90%. If non-linear (for example, exponential), the maximum rate of change from 200 mV to 500 mV is the most critical as this range might falsely trigger the ESD circuitry.<br>2. Over full recommended operating temperature range. See <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |     |      |      |       |

## 3.8 Input clocks

### 3.8.1 System clock (SYSCLK)

This section describes the system clock DC electrical characteristics and AC timing specifications.

#### 3.8.1.1 SYSCLK DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the SYSCLK DC characteristics.

**Table 18. SYSCLK DC electrical characteristics<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Symbol          | Min | Typical | Max  | Unit | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|---------|------|------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | V <sub>IH</sub> | 1.2 | —       | —    | V    | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | V <sub>IL</sub> | —   | —       | 0.6  | V    | 1     |
| Input capacitance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | C <sub>IN</sub> | —   | 7       | 12   | pF   | —     |
| Input current (OV <sub>IN</sub> = 0 V or OV <sub>IN</sub> = OV <sub>DD</sub> )                                                                                                                                                                                                       | I <sub>IN</sub> | —   | —       | ± 50 | μA   | 2     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. The min V <sub>IL</sub> and max V <sub>IH</sub> values are based on the respective min and max OV <sub>IN</sub> values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>2. At recommended operating conditions with OV <sub>DD</sub> = 1.8 V. See <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                 |     |         |      |      |       |

#### 3.8.1.2 SYSCLK AC timing specifications

This table provides the SYSCLK AC timing specifications.

**Table 19. SYSCLK AC timing specifications<sup>1, 7</sup>**

| Parameter/condition                             | Symbol                             | Min  | Typ | Max   | Unit | Notes   |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|-----|-------|------|---------|
| SYSCLK frequency                                | $f_{\text{SYSCLK}}$                | 64.0 | —   | 100.0 | MHz  | 2, 5, 6 |
| SYSCLK cycle time                               | $t_{\text{SYSCLK}}$                | 10.0 | —   | 15.6  | ns   | 1, 2    |
| SYSCLK duty cycle                               | $t_{\text{KHK}}/t_{\text{SYSCLK}}$ | 40   | —   | 60    | %    | 2       |
| SYSCLK slew rate                                | —                                  | 1    | —   | 4     | V/ns | 3       |
| SYSCLK peak period jitter                       | —                                  | —    | —   | ± 150 | ps   | —       |
| SYSCLK jitter phase noise at -56 dBc            | —                                  | —    | —   | 500   | kHz  | 4       |
| AC Input Swing Limits at 1.8 V $OV_{\text{DD}}$ | $\Delta V_{\text{AC}}$             | 1.08 | —   | 1.8   | V    | —       |

**Notes:**

- Caution:** The relevant clock ratio settings must be chosen such that the resulting SYSCLK frequencies do not exceed their respective maximum or minimum operating frequencies.
- Measured at the rising edge and/or the falling edge at  $OV_{\text{DD}}/2$ .
- Slew rate as measured from  $0.35 \times OV_{\text{DD}}$  to  $0.65 \times OV_{\text{DD}}$ .
- Phase noise is calculated as FFT of TIE jitter.
- The 64 MHz SYSCLK reference frequency support is specifically for QE requirements. It provides support for profibus for Industrial markets.
- The 100 MHz reference frequency is needed if USB is used. The reference clock to USB PHY is selectable between SYSCLK or DIFF\_SYSCLK/DIF\_SYSCLK\_B. The selected clock must meet the clock specifications as mentioned in [USB 3.0 reference clock requirements](#).
- At recommended operating conditions with  $OV_{\text{DD}} = 1.8 \text{ V}$ . See [Table 5](#).

### 3.8.2 Spread-spectrum sources

Spread-spectrum clock sources are an increasingly popular way to control electromagnetic interference emissions (EMI) by spreading the emitted noise to a wider spectrum and reducing the peak noise magnitude in order to meet industry and government requirements. These clock sources intentionally add long-term jitter to diffuse the EMI spectral content.

The jitter specification given in this table considers short-term (cycle-to-cycle) jitter only. The clock generator's cycle-to-cycle output jitter should meet the chip's input cycle-to-cycle jitter requirement.

Frequency modulation and spread are separate concerns; the chip is compatible with spread-spectrum sources if the recommendations listed in this table are observed.

**Table 20. Spread-spectrum clock source recommendations<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter            | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|----------------------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| Frequency modulation | —   | 60  | kHz  | —     |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 20. Spread-spectrum clock source recommendations<sup>3</sup> (continued)**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| Frequency spread                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | —   | 1.0 | %    | 1, 2  |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. SYSCLK frequencies that result from frequency spreading and the resulting core frequency must meet the minimum and maximum specifications given in <a href="#">Table 19</a> .<br>2. Maximum spread-spectrum frequency may not result in exceeding any maximum operating frequency of the device.<br>3. At recommended operating conditions with OVDD = 1.8 V. See <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |     |     |      |       |

**CAUTION**

The processor's minimum and maximum SYSCLK and core/platform/DDR frequencies must not be exceeded, regardless of the type of clock source. Therefore, systems in which the processor is operated at its maximum rated core/platform/DDR frequency should use only down-spreading to avoid violating the stated limits.

**3.8.3 Real-time clock timing (RTC)**

The real-time clock timing (RTC) input is sampled by the platform clock. The output of the sampling latch is then used as an input to the Watchdog, Flextimer, 1588 Timer and snvs unit; there is no need for jitter specification. The minimum period of the RTC signal should be greater than or equal to 16x the period of the platform clock with a 50% duty cycle. There is no minimum RTC frequency; RTC may be pulled to ground, if not needed.

**3.8.4 Gigabit Ethernet reference clock timing**

This table provides the Ethernet gigabit reference clock DC electrical characteristics with  $LV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ .

**Table 21. ECn\_GTX\_CLK125 DC electrical characteristics (LVDD = 1.8 V)<sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter                                                     | Symbol   | Min | Typical | Max  | Unit | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----|---------|------|------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                            | $V_{IH}$ | 1.2 | —       | —    | V    | 2     |
| Input low voltage                                             | $V_{IL}$ | —   | —       | 0.6  | V    | 2     |
| Input capacitance                                             | $C_{IN}$ | —   | —       | 6    | pF   | —     |
| Input current ( $V_{IN} = 0\text{ V}$ or $V_{IN} = LV_{DD}$ ) | $I_{IN}$ | —   | —       | ± 50 | μA   | 3     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                 |          |     |         |      |      |       |

**Table 21. ECn\_GTX\_CLK125 DC electrical characteristics (LVDD = 1.8 V)<sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                              | Symbol | Min | Typical | Max | Unit | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|---------|-----|------|-------|
| 1. For recommended operating conditions, refer to table <a href="#">Table 5</a> .                                                      |        |     |         |     |      |       |
| 2. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $V_{IN}$ values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |        |     |         |     |      |       |
| 3. The symbol $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the $LV_{IN}$ symbol referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .                         |        |     |         |     |      |       |

This table provides the Ethernet gigabit reference clock DC electrical characteristics with  $LV_{DD} = 2.5$  V.

**Table 22. ECn\_GTX\_CLK125 DC electrical characteristics (LVDD = 2.5 V)<sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                              | Symbol   | Min | Typical | Max      | Unit    | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----|---------|----------|---------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                     | $V_{IH}$ | 1.7 | —       | —        | V       | 2     |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                      | $V_{IL}$ | —   | —       | 0.7      | V       | 2     |
| Input capacitance                                                                                                                      | $C_{IN}$ | —   | —       | 6        | pF      | —     |
| Input current ( $V_{IN} = 0$ V or $V_{IN} = LV_{DD}$ )                                                                                 | $I_{IN}$ | —   | —       | $\pm 50$ | $\mu$ A | 3     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                                          |          |     |         |          |         |       |
| 1. For recommended operating conditions, refer to table <a href="#">Table 5</a> .                                                      |          |     |         |          |         |       |
| 2. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $V_{IN}$ values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |          |     |         |          |         |       |
| 3. The symbol $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the $LV_{IN}$ symbol referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .                         |          |     |         |          |         |       |

This table provides the Ethernet gigabit reference clock AC timing specifications.

**Table 23. ECn\_GTX\_CLK125 AC timing specifications<sup>1, 4</sup>**

| Parameter/Condition                                                                                                                                                                                  | Symbol                | Min           | Typical | Max           | Unit | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------|---------------|------|-------|
| ECn_GTX_CLK125 frequency                                                                                                                                                                             | $f_{G125}$            | 125 - 100 ppm | 125     | 125 + 100 ppm | MHz  | —     |
| ECn_GTX_CLK125 cycle time                                                                                                                                                                            | $t_{G125}$            | —             | 8       | —             | ns   | —     |
| ECn_GTX_CLK125 rise and fall time                                                                                                                                                                    | $t_{G125R}/t_{G125F}$ | —             | —       | 0.75          | ns   | 2     |
| ECn_GTX_CLK125 duty cycle<br>1000Base-T for RGMII                                                                                                                                                    | $t_{G125H}/t_{G125}$  | 40            | —       | 60            | %    | 4     |
| ECn_GTX_CLK125 jitter                                                                                                                                                                                | —                     | —             | —       | $\pm 150$     | ps   | 4     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                        |                       |               |         |               |      |       |
| 1. At recommended operating conditions with $LV_{DD} = 1.8$ V/ 2.5V. See <a href="#">Table 5</a> .                                                                                                   |                       |               |         |               |      |       |
| 2. Rise and fall times for ECn_GTX_CLK125 are measured from 20% to 80% $LV_{DD}$                                                                                                                     |                       |               |         |               |      |       |
| 4. ECn_GTX_CLK125 is used to generate the GTX clock for the Ethernet transmitter. See <a href="#">RGMII AC timing specifications</a> for duty cycle for the 10Base-T and 100Base-T reference clocks. |                       |               |         |               |      |       |

### 3.8.5 DDR clock (DDRCLK)

This section provides the DDRCLK DC electrical characteristics and AC timing specifications.

#### 3.8.5.1 DDRCLK DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DDRCLK DC electrical characteristics.

**Table 24. DDRCLK DC electrical characteristics<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Symbol   | Min | Typical | Max      | Unit          | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----|---------|----------|---------------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | $V_{IH}$ | 1.2 | —       | —        | V             | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $V_{IL}$ | —   | —       | 0.6      | V             | 1     |
| Input capacitance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $C_{IN}$ | —   | 7       | 12       | pF            | —     |
| Input current ( $OV_{IN} = 0\text{ V}$ or $OV_{IN} = OV_{DD}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $I_{IN}$ | —   | —       | $\pm 50$ | $\mu\text{A}$ | 2     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $OV_{IN}$ values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>2. The symbol $OV_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the $OV_{IN}$ symbol referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>3. At recommended operating conditions with $OV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ . see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |          |     |         |          |               |       |

#### 3.8.5.2 DDRCLK AC timing specifications

This table provides the DDRCLK AC timing specifications.

**Table 25. DDRCLK AC timing specifications<sup>5</sup>**

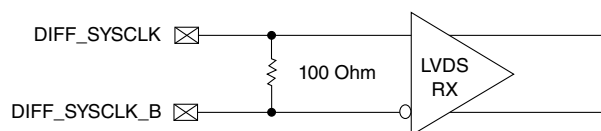
| Parameter/Condition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Symbol               | Min  | Typ | Max       | Unit | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|-----|-----------|------|-------|
| DDRCLK frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | $f_{DDRCLK}$         | 64.0 | —   | 100.0     | MHz  | 1, 2  |
| DDRCLK cycle time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $t_{DDRCLK}$         | 10   | —   | 15.6      | ns   | 1, 2  |
| DDRCLK duty cycle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $t_{KHK}/t_{DDRCLK}$ | 40   | —   | 60        | %    | 2     |
| DDRCLK slew rate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | —                    | 1    | —   | 4         | V/ns | 3     |
| DDRCLK peak period jitter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | —                    | —    | —   | $\pm 150$ | ps   | —     |
| DDRCLK jitter phase noise at -56 dBc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | —                    | —    | —   | 500       | kHz  | 4     |
| AC Input Swing Limits at 1.8 V $OV_{DD}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | $\Delta V_{AC}$      | 1.08 | —   | 1.8       | V    | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. <b>Caution:</b> The relevant clock ratio settings must be chosen such that the resulting DDRCLK frequencies do not exceed their respective maximum or minimum operating frequencies.<br>2. Measured at the rising edge and/or the falling edge at $OV_{DD}/2$ .<br>3. Slew rate as measured from $0.35 \times OV_{DD}$ to $0.65 \times OV_{DD}$ .<br>4. Phase noise is calculated as FFT of TIE jitter.<br>5. At recommended operating conditions with $OV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ . See <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                      |      |     |           |      |       |

### 3.8.6 Differential system clock (DIFF\_SYSCLK/DIFF\_SYSCLK\_B) timing specifications

Single Source clocking mode requires single onboard oscillator to provide reference clock input to Differential System clock pair (DIFF\_SYSCLK/DIFF\_SYSCLK\_B).

This Differential clock pair input provides clock to Core, Platform, DDR and USB PLL's

This figure shows a receiver reference diagram of the Differential System clock.



**Figure 15. LVDS receiver**

This section provides the differential system clock DC and AC timing specifications.

#### 3.8.6.1 Differential system clock DC timing characteristics

The Differential System clock receiver voltage requirements are as specified in the [Recommended operating conditions](#) table.

The Differential system clock can also be single-ended. For this, DIFF\_SYSCLK\_B should be connected to  $OV_{DD}/2$ .

This table provides the differential system clock (DIFF\_SYSCLK/DIFF\_SYSCLK\_B) DC specifications.

**Table 26. Differential system clock DC electrical characteristics<sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Symbol    | Min  | Typical | Max  | Unit | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|---------|------|------|-------|
| Input differential voltage swing                                                                                                                                                                                                                | $V_{id}$  | 100  | -       | 600  | mV   | 2     |
| Input common mode voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $V_{icm}$ | 50   | -       | 1570 | mV   | -     |
| Power supply current                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | $I_{cc}$  | -    | -       | 5    | mA   | -     |
| Input capacitance                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | $C_{in}$  | 1.45 | 1.5     | 1.55 | pF   | -     |
| <b>Note:</b><br>1. At recommended operating conditions with $OV_{DD} = 1.8$ V, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> for details.<br>2. Input differential voltage swing ( $V_{id}$ ) specified is equal to $ V_{DIFF\_SYSCLK\_P} - V_{DIFF\_SYSCLK\_N} $ |           |      |         |      |      |       |

#### 3.8.6.2 Differential system clock AC timing specifications

Spread Spectrum clocking is not supported on Differential System clock pair input.

## Electrical characteristics

This table provides the differential system clock (DIFF\_SYSCLK/DIFF\_SYSCLK\_B) AC specifications.

**Table 27. Differential system clock AC electrical characteristics<sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Symbol                   | Min  | Typical | Max  | Unit | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------|---------|------|------|-------|
| DIFF_SYSCLK/DIFF_SYSCLK_B frequency range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | t <sub>DIFF_SYSCLK</sub> | -    | 100     | -    | MHz  | -     |
| DIFF_SYSCLK/DIFF_SYSCLK_B frequency tolerance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | t <sub>DIFF_TOL</sub>    | -300 | -       | +300 | ppm  | -     |
| Duty cycle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | t <sub>DIFF_DUTY</sub>   | 40   | 50      | 60   | %    | -     |
| Clock period jitter (peak to peak)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | t <sub>DIFF_TJ</sub>     | -    | -       | 100  | ps   | 1     |
| <b>Note:</b><br>1. This is evaluated with supply noise profile at +/- 5% sine wave<br>2. At recommended operating conditions with OV <sub>DD</sub> = 1.8 V, see <a href="#">Table 5</a><br>3. The 100 MHz reference frequency is needed if USB is used. The reference clock to USB PHY is selectable between SYSCLK or DIFF_SYSCLK/DIF_SYSCLK_B. The selected clock must meet the clock specifications as mentioned in <a href="#">USB 3.0 reference clock requirements</a> . |                          |      |         |      |      |       |

### 3.8.7 Other input clocks

A description of the overall clocking of this device is available in the chip reference manual in the form of a clock subsystem block diagram. For information about the input clock requirements of functional modules sourced external of the chip, such as SerDes, Ethernet management, eSDHC, and IFC, see the specific interface section.

## 3.9 RESET initialization

This table provides the AC timing specifications for the RESET initialization timing.

**Table 28. RESET Initialization timing specifications**

| Parameter/Condition                                                       | Min | Max | Unit    | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|---------|-------|
| Required assertion time of PORESET_B after all power rails are stable     | 1   | —   | ms      | 1     |
| Required input assertion time of HRESET_B                                 | 32  | —   | SYSCLKs | 2, 3  |
| Maximum rise/fall time of HRESET_B                                        | —   | 10  | SYSCLK  | 4,5   |
| Maximum rise/fall time of PORESET_B                                       | —   | 1   | SYSCLK  | 4,6   |
| Input setup time for POR configs with respect to negation of PORESET_B    | 4   | —   | SYSCLKs | 2     |
| Input hold time for all POR configs with respect to negation of PORESET_B | 2   | —   | SYSCLKs | 2     |

*Table continues on the next page...*



**Table 28. RESET Initialization timing specifications  
(continued)**

| Parameter/Condition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Min | Max | Unit   | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|--------|-------|
| Maximum valid-to-high impedance time for actively driven POR configs with respect to negation of PORESET_B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | —   | 5   | SYCLKs | 2     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. PORESET_B must be driven asserted before the core and platform power supplies are powered up.<br>2. SYCLK is the primary clock input for the chip.<br>3. The device asserts HRESET_B as an output when PORESET_B is asserted to initiate the power-on reset process. The device releases HRESET_B sometime after PORESET_B is deasserted. The exact sequencing of HRESET_B deassertion is documented in the reference manual's "Power-on Reset Sequence" section.<br>4. The system/board must be designed to ensure the input requirement to the device is achieved. Proper device operation is guaranteed for inputs meeting this requirement by design, simulation, characterization, or functional testing.<br>5. For HRESET_B the rise/fall time should not exceed 10 SYCLKs. Rise time refers to signal transitions from 20% to 70% of OVDD. Fall time refers to transitions from 70% to 20% of OVDD.<br>6. For PORESET_B the rise/fall time should not exceed 1 SYCLK. Rise time refers to signal transitions from 20% to 70% of OVDD. Fall time refers to transitions from 70% to 20% of OVDD. |     |     |        |       |

This table provides the phase-locked loop (PLL) lock times.

**Table 29. PLL lock times**

| Parameter/Condition                       | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| PLL lock times (Core, platform, DDR only) | —   | 100 | μs   | —     |

## 3.10 DDR4 and DDR3L SDRAM controller

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the DDR4 and DDR3L SDRAM controller interface. Note that the required  $G1V_{DD}(\text{typ})$  voltage is 1.2 V when interfacing to DDR4 SDRAM and the  $G1V_{DD}(\text{typ})$  voltage is 1.35 V when interfacing to DDR3L SDRAM.

### 3.10.1 DDR4 and DDR3L SDRAM interface DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the recommended operating conditions for the DDR SDRAM controller when interfacing to DDR3L SDRAM.

**Table 30. DDR3L SDRAM interface DC electrical characteristics ( $G1V_{DD} = 1.35\text{ V}$ )<sup>1, 9</sup>**

| Parameter                                         | Symbol               | Min                    | Max                    | Unit | Note    |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------|---------|
| I/O reference voltage                             | D1_MV <sub>REF</sub> | $0.49 \times G1V_{DD}$ | $0.51 \times G1V_{DD}$ | V    | 2, 3, 4 |
| Input high voltage                                | V <sub>IH</sub>      | $D1\_MV_{REF} + 0.090$ | $G1V_{DD}$             | V    | 5       |
| Input low voltage                                 | V <sub>IL</sub>      | GND                    | $D1\_MV_{REF} - 0.090$ | V    | 5       |
| Output high current ( $V_{OUT} = 0.641\text{V}$ ) | I <sub>OH</sub>      | -                      | -23.3                  | mA   | 7, 8    |
| Output low current ( $V_{OUT} = 0.641\text{ V}$ ) | I <sub>OL</sub>      | 23.3                   | -                      | mA   | 7, 8    |
| I/O leakage current                               | I <sub>OZ</sub>      | -165                   | 165                    | μA   | 6       |

**Notes:**

1.  $G1V_{DD}$  is expected to be within 50 mV of the DRAM's voltage supply at all times. The voltage supply of DRAM and memory controller may or may not be from the same source.
2. D1\_MV<sub>REF</sub> is expected to be equal to  $0.5 \times G1V_{DD}$  and to track  $G1V_{DD}$  DC variations as measured at the receiver. Peak-to-peak noise on D1\_MV<sub>REF</sub> may not exceed the D1\_MV<sub>REF</sub> DC level by more than  $\pm 1\%$  of  $G1V_{DD}$  (that is,  $\pm 13.5\text{mV}$ ).
3. V<sub>TT</sub> is not applied directly to the device. It is the supply to which far end signal termination is made, and it is expected to be equal to D1\_MV<sub>REF</sub> with a min value of  $D1\_MV_{REF} - 0.04$  and a max value of  $D1\_MV_{REF} + 0.04$ . V<sub>TT</sub> should track variations in the DC level of D1\_MV<sub>REF</sub>.
4. The voltage regulator for D1\_MV<sub>REF</sub> must meet the specifications listed below in table "Current draw characteristics for D1\_MVREF1".
5. Input capacitance load for DQ, DQS, and DQS\_B are available in the IBIS models.
6. Output leakage is measured with all outputs disabled,  $0\text{ V} \leq V_{OUT} \leq G1V_{DD}$ .
7. See the IBIS model for the complete output IV curve characteristics.
8. I<sub>OH</sub> and I<sub>OL</sub> are measured at  $G1V_{DD} = 1.282\text{ V}$ .
9. For recommended operating conditions, refer to [Table 5](#).

This table provides the recommended operating conditions for the DDR SDRAM controller when interfacing to DDR4 SDRAM.

**Table 31. DDR4 SDRAM interface DC electrical characteristics ( $G1V_{DD} = 1.2\text{ V}$ )<sup>1, 8</sup>**

| Parameter                                        | Symbol          | Min                           | Max                           | Unit | Note    |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------|
| Input low                                        | V <sub>IL</sub> | -                             | $0.7 \times G1V_{DD} - 0.175$ | V    | 1, 3, 7 |
| Input high                                       | V <sub>IH</sub> | $0.7 \times G1V_{DD} + 0.175$ | -                             | V    | 1, 3, 7 |
| Output high current ( $V_{OUT} = 0.57\text{V}$ ) | I <sub>OH</sub> | -                             | -20.7                         | mA   | 4, 5    |
| Output low current ( $V_{OUT} = 0.57\text{V}$ )  | I <sub>OL</sub> | 20.7                          | -                             | mA   | 4, 5    |
| I/O leakage current                              | I <sub>OZ</sub> | -165                          | 165                           | μA   | 6       |

**Notes:**

1.  $G1V_{DD}$  is expected to be within 60 mV of the DRAM's voltage supply at all times. The DRAM's and memory controller's voltage supply may or may not be from the same source.
2. V<sub>TT</sub> and VREFCA are applied directly to the DRAM device. Both V<sub>TT</sub> and VREFCA voltages must track  $G1V_{DD}/2$ .
3. Input capacitance load for MDQ, MDQS, and MDQS\_B are available in the IBIS models.
4. I<sub>OH</sub> and I<sub>OL</sub> are measured at  $G1V_{DD} = 1.14\text{ V}$ .

**Table 31. DDR4 SDRAM interface DC electrical characteristics ( $G1V_{DD} = 1.2\text{ V}$ )<sup>1, 8</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                          | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-----|------|------|
| 5. Refer to the IBIS model for the complete output IV curve characteristics.                       |        |     |     |      |      |
| 6. Output leakage is measured with all outputs disabled, $0\text{ V} \leq V_{OUT} \leq G1V_{DD}$ . |        |     |     |      |      |
| 7. Internal Vref for data must be set to $0.7 \times G1V_{DD}$ .                                   |        |     |     |      |      |
| 8. For recommended operating conditions, refer to <a href="#">Table 5</a> .                        |        |     |     |      |      |

This table provides the current draw characteristics for  $D1\_MV_{REF}$ .

**Table 32. Current draw characteristics for  $D1\_MV_{REF}$ <sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                   | Symbol          | Min | Max | Unit          | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|---------------|-------|
| Current draw for DDR3L SDRAM for $D1\_MV_{REF}$                             | $I_{D1\_MVREF}$ | -   | 500 | $\mu\text{A}$ | -     |
| <b>Note:</b>                                                                |                 |     |     |               |       |
| 1. For recommended operating conditions, refer to <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                 |     |     |               |       |

### 3.10.2 DDR4 and DDR3L SDRAM interface AC timing specifications

This section provides the AC timing specifications for the DDR SDRAM controller interface. The DDR controller supports DDR4 and DDR3L memories. Note that the required  $G1V_{DD}(\text{typ})$  voltage is 1.2 V when interfacing to DDR4 SDRAM. The required  $G1V_{DD}(\text{typ})$  voltage is 1.35 V when interfacing to DDR3L SDRAM.

#### 3.10.2.1 DDR4 and DDR3L SDRAM interface input AC timing specifications

This table provides the input AC timing specifications for the DDR controller when interfacing to DDR3L SDRAM.

**Table 33. DDR3L SDRAM interface input AC timing specifications<sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter                                                              |                       | Symbol            | Min             | Max             | Unit | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|-------|
| AC input low voltage                                                   | > 1200 MT/s data rate | V <sub>ILAC</sub> | -               | D1_MVREF- 0.135 | V    | -     |
|                                                                        | ≤ 1200 MT/s data rate |                   |                 | D1_MVREF- 0.160 |      |       |
| AC input high voltage                                                  | > 1200 MT/s data rate | V <sub>IHAC</sub> | D1_MVREF+ 0.135 | -               | V    | -     |
|                                                                        | ≤ 1200 MT/s data rate |                   | D1_MVREF+ 0.160 |                 |      |       |
| Notes:                                                                 |                       |                   |                 |                 |      |       |
| 1. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                       |                   |                 |                 |      |       |

## Electrical characteristics

This table provides the input AC timing specifications for the DDR controller when interfacing to DDR4 SDRAM.

**Table 34. DDR4 SDRAM interface input AC timing specifications<sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter             | Symbol                                   | Min                        | Max                        | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------|-------|
| AC input low voltage  | $\leq 1600$ MT/s data rate<br>$V_{ILAC}$ | -                          | $0.7 \times G1VDD - 0.175$ | V    | -     |
| AC input high voltage | $\leq 1600$ MT/s data rate<br>$V_{IHAC}$ | $0.7 \times G1VDD + 0.175$ | -                          | V    | -     |

**Notes:**

1. For recommended operating conditions, see [Table 5](#).

This table provides the input AC timing specifications for the DDR controller when interfacing to DDR3L and DDR4 SDRAM.

**Table 35. DDR4 and DDR3L SDRAM interface input AC timing specifications<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                         | Symbol       | Min  | Max | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|------|-----|------|-------|
| Controller Skew for MDQS-MDQ/MECC | $t_{CISKEW}$ |      |     | ps   |       |
| 1600 MT/s data rate               |              | -112 | 112 |      | 1     |
| 1300 MT/s data rate               |              | -125 | 125 |      | 1     |
| 1200 MT/s data rate               |              | -142 | 142 |      | 1, 4  |
| 1000 MT/s data rate               |              | -170 | 170 |      | 1, 4  |
| Tolerated Skew for MDQS-MDQ/MECC  | $t_{DISKEW}$ |      |     | ps   |       |
| 1600 MT/s data rate               |              | -200 | 200 |      | 2     |
| 1300 MT/s data rate               |              | -250 | 250 |      | 2     |
| 1200 MT/s data rate               |              | -275 | 275 |      | 2, 4  |
| 1000 MT/s data rate               |              | -300 | 300 |      | 2, 4  |

1.  $t_{CISKEW}$  represents the total amount of skew consumed by the controller between MDQS[n] and any corresponding bit that is captured with MDQS[n]. This must be subtracted from the total timing budget.

2. The amount of skew that can be tolerated from MDQS to a corresponding MDQ signal is called  $t_{DISKEW}$ . This can be determined by the following equation:  $t_{DISKEW} = \pm(T \div 4 - \text{abs}(t_{CISKEW}))$  where T is the clock period and  $\text{abs}(t_{CISKEW})$  is the absolute value of  $t_{CISKEW}$ .

3. For recommended operating conditions, see [Table 5](#).

4. DDR3L only

This figure shows the DDR4 and DDR3L SDRAM interface input timing diagram.

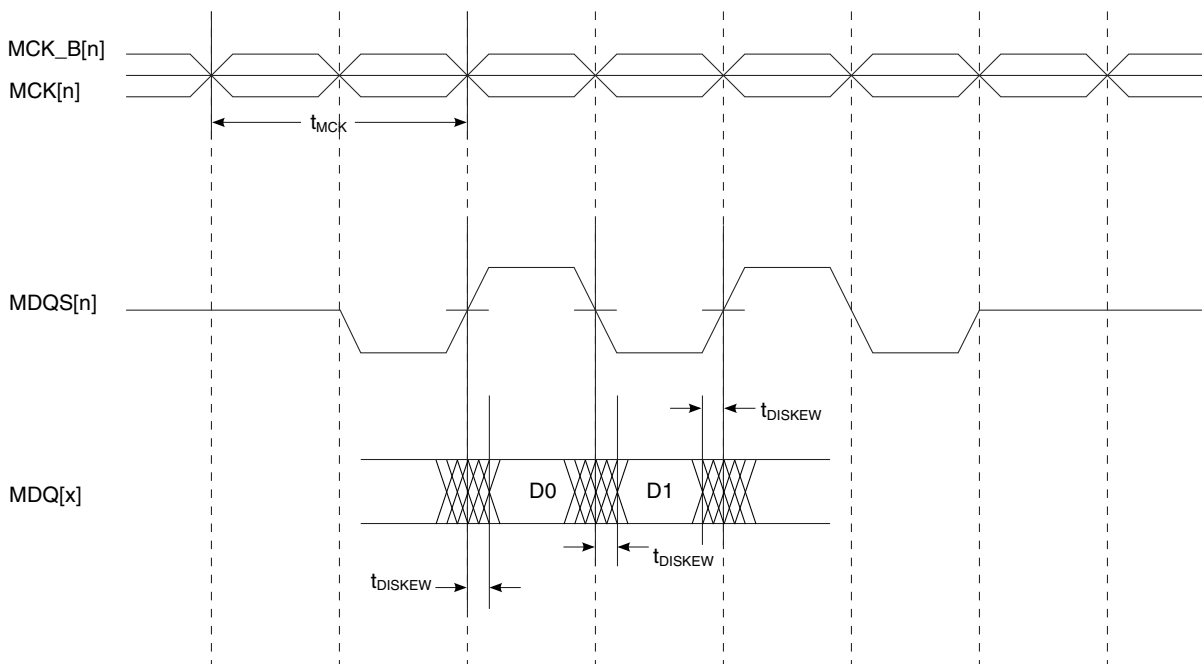


Figure 16. DDR4 and DDR3L SDRAM Interface Input Timing Diagram

### 3.10.2.2 DDR4 and DDR3L SDRAM interface output AC timing specifications

This table provides the output AC timing targets for the DDR4 and DDR3L SDRAM interface.

Table 36. DDR4 and DDR3L SDRAM interface output AC timing specifications<sup>8</sup>

| Parameter                                      |                     | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min  | Max  | Unit | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|-------|
| MCK[n] cycle time                              |                     | $t_{MCK}$           | 1250 | 2000 | ps   | 2     |
| ADDR/CMD/CNTL output setup with respect to MCK | 1600 MT/s data rate | $t_{DDKHAS}$        | 495  | —    | ps   | 3     |
|                                                | 1300 MT/s data rate |                     | 606  | —    |      |       |
|                                                | 1200 MT/s data rate |                     | 675  | —    |      |       |
|                                                | 1000 MT/s data rate |                     | 744  | —    |      |       |
| ADDR/CMD/CNTL output hold with respect to MCK  | 1600 MT/s data rate | $t_{DDKHAX}$        | 495  | —    | ps   | 3     |
|                                                | 1300 MT/s data rate |                     | 606  | —    |      |       |
|                                                | 1200 MT/s data rate |                     | 675  | —    |      |       |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 36. DDR4 and DDR3L SDRAM interface output AC timing specifications<sup>8</sup> (continued)**

| Parameter                                                        |                     | Symbol <sup>1</sup>   | Min                    | Max                    | Unit | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------|-------|
|                                                                  | 1000 MT/s data rate |                       | 744                    | —                      |      | 3, 6  |
| MCK to MDQS Skew<br>≥ 1000 MT/s data rate, ≤ 1600 MT/s data rate |                     | t <sub>DDKHHM</sub>   | -245                   | 245                    | ps   | 4, 7  |
| MDQ/MECC/MDM output Data eye                                     | 1600 MT/s data rate | t <sub>DDKXDEYE</sub> | 400                    | —                      | ps   | 5     |
|                                                                  | 1300 MT/s data rate |                       | 500                    | —                      |      |       |
|                                                                  | 1200 MT/s data rate |                       | 550                    | —                      |      | 5, 6  |
|                                                                  | 1000 MT/s data rate |                       | 600                    | —                      |      | 5, 6  |
| MDQS preamble                                                    |                     | t <sub>DDKHMP</sub>   | 900 × t <sub>MCK</sub> | —                      | ps   | —     |
| MDQS postamble                                                   |                     | t <sub>DDKHME</sub>   | 400 × t <sub>MCK</sub> | 600 × t <sub>MCK</sub> | ps   | —     |

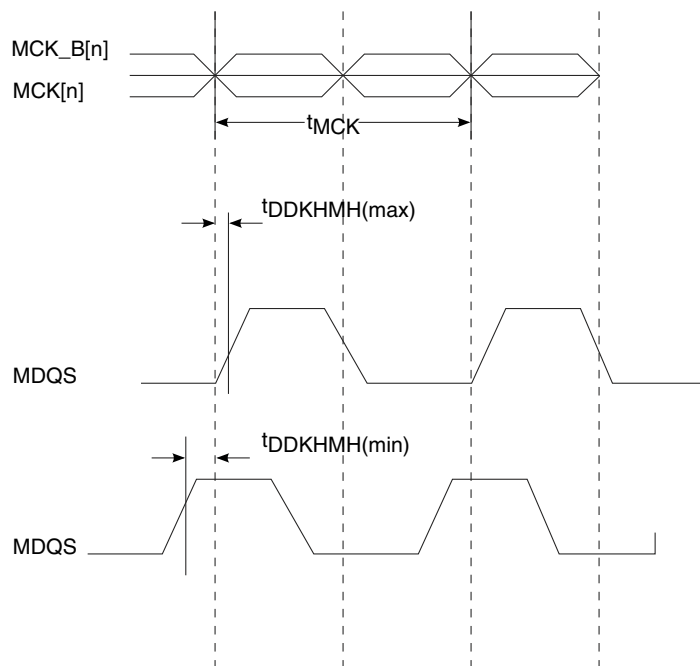
**Notes:**

1. The symbols used for timing specifications follow these patterns: t<sub>(first two letters of functional block)(signal)(state) (reference)(state)</sub> for inputs and t<sub>(first two letters of functional block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)</sub> for outputs. Output hold time can be read as DDR timing (DD) from the rising or falling edge of the reference clock (KH or KL) until the output went invalid (AX or DX). For example, t<sub>DDKHAS</sub> symbolizes DDR timing (DD) for the time t<sub>MCK</sub> memory clock reference (K) goes from the high (H) state until outputs (A) are setup (S) or output valid time.
2. All MCK/MCK\_B and MDQS/MDQS\_B referenced measurements are made from the crossing of the two signals.
3. ADDR/CMD includes all DDR SDRAM output signals except MCK/MCK\_B, MCS\_B, and MDQ/MECC/MDM/MDQS.
4. Note that t<sub>DDKHHM</sub> follows the symbol conventions described in note 1. For example, t<sub>DDKHHM</sub> describes the DDR timing (DD) from the rising edge of the MCK[n] clock (KH) until the MDQS signal is valid (MH). t<sub>DDKHHM</sub> can be modified through control of the MDQS override bits (called WR\_DATA\_DELAY) in the TIMING\_CFG\_2 register. This is typically set to the same delay as in DDR\_SDRAM\_CLK\_CNTL[CLK\_ADJUST]. The timing parameters listed in the table assume that these two parameters have been set to the same adjustment value. See the chip reference manual for a description and explanation of the timing modifications enabled by the use of these bits.
5. Available eye for data (MDQ), ECC (MECC), and data mask (MDM) outputs at the pin of the processor. Memory controller will center the strobe (MDQS) in the available data eye at the DRAM (end point) during the initialization.
6. DDR3L only.
7. Note that it is required to program the start value of the MDQS adjust for write leveling.
8. For recommended operating conditions, refer to [Table 5](#).

**NOTE**

For the ADDR/CMD setup and hold specifications in [Table 36](#), it is assumed that the clock control register is set to adjust the memory clocks by ½ applied cycle.

This figure shows the DDR4 and DDR3L SDRAM interface output timing for the MCK to MDQS skew measurement (t<sub>DDKHHM</sub>).



**Figure 17.  $t_{DDKMH}$  timing diagram**

This figure shows the DDR4 and DDR3L SDRAM output timing diagram.

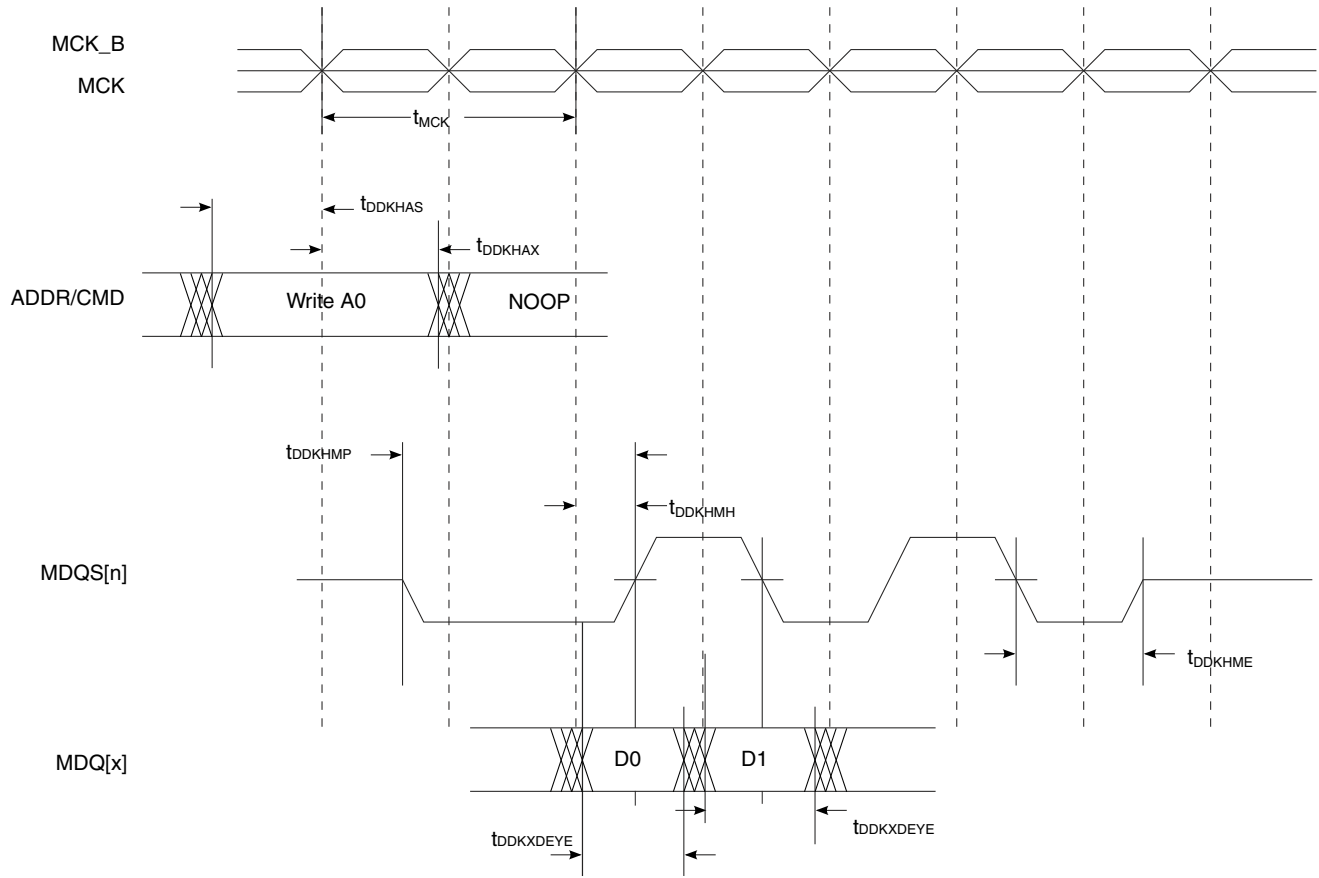


Figure 18. DDR4 and DDR3L output timing diagram

### 3.11 Ethernet interface, Ethernet management interface, IEEE Std 1588™

This section describes the DC and AC electrical characteristics for the Ethernet controller, Ethernet management, and IEEE Std 1588 interfaces.

#### 3.11.1 SGMII interface

Each SGMII port features a 4-wire AC-coupled serial link from the SerDes interface of the chip, as shown in [Figure 19](#), where  $C_{TX}$  is the external (on board) AC-coupled capacitor. Each SerDes transmitter differential pair features 100-Ω output impedance. Each input of the SerDes receiver differential pair features 50-Ω on-die termination to GND<sub>n</sub>. The reference circuit of the SerDes transmitter and receiver is shown in [Figure 94](#).



### 3.11.1.1 SGMII clocking requirements for SD1\_REF\_CLK<sub>n</sub>\_P and SD1\_REF\_CLK<sub>n</sub>\_N

When operating in SGMII mode, the EC<sub>n</sub>\_GTX\_CLK125 clock is not required for this port. Instead, a SerDes reference clock is required on SD1\_REF\_CLK[1:2]\_P and SD1\_REF\_CLK[1:2]\_N pins. SerDes lanes may be used for SerDes SGMII configurations based on the RCW Configuration field SRDS\_PRTCL.

For more information on these specifications, see [SerDes reference clocks](#).

### 3.11.1.2 SGMII DC electrical characteristics

This section describes the electrical characteristics for the SGMII interface.

#### 3.11.1.2.1 SGMII and SGMII 2.5G transmit DC specifications

This table describes the SGMII SerDes transmitter AC-coupled DC electrical characteristics. Transmitter DC characteristics are measured at the transmitter outputs (SD1\_TX<sub>n</sub>\_P and SD1\_TX<sub>n</sub>\_N) as shown in [SGMII and SGMII 2.5G transmit DC specifications](#).

**Table 37. SGMII DC transmitter electrical characteristics (X1V<sub>DD</sub> = 1.35 V)<sup>4</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                          | Symbol          | Min                                  | Typ   | Max                                      | Unit | Notes                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------|
| Output high voltage                                                                | V <sub>OH</sub> | -                                    | -     | 1.5 x  V <sub>OD</sub>   <sub>-max</sub> | mV   | 1                          |
| Output low voltage                                                                 | V <sub>OL</sub> | V <sub>OD</sub>   <sub>-min</sub> /2 | -     | -                                        | mV   | 1                          |
| Output differential voltage <sup>2, 3, 5</sup><br>(XV <sub>DD-Typ</sub> at 1.35 V) | V <sub>OD</sub> | 320                                  | 500.0 | 725.0                                    | mV   | LNmTECR0[AMP_RED]=0b000000 |
|                                                                                    |                 | 293.8                                | 459.0 | 665.6                                    |      | LNmTECR0[AMP_RED]=0b000001 |
|                                                                                    |                 | 266.9                                | 417.0 | 604.7                                    |      | LNmTECR0[AMP_RED]=0b000011 |
|                                                                                    |                 | 240.6                                | 376.0 | 545.2                                    |      | LNmTECR0[AMP_RED]=0b000010 |
|                                                                                    |                 | 213.1                                | 333.0 | 482.9                                    |      | LNmTECR0[AMP_RED]=0b000110 |
|                                                                                    |                 | 186.9                                | 292.0 | 423.4                                    |      | LNmTECR0[AMP_RED]=0b000111 |
|                                                                                    |                 | 160.0                                | 250.0 | 362.5                                    |      | LNmTECR0[AMP_RED]=0b010000 |
| Output impedance (differential)                                                    | R <sub>O</sub>  | 80                                   | 100   | 120                                      | Ω    | -                          |

**Notes:**

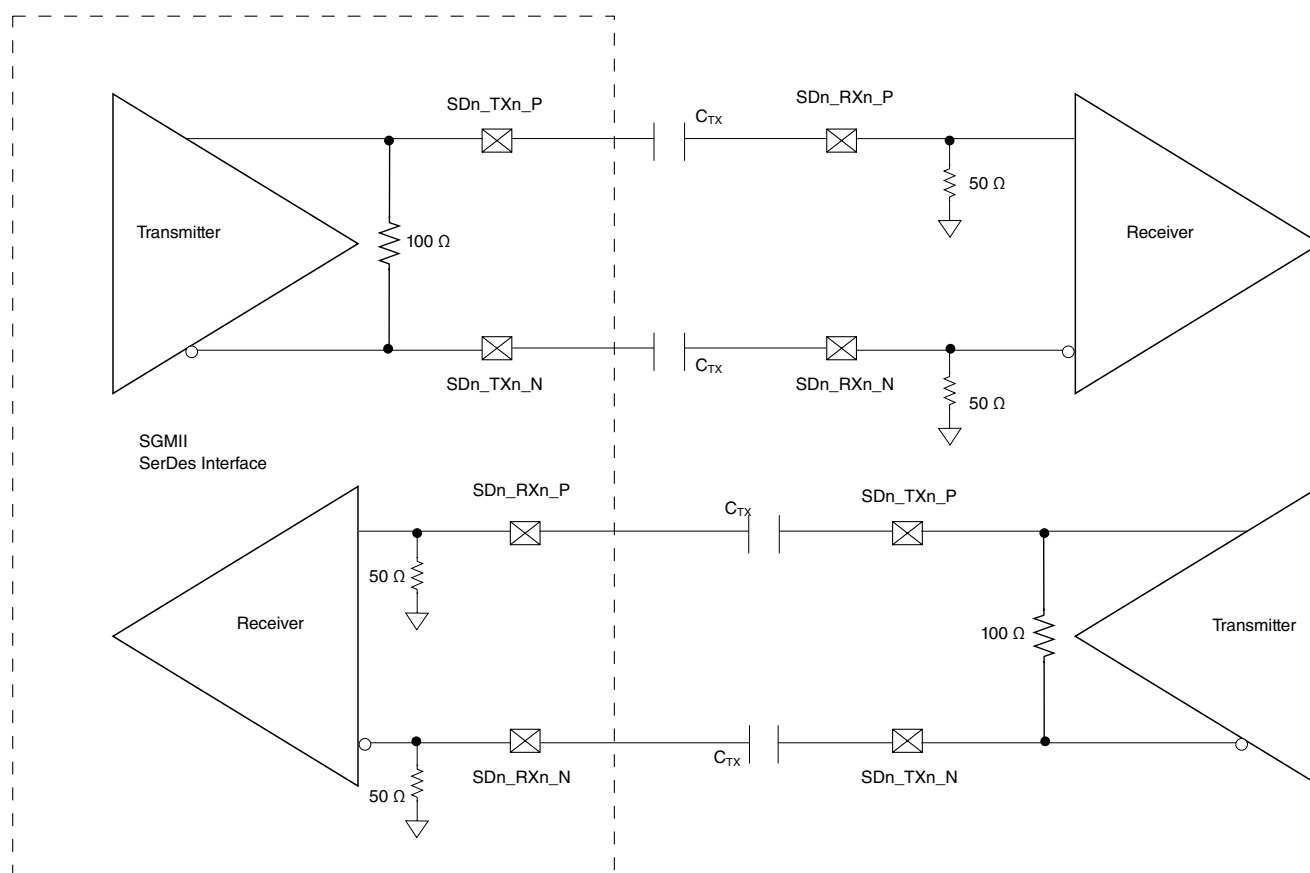
1. This does not align to DC-coupled SGMII.

2. |V<sub>OD</sub>| = |V<sub>SD\_TXn\_P</sub> - V<sub>SD\_TXn\_N</sub>|. |V<sub>OD</sub>| is also referred to as output differential peak voltage. V<sub>TX-DIFFp-p</sub> = 2 x |V<sub>OD</sub>|.

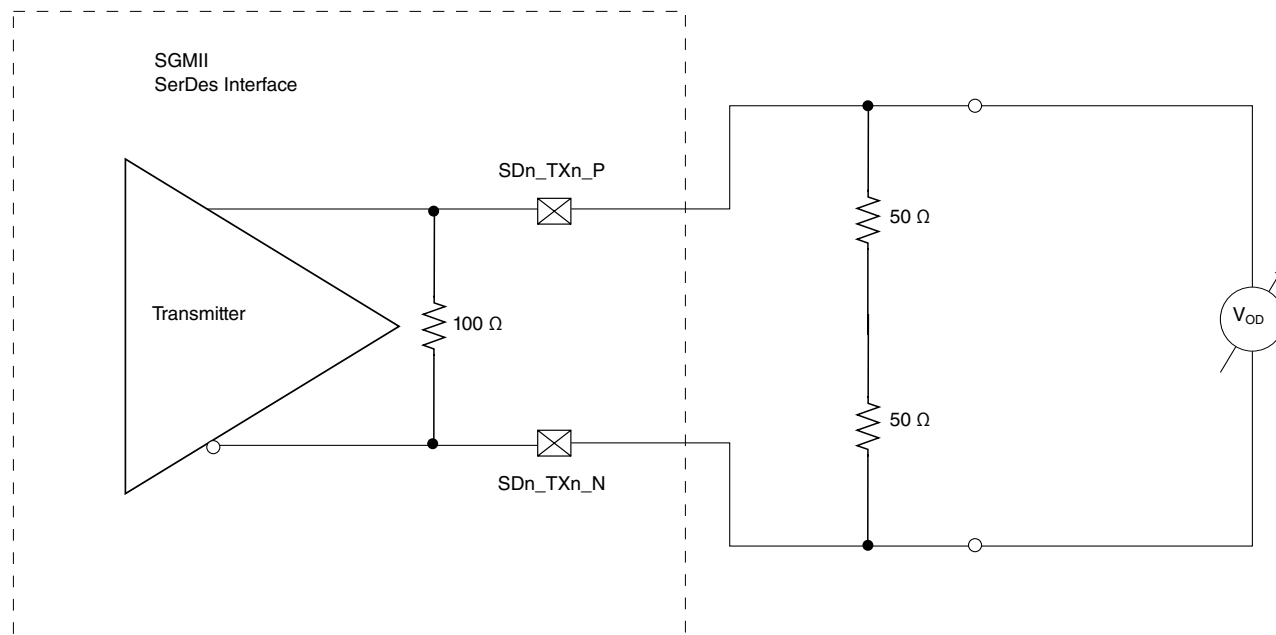
**Table 37. SGMII DC transmitter electrical characteristics ( $X1V_{DD} = 1.35\text{ V}$ )<sup>4</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
| 3. The $ V_{OD} $ value shown in the Typ column is based on the condition of $XVDD\_SRDSn\_Typ = 1.35\text{ V}$ , no common mode offset variation. SerDes transmitter is terminated with $100\text{-}\Omega$ differential load between $SDn\_TXn\_P$ and $SDn\_TXn\_N$ . |        |     |     |     |      |       |
| 4. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |     |     |     |      |       |
| 5. Example amplitude reduction setting for SGMII on lane A: $LNATECR0[AMP\_RED] = 0b000001$ for an output differential voltage of $459\text{ mV}$ typical.                                                                                                               |        |     |     |     |      |       |

This figure shows an example of a 4-wire AC-coupled SGMII serial link connection.

**Figure 19. 4-wire AC-coupled SGMII serial link connection example**

This figure shows the SGMII transmitter DC measurement circuit.



**Figure 20. SGMII transmitter DC measurement circuit**

This table defines the SGMII 2.5G transmitter DC electrical characteristics for 3.125 GBaud.

**Table 38. SGMII 2.5G transmitter DC electrical characteristics ( $X1V_{DD} = 1.35\text{ V}$ )<sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter                       | Symbol     | Min | Typical | Max | Unit     | Notes |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----|---------|-----|----------|-------|
| Output differential voltage     | $ V_{OD} $ | 400 | -       | 600 | mV       | -     |
| Output impedance (differential) | $R_O$      | 80  | 100     | 120 | $\Omega$ | -     |

**Notes:**

1. For recommended operating conditions, see [Table 5](#).

### 3.11.1.2.2 SGMII and SGMII 2.5G DC receiver electrical characteristics

This table lists the SGMII DC receiver electrical characteristics. Source synchronous clocking is not supported. Clock is recovered from the data.

**Table 39. SGMII DC receiver electrical characteristics ( $S1V_{DD}$ )<sup>4</sup>**

| Parameter                  | Symbol         | Min               | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| DC input voltage range     | -              | N/A               |     |     | -    | 1     |
| Input differential voltage | REIDL_TH = 001 | $V_{RX\_DIFFp-p}$ | 100 | -   | 1200 | mV    |
|                            | REIDL_TH = 100 |                   | 175 | -   |      |       |
| Loss of signal threshold   | REIDL_TH = 001 | $V_{LOS}$         | 30  | -   | 100  | mV    |
|                            | REIDL_TH = 100 |                   | 65  | -   |      |       |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 39. SGMII DC receiver electrical characteristics (S1V<sub>DD</sub>)<sup>4</sup> (continued)**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Symbol               | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
| Receiver differential input impedance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Z <sub>RX_DIFF</sub> | 80  | -   | 120 | Ω    | -     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. Input must be externally AC coupled.<br>2. V <sub>RX_DIFFp-p</sub> is also referred to as peak-to-peak input differential voltage.<br>3. The concept of this parameter is equivalent to the electrical idle detect threshold parameter in PCI Express. See <a href="#">PCI Express DC physical layer receiver specifications</a> , and <a href="#">PCI Express AC physical layer receiver specifications</a> , for further explanation.<br>4. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>5. The REIDL_TH shown in the table refers to the chip's SRDSxLNmGCR1[REIDL_TH] bit field. |                      |     |     |     |      |       |

This table defines the SGMII 2.5G receiver DC electrical characteristics for 3.125 GBaud.

**Table 40. SGMII 2.5G receiver DC timing specifications (S1V<sub>DD</sub>)<sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                               | Symbol                  | Min | Typical | Max  | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|---------|------|------|-------|
| Input differential voltage                                                              | V <sub>RX_DIFFp-p</sub> | 200 | -       | 1200 | mV   | -     |
| Loss of signal threshold                                                                | V <sub>LOS</sub>        | 75  | -       | 200  | mV   | -     |
| Receiver differential input impedance                                                   | Z <sub>RX_DIFF</sub>    | 80  | -       | 120  | Ω    | -     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                         |     |         |      |      |       |

### 3.11.1.3 SGMII AC timing specifications

This section describes the AC timing specifications for the SGMII interface.

#### 3.11.1.3.1 SGMII and SGMII 2.5G transmit AC timing specifications

This table provides the SGMII and SGMII 2.5G transmit AC timing specifications. A source synchronous clock is not supported. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

**Table 41. SGMII transmit AC timing specifications<sup>4</sup>**

| Parameter                               | Symbol | Min           | Typ | Max           | Unit   | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------|--------|---------------|-----|---------------|--------|-------|
| Deterministic jitter                    | JD     | -             | -   | 0.17          | UI p-p | -     |
| Total jitter                            | JT     | -             | -   | 0.35          | UI p-p | 2     |
| Unit Interval: 1.25 GBaud (SGMII)       | UI     | 800 - 100 ppm | 800 | 800 + 100 ppm | ps     | 1     |
| Unit Interval: 3.125 GBaud (2.5G SGMII) | UI     | 320 - 100 ppm | 320 | 320 + 100 ppm | ps     | 1     |

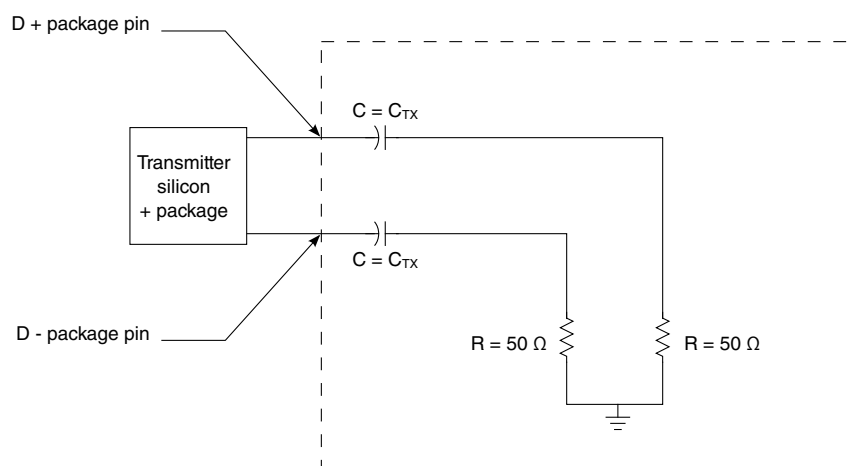
Table continues on the next page...

**Table 41. SGMII transmit AC timing specifications<sup>4</sup> (continued)**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Symbol   | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
| AC coupling capacitor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | $C_{TX}$ | 10  | -   | 200 | nF   | 3     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. Each UI is $800\text{ ps} \pm 100\text{ ppm}$ or $320\text{ ps} \pm 100\text{ ppm}$ .<br>2. See <a href="#">SGMII and SGMII 2.5G receiver AC timing Specification</a> for single frequency sinusoidal jitter measurements.<br>3. The external AC coupling capacitor is required. It is recommended that it be placed near the device transmitter output.<br>4. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |          |     |     |     |      |       |

### 3.11.1.3.2 SGMII AC measurement details

Transmitter and receiver AC characteristics are measured at the transmitter outputs ( $SDn\_TXn\_P$  and  $SDn\_TXn\_N$ ) or at the receiver inputs ( $SDn\_RXn\_P$  and  $SDn\_RXn\_N$ ) respectively, as shown in this figure.

**Figure 21. SGMII AC test/measurement load**

### 3.11.1.3.3 SGMII and SGMII 2.5G receiver AC timing Specification

This table provides the SGMII and SGMII 2.5G receiver AC timing specifications. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter. Source synchronous clocking is not supported. Clock is recovered from the data.

**Table 42. SGMII Receive AC timing specifications<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                                          | Symbol   | Min | Typ | Max  | Unit   | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------|-----|-----|------|--------|-------|
| Deterministic jitter tolerance                     | $J_D$    | -   | -   | 0.37 | UI p-p | 1     |
| Combined deterministic and random jitter tolerance | $J_{DR}$ | -   | -   | 0.55 | UI p-p | 1     |

Table continues on the next page...

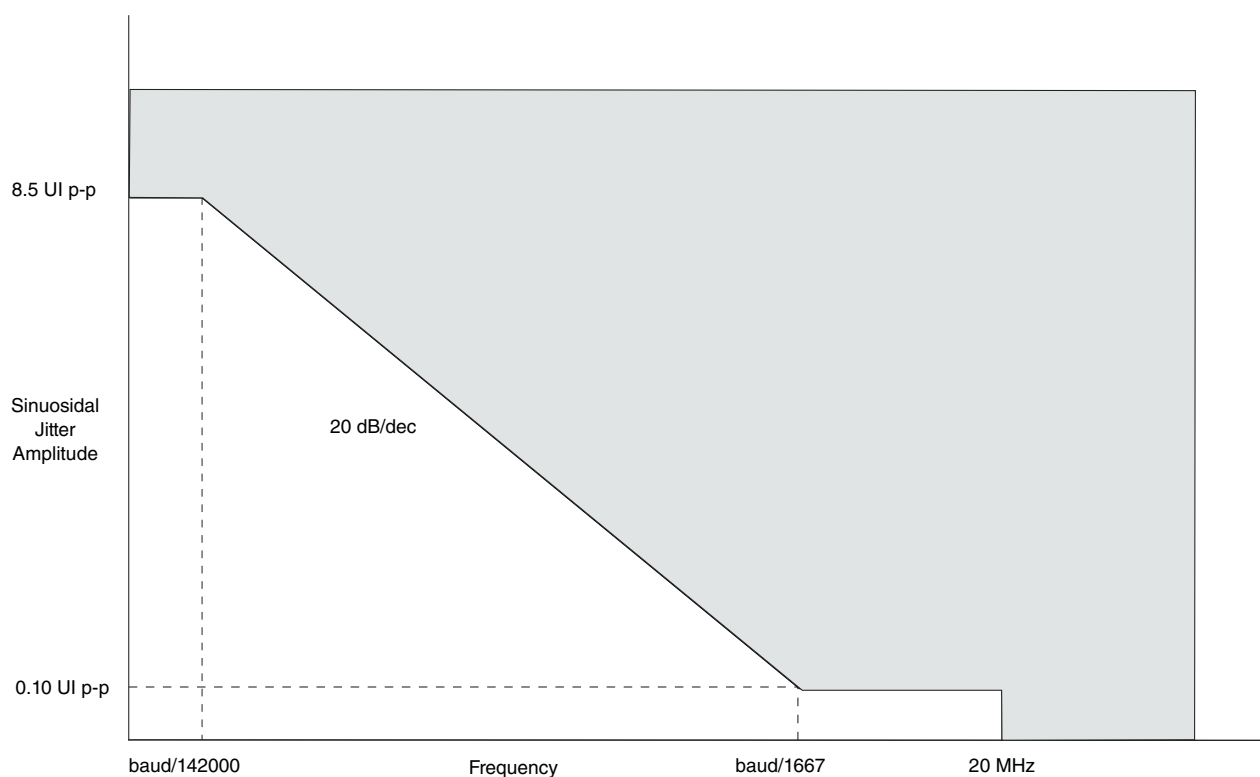
**Table 42. SGMII Receive AC timing specifications<sup>3</sup> (continued)**

| Parameter                               | Symbol | Min           | Typ | Max           | Unit   | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------|--------|---------------|-----|---------------|--------|-------|
| Total jitter tolerance                  | $J_T$  | -             | -   | 0.65          | UI p-p | 1, 2  |
| Bit error ratio                         | BER    | -             | -   | $10^{-12}$    | -      | -     |
| Unit Interval: 1.25 GBaud (SGMII)       | UI     | 800 - 100 ppm | 800 | 800 + 100 ppm | ps     | 1     |
| Unit Interval: 3.125 GBaud (2.5G SGMII) | UI     | 320 - 100 ppm | 320 | 320 + 100 ppm | ps     | 1     |

**Notes:**

1. Measured at receiver
2. Total jitter is composed of three components: deterministic jitter, random jitter, and single frequency sinusoidal jitter. The sinusoidal jitter may have any amplitude and frequency in the unshaded region of the figure given below. The sinusoidal jitter component is included to ensure margin for low frequency jitter, wander, noise, crosstalk and other variable system effects.
3. For recommended operating conditions, see [Table 5](#).

The sinusoidal jitter in the total jitter tolerance may have any amplitude and frequency in the unshaded region of this figure.

**Figure 22. Single-frequency sinusoidal jitter limits**

### 3.11.2 QSGMII interface

This section describes the QSGMII clocking and its DC and AC electrical characteristics.

### 3.11.2.1 QSGMII clocking requirements for SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_P and SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_N

For more information on these specifications, see [SerDes reference clocks](#).

### 3.11.2.2 QSGMII DC electrical characteristics

This section discusses the electrical characteristics for the QSGMII interface.

#### 3.11.2.2.1 QSGMII transmitter DC specifications

This table describes the QSGMII SerDes transmitter AC-coupled DC electrical characteristics. Transmitter DC characteristics are measured at the transmitter outputs (SDn\_TXn and SDn\_TXn\_B).

**Table 43. QSGMII DC transmitter electrical characteristics (X1V<sub>DD</sub> = 1.35V)<sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter                                                              | Symbol            | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
| Output differential voltage                                            | V <sub>DIFF</sub> | 400 | -   | 900 | mV   | -     |
| Differential resistance                                                | T <sub>RD</sub>   | 80  | 100 | 120 | Ω    | -     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                          |                   |     |     |     |      |       |
| 1. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                   |     |     |     |      |       |

#### 3.11.2.2.2 QSGMII DC receiver electrical characteristics

This table defines the QSGMII receiver DC electrical characteristics.

**Table 44. QSGMII receiver DC timing specifications (S1V<sub>DD</sub>)<sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter                                                              | Symbol            | Min | Typical | Max | Unit | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|---------|-----|------|-------|
| Input differential voltage                                             | V <sub>DIFF</sub> | 100 | -       | 900 | mV   | -     |
| Differential resistance                                                | R <sub>RDIN</sub> | 80  | 100     | 120 | Ω    | -     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                          |                   |     |         |     |      |       |
| 1. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                   |     |         |     |      |       |

### 3.11.2.3 QSGMII AC timing specifications

This section discusses the AC timing specifications for the QSGMII interface.

#### 3.11.2.3.1 QSGMII transmit AC timing specifications

This table provides the QSGMII transmitter AC timing specifications.

**Table 45. QSGMII transmit AC timing specifications<sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter                                                              | Symbol            | Min             | Typ   | Max             | Unit   | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|--------|-------|
| Transmitter baud rate                                                  | T <sub>BAUD</sub> | 5.000 - 100 ppm | 5.000 | 5.000 + 100 ppm | Gb/s   | -     |
| Uncorrelated high probability jitter                                   | T <sub>UHPJ</sub> | -               | -     | 0.15            | UI p-p | -     |
| Total jitter tolerance                                                 | J <sub>T</sub>    | -               | -     | 0.30            | UI p-p | -     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                          |                   |                 |       |                 |        |       |
| 1. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                   |                 |       |                 |        |       |

### 3.11.2.3.2 QSGMII receiver AC timing Specification

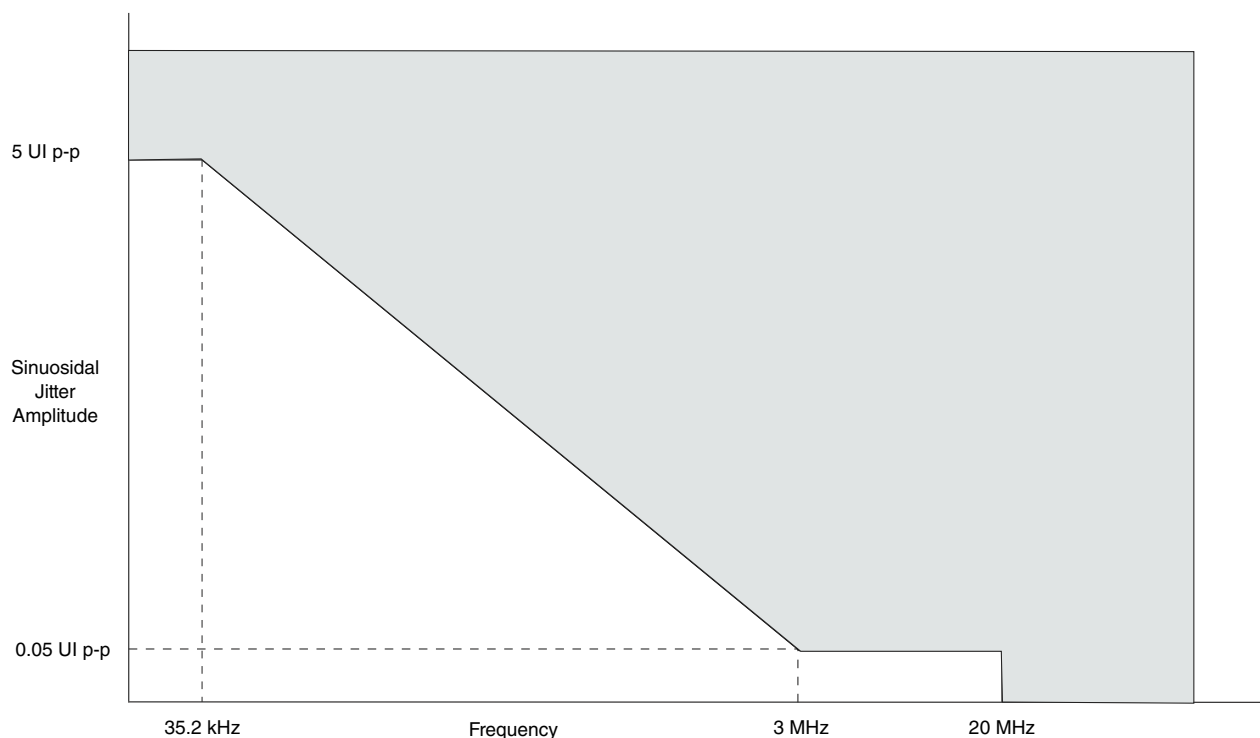
This table provides the QSGMII receiver AC timing specifications.

**Table 46. QSGMII receive AC timing specifications<sup>2</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                             | Symbol              | Min             | Typ   | Max             | Unit   | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|--------|-------|
| Receiver baud rate                                                                                    | R <sub>BAUD</sub>   | 5.000 - 100 ppm | 5.000 | 5.000 + 100 ppm | Gb/s   | -     |
| Uncorrelated bounded high probability jitter                                                          | R <sub>DJ</sub>     | -               | -     | 0.15            | UI p-p | -     |
| Correlated bounded high probability jitter                                                            | R <sub>CBHPJ</sub>  | -               | -     | 0.30            | UI p-p | 1     |
| Bounded high probability jitter                                                                       | R <sub>BHPJ</sub>   | -               | -     | 0.45            | UI p-p | -     |
| Sinusoidal jitter, maximum                                                                            | R <sub>SJ-max</sub> | -               | -     | 5.00            | UI p-p | -     |
| Sinusoidal jitter, high frequency                                                                     | R <sub>SJ-hf</sub>  | -               | -     | 0.05            | UI p-p | -     |
| Total jitter (does not include sinusoidal jitter)                                                     | R <sub>TJ</sub>     | -               | -     | 0.60            | UI p-p | -     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                         |                     |                 |       |                 |        |       |
| 1. The jitter (R <sub>CBHPJ</sub> ) and amplitude have to be correlated, for example, by a PCB trace. |                     |                 |       |                 |        |       |
| 2. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> .                                |                     |                 |       |                 |        |       |

The sinusoidal jitter may have any amplitude and frequency in the unshaded region of this figure.





**Figure 23. QSGMII single-frequency sinusoidal jitter limits**

### 3.11.3 XFI interface

This section describes the XFI clocking requirements and its DC and AC electrical characteristics.

#### 3.11.3.1 XFI clocking requirements for SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_P and SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_N

Only SerDes PLL1 (SD1\_REF\_CLK1\_P and SD1\_REF\_CLK1\_N) is allowed be used for XFI configurations based on the RCW Configuration field SRDS\_PRTCL.

For more information on these specifications, see [SerDes reference clocks](#).

#### 3.11.3.2 XFI DC electrical characteristics

This section describes the DC electrical characteristics for XFI.

##### 3.11.3.2.1 XFI transmitter DC electrical characteristics

This table defines the XFI transmitter DC electrical characteristics.

**Table 47. XFI transmitter DC electrical characteristics ( $V_{DD} = 1.35V$ )<sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter                                                              | Symbol                   | Min | Typical | Max | Unit     | Notes                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|---------|-----|----------|--------------------------------|
| Output differential voltage                                            | $V_{TX-DIFF}$            | 360 | -       | 770 | mV       | LNmTECR0[AMP_RE D]=0b000111    |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio)                      | $V_{TX-DE-RATIO-1.14dB}$ | 0.6 | 1.1     | 1.6 | dB       | LNmTECR0[RATIO_P ST1Q]=0b00011 |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio)                      | $V_{TX-DE-RATIO-3.5dB}$  | 3   | 3.5     | 4   | dB       | LNmTECR0[RATIO_P ST1Q]=0b01000 |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio)                      | $V_{TX-DE-RATIO-4.66dB}$ | 4.1 | 4.6     | 5.1 | dB       | LNmTECR0[RATIO_P ST1Q]=0b01010 |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio)                      | $V_{TX-DE-RATIO-6.0dB}$  | 5.5 | 6.0     | 6.5 | dB       | LNmTECR0[RATIO_P ST1Q]=0b01100 |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio)                      | $V_{TX-DE-RATIO-9.5dB}$  | 9   | 9.5     | 10  | dB       | LNmTECR0[RATIO_P ST1Q]=0b10000 |
| Differential resistance                                                | $T_{RD}$                 | 80  | 100     | 120 | $\Omega$ | -                              |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                          |                          |     |         |     |          |                                |
| 1. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                          |     |         |     |          |                                |

### 3.11.3.2.2 XFI receiver DC electrical characteristics

This table defines the XFI receiver DC electrical characteristics.

**Table 48. XFI receiver DC electrical characteristics ( $S1V_{DD}$ )<sup>2</sup>**

| Parameter                                                              | Symbol        | Min | Typical | Max  | Unit     | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----|---------|------|----------|-------|
| Input differential voltage                                             | $V_{RX-DIFF}$ | 110 | -       | 1050 | mV       | 1     |
| Differential resistance                                                | $R_{RD}$      | 80  | 100     | 120  | $\Omega$ | -     |
| 1. Measured at receiver                                                |               |     |         |      |          |       |
| 2. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |               |     |         |      |          |       |

### 3.11.3.3 XFI AC timing specifications

This section describes the AC timing specifications for XFI.

#### 3.11.3.3.1 XFI transmitter AC timing specifications

This table defines the XFI transmitter AC timing specifications. RefClk jitter is not included.

**Table 49. XFI transmitter AC timing specifications<sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter                                                              | Symbol            | Min              | Typical | Max              | Unit   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------|------------------|--------|
| Transmitter baud rate                                                  | T <sub>BAUD</sub> | 10.3125 - 100ppm | 10.3125 | 10.3125 + 100ppm | Gb/s   |
| Unit Interval                                                          | UI                | -                | 96.96   | -                | ps     |
| Deterministic jitter                                                   | D <sub>J</sub>    | -                | -       | 0.15             | UI p-p |
| Total jitter                                                           | T <sub>J</sub>    | -                | -       | 0.30             | UI p-p |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                          |                   |                  |         |                  |        |
| 1. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                   |                  |         |                  |        |

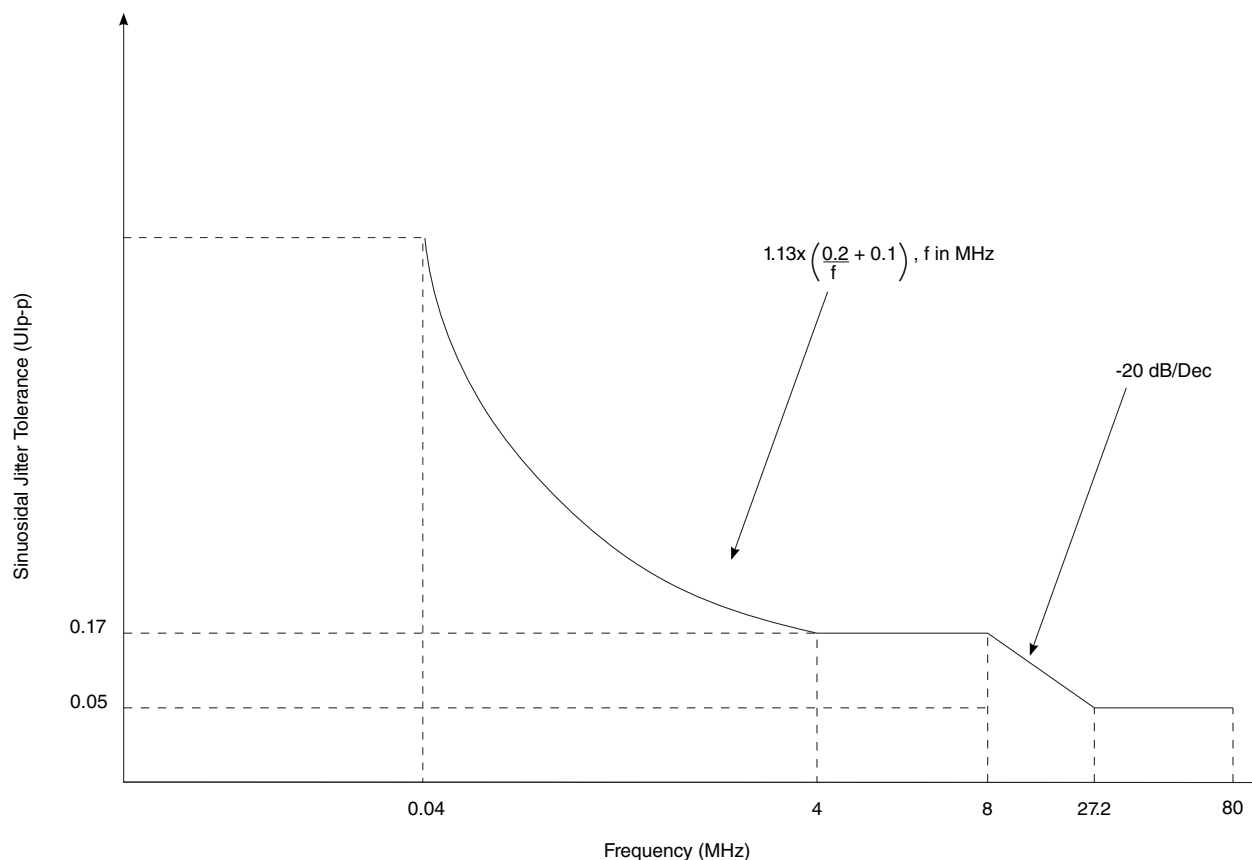
#### 3.11.3.3.2 XFI receiver AC timing specifications

This table defines the XFI receiver AC timing specifications. RefClk jitter is not included.

**Table 50. XFI receiver AC timing specifications<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Symbol               | Min              | Typical | Max              | Unit   | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------|------------------|--------|-------|
| Receiver baud rate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | R <sub>BAUD</sub>    | 10.3125 - 100ppm | 10.3125 | 10.3125 + 100ppm | Gb/s   | -     |
| Unit Interval                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | UI                   | -                | 96.96   | -                | ps     | -     |
| Total non-EQJ jitter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | T <sub>NON-EQJ</sub> | -                | -       | 0.45             | UI p-p | 1     |
| Total jitter tolerance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | T <sub>J</sub>       | -                | -       | 0.65             | UI p-p | 1, 2  |
| <p>1. The total jitter (T<sub>J</sub>) consists of Random Jitter (R<sub>J</sub>), Duty Cycle Distortion (DCD), Periodic Jitter (P<sub>J</sub>), and Inter symbol Interference (ISI). Non-EQJ jitter can include duty cycle distortion (DCD), random jitter (R<sub>J</sub>), and periodic jitter (P<sub>J</sub>). Non-EQJ jitter is uncorrelated to the primary data stream with exception of the DCD and so cannot be equalized by the receiver under test. It can exhibit a wide spectrum. Non - EQJ = T<sub>J</sub> - ISI = R<sub>J</sub> + DCD + P<sub>J</sub></p> <p>2. The XFI channel has a loss budget of 9.6 dB @5.5GHz. The channel loss including connector @ 5.5GHz is 6dB. The channel crosstalk and reflection margin is 3.6dB. Manual tuning of TX Equalization and amplitude will be required for performance optimization.</p> <p>3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a>.</p> |                      |                  |         |                  |        |       |

This figure shows the sinusoidal jitter tolerance of XFI receiver.



**Figure 24. XFI host receiver input sinusoidal jitter tolerance**

### 3.11.4 1000Base-KX interface

This section discusses the electrical characteristics for the 1000Base-KX. Only AC-coupled operation is supported.

#### 3.11.4.1 1000Base-KX DC electrical characteristics

##### 3.11.4.1.1 1000Base-KX Transmitter DC Specifications

This table describes the 1000Base-KX SerDes transmitter DC specification at TP1 per IEEE Std 802.3ap-2007. Transmitter DC characteristics are measured at the transmitter outputs (SD1\_TXn\_P and SD1\_TXn\_N).

**Table 51. 1000Base-KX Transmitter DC Specifications**

| Parameter                                                              | Symbols          | Min | Typ | Max  | Units | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----|-----|------|-------|-------|
| Output differential voltage                                            | $V_{TX-DIFFp-p}$ | 800 | -   | 1600 | mV    | 1     |
| Differential resistance                                                | $T_{RD}$         | 80  | 100 | 120  | ohm   | -     |
| Notes:                                                                 |                  |     |     |      |       |       |
| 1. SRDSxLNmTECR0[AMP_RED]=00_0000.                                     |                  |     |     |      |       |       |
| 2. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                  |     |     |      |       |       |

### 3.11.4.1.2 1000Base-KX Receiver DC Specifications

Table below provides the 1000Base-KX receiver DC timing specifications.

**Table 52. 1000Base-KX Receiver DC Specifications**

| Parameter                                                              | Symbols          | Min | Typical | Max  | Units | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----|---------|------|-------|-------|
| Input differential voltage                                             | $V_{RX-DIFFp-p}$ | -   | -       | 1600 | mV    | 1     |
| Differential resistance                                                | $T_{RDIN}$       | 80  | -       | 120  | ohm   | -     |
| Notes:                                                                 |                  |     |         |      |       |       |
| 1. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                  |     |         |      |       |       |

### 3.11.4.2 1000Base-KX AC electrical characteristics

#### 3.11.4.2.1 1000Base-KX Transmitter AC Specifications

Table below provides the 1000Base-KX transmitter AC specification.

**Table 53. 1000Base-KX Transmitter AC Specifications**

| Parameter                                                              | Symbols          | Min         | Typical | Max         | Units  | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|--------|-------|
| Baud Rate                                                              | $T_{BAUD}$       | 1.25-100ppm | 1.25    | 1.25+100ppm | Gb/s   | -     |
| Uncorrelated High Probability Jitter/<br>Random Jitter                 | $T_{UHPJ}T_{RJ}$ | -           | -       | 0.15        | UI p-p | -     |
| Deterministic Jitter                                                   | $T_{DJ}$         | -           | -       | 0.10        | UI p-p | -     |
| Total Jitter                                                           | $T_{TJ}$         | -           | -       | 0.25        | UI p-p | 1     |
| Notes:                                                                 |                  |             |         |             |        |       |
| 1. Total jitter is specified at a BER of $10^{-12}$ .                  |                  |             |         |             |        |       |
| 2. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                  |             |         |             |        |       |

### 3.11.4.2.2 1000Base-KX Receiver AC Specifications

Table below provides the 1000Base-KX receiver AC specification with parameters guided by IEEE Std 802.3ap-2007.

**Table 54. 1000Base-KX Receiver AC Specifications**

| Parameter                  | Symbols             | Min         | Typical | Max         | Units  | Notes |
|----------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|--------|-------|
| Receiver Baud Rate         | T <sub>BAUD</sub>   | 1.25-100ppm | 1.25    | 1.25+100ppm | Gb/s   | -     |
| Random Jitter              | R <sub>RJ</sub>     | -           | -       | 0.15        | UI p-p | 1     |
| Sinusoidal Jitter, maximum | R <sub>SJ-max</sub> | -           | -       | 0.10        | UI p-p | 2     |
| Total Jitter               | R <sub>TJ</sub>     | -           | -       | See Note 3  | UI p-p | 2     |

Notes:

1. Random jitter is specified at a BER of  $10^{-12}$ .
2. The receiver interference tolerance level of this parameter shall be measured as described in Annex 69A of the IEEE Std 802.3ap-2007.
3. Per IEEE 802.3ap-clause 70.
4. The AC specifications do not include Refclk jitter.
5. For recommended operating conditions, see [Table 5](#).

## 3.11.5 RGMII electrical specifications

This section describes the electrical characteristics for the RGMII interface.

### 3.11.5.1 RGMII DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the RGMII interface at  $LV_{DD} = 2.5$  V.

**Table 55. RGMII DC electrical characteristics ( $LV_{DD} = 2.5$  V)<sup>4</sup>**

| Parameters                                                | Symbol          | Min  | Max  | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                        | V <sub>IH</sub> | 1.70 | —    | V    | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                         | V <sub>IL</sub> | —    | 0.70 | V    | 1     |
| Input current ( $LV_{IN}=0$ V or $LV_{IN}=LV_{DD}$ )      | I <sub>IN</sub> | —    | ±50  | μA   | 2, 3  |
| Output high voltage ( $LV_{DD} = \min, I_{OH} = -1.0$ mA) | V <sub>OH</sub> | 2.00 | —    | V    | 3     |
| Output low voltage ( $LV_{DD} = \min, I_{OL} = 1.0$ mA)   | V <sub>OL</sub> | —    | 0.4  | V    | 3     |

Notes:

1. The min V<sub>IL</sub> and max V<sub>IH</sub> values are based on the respective min and max LV<sub>IN</sub> values found in [Table 5](#).
2. The symbol LV<sub>IN</sub>, in this case, represents the LV<sub>IN</sub> symbol referenced in [Table 5](#).

**Table 55. RGMII DC electrical characteristics (LV<sub>DD</sub> = 2.5 V)<sup>4</sup>**

| Parameters                                                                                                       | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| 3. The symbol LV <sub>DD</sub> , in this case, represents the LV <sub>DD</sub> and symbol referenced in Table 5. |        |     |     |      |       |
| 4. For recommended operating conditions, see Table 5.                                                            |        |     |     |      |       |

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the RGMII interface at LV<sub>DD</sub> = 1.8 V.

**Table 56. RGMII DC electrical characteristics (LV<sub>DD</sub> = 1.8 V)<sup>4</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Symbol          | Min  | Max | Unit | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|-----|------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | V <sub>IH</sub> | 1.2  | —   | V    | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | V <sub>IL</sub> | —    | 0.6 | V    | 1     |
| Input current (LV <sub>IN</sub> = 0 V or LV <sub>IN</sub> = LV <sub>DD</sub> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | I <sub>IN</sub> | —    | ±50 | μA   | 2, 3  |
| Output high voltage (LV <sub>DD</sub> = min, I <sub>OH</sub> = -0.5 mA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | V <sub>OH</sub> | 1.35 | —   | V    | 3     |
| Output low voltage (LV <sub>DD</sub> = min, I <sub>OL</sub> = 0.5 mA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | V <sub>OL</sub> | —    | 0.4 | V    | 3     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. The min V <sub>IL</sub> and max V <sub>IH</sub> values are based on the min and max LV <sub>IN</sub> values found in Table 5.<br>2. The symbol LV <sub>IN</sub> , in this case, represents the LV <sub>IN</sub> symbol referenced in Table 5.<br>3. The symbol LV <sub>DD</sub> , in this case, represents the LV <sub>DD</sub> symbol referenced in Table 5.<br>4. For recommended operating conditions, see Table 5. |                 |      |     |      |       |

### 3.11.5.2 RGMII AC timing specifications

This table provides the RGMII AC timing specifications.

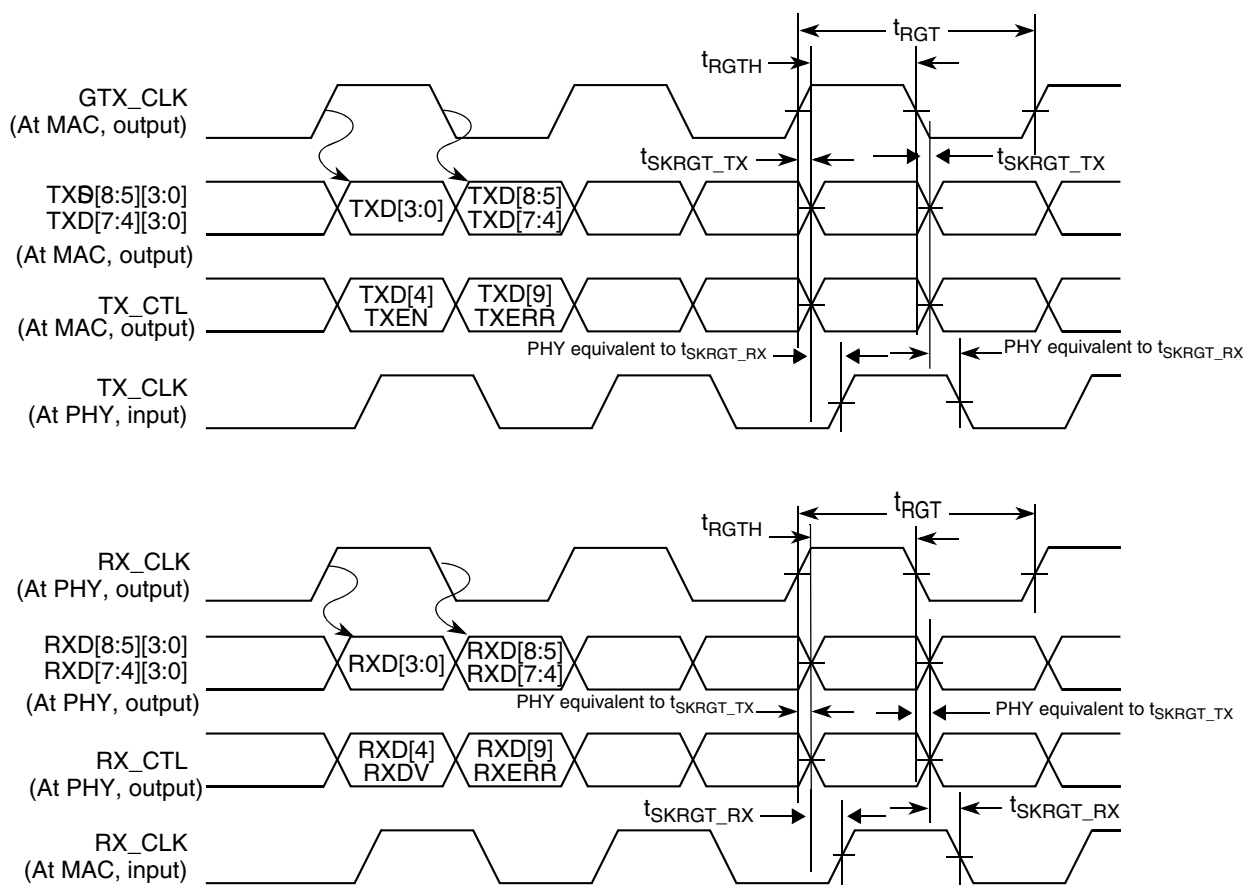
**Table 57. RGMII AC timing specifications (LV<sub>DD</sub> = 2.5 /1.8 V)<sup>8</sup>**

| Parameter/Condition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Symbol <sup>1</sup>                 | Min  | Typ | Max  | Unit | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|-----|------|------|-------|
| Data to clock output skew (at transmitter)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | t <sub>SKRGT_TX</sub>               | -500 | 0   | 500  | ps   | 7     |
| Data to clock input skew (at receiver)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | t <sub>SKRGT_RX</sub>               | 1.0  | —   | 2.6  | ns   | 2, 8  |
| Clock period duration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | t <sub>RGT</sub>                    | 7.2  | 8.0 | 8.8  | ns   | 3     |
| Duty cycle for 10BASE-T and 100BASE-TX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | t <sub>RGTH</sub> /t <sub>RGT</sub> | 40   | 50  | 60   | %    | 3, 4  |
| Duty cycle for Gigabit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | t <sub>RGTH</sub> /t <sub>RGT</sub> | 45   | 50  | 55   | %    | —     |
| Rise time (20%-80%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | t <sub>RGTR</sub>                   | —    | —   | 0.75 | ns   | 5, 6  |
| Fall time (20%-80%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | t <sub>RGTF</sub>                   | —    | —   | 0.75 | ns   | 5, 6  |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. In general, the clock reference symbol representation for this section is based on the symbols RGT to represent RGMII timing. Note that the notation for rise (R) and fall (F) times follows the clock symbol that is being represented. For symbols representing skews, the subscript is skew (SK) followed by the clock that is being skewed (RGT). |                                     |      |     |      |      |       |

**Table 57. RGMII AC timing specifications ( $V_{DD} = 2.5 / 1.8 \text{ V}$ )<sup>8</sup>**

| Parameter/Condition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
| 2. This implies that PC board design will require clocks to be routed such that an additional trace delay of greater than 1.5 ns is added to the associated clock signal. Many PHY vendors already incorporate the necessary delay inside their device. If so, additional PCB delay is probably not needed. |                     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 3. For 10 and 100 Mbps, $t_{RGT}$ scales to $400 \text{ ns} \pm 40 \text{ ns}$ and $40 \text{ ns} \pm 4 \text{ ns}$ , respectively.                                                                                                                                                                         |                     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 4. Duty cycle may be stretched/shrunk during speed changes or while transitioning to a received packet's clock domains as long as the minimum duty cycle is not violated and stretching occurs for no more than three $t_{RGT}$ of the lowest speed transitioned between.                                   |                     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 5. Applies to inputs and outputs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 6. The system/board must be designed to ensure this input requirement to the chip is achieved. Proper device operation is guaranteed for inputs meeting this requirement by design, simulation, characterization, or functional testing.                                                                    |                     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 7. The frequency of $ECn\_RX\_CLK$ (input) should not exceed the frequency of $ECn\_GTX\_CLK$ (output) by more than 300 ppm.                                                                                                                                                                                |                     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 8. For 10/100 Mbps, the max value is unspecified.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 9. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                     |     |     |     |      |       |

This figure shows the RGMII AC timing and multiplexing diagrams.

**Figure 25. RGMII AC timing and multiplexing diagrams**



### Warning

NXP guarantees timings generated from the MAC. Board designers must ensure delays needed at the PHY or the MAC.

## 3.11.6 Ethernet management interface (EMI)

This section describes the electrical characteristics for the Ethernet Management Interface (EMI) interface.

Both the interfaces (EMI1 and EMI2) interface timing is compatible with IEEE Std 802.3<sup>TM</sup> clause 22.

### 3.11.6.1 Ethernet management interface 1 (EMI1)

This section describes the electrical characteristics for the EMI1 interface.

The EMI1 interface timing is compatible with IEEE Std 802.3<sup>TM</sup> clause 22.

#### 3.11.6.1.1 EMI1 DC electrical characteristics

This section describes the DC electrical characteristics for EMI1\_MDIO and EMI1\_MDC. The pins are available on LV<sub>DD</sub>. For operating voltages, see [Table 5](#).

This table provides the EMI1 DC electrical characteristics when LV<sub>DD</sub> = 2.5 V.

**Table 58. EMI1 DC electrical characteristics (LV<sub>DD</sub> = 2.5 V)<sup>4</sup>**

| Parameters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Symbol          | Min  | Max  | Unit | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | V <sub>IH</sub> | 1.70 | —    | V    | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | V <sub>IL</sub> | —    | 0.70 | V    | 1     |
| Input current (LV <sub>IN</sub> = 0 or LV <sub>IN</sub> = LV <sub>DD</sub> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | I <sub>IN</sub> | —    | ±50  | μA   | 2, 3  |
| Output high voltage (LV <sub>DD</sub> = min, I <sub>OH</sub> = -1.0 mA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | V <sub>OH</sub> | 2.00 | —    | V    | —     |
| Output low voltage (LV <sub>DD</sub> = min, I <sub>OL</sub> = 1.0 mA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | V <sub>OL</sub> | —    | 0.40 | V    | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. The min V <sub>IL</sub> and max V <sub>IH</sub> values are based on the respective min and max LV <sub>IN</sub> values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>2. The symbol V <sub>IN</sub> , in this case, represents the LV <sub>IN</sub> symbols referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>3. The symbol LV <sub>DD</sub> , in this case, represents the LV <sub>DD</sub> symbols referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>4. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                 |      |      |      |       |

This table provides the EMI1 DC electrical characteristics when LV<sub>DD</sub> = 1.8 V.

**Table 59. EMI1 DC electrical characteristics (LV<sub>DD</sub> = 1.8 V)<sup>4</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                      | Symbol          | Min  | Max | Unit | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|-----|------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                             | V <sub>IH</sub> | 1.2  | —   | V    | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                              | V <sub>IL</sub> | —    | 0.6 | V    | 1     |
| Input current (LV <sub>IN</sub> = 0 V or LV <sub>IN</sub> = LV <sub>DD</sub> ) | I <sub>IN</sub> | —    | ±50 | μA   | 2, 3  |
| Output high voltage (LV <sub>DD</sub> = min, I <sub>OH</sub> = -0.5 mA)        | V <sub>OH</sub> | 1.35 | —   | V    | 3     |
| Output low voltage (LV <sub>DD</sub> = min, I <sub>OL</sub> = 0.5 mA)          | V <sub>OL</sub> | —    | 0.4 | V    | 3     |

**Notes:**

1. The min V<sub>IL</sub> and max V<sub>IH</sub> values are based on the min and max LV<sub>IN</sub> respective values found in [Table 5](#).
2. The symbol LV<sub>IN</sub> represents the LV<sub>IN</sub> symbols referenced in [Table 5](#).
3. The symbol LV<sub>DD</sub>, in this case, represents the LV<sub>DD</sub> symbols referenced in [Table 5](#).
4. For recommended operating conditions, see [Table 5](#).

**3.11.6.1.2 EMI1 AC timing specifications**

This table provides the EMI1 AC timing specifications.

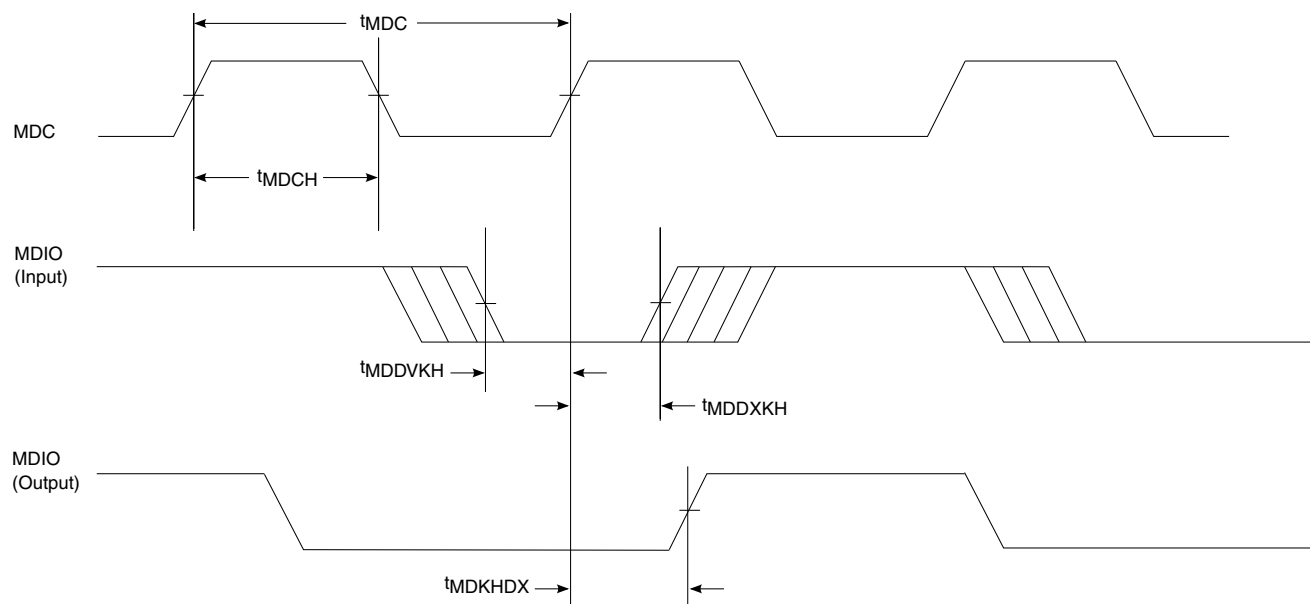
**Table 60. EMI1 AC timing specifications<sup>6</sup>**

| Parameter/Condition        | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min                                | Typ | Max                                | Unit | Notes |
|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|------|-------|
| MDC frequency              | f <sub>MDC</sub>    | —                                  | —   | 2.5                                | MHz  | 2     |
| MDC clock pulse width high | t <sub>MDCH</sub>   | 160                                | —   | —                                  | ns   | —     |
| MDC to MDIO delay          | t <sub>MDKHDX</sub> | (5 × t <sub>enet_clk</sub> ) - 4.8 | —   | (5 × t <sub>enet_clk</sub> ) + 4.6 | ns   | 3, 4  |
| MDIO to MDC setup time     | t <sub>MDDVKH</sub> | 8                                  | —   | —                                  | ns   | —     |
| MDIO to MDC hold time      | t <sub>MDDXKH</sub> | 2.75                               | —   | —                                  | ns   | 5     |

**Notes:**

1. The symbols used for timing specifications follow these patterns: t<sub>(first two letters of functional block)(signal)(state)(reference)(state)</sub> for inputs and t<sub>(first two letters of functional block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)</sub> for outputs. For example, t<sub>MDKHDX</sub> symbolizes management data timing (MD) for the time t<sub>MDC</sub> from clock reference (K) high (H) until data outputs (D) are invalid (X) or data hold time. Also, t<sub>MDDVKH</sub> symbolizes management data timing (MD) with respect to the time data input signals (D) reach the valid state (V) relative to the t<sub>MDC</sub> clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state or setup time.
2. This parameter is dependent on the Ethernet clock frequency. The MDIO\_CFG [MDIO\_CLK\_DIV] field determines the clock frequency of the MgmtClk Clock EC\_MDC.
3. This parameter is dependent on the Ethernet clock frequency. The delay is equal to 5 Ethernet clock periods +4.6 ns/-4.8 ns. For example, with an Ethernet clock of 400 MHz, the min/max delay is 12.5 ns +4.6 ns/-4.8 ns.
4. t<sub>enet\_clk</sub> is the Ethernet clock period (Frame Manager clock period).
5. For more details, see the application note titled *QorIQ LS1043A Design Checklist* (document AN5012).
6. For recommended operating conditions, see [Table 5](#).

This figure shows the Ethernet management interface 1 timing diagram



**Figure 26. Ethernet management interface 1 timing diagram**

### 3.11.6.2 Ethernet management interface 2 (EMI2)

This section describes the electrical characteristics for the EMI2 interface.

The EMI2 interface timing is compatible with IEEE Std 802.3™ clause 45.

#### 3.11.6.2.1 EMI2 DC electrical characteristics

This section describes the DC electrical characteristics for EMI2\_MDIO and EMI2\_MDC. The pins are available on  $TV_{DD}$ . For operating voltages, see [Recommended operating conditions](#).

This table provides the EMI2 DC electrical characteristics when  $TV_{DD} = 2.5\text{ V}$ .

**Table 61. EMI2 DC electrical characteristics ( $TV_{DD} = 2.5\text{ V}$ )<sup>4</sup>**

| Parameters                                                                 | Symbol   | Min                  | Max                  | Unit          | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                         | $V_{IH}$ | $0.7 \times TV_{DD}$ | —                    | V             | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                          | $V_{IL}$ | —                    | $0.2 \times TV_{DD}$ | V             | 1     |
| Input current ( $TV_{IN} = 0$ or $TV_{IN} = TV_{DD}$ )                     | $I_{IN}$ | —                    | $\pm 50$             | $\mu\text{A}$ | 2, 3  |
| Output high voltage ( $TV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OH} = -1.0\text{ mA}$ ) | $V_{OH}$ | 2.00                 | —                    | V             | —     |
| Output low voltage ( $TV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OL} = 1.0\text{ mA}$ )   | $V_{OL}$ | —                    | 0.4                  | V             | —     |

**Notes:**

1. The min  $V_{IL}$  and max  $V_{IH}$  values are based on the respective min and max  $TV_{IN}$  values found in [Recommended operating conditions](#).
2. The symbol  $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the  $TV_{IN}$  symbols referenced in [Recommended operating conditions](#).

**Table 61. EMI2 DC electrical characteristics ( $TV_{DD} = 2.5\text{ V}$ )<sup>4</sup>**

| Parameters                                                                                                                                | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| 3. The symbol $TV_{DD}$ , in this case, represents the $TV_{DD}$ symbols referenced in <a href="#">Recommended operating conditions</a> . |        |     |     |      |       |
| 4. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> .                                                                    |        |     |     |      |       |

This table provides the EMI2 DC electrical characteristics when  $TV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ .

**Table 62. EMI2 DC electrical characteristics ( $TV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ )<sup>4</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Symbol   | Min                  | Max                  | Unit          | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | $V_{IH}$ | $0.7 \times TV_{DD}$ | —                    | V             | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $V_{IL}$ | —                    | $0.2 \times TV_{DD}$ | V             | 1     |
| Input current ( $TV_{IN} = 0\text{ V}$ or $TV_{IN} = TV_{DD}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $I_{IN}$ | —                    | $\pm 50$             | $\mu\text{A}$ | 2, 3  |
| Output high voltage ( $TV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OH} = -0.5\text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | $V_{OH}$ | 1.35                 | —                    | V             | 3     |
| Output low voltage ( $TV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OL} = 0.5\text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | $V_{OL}$ | —                    | 0.4                  | V             | 3     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the min and max $TV_{IN}$ respective values found in <a href="#">Recommended operating conditions</a> .<br>2. The symbol $TV_{IN}$ represents the $TV_{IN}$ symbols referenced in <a href="#">Recommended operating conditions</a> .<br>3. The symbol $TV_{DD}$ , in this case, represents the $TV_{DD}$ symbols referenced in <a href="#">Recommended operating conditions</a> .<br>4. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |          |                      |                      |               |       |

This table provides the EMI2 DC electrical characteristics when  $TV_{DD} = 1.2\text{ V}$ .

**Table 63. EMI2 DC electrical characteristics ( $TV_{DD} = 1.2\text{ V}$ )<sup>4</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                               | Symbol   | Min                  | Max                  | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|----------------------|------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                      | $V_{IH}$ | $0.7 \times TV_{DD}$ | —                    | V    | —     |
| Input low voltage                                                                       | $V_{IL}$ | —                    | $0.2 \times TV_{DD}$ | V    | —     |
| Output low current ( $V_{OL} = 0.2\text{ V}$ )                                          | $I_{OL}$ | 4                    | —                    | mA   | —     |
| Output high voltage ( $TV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OH} = -100\mu\text{A}$ )             | $V_{OH}$ | 1.0                  | —                    | V    | —     |
| Output low voltage ( $TV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OL} = 100\text{ }\mu\text{A}$ )       | $V_{OL}$ | —                    | 0.2                  | V    | —     |
| Input Capacitance                                                                       | $C_{IN}$ | —                    | 10                   | pF   | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |          |                      |                      |      |       |

### 3.11.6.2.2 EMI2 AC timing specifications

This table provides the EMI2 AC timing specifications.

**Table 64. EMI2 AC timing specifications at 2.5 MHz<sup>7</sup>**

| Parameter/Condition        | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min                              | Typ | Max                              | Unit | Notes |
|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|------|-------|
| MDC frequency              | $f_{MDC}$           | —                                | —   | 2.5                              | MHz  | 2     |
| MDC clock pulse width high | $t_{MDCH}$          | 160                              | —   | —                                | ns   | —     |
| MDC to MDIO delay          | $t_{MDKHDX}$        | $(5 \times t_{enet\_clk}) - 115$ | —   | $(5 \times t_{enet\_clk}) + 115$ | ns   | 3, 4  |
| MDIO to MDC setup time     | $t_{MDDVKH}$        | 90                               | —   | —                                | ns   | 6     |
| MDIO to MDC hold time      | $t_{MDDXKH}$        | 2.75                             | —   | —                                | ns   | 5     |

**Notes:**

1. The symbols used for timing specifications follow these patterns:  $t_{(\text{first two letters of functional block})(\text{signal})(\text{state})(\text{reference})(\text{state})}$  for inputs and  $t_{(\text{first two letters of functional block})(\text{reference})(\text{state})(\text{signal})(\text{state})}$  for outputs. For example,  $t_{MDKHDX}$  symbolizes management data timing (MD) for the time  $t_{MDC}$  from clock reference (K) high (H) until data outputs (D) are invalid (X) or data hold time. Also,  $t_{MDDVKH}$  symbolizes management data timing (MD) with respect to the time data input signals (D) reach the valid state (V) relative to the  $t_{MDC}$  clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state or setup time.

2. This parameter is dependent on the Ethernet clock frequency. The MDIO\_CFG [MDIO\_CLK\_DIV] field determines the clock frequency of the MgmtClk Clock EC\_MDC.

3. This parameter is dependent on the Ethernet clock frequency. The delay is equal to 5 Ethernet clock periods  $\pm 115$  ns. Note that the reference is measured from falling edge of the clock.

4.  $t_{enet\_clk}$  is the Ethernet clock period (Frame Manager clock period).

5. For more details, see the application note titled *LS1043A Design Checklist* (document AN5012).

6. The setup time  $t_{MDDVKH}$  is measured at

a) 470pf load @ 1.2 V in open-drain configuration.

b) 300pf load @ 1.2 V in push-pull configuration.

7. For recommended operating conditions, see [Table 5](#)

This table provides the EMI2 AC timing specifications.

**Table 65. EMI2 AC timing specifications at 10 MHz ( $TV_{DD} = 1.2V$ )<sup>8</sup>**

| Parameter/Condition        | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min                             | Typ | Max                             | Unit | Notes |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|------|-------|
| MDC frequency              | $f_{MDC}$           | —                               | —   | 10                              | MHz  | 2     |
| MDC clock pulse width high | $t_{MDCH}$          | 35                              | —   | —                               | ns   | —     |
| MDC to MDIO delay          | $t_{MDKHDX}$        | $(5 \times t_{enet\_clk}) - 30$ | —   | $(5 \times t_{enet\_clk}) + 20$ | ns   | 3, 4  |
| MDIO to MDC setup time     | $t_{MDDVKH}$        | 30                              | —   | —                               | ns   | 6     |
| MDIO to MDC hold time      | $t_{MDDXKH}$        | 2.75                            | —   | —                               | ns   | 5     |

**Notes:**

1. The symbols used for timing specifications follow these patterns:  $t_{(\text{first two letters of functional block})(\text{signal})(\text{state})(\text{reference})(\text{state})}$  for inputs and  $t_{(\text{first two letters of functional block})(\text{reference})(\text{state})(\text{signal})(\text{state})}$  for outputs. For example,  $t_{MDKHDX}$  symbolizes management data timing (MD) for the time  $t_{MDC}$  from clock reference (K) high (H) until data outputs (D) are invalid (X) or data hold time. Also,  $t_{MDDVKH}$  symbolizes management data timing (MD) with respect to the time data input signals (D) reach the valid state (V) relative to the  $t_{MDC}$  clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state or setup time.

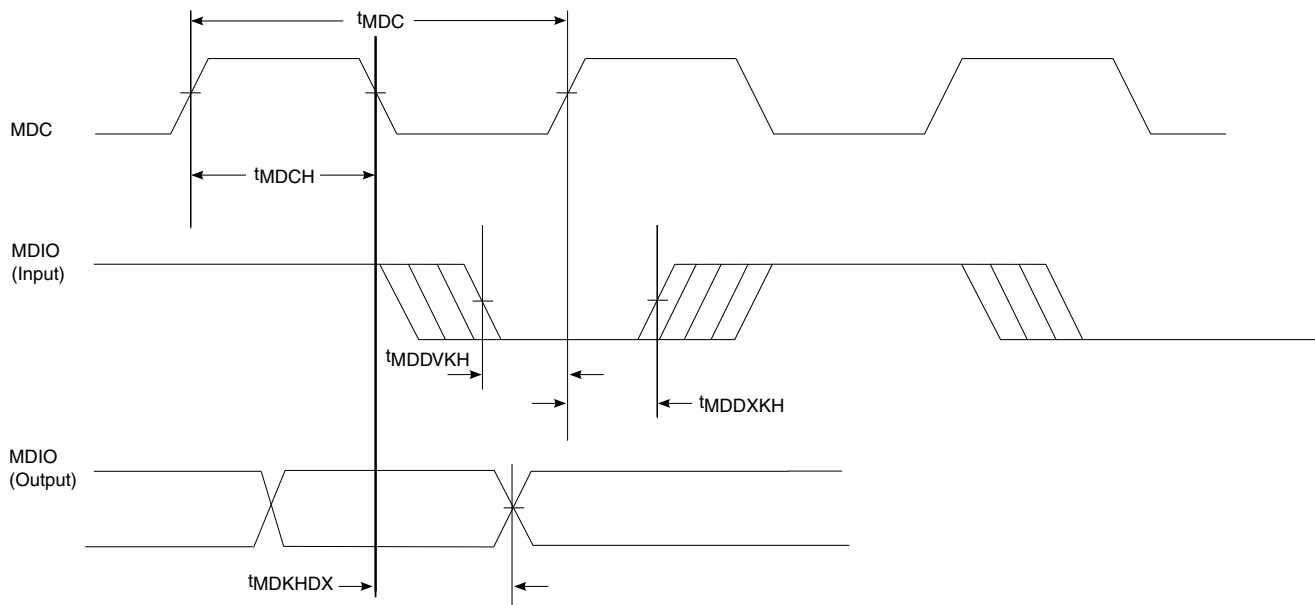
2. This parameter is dependent on the Ethernet clock frequency. The MDIO\_CFG [MDIO\_CLK\_DIV] field determines the clock frequency of the MgmtClk Clock EC\_MDC.

3. This parameter is dependent on the Ethernet clock frequency. The delay is equal to 5 Ethernet clock periods  $\pm 115$  ns. Note that the reference is measured from falling edge of the clock.

**Table 65. EMI2 AC timing specifications at 10 MHz ( $TV_{DD} = 1.2V$ )<sup>8</sup>**

| Parameter/Condition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
| 4. $t_{enet\_clk}$ is the Ethernet clock period (Frame Manager clock period).<br>5. For more details, see the application note titled <i>LS1043A Design Checklist</i> (document AN5012).<br>6. The setup time $t_{MDDVKH}$ is measured at 75pf load.<br>7. Valid for open-drain and push-pull configuration.<br>8. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> |                     |     |     |     |      |       |

This figure shows the Ethernet management interface 2 timing diagram

**Figure 27. Ethernet management interface 2 timing diagram**

### 3.11.7 IEEE 1588 electrical specifications

#### 3.11.7.1 IEEE 1588 DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the IEEE 1588 DC electrical characteristics when operating at  $LV_{DD} = 2.5 V$  supply.

**Table 66. IEEE 1588 DC electrical characteristics( $LV_{DD} = 2.5 V$ )<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameters                                               | Symbol   | Min  | Max      | Unit    | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|----------|---------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                       | $V_{IH}$ | 1.70 | —        | V       | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                        | $V_{IL}$ | —    | 0.70     | V       | 1     |
| Input current ( $LV_{IN} = 0 V$ or $LV_{IN} = LV_{DD}$ ) | $I_{IN}$ | —    | $\pm 50$ | $\mu A$ | 2     |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 66. IEEE 1588 DC electrical characteristics(LV<sub>DD</sub> = 2.5 V)<sup>3</sup> (continued)**

| Parameters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Symbol          | Min  | Max  | Unit | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|-------|
| Output high voltage (LV <sub>DD</sub> = min, I <sub>OH</sub> = -1.0 mA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | V <sub>OH</sub> | 2.00 | —    | V    | —     |
| Output low voltage (LV <sub>DD</sub> = min, I <sub>OL</sub> = 1.0 mA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | V <sub>OL</sub> | —    | 0.40 | V    | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. The min V <sub>IL</sub> and max V <sub>IH</sub> values are based on the respective min and max LV <sub>IN</sub> values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>2. The symbol LV <sub>IN</sub> , in this case, represents the LV <sub>IN</sub> symbol referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                 |      |      |      |       |

This table provides the IEEE 1588 DC electrical characteristics when operating at LV<sub>DD</sub> = 1.8 V supply.

**Table 67. IEEE 1588 DC electrical characteristics(LV<sub>DD</sub> = 1.8 V)<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Symbol          | Min  | Max  | Unit | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | V <sub>IH</sub> | 1.2  | —    | V    | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | V <sub>IL</sub> | —    | 0.6  | V    | 1     |
| Input current (LV <sub>IN</sub> = 0 V or LV <sub>IN</sub> = LV <sub>DD</sub> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | I <sub>IN</sub> | —    | ±50  | μA   | 2     |
| Output high voltage (LV <sub>DD</sub> = min, I <sub>OH</sub> = -0.5 mA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | V <sub>OH</sub> | 1.35 | —    | V    | —     |
| Output low voltage (LV <sub>DD</sub> = min, I <sub>OL</sub> = 0.5 mA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | V <sub>OL</sub> | —    | 0.40 | V    | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. The min V <sub>IL</sub> and max V <sub>IH</sub> values are based on the respective min and max LV <sub>IN</sub> values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>2. The symbol LV <sub>IN</sub> , in this case, represents the LV <sub>IN</sub> symbol referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                 |      |      |      |       |

### 3.11.7.2 IEEE 1588 AC timing specifications

This table provides the IEEE 1588 AC timing specifications.

**Table 68. IEEE 1588 AC timing specifications<sup>5</sup>**

| Parameter/Condition                  | Symbol                                            | Min | Typ | Max                     | Unit | Notes |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-------------------------|------|-------|
| TSEC_1588_CLK_IN clock period        | t <sub>T1588CLK</sub>                             | 5.0 | —   | T <sub>RX_CLK</sub> × 7 | ns   | 1, 3  |
| TSEC_1588_CLK_IN duty cycle          | t <sub>T1588CLKH</sub> /<br>t <sub>T1588CLK</sub> | 40  | 50  | 60                      | %    | 2     |
| TSEC_1588_CLK_IN peak-to-peak jitter | t <sub>T1588CLKINJ</sub>                          | —   | —   | 250                     | ps   | —     |
| Rise time TSEC_1588_CLK_IN (20%-80%) | t <sub>T1588CLKINR</sub>                          | 1.0 | —   | 2.0                     | ns   | —     |
| Fall time TSEC_1588_CLK_IN (80%-20%) | t <sub>T1588CLKINF</sub>                          | 1.0 | —   | 2.0                     | ns   | —     |
| TSEC_1588_CLK_OUT clock period       | t <sub>T1588CLKOUT</sub>                          | 5.0 | —   | —                       | ns   | 4     |

Table continues on the next page...

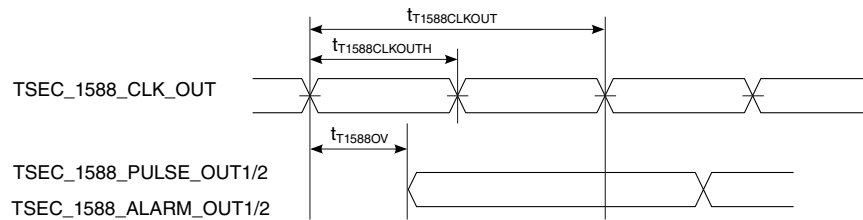
**Table 68. IEEE 1588 AC timing specifications<sup>5</sup> (continued)**

| Parameter/Condition                               | Symbol                            | Min                          | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| TSEC_1588_CLK_OUT duty cycle                      | $t_{T1588CLKOTH}/t_{T1588CLKOUT}$ | 30                           | 50  | 70  | %    | —     |
| TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT1/2,<br>TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT1/2 | $t_{T1588OV}$                     | 0.5                          | —   | 3.0 | ns   | —     |
| TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN1/2 pulse width                  | $t_{T1588TRIGH}$                  | $2 \times t_{T1588CLK\_MAX}$ | —   | —   | ns   | 3     |

**Notes:**

1.  $T_{RX\_CLK}$  is the maximum clock period of the ethernet receiving clock selected by TMR\_CTRL[CKSEL]. See the chip reference manual for a description of TMR\_CTRL registers.
2. This needs to be at least two times the clock period of the clock selected by TMR\_CTRL[CKSEL]. See the chip reference manual for a description of TMR\_CTRL registers.
3. The maximum value of  $t_{T1588CLK}$  is not only defined by the value of  $T_{RX\_CLK}$ , but also defined by the recovered clock. For example, for 10/100/1000 Mbps modes, the maximum value of  $t_{T1588CLK}$  will be 2800, 280, and 56 ns, respectively.
4. There are three input clock sources for 1588: TSEC\_1588\_CLK\_IN, RTC, and MAC clock / 2. When using TSEC\_1588\_CLK\_IN, the minimum clock period is  $2 \times t_{T1588CLK}$ .
5. For recommended operating conditions, see [Table 5](#).

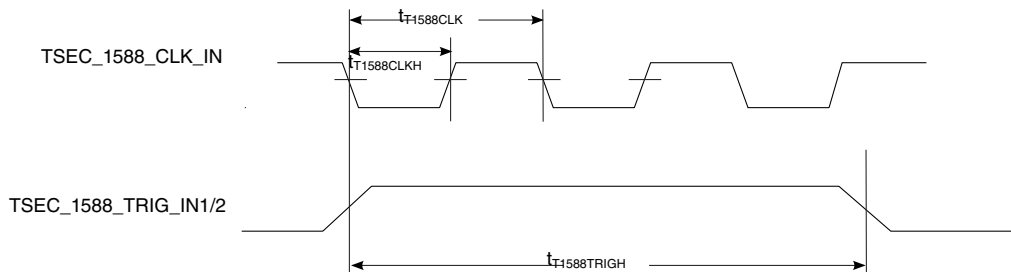
This figure shows the data and command output AC timing diagram.



**Note:** The output delay is counted starting at the rising edge if  $t_{T1588CLKOUT}$  is non-inverting. Otherwise, it is counted starting at the falling edge.

**Figure 28. IEEE 1588 output AC timing**

This figure shows the data and command input AC timing diagram.

**Figure 29. IEEE 1588 input AC timing**



## 3.12 QUICC engine specifications

The rise/fall time on QUICC engine block input pins should not exceed 5 ns. This should be enforced especially on clock signals. Rise time refers to signal transitions from 10% to 90% of  $V_{DD}$ . Fall time refers to transitions from 90% to 10% of  $V_{DD}$ .

### 3.12.1 HDLC interface

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the high-level data link control (HDLC) interface.

#### 3.12.1.1 HDLC and Synchronous UART DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the HDLC and Synchronous UART protocols when  $DV_{DD} = 3.3$  V.

**Table 69. HDLC and Synchronous UART DC electrical characteristics ( $DV_{DD} = 3.3$  V)<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Symbol   | Min                  | Max                  | Unit    | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|----------------------|---------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | $V_{IH}$ | $0.7 \times DV_{DD}$ | —                    | V       | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | $V_{IL}$ | —                    | $0.2 \times DV_{DD}$ | V       | 1     |
| Input current ( $V_{IN} = 0$ V or $V_{IN} = DV_{DD}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | $I_{IN}$ | —                    | $\pm 50$             | $\mu A$ | 2     |
| Output high voltage ( $DV_{DD} = \min$ , $I_{OH} = -2$ mA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $V_{OH}$ | 2.4                  | —                    | V       | —     |
| Output low voltage ( $DV_{DD} = \min$ , $I_{OH} = 2$ mA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $V_{OL}$ | —                    | 0.4                  | V       | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $DV_{IN}$ values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>2. The symbol $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the input voltage of the supply referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |          |                      |                      |         |       |

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the HDLC and Synchronous UART protocols when  $DV_{DD} = 1.8$  V.

**Table 70. HDLC and Synchronous UART DC electrical characteristics ( $DV_{DD} = 1.8$  V)<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                                                    | Symbol   | Min                  | Max                  | Unit    | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|----------------------|---------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                           | $V_{IH}$ | $0.7 \times DV_{DD}$ | —                    | V       | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                            | $V_{IL}$ | —                    | $0.2 \times DV_{DD}$ | V       | 1     |
| Input current ( $V_{IN} = 0$ V or $V_{IN} = DV_{DD}$ )       | $I_{IN}$ | —                    | $\pm 50$             | $\mu A$ | 2     |
| Output high voltage ( $DV_{DD} = \min$ , $I_{OH} = -0.5$ mA) | $V_{OH}$ | 1.35                 | —                    | V       | —     |
| Output low voltage ( $DV_{DD} = \min$ , $I_{OH} = 0.5$ mA)   | $V_{OL}$ | —                    | 0.4                  | V       | —     |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 70. HDLC and Synchronous UART DC electrical characteristics ( $DV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ )<sup>3</sup> (continued)**

| Parameter                                                                                                                               | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                                           |        |     |     |      |       |
| 1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $DV_{IN}$ values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |        |     |     |      |       |
| 2. The symbol $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the input voltage of the supply referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .               |        |     |     |      |       |
| 3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> .                                                                  |        |     |     |      |       |

### 3.12.1.2 HDLC and Synchronous UART AC timing specifications

This table provides the input and output AC timing specifications for HDLC and Synchronous UART protocols.

**Table 71. HDLC AC timing specifications<sup>2</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                             | Symbol       | Min | Max  | Unit | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|------|------|-------|
| Outputs-Internal clock delay                                                                                                                          | $t_{HIKHOV}$ | 0   | 5.5  | ns   | 1     |
| Outputs-External clock delay                                                                                                                          | $t_{HEKHOV}$ | 1   | 10.5 | ns   | 1     |
| Outputs-Internal clock High Impedance                                                                                                                 | $t_{HIKHOX}$ | 0   | 5.5  | ns   | 1     |
| Outputs-External clock High Impedance                                                                                                                 | $t_{HEKHOX}$ | 1   | 8    | ns   | 1     |
| Inputs-Internal clock input setup time                                                                                                                | $t_{HIIVKH}$ | 10  | —    | ns   | —     |
| Inputs-External clock input setup time                                                                                                                | $t_{HEIVKH}$ | 4   | —    | ns   | —     |
| Inputs-Internal clock input Hold time                                                                                                                 | $t_{HIIXKH}$ | 0   | —    | ns   | —     |
| Inputs-External clock input hold time                                                                                                                 | $t_{HEIXKH}$ | 1   | —    | ns   | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                                                         |              |     |      |      |       |
| 1. Output specifications are measured from the 50% level of the rising edge of CLKIN to the 50% level of the signal. Timings are measured at the pin. |              |     |      |      |       |
| 2. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> .                                                                                |              |     |      |      |       |

This table provides the input and output AC timing specifications for the synchronous UART protocols.

**Table 72. Synchronous UART AC timing specifications<sup>2</sup>**

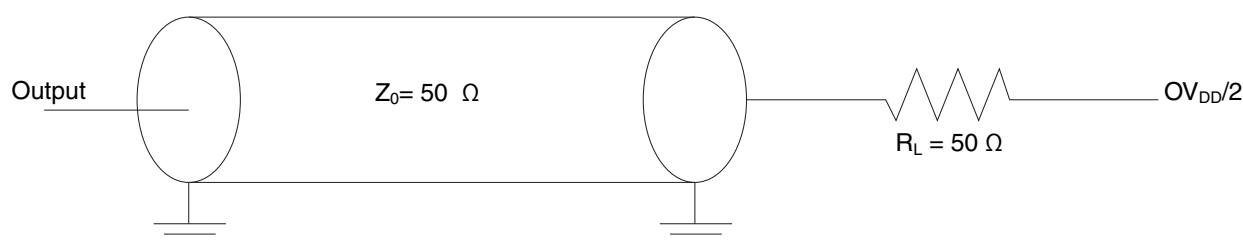
| Parameter                              | Symbol       | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|----------------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| Outputs-Internal clock delay           | $t_{HIKHOV}$ | 0   | 11  | ns   | 1     |
| Outputs-External clock delay           | $t_{HEKHOV}$ | 1   | 14  | ns   | 1     |
| Outputs-Internal clock High Impedance  | $t_{HIKHOX}$ | 0   | 11  | ns   | 1     |
| Outputs-External clock High Impedance  | $t_{HEKHOX}$ | 1   | 14  | ns   | 1     |
| Inputs-Internal clock input setup time | $t_{HIIVKH}$ | 10  | —   | ns   | —     |
| Inputs-External clock input setup time | $t_{HEIVKH}$ | 8   | —   | ns   | —     |
| Inputs-Internal clock input Hold time  | $t_{HIIXKH}$ | 0   | —   | ns   | —     |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 72. Synchronous UART AC timing specifications<sup>2</sup>**  
(continued)

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Symbol       | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| Inputs-External clock input hold time                                                                                                                                                                                                            | $t_{HEIXKH}$ | 1   | —   | ns   | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. Output specifications are measured from the 50% level of the rising edge of CLKIN to the 50% level of the signal. Timings are measured at the pin.<br>2. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |              |     |     |      |       |

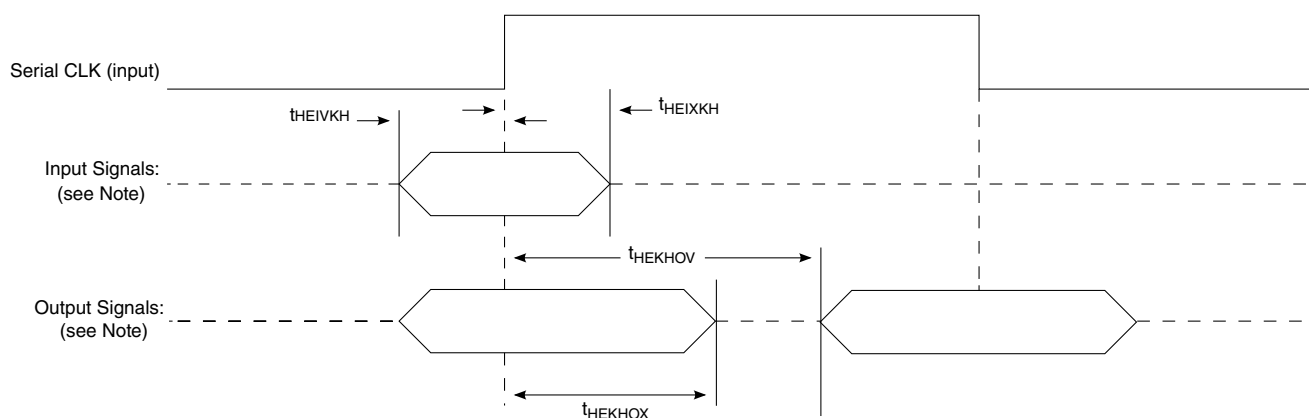
This figure shows the AC test load.



**Figure 30. AC test load**

These figures represent the AC timing from [Table 71](#) and [Table 72](#). Note that, although the specifications generally reference the rising edge of the clock, these AC timing diagrams also apply when the falling edge is the active edge.

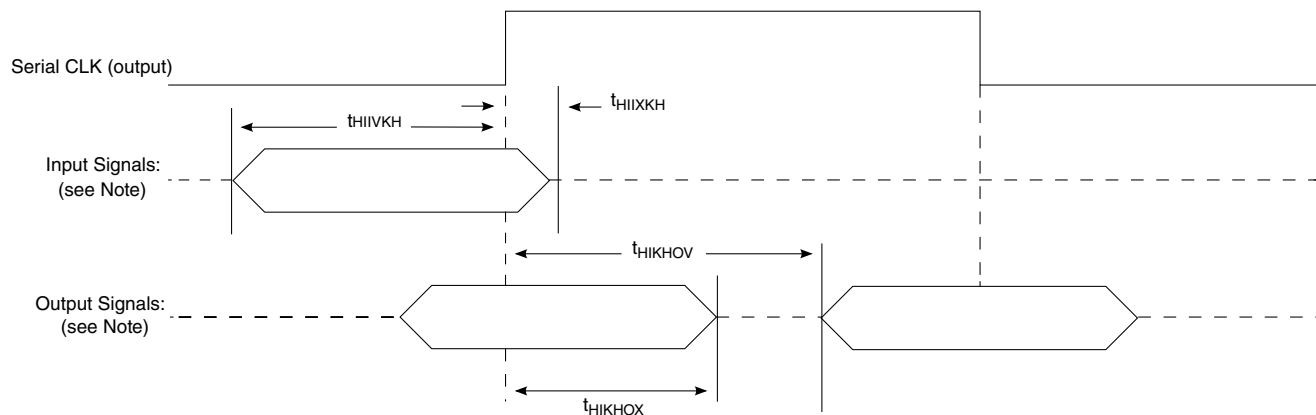
This figure shows the timing with an external clock.



**Note:** The clock edge is selectable.

**Figure 31. AC timing (external clock) diagram**

This figure shows the timing with an internal clock.



**Note:** The clock edge is selectable.

Figure 32. AC timing (internal clock) diagram

3.12.2 Time-division-multiplexed and serial interface (TDM/SI)

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the TDM/SI.

3.12.2.1 TDM/SI DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the TDM/SI DC electrical characteristics when DV<sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V.

Table 73. TDM/SI DC electrical characteristics (DV<sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V)<sup>3</sup>

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Symbol          | Min                    | Max                    | Unit | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | V <sub>IH</sub> | 0.7 x DV <sub>DD</sub> | —                      | V    | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | V <sub>IL</sub> | —                      | 0.2 x DV <sub>DD</sub> | V    | 1     |
| Input current (V <sub>IN</sub> = 0 V or V <sub>IN</sub> = DV <sub>DD</sub> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | I <sub>IN</sub> | —                      | ±50                    | μA   | 2     |
| Output high voltage (DV <sub>DD</sub> = min, I <sub>OH</sub> = -2 mA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | V <sub>OH</sub> | 2.4                    | —                      | V    | —     |
| Output low voltage (DV <sub>DD</sub> = min, I <sub>OH</sub> = 2 mA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | V <sub>OL</sub> | —                      | 0.4                    | V    | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. The min V <sub>IL</sub> and max V <sub>IH</sub> values are based on the respective min and max DV <sub>IN</sub> values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>2. The symbol V <sub>IN</sub> , in this case, represents the input voltage of the supply referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                 |                        |                        |      |       |

This table provides the TDM/SI DC electrical characteristics when DV<sub>DD</sub> = 1.8 V.

Table 74. TDM/SI DC electrical characteristics (DV<sub>DD</sub> = 1.8 V)<sup>3</sup>

| Parameter          | Symbol          | Min                    | Max | Unit | Notes |
|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----|------|-------|
| Input high voltage | V <sub>IH</sub> | 0.7 x DV <sub>DD</sub> | —   | V    | 1     |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 74. TDM/SI DC electrical characteristics ( $DV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ )<sup>3</sup> (continued)**

| Parameter                                                                  | Symbol   | Min  | Max                  | Unit          | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|----------------------|---------------|-------|
| Input low voltage                                                          | $V_{IL}$ | —    | $0.2 \times DV_{DD}$ | V             | 1     |
| Input current ( $V_{IN} = 0\text{ V}$ or $V_{IN} = DV_{DD}$ )              | $I_{IN}$ | —    | $\pm 50$             | $\mu\text{A}$ | 2     |
| Output high voltage ( $DV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OH} = -0.5\text{ mA}$ ) | $V_{OH}$ | 1.35 | —                    | V             | —     |
| Output low voltage ( $DV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OL} = 0.5\text{ mA}$ )   | $V_{OL}$ | —    | 0.4                  | V             | —     |

**Notes:**

1. The min  $V_{IL}$  and max  $V_{IH}$  values are based on the respective min and max  $DV_{IN}$  values found in [Table 5](#).
2. The symbol  $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the input voltage of the supply referenced in [Table 5](#).
3. For recommended operating conditions, see [Table 5](#).

**3.12.2.2 TDM/SI AC timing specifications**

This table provides the TDM/SI input and output AC timing specifications.

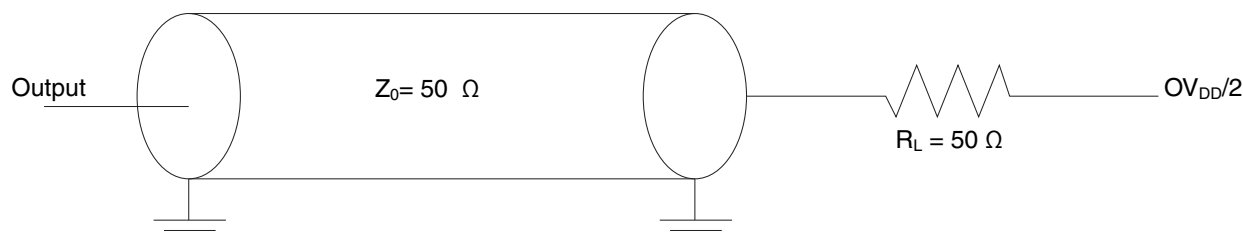
**Table 75. TDM/SI AC timing specifications <sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter                                     | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min | Max   | Unit |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-------|------|
| TDM/SI outputs-External clock delay           | $t_{SEKHOV}$        | 2   | 12.75 | ns   |
| TDM/SI outputs-External clock High Impedance  | $t_{SEKHOX}$        | 2   | 10    | ns   |
| TDM/SI inputs-External clock input setup time | $t_{SEIVKH}$        | 5   | —     | ns   |
| TDM/SI inputs-External clock input hold time  | $t_{SEIXKH}$        | 2   | —     | ns   |

**Notes:**

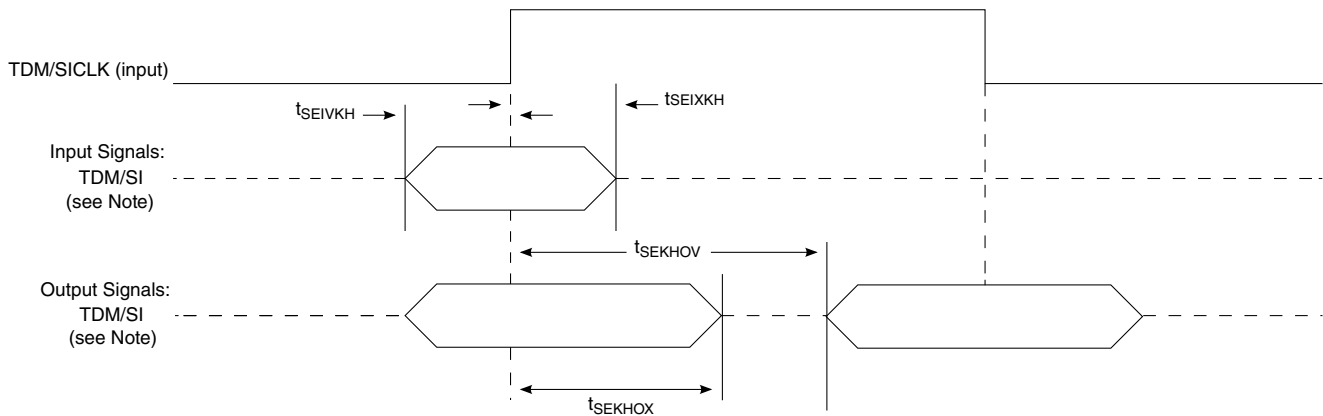
1. Output specifications are measured from the 50% level of the rising edge of CLKIN to the 50% level of the signal. Timings are measured at the pin.

This figure shows the AC test load for the TDM/SI.

**Figure 33. TDM/SI AC test load**

This figure represents the AC timing from [Table 75](#). Note that, although the specifications generally reference the rising edge of the clock, these AC timing diagrams also apply when the falling edge is the active edge.

This figure shows the TDM/SI timing with an external clock.



**Note:** The clock edge is selectable on TDM/SI.

**Figure 34. TDM/SI AC timing (external clock) diagram**

### 3.13 USB 3.0 interface

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the USB 3.0 interface.

#### 3.13.1 USB 3.0 PHY transceiver supply DC voltage

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the USB 3.0 interface when operating at  $USB\_HV_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$ .

**Table 76. USB 3.0 PHY transceiver supply DC voltage ( $USB\_HV_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$ )<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Symbol   | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | $V_{IH}$ | 2.0 | —   | V    | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | $V_{IL}$ | —   | 0.8 | V    | 1     |
| Output high voltage ( $USB\_HV_{DD} = \min$ , $I_{OH} = -2\text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | $V_{OH}$ | 2.8 | —   | V    | —     |
| Output low voltage ( $USB\_HV_{DD} = \min$ , $I_{OL} = 2\text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | $V_{OL}$ | —   | 0.3 | V    | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The min <math>V_{IL}</math> and max <math>V_{IH}</math> values are based on the respective min and max <math>USB\_HV_{IN}</math> values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a>.</li> <li>2. The symbol <math>USB\_HV_{IN}</math>, in this case, represents the <math>USB\_HV_{IN}</math> symbol referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a>.</li> <li>3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a>.</li> </ol> |          |     |     |      |       |

### 3.13.2 USB 3.0 DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the USB 3.0 transmitter DC electrical characteristics at package pins.

**Table 77. USB 3.0 transmitter DC electrical characteristics<sup>1</sup>**

| Characteristic                                                         | Symbol                          | Min | Nom  | Max  | Unit              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|------|------|-------------------|
| Differential output voltage                                            | $V_{tx-diff-pp}$                | 800 | 1000 | 1200 | mV <sub>p-p</sub> |
| Low power differential output voltage                                  | $V_{tx-diff-pp-low}$            | 400 | —    | 1200 | mV <sub>p-p</sub> |
| Tx de-emphasis                                                         | $V_{tx-de-ratio}$               | 3   | —    | 4    | dB                |
| Differential impedance                                                 | $Z_{diffTX}$                    | 72  | 100  | 120  | Ohm               |
| Tx common mode impedance                                               | $R_{TX-DC}$                     | 18  | —    | 30   | Ohm               |
| Absolute DC common mode voltage between U1 and U0                      | $T_{TX-CM-DC-ACTIVEIDLE-DELTA}$ | —   | —    | 200  | mV                |
| DC electrical idle differential output voltage                         | $V_{TX-IDLE-DIFF-DC}$           | 0   | —    | 10   | mV                |
| <b>Note:</b>                                                           |                                 |     |      |      |                   |
| 1. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                                 |     |      |      |                   |

This table provides the USB 3.0 receiver DC electrical characteristics at the Rx package pins.

**Table 78. USB 3.0 receiver DC electrical characteristics**

| Characteristic                                                     | Symbol                      | Min  | Nom | Max | Unit | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| Differential Rx input impedance                                    | $R_{RX-DIFF-DC}$            | 72   | 100 | 120 | Ohm  | —     |
| Receiver DC common mode impedance                                  | $R_{RX-DC}$                 | 18   | —   | 30  | Ohm  | —     |
| DC input CM input impedance for $V > 0$ during reset or power down | ZRX-HIGH-IMP-DC             | 25 K | —   | —   | Ohm  | —     |
| LFPS detect threshold                                              | $VRX-IDLE-DET-DC-DIFF_{pp}$ | 100  | —   | 300 | mV   | 1     |
| <b>Note:</b>                                                       |                             |      |     |     |      |       |
| 1. Below the minimum is noise. Must wake up above the maximum.     |                             |      |     |     |      |       |

### 3.13.3 USB 3.0 AC timing specifications

This table provides the USB 3.0 transmitter AC timing specifications at package pins.

**Table 79. USB 3.0 transmitter AC timing specifications<sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter             | Symbol                | Min    | Nom | Max    | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------|-----|--------|------|-------|
| Speed                 | —                     | —      | 5.0 | —      | Gb/s | —     |
| Transmitter eye       | $t_{TX-Eye}$          | 0.625  | —   | —      | UI   | —     |
| Unit interval         | UI                    | 199.94 | —   | 200.06 | ps   | 2     |
| AC coupling capacitor | AC coupling capacitor | 75     | —   | 200    | nF   | —     |

**Note:**

1. For recommended operating conditions, see [Table 5](#).
2. UI does not account for SSC-caused variations.

This table provides the USB 3.0 receiver AC timing specifications at Rx package pins.

**Table 80. USB 3.0 receiver AC timing specifications<sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter     | Symbol | Min    | Nom | Max    | Unit | Notes |
|---------------|--------|--------|-----|--------|------|-------|
| Unit interval | UI     | 199.94 | —   | 200.06 | ps   | 2     |

**Notes:**

1. For recommended operating conditions, see [Table 5](#).
2. UI does not account for SSC-caused variations.

### 3.13.4 USB 3.0 reference clock requirements

USB 3.0 SSPHY needs a reference clock. There are two options for the reference clock: SYSCLK or DIFF\_SYSCLK/DIFF\_SYSCLK\_B.

This table summarizes the requirements of the reference clock provided to the USB 3.0 SSPHY. 100 MHz reference clock is required with the following specifications:

**Table 81. Reference clock requirements<sup>4</sup>**

| Parameter                            | Symbol      | Min  | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| Reference clock frequency offset     | FREF_OFFSET | -300 | —   | 300 | ppm  | —     |
| Reference clock random jitter (RMS)  | RMSJREF_CLK | —    | —   | 3   | ps   | 1, 2  |
| Reference clock deterministic jitter | DJREF_CLK   | —    | —   | 150 | ps   | 3     |

**Notes:**

1. 1.5 MHz to Nyquist frequency. For 100 MHz reference clock, the Nyquist frequency is 50 MHz.



**Table 81. Reference clock requirements<sup>4</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                 | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
| 2. The peak-to-peak R <sub>j</sub> specification is calculated as 14.069 times the RMS R <sub>j</sub> for 10-12 BER.                      |        |     |     |     |      |       |
| 3. DJ across all frequencies.                                                                                                             |        |     |     |     |      |       |
| 4. SYSCLK or DIFF_SYSCLK/DIFF_SYSCLK_B must meet the clock specification mentioned in this table when used as a clock source for USB PHY. |        |     |     |     |      |       |

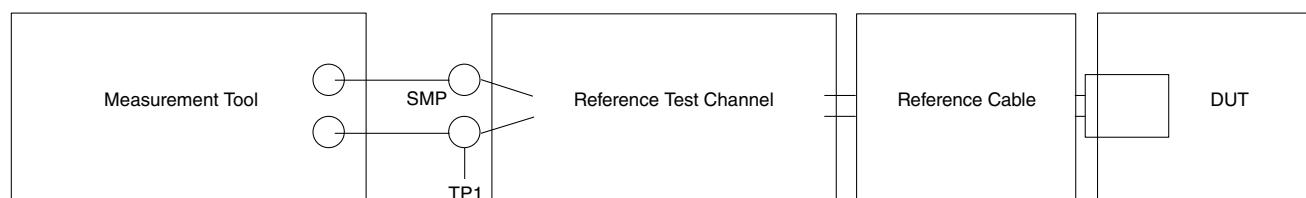
### 3.13.5 USB 3.0 LFPS specifications

This table provides the key LFPS electrical specifications at the transmitter.

**Table 82. LFPS electrical specifications at the transmitter**

| Parameter                                                                 | Symbol                          | Min | Typ | Max  | Unit | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|------|------|-------|
| Period                                                                    | tPeriod                         | 20  | —   | 100  | ns   | —     |
| Peak-to-peak differential amplitude                                       | V <sub>TX-DIFF-PP-LFPS</sub>    | 800 | —   | 1200 | mV   | —     |
| Low-power peak-to-peak differential amplitude                             | V <sub>TX-DIFF-PP-LFPS-LP</sub> | 400 | —   | 600  | mV   | —     |
| Rise/fall time                                                            | t <sub>RiseFall20-80</sub>      | —   | —   | 4    | ns   | 1     |
| Duty cycle                                                                | Duty cycle                      | 40  | —   | 60   | %    | 1     |
| <b>Note:</b>                                                              |                                 |     |     |      |      |       |
| 1. Measured at compliance TP1. See <a href="#">Figure 35</a> for details. |                                 |     |     |      |      |       |

This figure shows the Tx normative setup with reference channel as per USB 3.0 specifications.

**Figure 35. Tx normative setup**

## 3.14 Integrated Flash Controller

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the integrated flash controller.

### 3.14.1 IFC DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the IFC when operating at  $OV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ .

**Table 83. IFC DC electrical characteristics (1.8 V)<sup>3</sup>**

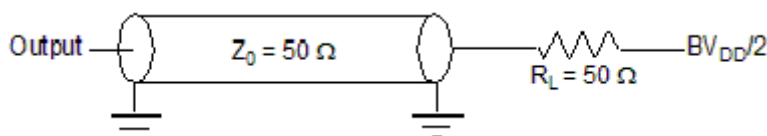
| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Symbol   | Min | Max      | Unit          | Note |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----|----------|---------------|------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $V_{IH}$ | 1.2 | —        | V             | 1    |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | $V_{IL}$ | —   | 0.6      | V             | 1    |
| Input current<br>( $V_{IN} = 0\text{ V}$ or $V_{IN} = OV_{DD}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $I_{IN}$ | —   | $\pm 50$ | $\mu\text{A}$ | 2    |
| Output high voltage<br>( $OV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OH} = -0.5\text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $V_{OH}$ | 1.6 | —        | V             | —    |
| Output low voltage<br>( $OV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OL} = 0.5\text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | $V_{OL}$ | —   | 0.32     | V             | —    |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $OV_{IN}$ values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>2. The symbol $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the $OV_{IN}$ symbol referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |          |     |          |               |      |

### 3.14.2 Integrated Flash Controller AC Timing Specifications

This section describes the AC timing specifications for the integrated flash controller.

#### 3.14.2.1 Test Condition

Figure below provides the AC test load for the integrated flash controller.



**Figure 36. Integrated Flash Controller AC Test Load**

#### 3.14.2.2 IFC AC Timing Specifications (GPCM/GASIC)

Table below describes the input AC timing specifications of the IFC-GPCM and IFC-GASIC interface.

**Table 84. Integrated Flash Controller Input Timing Specifications for GPCM and GASIC mode ( $OV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ )<sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                            | Symbol       | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| Input setup                                                                          | $t_{BIVKH1}$ | 4   | -   | ns   | -     |
| Input hold                                                                           | $t_{BIXKH1}$ | 1   | -   | ns   | -     |
| <b>NOTE:</b><br>1. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> |              |     |     |      |       |

Figure below shows the input AC timing diagram for IFC-GPCM, IFC-GASIC interface.

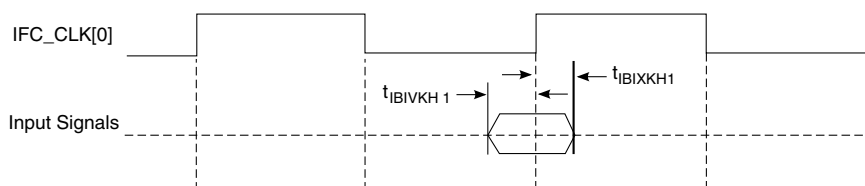
**Figure 37. IFC-GPCM, IFC-GASIC Input AC Timings**

Table below describes the output AC timing specifications of IFC-GPCM and IFC-GASIC interface .

**Table 85. Integrated Flash Controller IFC-GPCM and IFC-GASIC interface Output Timing Specifications ( $OV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ )<sup>2</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                               | Symbol           | Min | Max      | Unit | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----|----------|------|-------|
| IFC_CLK cycle time                                                                                                                                                                                      | $t_{BK}$         | 10  | -        | ns   | -     |
| IFC_CLK duty cycle                                                                                                                                                                                      | $t_{BKH}/t_{BK}$ | 45  | 55       | %    | -     |
| Output delay                                                                                                                                                                                            | $t_{BKLOV1}$     | -   | 1.5      | ns   | -     |
| Output hold                                                                                                                                                                                             | $t_{BKLOX}$      | -   | -2       | ns   | 1     |
| IFC_CLK[0] to IFC_CLK[m] skew                                                                                                                                                                           | $t_{BKSKEW}$     | 0   | $\pm 75$ | ps   | -     |
| <b>NOTE:</b><br>1. Output hold is negative. This means that output transition happens earlier than the falling edge of IFC_CLK.<br>2. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> |                  |     |          |      |       |

Figure below shows the output AC timing diagram for IFC-GPCM, IFC-GASIC interface.

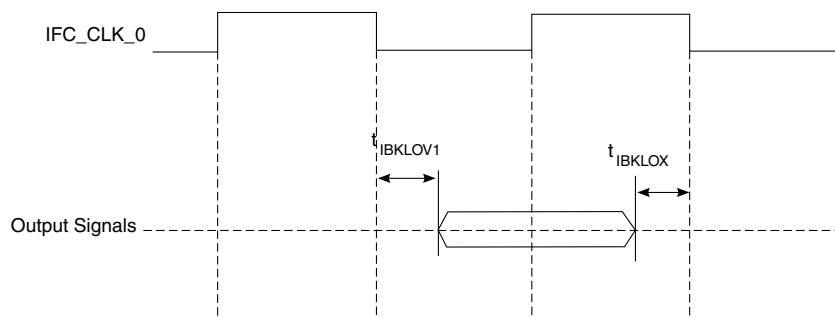


Figure 38. IFC-GPCM, IFC-GASIC Signals

### 3.14.2.3 IFC AC Timing Specifications (NOR)

Table below describes the input timing specifications of the IFC-NOR interface.

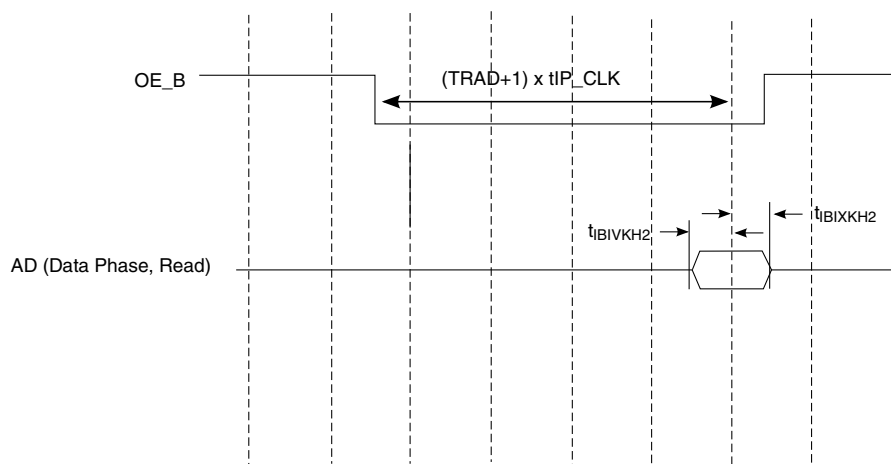
**Table 86. Integrated Flash Controller Input Timing Specifications for NOR mode ( $OV_{DD} = 1.8V$ )<sup>2</sup>**

| Parameter   | Symbol        | Min                          | Max | Unit | Notes |
|-------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----|------|-------|
| Input setup | $t_{IBIVKH2}$ | $(2 \times t_{IP\_CLK}) + 2$ | -   | ns   | 1     |
| Input hold  | $t_{IBIXKH2}$ | $(1 \times t_{IP\_CLK}) + 1$ | -   | ns   | 1     |

#### NOTE

1.  $t_{IP\_CLK}$  is the period of ip clock (not the IFC\_CLK) on which IFC is running.
2. For recommended operating conditions, see [Table 5](#).

Figure below shows the AC input timing diagram for input signals of IFC-NOR interface. Here TRAD is a programmable delay parameter, refer to IFC section of for more information.



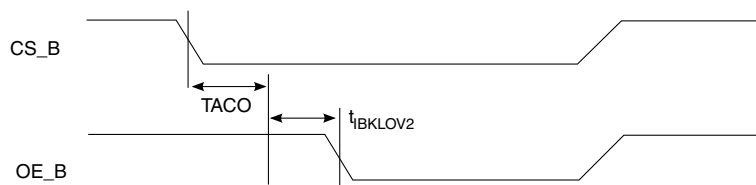
**Figure 39. IFC-NOR Interface Input AC Timings**

Table below describes the output AC timing specifications of IFC-NOR interface .

**Table 87. Integrated Flash Controller IFC-NOR Interface Output Timing Specifications ( $OV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ )<sup>2</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Symbol        | Min | Max       | Unit | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----|-----------|------|-------|
| Output delay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $t_{IBKLOV2}$ | -   | $\pm 1.5$ | ns   | 1     |
| <b>NOTE:</b><br>1. This effectively means that a signal change may appear anywhere within $\pm t_{IBKLOV2}$ (max) duration, from the point where it's expected to change.<br>2. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> |               |     |           |      |       |

Figure below shows the AC timing diagram for output signals of IFC-NOR interface. The timing specs have been illustrated here by taking timings between two signals, CS\_B and OE\_B as an example. In a read operation, OE\_B is suppose to change TACO (a programmable delay, refer to IFC section of for more information) time after CS\_B. Because of skew between the signals, OE\_B may change anywhere within time window defined by  $t_{IBKLOV2}$ . This concept applies to other output signals of IFC-NOR interface as well. The diagram is an example to show the skew between any two chronological toggling signals as per the protocol. Here is the list of IFC-NOR output signals NRALE, NRAVD\_B, NRWE\_B, NROE\_B, CS\_B, AD(Address phase).



**Figure 40. IFC-NOR Interface Output AC Timings**

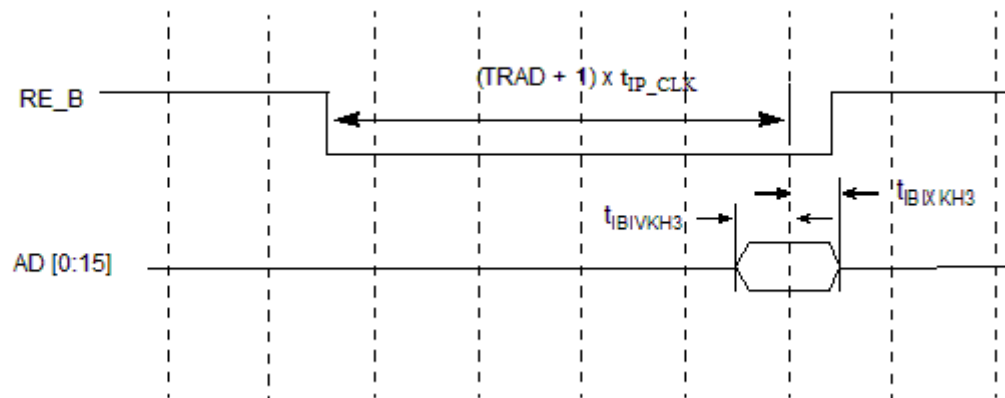
### 3.14.2.4 IFC AC Timing Specifications (NAND)

Table below describes the input timing specifications of the IFC-NAND interface.

**Table 88. Integrated Flash Controller Input Timing Specifications for NAND mode ( $OV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ )<sup>2</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                           | Symbol        | Min                          | Max | Unit          | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----|---------------|-------|
| Input setup                                                                                                                         | $t_{IBIVKH3}$ | $(2 \times t_{IP\_CLK}) + 2$ | -   | ns            | 1     |
| Input hold                                                                                                                          | $t_{IBIXKH3}$ | 1                            | -   | ns            | 1     |
| IFC_RB_B pulse width                                                                                                                | $t_{IBCH}$    | 2                            | -   | $t_{IP\_CLK}$ | 1     |
| <b>NOTE:</b><br>1. $t_{IP\_CLK}$ is the period of ip clock on which IFC is running.<br>2. For recommended operating conditions, see |               |                              |     |               |       |

Figure below shows the AC input timing diagram for input signals of IFC-NAND interface. Here TRAD is a programmable delay parameter, refer to IFC section of for more information.



**Figure 41. IFC-NAND Interface Input AC Timings**

#### NOTE

$t_{IP\_CLK}$  is the period of ip clock (not the IFC\_CLK) on which IFC is running.

Table below describes the output AC timing specifications of IFC-NAND interface.

**Table 89. Integrated Flash Controller IFC-NAND Interface Output Timing Specifications ( $OV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ )<sup>2</sup>**

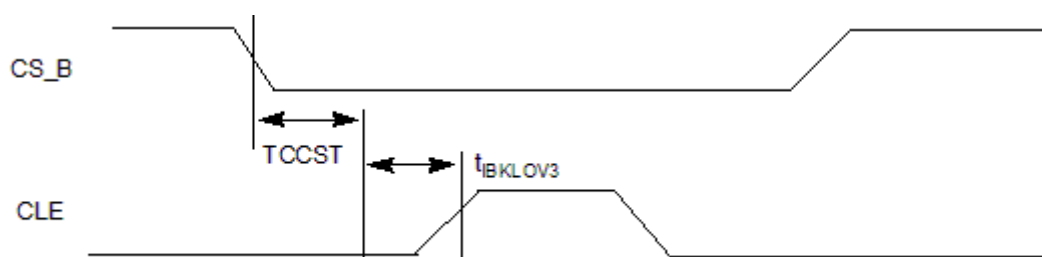
| Parameter    | Symbol        | Min | Max       | Unit | Notes |
|--------------|---------------|-----|-----------|------|-------|
| Output delay | $t_{IBKLOV3}$ | -   | $\pm 1.5$ | ns   | 1     |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 89. Integrated Flash Controller IFC-NAND Interface Output Timing Specifications**  
(OV<sub>DD</sub> = 1.8 V)<sup>2</sup> (continued)

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                  | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| <b>NOTE:</b>                                                                                                                                                                               |        |     |     |      |       |
| 1. This effectively means that a signal change may appear anywhere within t <sub>IBKLOV3</sub> (min) to t <sub>IBKLOV3</sub> (max) duration, from the point where it's expected to change. |        |     |     |      |       |
| 2. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a>                                                                                                                       |        |     |     |      |       |

Figure below shows the AC timing diagram for output signals of IFC-NAND interface. The timing specs have been illustrated here by taking timings between two signals, CS\_B and CLE as an example. CLE is supposed to change TCCST (a programmable delay, refer to IFC section of for more information) time after CS\_B. Because of skew between the signals CLE may change anywhere within time window defined by t<sub>IBKLOV3</sub>. This concept applies to other output signals of IFC-NAND interface as well. The diagram is an example to show the skew between any two chronological toggling signals as per the protocol. Here is the list of output signals NDWE\_B, NDRE\_B, NDALE, WP\_B, NDCLE, CS\_B, AD.

**Figure 42. IFC-NAND Interface Output AC Timings**

### 3.14.2.5 IFC-NAND SDR AC Timing Specifications

Table below describes the AC timing specifications of IFC-NAND SDR interface. These specifications are compliant to SDR mode of ONFI specification revision 3.0.

**Table 90. Integrated Flash Controller IFC-NAND SDR Interface AC Timing Specifications**  
(OV<sub>DD</sub> = 1.8 V)

| Parameter                          | Symbol | I/O | Min              | Max              | Unit                | Notes | Fig                       |
|------------------------------------|--------|-----|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------|---------------------------|
| Address cycle to data loading time | tADL   | O   | TADLE - 1500(ps) | TADLE + 1500(ps) | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> |       | <a href="#">Figure 43</a> |
| ALE hold time                      | tALH   | O   | TWCHT - 1500(ps) | TWCHT + 1500(ps) | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> |       | <a href="#">Figure 44</a> |
| ALE setup time                     | tALS   | O   | TWP - 1500(ps)   | TWP + 1500(ps)   | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> |       | <a href="#">Figure 44</a> |
| ALE to RE_n delay                  | tAR    | O   | TWHRE - 1500(ps) | TWHRE + 1500(ps) | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> |       | <a href="#">Figure 45</a> |
| CE_n hold time                     | tCH    | O   | 5 + 1500(ps)     | -                | ns                  |       | <a href="#">Figure 44</a> |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 90. Integrated Flash Controller IFC-NAND SDR Interface AC Timing Specifications (OVDD = 1.8 V) (continued)**

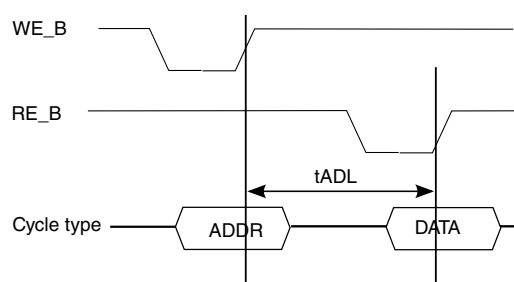
|                                                                                         |                 |   |                       |                       |                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| CE_n high to input hi-Z                                                                 | tCHZ            | I | TRHZ - 1500(ps)       | TRHZ + 1500(ps)       | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> | Figure 46 |
| CLE hold time                                                                           | tCLH            | O | TWCHT - 1500(ps)      | TWCHT + 1500(ps)      | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> | Figure 44 |
| CLE to RE_n delay                                                                       | tCLR            | O | TWHRE - 1500(ps)      | TWHRE - 1500(ps)      | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> | Figure 47 |
| CLE setup time                                                                          | tCLS            | O | TWP - 1500(ps)        | TWP + 1500(ps)        | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> | Figure 44 |
| CE_n high to input hold                                                                 | tCOH            | I | 150 - 1500(ps)        | -                     | ns                  | Figure 46 |
| CE_n setup time                                                                         | tCS             | O | TCS - 1500(ps)        | TCS + 1500(ps)        | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> | Figure 44 |
| Data hold time                                                                          | tDH             | O | TWCHT - 1500(ps)      | TWCHT + 1500(ps)      | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> | Figure 44 |
| Data setup time                                                                         | tDS             | O | TWP - 1500(ps)        | TWP + 1500(ps)        | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> | Figure 44 |
| Busy time for Set Features and Get Features                                             | tFEAT           | O | -                     | FTOCNT                | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> | Figure 48 |
| Output hi-Z to RE_n low                                                                 | tIR             | O | TWHRE - 1500(ps)      | TWHRE + 1500(ps)      | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> | Figure 49 |
| Interface and Timing Mode Change time                                                   | tITC            | O | -                     | FTOCNT                | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> | Figure 48 |
| RE_n cycle time                                                                         | tRC             | O | TRP + TREH - 1500(ps) | TRP + TREH + 1500(ps) | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> | Figure 46 |
| RE_n access time                                                                        | tREA            | I | -                     | (TRAD - 1) + 2(ns)    | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> | Figure 46 |
| RE_n high hold time                                                                     | tREH            | I | TREH                  | TREH                  | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> | Figure 46 |
| RE_n high to input hold                                                                 | tRHOH           | I | 0                     | -                     | ns                  | Figure 46 |
| RE_n high to WE_n low                                                                   | tRHW            | O | 100 + 1500(ps)        | -                     | ns                  | Figure 50 |
| RE_n high to input hi-Z                                                                 | tRHZ            | I | TRHZ - 1500(ps)       | TRHZ + 1500(ps)       | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> | Figure 46 |
| RE_n low to input data hold                                                             | tRLOH           | I | 0                     | -                     | ns                  | Figure 51 |
| RE_n pulse width                                                                        | tRP             | O | TRP                   | TRP                   | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> | Figure 46 |
| Ready to data input cycle (data only)                                                   | tRR             | O | TRR - 1500(ps)        | TRR + 1500(ps)        | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> | Figure 46 |
| Device reset time, measured from the falling edge of R/B_n to the rising edge of R/B_n. | tRST (raw NAND) | O | -                     | FTOCNT                | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> | Figure 52 |
| Device reset time, measured from the falling edge of R/B_n to the rising edge of R/B_n. | tRST2 (EZ NAND) | O | -                     | FTOCNT                | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> | Figure 52 |
| (WE_n high or CLK rising edge) to SR[6] low                                             | tWB             | O | TWBE + TWH - 1500(ps) | TWBE + TWH + 1500(ps) | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> | Figure 44 |
| WE_n cycle time                                                                         | tWC             | O | TWP + TWH             | TWP + TWH             | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> | Figure 53 |
| WE_n high hold time                                                                     | tWH             | O | TWH                   | TWH                   | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> | Figure 53 |

Table continues on the next page...

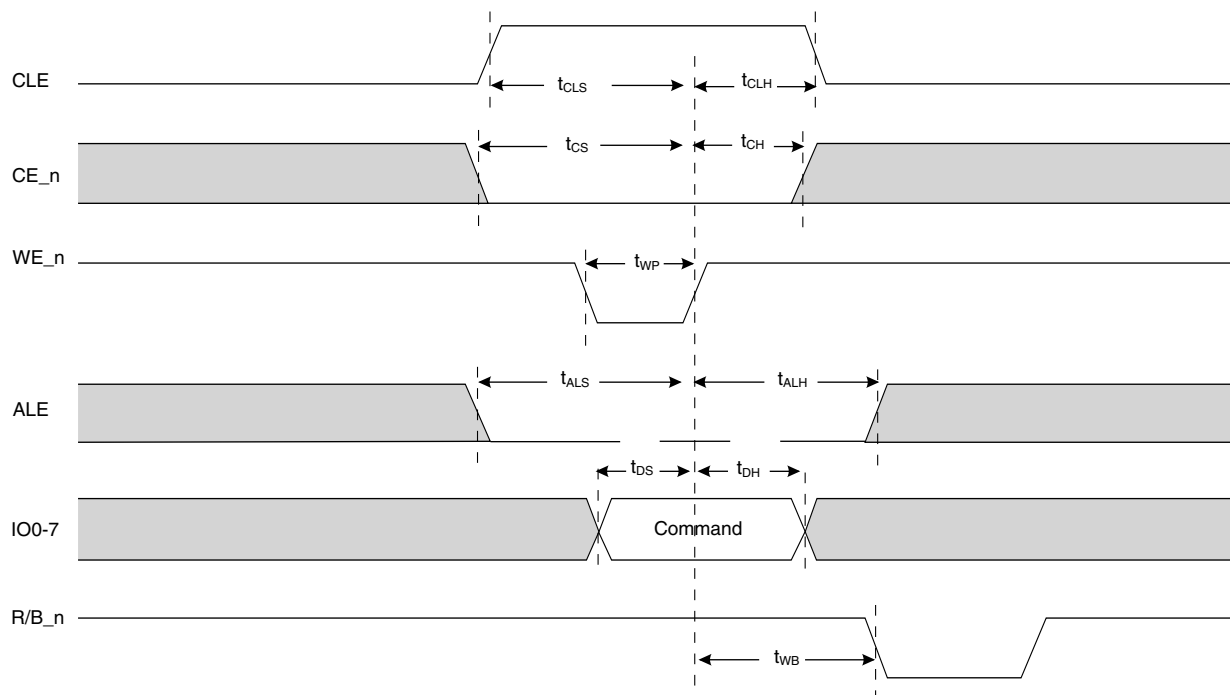


**Table 90. Integrated Flash Controller IFC-NAND SDR Interface AC Timing Specifications (OVDD = 1.8 V) (continued)**

|                                                                                                                                                                  |          |   |                        |                        |                     |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| Command, address, or data input cycle to data output cycle                                                                                                       | tWHR     | O | TWHRE + TWH - 1500(ps) | TWHRE + TWH + 1500(ps) | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> | Figure 54 |
| WE_n pulse width                                                                                                                                                 | tWP      | O | TWP                    | TWP                    | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> | Figure 44 |
| WP_n transition to command cycle                                                                                                                                 | tWW      | O | TWW - 1500(ps)         | TWW + 1500(ps)         | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> | Figure 55 |
| Data Input hold                                                                                                                                                  | tIBIXKH4 | I | 1                      | -                      | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> | Figure 56 |
| <b>NOTE:</b><br>1. t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> is the clock period of IP clock (on which IFC IP is running). Note that that the IFC IP clock doesn't come out of device. |          |   |                        |                        |                     |           |



**Figure 43. tADL Timing**



**Figure 44. Command Cycle**

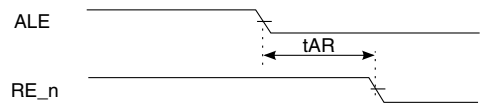


Figure 45.  $t_{AR}$  Timings

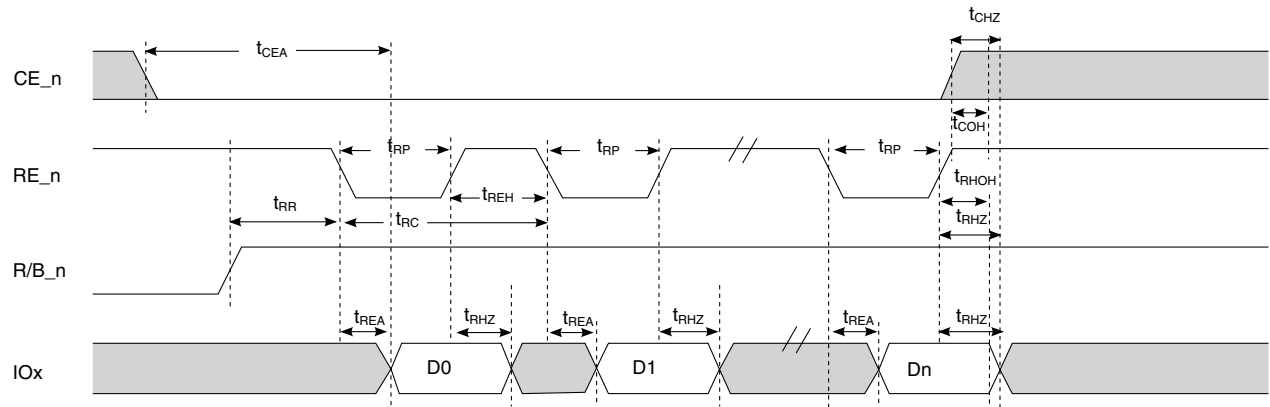


Figure 46. Data Input Cycle Timings

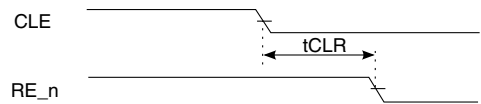


Figure 47.  $t_{CLR}$  Timings

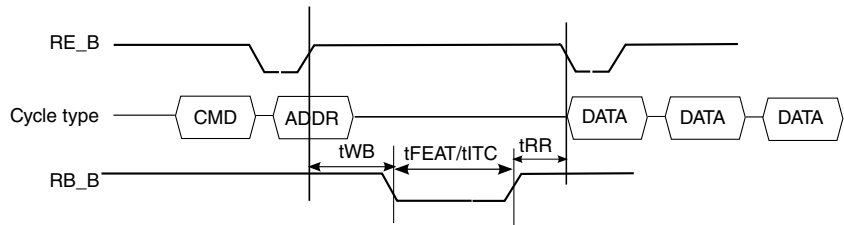


Figure 48.  $t_{WB}$ ,  $t_{FEAT}$ ,  $t_{ITC}$ ,  $t_{RR}$  Timings

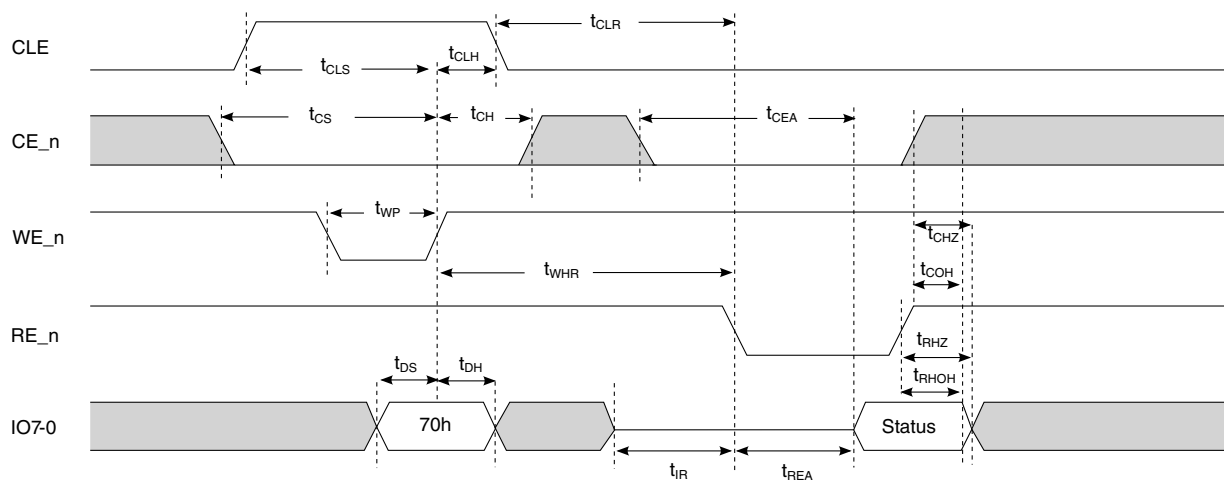


Figure 49. Read Status Timings

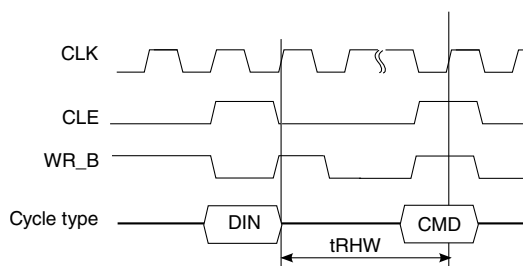


Figure 50. tRHW Timings

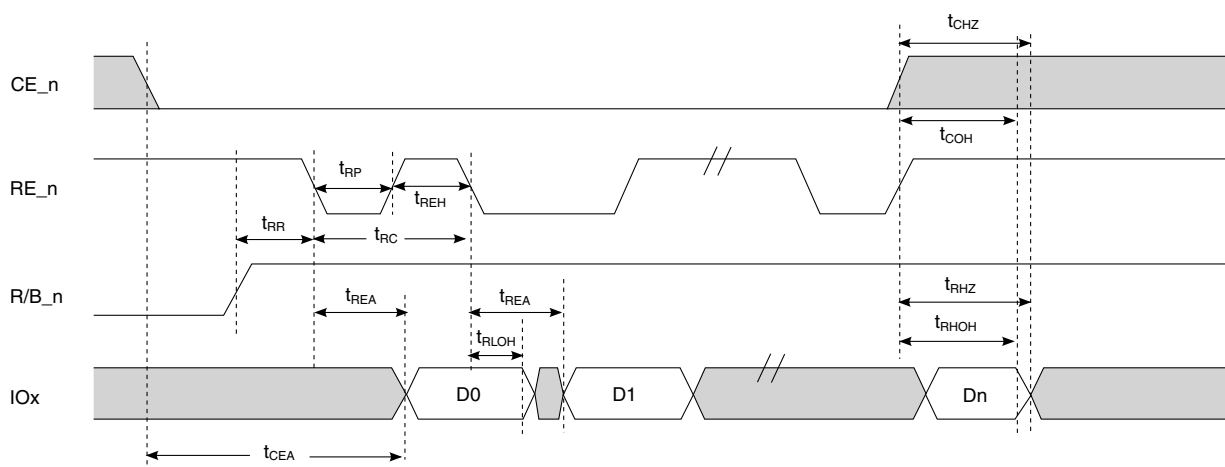


Figure 51. EDO Mode Data Input Cycle Timings

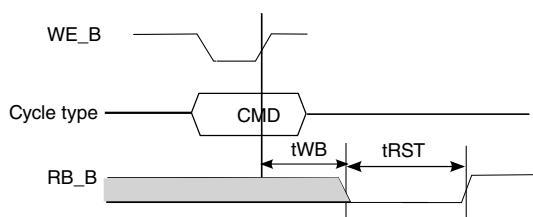


Figure 52. tWB, tRST Timings

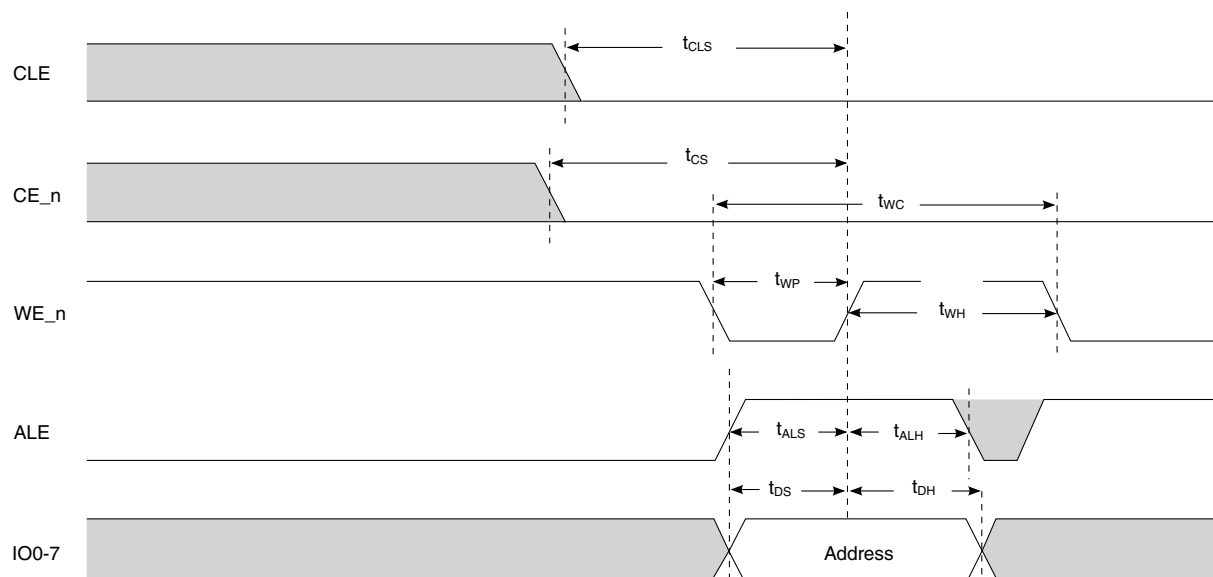


Figure 53. Address Latch Timings

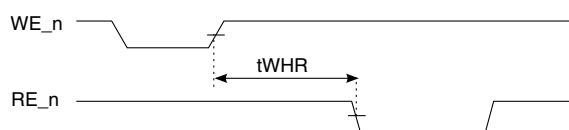


Figure 54. tWHR Timings

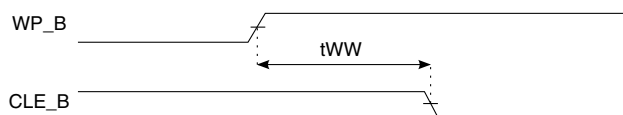


Figure 55. tWW Timings

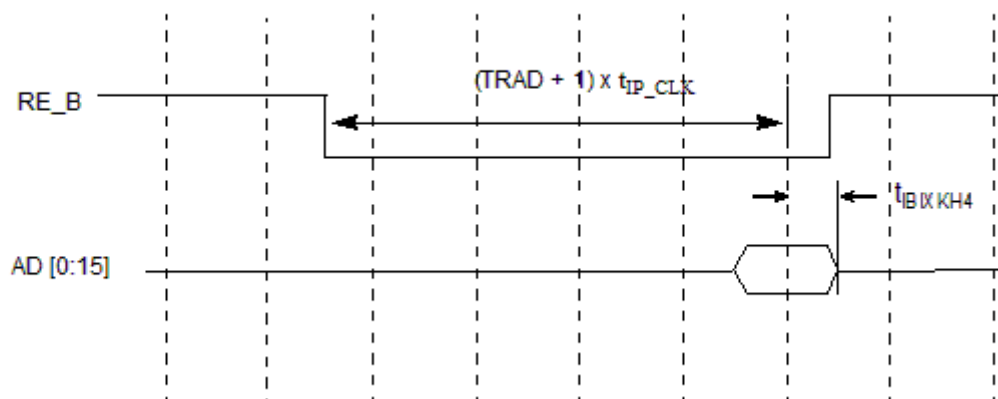


Figure 56. tIBIXKH4 Timings

### 3.14.2.6 IFC-NAND NVDDR AC Timing Specification

Table below describes the AC timing specifications of IFC-NAND NVDDR interface. These specifications are compliant to NVDDR mode of ONFI specification revision 3.0.

**Table 91. Integrated Flash Controller IFC-NAND NVDDR Interface AC Timing Specifications (OVDD = 1.8 V)**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                             | Symbol          | I/O | Min                      | Max                      | Unit                | Notes | Fig       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------|-----------|
| Access window of DQ[7:0] from CLK                                                                                                                     | tAC             | I   | 3 - 150 (ps)             | 20 + 150 (ps)            | ns                  |       | Figure 60 |
| Address cycle to data loading time                                                                                                                    | tADL            | I   | TADL                     | -                        | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> |       | Figure 61 |
| Command, Address, Data delay (command to command, address to address, command to address, address to command, command/ address to start of data) Fast | tCADf           | O   | TCAD - 150 (ps)          | TCAD + 150 (ps)          | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> |       | Figure 57 |
| Command, Address, Data delay (command to command, address to address, command to address, address to command, command/ address to start of data) slow | tCADs           | O   | TCAD - 150 (ps)          | TCAD + 150 (ps)          | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> |       | Figure 57 |
| Command/address DQ hold time                                                                                                                          | tCAH            | O   | 2 + 150 (ps)             | -                        | ns                  |       | Figure 57 |
| CLE and ALE hold time                                                                                                                                 | tCALH           | O   | 2 + 150 (ps)             | -                        | ns                  |       | Figure 57 |
| CLE and ALE setup time                                                                                                                                | tCALS           | O   | 2 + 150 (ps)             | -                        | ns                  |       | Figure 57 |
| Command/address DQ setup time                                                                                                                         | tCAS            | O   | 2 + 150 (ps)             | -                        | ns                  |       | Figure 57 |
| CE# hold time                                                                                                                                         | tCH             | O   | 2 + 150 (ps)             | -                        | ns                  |       | Figure 57 |
| Average clock cycle time, also known as tCK                                                                                                           | tCK(avg) or tCK | O   | 10                       | -                        | ns                  |       | Figure 57 |
| Absolute clock period, measured from rising edge to the next consecutive rising edge                                                                  | tCK(abs)        | O   | tCK(avg) + tJIT(per) min | tCK(avg) + tJIT(per) max | ns                  |       | Figure 57 |
| Clock cycle high                                                                                                                                      | tCKH(abs)       | O   | 0.45                     | 0.55                     | tCK                 |       | Figure 57 |
| Clock cycle low                                                                                                                                       | tCKL(abs)       | O   | 0.45                     | 0.55                     | tCK                 |       | Figure 57 |
| Data input end to W/R# high B16                                                                                                                       | tCKWR           | O   | TCKWR - 150 (ps)         | TCKWR + 150 (ps)         | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> |       | Figure 60 |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 91. Integrated Flash Controller IFC-NAND NVDDR Interface AC Timing Specifications (OVDD = 1.8 V) (continued)**

|                                                            |           |   |                       |                 |                                 |  |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--|-----------|
| CE# setup time                                             | tCS       | O | TCS - 150 (ps)        | TCS + 150 (ps)  | t <sub>IP_CL</sub> <sub>K</sub> |  | Figure 59 |
| Data DQ hold time                                          | tDH       | O | 1050                  | -               | ps                              |  | Figure 59 |
| Access window of DQS from CLK                              | tDQSCK    | I | -                     | 20 + 150 (ps)   | ns                              |  | Figure 60 |
| W/R# low to DQS/DQ driven by device                        | tDQSD     | I | -150 (ps)             | 18 + 150 (ps)   | ns                              |  | Figure 60 |
| DQS output high pulse width                                | tDQSH     | O | 0.45                  | 0.55            | tCK                             |  | Figure 59 |
| W/R# high to DQS/DQ tri-state by device                    | tDQSHZ    | O | RHZ - 150 (ps)        | RHZ + 150 (ps)  | t <sub>IP_CL</sub> <sub>K</sub> |  | Figure 57 |
| DQS output low pulse width                                 | tDQSL     | O | 0.45                  | 0.55            | tCK                             |  | Figure 59 |
| DQS-DQ skew, DQS to last DQ valid, per access (1.0V)       | tDQSQ     | I | -                     | 1000            | ps                              |  | Figure 60 |
| DQS-DQ skew, DQS to last DQ valid, per access (0.9V)       |           |   |                       | 930             |                                 |  |           |
| Data output to first DQS latching transition               | tDQSS     | O | 0.75 + 150 (ps)       | 1.25 - 150 (ps) | tCK                             |  | Figure 59 |
| Data DQ setup time                                         | tDS       | O | 1050                  | -               | ps                              |  | Figure 59 |
| DQS falling edge to CLK rising - hold time                 | tDSH      | O | 0.2 + 150 (ps)        | -               | tCK                             |  | Figure 59 |
| DQS falling edge to CLK rising - setup time                | tDSS      | O | 0.2 + 150 (ps)        | -               | tCK                             |  | Figure 59 |
| Input data valid window                                    | tDVW      | I | tDVW = tQH - tDQSQ    | -               | ns                              |  | Figure 60 |
| Busy time for Set Features and Get Features                | tFEAT     | I | -                     | FTOCNT          | t <sub>IP_CL</sub> <sub>K</sub> |  | Figure 62 |
| Half-clock period                                          | tHP       | O | tHP = min(tCKL, tCKH) | -               | ns                              |  | Figure 60 |
| Interface and Timing Mode Change time                      | tITC      | I | -                     | FTOCNT          | t <sub>IP_CL</sub> <sub>K</sub> |  | Figure 62 |
| The deviation of a given tCK(abs) from tCK(avg)            | tJIT(per) | O | -0.5                  | 0.5             | ns                              |  | -         |
| DQ-DQS hold, DQS to first DQ to go non-valid, per access   | tQH       | I | tQH = tHP - tQHS      | -               | t <sub>IP_CL</sub> <sub>K</sub> |  | Figure 60 |
| Data hold skew factor                                      | tQHS      | I | -                     | 1 + 150(ps)     | ns                              |  | -         |
| Data input cycle to command, address, or data output cycle | tRHW      | O | TRHW                  | -               | t <sub>IP_CL</sub> <sub>K</sub> |  | Figure 63 |
| Ready to data input cycle (data only)                      | tRR       | I | TRR                   | -               | t <sub>IP_CL</sub> <sub>K</sub> |  | Figure 62 |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 91. Integrated Flash Controller IFC-NAND NVDDR Interface AC Timing Specifications (OVDD = 1.8 V) (continued)**

|                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |   |                  |                  |                     |  |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---|------------------|------------------|---------------------|--|-----------|
| Device reset time, measured from the falling edge of R/B# to the rising edge of R/B#.                                                                            | tRST (raw NAND) | O | FTOCNT           | FTOCNT           | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> |  | Figure 64 |
| Device reset time, measured from the falling edge of R/B# to the rising edge of R/B#.                                                                            | tRST2 (EZ NAND) | O | FTOCNT           | FTOCNT           | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> |  | Figure 64 |
| CLK rising edge to SR[6] low                                                                                                                                     | tWB             | O | TWB - 150 (ps)   | TWB + 150 (ps)   | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> |  | Figure 64 |
| Command, address or data output cycle to data input cycle                                                                                                        | tWHR            | O | TWHR             | -                | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> |  | Figure 65 |
| DQS write preamble                                                                                                                                               | tWPRE           | O | 1.5              | -                | tCK                 |  | Figure 59 |
| DQS write postamble                                                                                                                                              | tWPST           | O | 1.5              | -                | tCK                 |  | Figure 59 |
| W/R# low to data input cycle                                                                                                                                     | tWRCK           | I | TWRCK - 150 (ps) | TWRCK + 150 (ps) | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> |  | Figure 60 |
| WP# transition to command cycle                                                                                                                                  | tWW             | O | TWW - 150 (ps)   | TWW + 150 (ps)   | t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> |  | Figure 66 |
| <b>NOTE:</b><br>1. t <sub>IP_CLK</sub> is the clock period of IP clock (on which IFC IP is running). Note that that the IFC IP clock doesn't come out of device. |                 |   |                  |                  |                     |  |           |

Following diagrams show the AC timing diagram for IFC-NAND NVDDR interface.

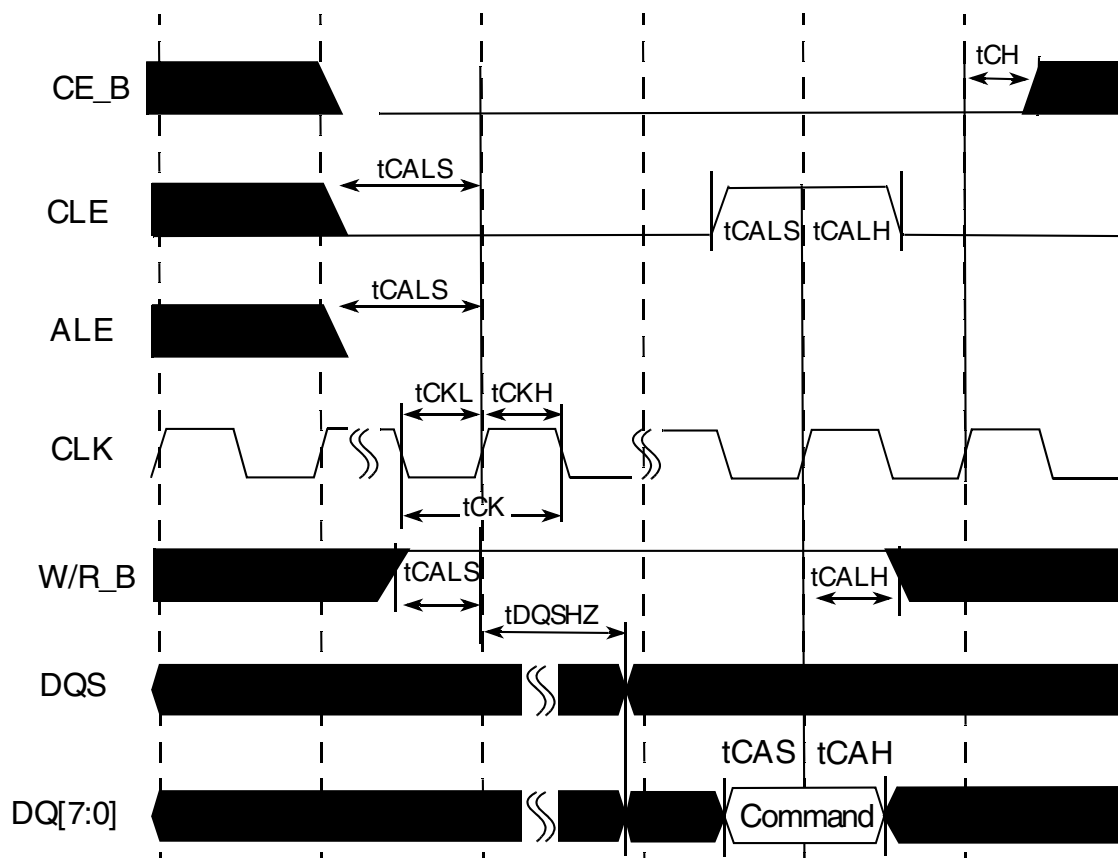


Figure 57. Command Cycle



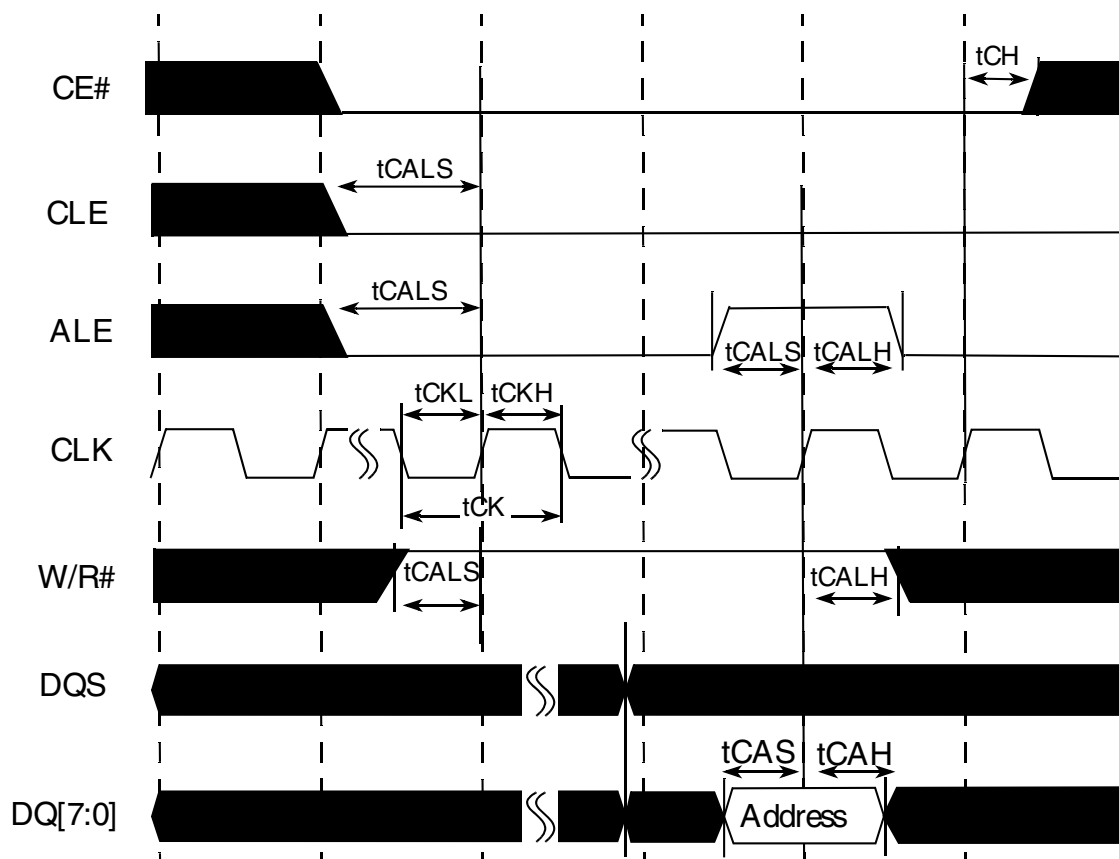


Figure 58. Address Cycle

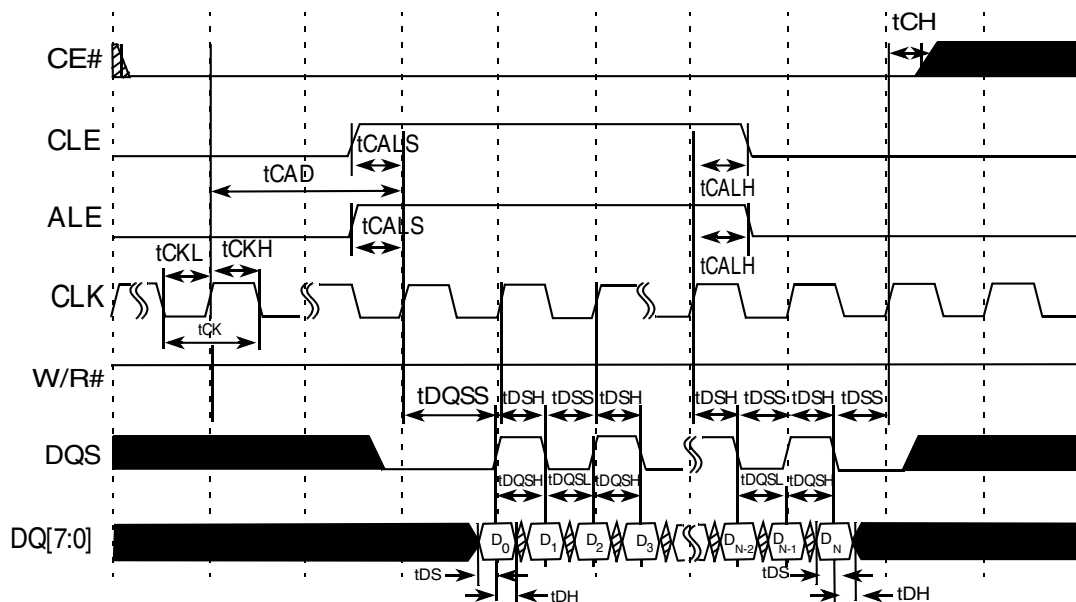
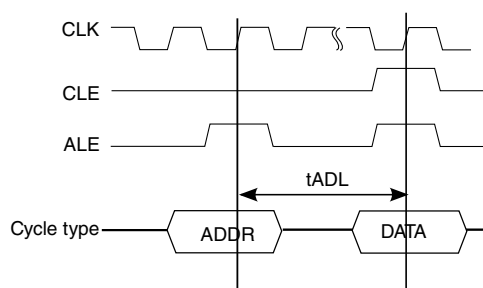


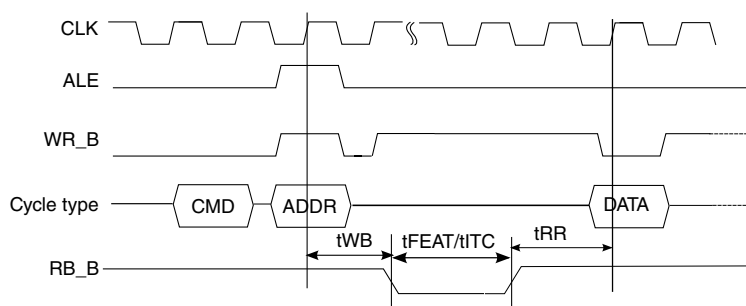
Figure 59. Write Cycle



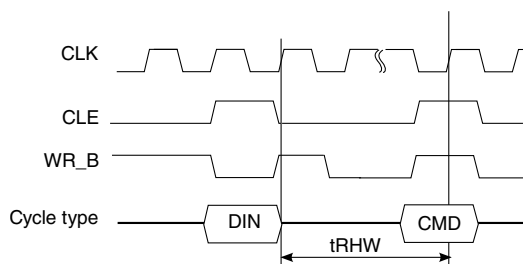
### Figure 60. Read Cycle



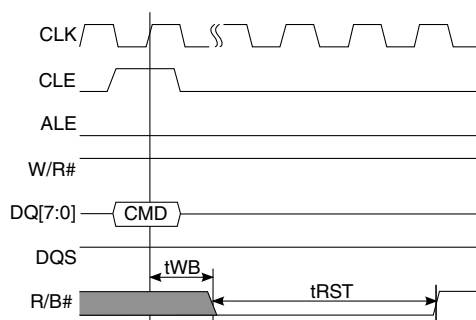
### Figure 61. tADL Timings



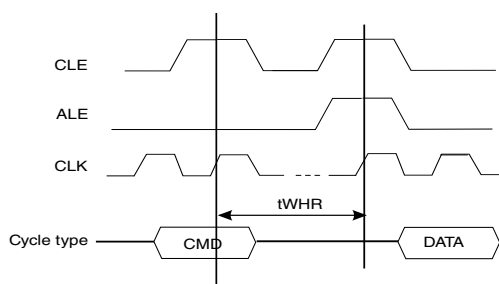
### Figure 62. tWB, tFEAT, tITC, tRR Timings



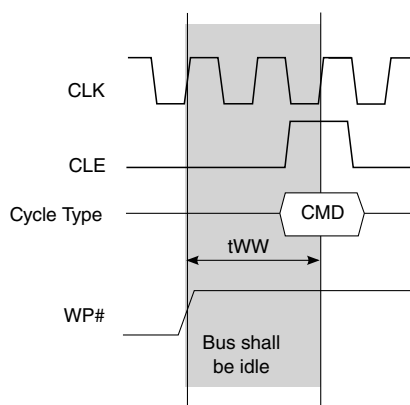
**Figure 63.  $t_{RHW}$  Timings**



**Figure 64.  $t_{WB}$ ,  $t_{RST}$  Timings**



**Figure 65.  $t_{WHR}$  Timings**



**Figure 66.  $t_{WW}$  Timings**

### 3.15 LPUART interface

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the LPUART interface.

#### 3.15.1 LPUART DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the LPUART interface when operating at  $D/EV_{DD} = 3.3$  V.

**Table 92. LPUART DC electrical characteristics ( $DV_{DD}/EV_{DD} = 3.3$  V)<sup>2</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                 | Symbol   | Min                    | Max                    | Unit    | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------|------------------------|---------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                        | $V_{IH}$ | $0.7 \times D/EV_{DD}$ | —                      | V       | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                         | $V_{IL}$ | —                      | $0.2 \times D/EV_{DD}$ | V       | 1     |
| Input current ( $D/EV_{IN} = 0$ V or $D/EV_{IN} = D/EV_{DD}$ )                                                                            | $I_{IN}$ | —                      | $\pm 50$               | $\mu A$ | —     |
| Output high voltage ( $I_{OH} = -2.0$ mA)                                                                                                 | $V_{OH}$ | 2.4                    | —                      | V       | —     |
| Output low voltage ( $I_{OL} = 2.0$ mA)                                                                                                   | $V_{OL}$ | —                      | 0.4                    | V       | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                                             |          |                        |                        |         |       |
| 1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the min and max $D/EV_{DD}$ respective values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |          |                        |                        |         |       |
| 2. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> .                                                                    |          |                        |                        |         |       |

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the LPUART interface when operating at  $D/EV_{DD} = 1.8$  V.

**Table 93. LPUART DC electrical characteristics ( $DV_{DD}/EV_{DD} = 1.8$  V)<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                 | Symbol   | Min                    | Max                    | Unit    | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------|------------------------|---------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                        | $V_{IH}$ | $0.7 \times D/EV_{DD}$ | —                      | V       | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                         | $V_{IL}$ | —                      | $0.2 \times D/EV_{DD}$ | V       | 1     |
| Input current ( $D/EV_{IN} = 0$ V or $D/EV_{IN} = D/EV_{DD}$ )                                                                            | $I_{IN}$ | —                      | $\pm 50$               | $\mu A$ | 2     |
| Output high voltage ( $D/EV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OH} = -0.5$ mA)                                                                      | $V_{OH}$ | 1.35                   | —                      | V       | —     |
| Output low voltage ( $D/EV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OL} = 0.5$ mA)                                                                        | $V_{OL}$ | —                      | 0.4                    | V       | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                                             |          |                        |                        |         |       |
| 1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the min and max $D/EV_{DD}$ respective values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |          |                        |                        |         |       |
| 2. The symbol $D/EV_{IN}$ represents the input voltage of the supply referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .                              |          |                        |                        |         |       |
| 3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> .                                                                    |          |                        |                        |         |       |

### 3.15.2 LPUART AC timing specifications

This table provides the AC timing specifications for the LPUART interface.

**Table 94. LPUART AC timing specifications**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Value                                       | Unit | Notes   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------|---------|
| Minimum baud rate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | $f_{\text{PLAT}}/(2 \times 32 \times 8192)$ | baud | 1, 3, 4 |
| Maximum baud rate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | $f_{\text{PLAT}}/(2 \times 4)$              | baud | 1, 2, 4 |
| <b>Notes:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <math>f_{\text{PLAT}}</math> refers to the internal platform clock.</li> <li>2. The actual attainable baud rate is limited by the latency of interrupt processing.</li> <li>3. Every bit can be over sampled with a sample clock rate of 8 and 64 times (software configurable) and each bit is the majority of the values sampled at the sample rate divided by two, <math>(\text{sample rate}/2)+1</math> and <math>(\text{sample rate}/2)+2</math>.</li> <li>4. The 1-to-0 transition during a data word can cause a resynchronization of the sample point.</li> </ol> |                                             |      |         |

## 3.16 DUART interface

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the DUART interface.

### 3.16.1 DUART DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the DUART interface at  $DV_{\text{DD}} = 3.3 \text{ V}$ .

**Table 95. DUART DC electrical characteristics (3.3 V)<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Symbol          | Min                         | Max                         | Unit          | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | $V_{\text{IH}}$ | $0.7 \times DV_{\text{DD}}$ | —                           | V             | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | $V_{\text{IL}}$ | —                           | $0.2 \times DV_{\text{DD}}$ | V             | 1     |
| Input current ( $DV_{\text{IN}} = 0 \text{ V}$ or $DV_{\text{IN}} = DV_{\text{DD}}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | $I_{\text{IN}}$ | —                           | $\pm 50$                    | $\mu\text{A}$ | 2     |
| Output high voltage ( $DV_{\text{DD}} = \text{min}$ , $I_{\text{OH}} = -2.0 \text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $V_{\text{OH}}$ | 2.4                         | —                           | V             | —     |
| Output low voltage ( $DV_{\text{DD}} = \text{min}$ , $I_{\text{OL}} = 2.0 \text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | $V_{\text{OL}}$ | —                           | 0.4                         | V             | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The min <math>V_{\text{IL}}</math> and max <math>V_{\text{IH}}</math> values are based on the respective min and max <math>DV_{\text{IN}}</math> values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a>.</li> <li>2. The symbol <math>DV_{\text{IN}}</math> represents the input voltage of the supply referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a>.</li> <li>3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a>.</li> </ol> |                 |                             |                             |               |       |

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the DUART interface at  $DV_{\text{DD}} = 1.8 \text{ V}$ .

**Table 96. DUART DC electrical characteristics (1.8 V)<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Symbol   | Min                  | Max                  | Unit    | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|----------------------|---------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | $V_{IH}$ | $0.7 \times DV_{DD}$ | —                    | V       | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | $V_{IL}$ | —                    | $0.2 \times DV_{DD}$ | V       | 1     |
| Input current ( $DV_{IN} = 0$ V or $DV_{IN} = DV_{DD}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | $I_{IN}$ | —                    | $\pm 50$             | $\mu A$ | 2     |
| Output high voltage ( $DV_{DD} = \min$ , $I_{OH} = -0.5$ mA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $V_{OH}$ | 1.35                 | —                    | V       | —     |
| Output low voltage ( $DV_{DD} = \min$ , $I_{OL} = 0.5$ mA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $V_{OL}$ | —                    | 0.4                  | V       | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the min and max $DV_{IN}$ respective values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>2. The symbol $DV_{IN}$ represents the input voltage of the supply referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |          |                      |                      |         |       |

### 3.16.2 DUART AC timing specifications

This table provides the AC timing specifications for the DUART interface.

**Table 97. DUART AC timing specifications**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Value                           | Unit | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|-------|
| Minimum baud rate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | $f_{PLAT}/(2 \times 1,048,576)$ | baud | 1, 3  |
| Maximum baud rate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | $f_{PLAT}/(2 \times 16)$        | baud | 1, 2  |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. $f_{PLAT}$ refers to the internal platform clock.<br>2. The actual attainable baud rate is limited by the latency of interrupt processing.<br>3. The middle of a start bit is detected as the eighth sampled 0 after the 1-to-0 transition of the start bit. Subsequent bit values are sampled each 16 <sup>th</sup> sample. |                                 |      |       |

## 3.17 Flextimer interface

This section describes the DC and AC electrical characteristics for the Flextimer interface. There are Flextimer pins on various power supplies in this device.

### 3.17.1 Flextimer DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for Flextimer pins operating at  $DV_{DD} = 3.3$  V.

**Table 98. Flextimer DC electrical characteristics ( $DV_{DD}/EV_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$ )<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Symbol   | Min                    | Max                    | Unit          | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $V_{IH}$ | $0.7 \times D/EV_{DD}$ | —                      | V             | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | $V_{IL}$ | —                      | $0.2 \times D/EV_{DD}$ | V             | 1     |
| Input current ( $V_{IN} = 0\text{ V}$ or $V_{IN} = D/EV_{DD}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $I_{IN}$ | —                      | $\pm 50$               | $\mu\text{A}$ | 2     |
| Output high voltage<br>( $D/EV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OH} = -2\text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $V_{OH}$ | 2.4                    | —                      | V             | —     |
| Output low voltage<br>( $D/EV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OL} = 2\text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | $V_{OL}$ | —                      | 0.4                    | V             | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $DV_{IN}/EV_{IN}$ values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>2. The symbol $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the $DV_{IN}/EV_{IN}$ symbol referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |          |                        |                        |               |       |

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for Flextimer pins operating at  $D/EV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ .

**Table 99. Flextimer DC electrical characteristics ( $DV_{DD}/EV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ )<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Symbol   | Min                    | Max                    | Unit          | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $V_{IH}$ | $0.7 \times D/EV_{DD}$ | —                      | V             | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | $V_{IL}$ | —                      | $0.2 \times D/EV_{DD}$ | V             | 1     |
| Input current ( $V_{IN} = 0\text{ V}$ or $V_{IN} = D/EV_{DD}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $I_{IN}$ | —                      | $\pm 50$               | $\mu\text{A}$ | 2     |
| Output high voltage<br>( $D/EV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OH} = -0.5\text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $V_{OH}$ | 1.35                   | —                      | V             | —     |
| Output low voltage<br>( $D/EV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OL} = 0.5\text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $V_{OL}$ | —                      | 0.4                    | V             | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $DV_{IN}/EV_{IN}$ values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>2. The symbol $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the $DV_{IN}/EV_{IN}$ symbol referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |          |                        |                        |               |       |

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for Flextimer pins operating at  $LV_{DD} = 2.5\text{ V}$ .

**Table 100. Flextimer DC electrical characteristics ( $2.5\text{ V}$ )<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                                                     | Symbol   | Min | Max      | Unit          | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----|----------|---------------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                            | $V_{IH}$ | 1.7 | —        | V             | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                             | $V_{IL}$ | —   | 0.7      | V             | 1     |
| Input current ( $V_{IN} = 0\text{ V}$ or $V_{IN} = LV_{DD}$ ) | $I_{IN}$ | —   | $\pm 50$ | $\mu\text{A}$ | 2     |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 100. Flextimer DC electrical characteristics (2.5 V)<sup>3</sup> (continued)**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Symbol   | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| Output high voltage<br>( $V_{DD} = \min$ , $I_{OH} = -1 \text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | $V_{OH}$ | 2.0 | —   | V    | —     |
| Output low voltage<br>( $V_{DD} = \min$ , $I_{OL} = 1 \text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | $V_{OL}$ | —   | 0.4 | V    | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $V_{IN}$ values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>2. The symbol $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the $V_{IN}$ symbol referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |          |     |     |      |       |

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for Flextimer pins operating at  $L/OV_{DD} = 1.8 \text{ V}$ .

**Table 101. Flextimer DC electrical characteristics (1.8 V)<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Symbol   | Min  | Max      | Unit          | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|----------|---------------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $V_{IH}$ | 1.2  | —        | V             | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $V_{IL}$ | —    | 0.6      | V             | 1     |
| Input current ( $V_{IN} = 0 \text{ V}$ or $V_{IN} = L/OV_{DD}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | $I_{IN}$ | —    | $\pm 50$ | $\mu\text{A}$ | 2     |
| Output high voltage<br>( $L/OV_{DD} = \min$ , $I_{OH} = -0.5 \text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | $V_{OH}$ | 1.35 | —        | V             | —     |
| Output low voltage<br>( $L/OV_{DD} = \min$ , $I_{OL} = 0.5 \text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | $V_{OL}$ | —    | 0.4      | V             | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $L/OV_{IN}$ values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>2. The symbol $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the $L/OV_{IN}$ symbol referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |          |      |          |               |       |

### 3.17.2 Flextimer AC timing specifications

This table provides the Flextimer AC timing specifications.

**Table 102. Flextimer AC timing specifications<sup>2</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Symbol      | Min | Unit | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|-------|
| Flextimer inputs—minimum pulse width                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | $t_{PIWID}$ | 20  | ns   | 1     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. Flextimer inputs and outputs are asynchronous to any visible clock. Flextimer outputs should be synchronized before use by any external synchronous logic. Flextimer inputs are required to be valid for at least $t_{PIWID}$ to ensure proper operation.<br>2. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |             |     |      |       |



This figure provides the AC test load for the Flextimer.

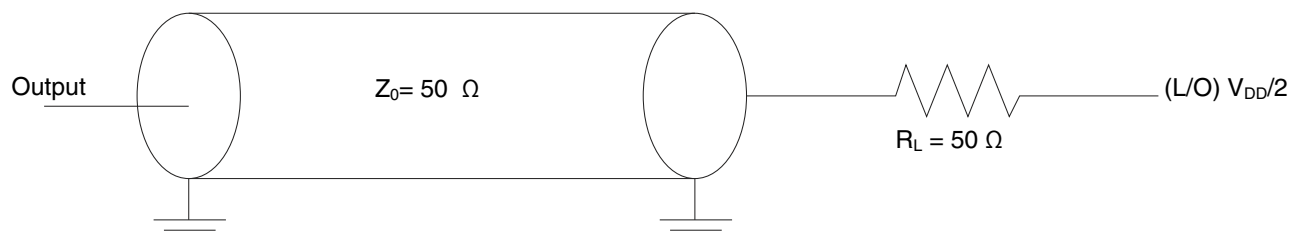


Figure 67. Flextimer AC test load

## 3.18 SPI interface

This section describes the DC and AC electrical characteristics for the SPI interface.

### 3.18.1 SPI DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the SPI interface operating at  $OV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ .

Table 103. SPI DC electrical characteristics (1.8 V)<sup>3</sup>

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Symbol   | Min  | Max      | Unit          | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|----------|---------------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $V_{IH}$ | 1.2  | —        | V             | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | $V_{IL}$ | —    | 0.6      | V             | 1     |
| Input current ( $V_{IN} = 0\text{ V}$ or $V_{IN} = OV_{DD}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $I_{IN}$ | —    | $\pm 50$ | $\mu\text{A}$ | 2     |
| Output high voltage<br>( $OV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OH} = -0.5\text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $V_{OH}$ | 1.35 | —        | V             | —     |
| Output low voltage<br>( $OV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OL} = 0.5\text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | $V_{OL}$ | —    | 0.4      | V             | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $OV_{IN}$ values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>2. The symbol $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the $OV_{IN}$ symbol referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |          |      |          |               |       |

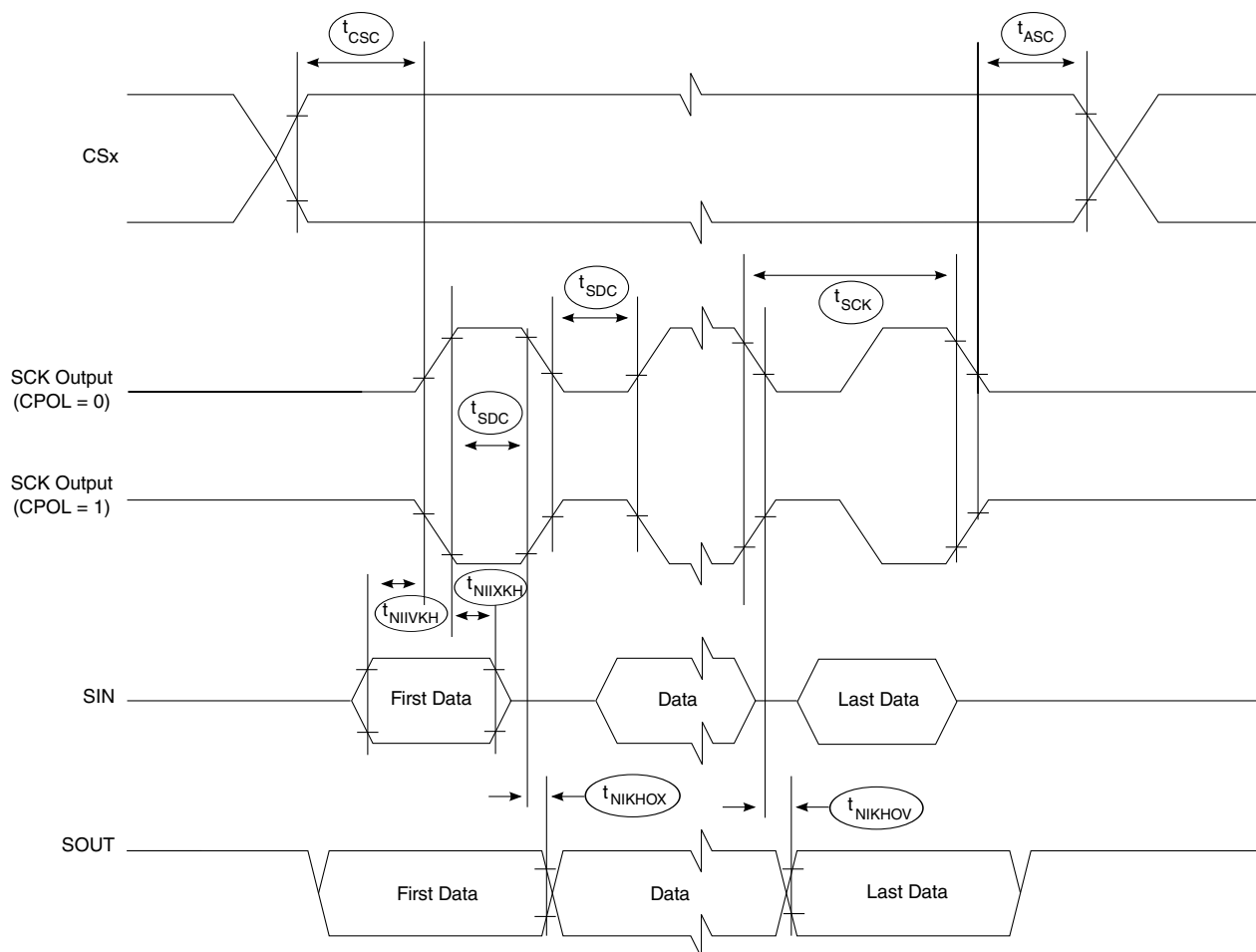
### 3.18.2 SPI AC timing specifications

This table provides the SPI timing specifications.

**Table 104. SPI AC timing specifications**

| Parameter                               | Symbol       | Condition | Min | Max | Unit      |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----------|
| SCK Clock Pulse Width                   | $t_{SDC}$    | —         | 40% | 60% | $t_{SCK}$ |
| CS to SCK Delay                         | $t_{CSC}$    | Master    | 16  | —   | ns        |
| After SCK Delay                         | $t_{ASC}$    | Master    | 16  | —   | ns        |
| Data Setup Time for Inputs              | $t_{NIIVKH}$ | Master    | 8   | —   | ns        |
| Data Hold Time for Inputs               | $t_{NIIXKH}$ | Master    | 0   | —   | ns        |
| Data Valid (after SCK edge) for Outputs | $t_{NIKHOV}$ | Master    | —   | 7   | ns        |
| Data Hold Time for Outputs              | $t_{NIKHOX}$ | Master    | 0   | —   | ns        |

This figure shows the SPI timing master when  $CPHA = 0$ .



**Figure 68. SPI timing master,  $CPHA = 0$**

This figure shows the SPI timing master when  $CPHA = 1$ .

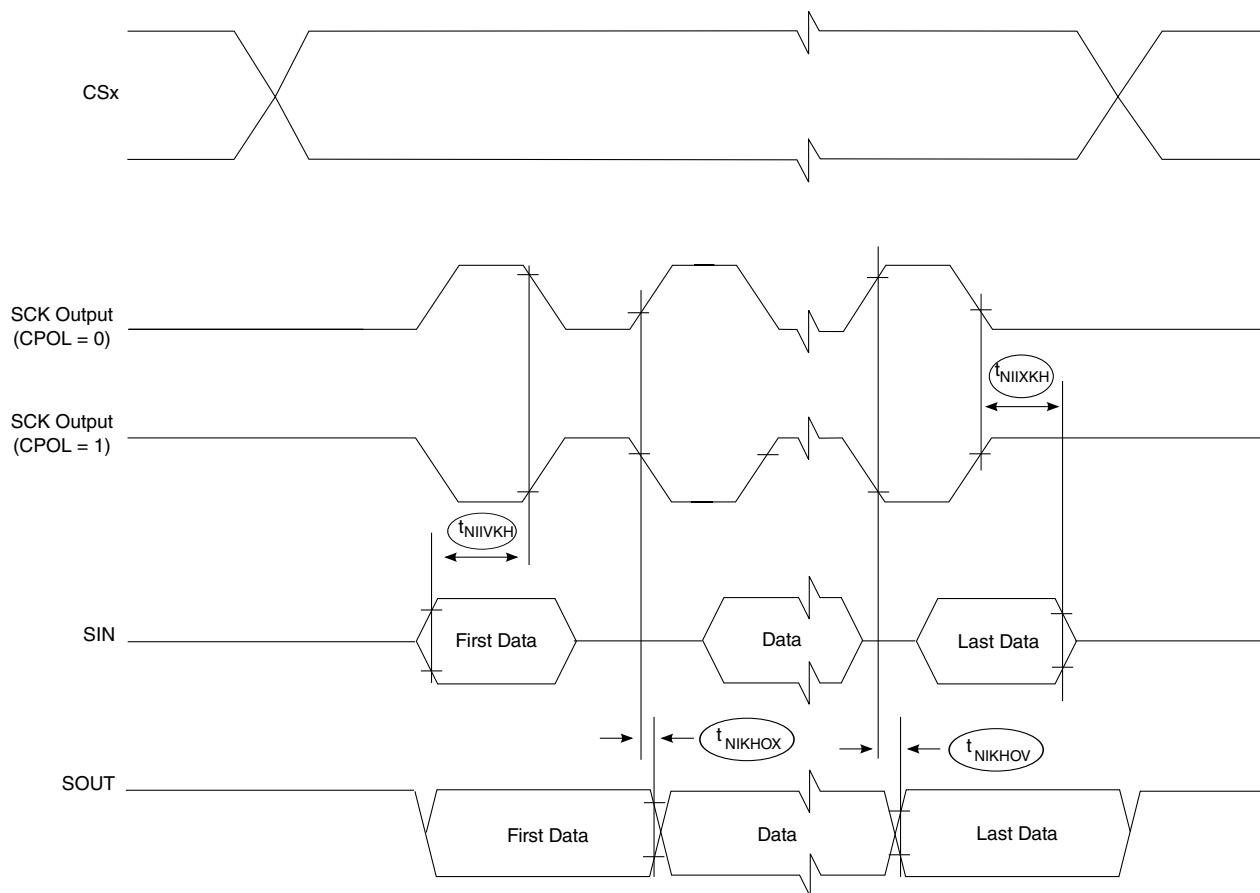


Figure 69. SPI timing master, CPHA = 1

### 3.19 QuadSPI interface

This section describes the DC and AC electrical characteristics for the QuadSPI interface.

#### 3.19.1 QuadSPI DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the QuadSPI interface operating at  $OV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ .

Table 105. QuadSPI DC electrical characteristics (1.8 V)<sup>3</sup>

| Parameter                                                     | Symbol   | Min  | Max      | Unit          | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|----------|---------------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                            | $V_{IH}$ | 1.2  | —        | V             | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                             | $V_{IL}$ | —    | 0.6      | V             | 1     |
| Input current ( $V_{IN} = 0\text{ V}$ or $V_{IN} = OV_{DD}$ ) | $I_{IN}$ | —    | $\pm 50$ | $\mu\text{A}$ | 2     |
| Output high voltage                                           | $V_{OH}$ | 1.35 | —        | V             | —     |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 105. QuadSPI DC electrical characteristics (1.8 V)<sup>3</sup> (continued)**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Symbol          | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| (OV <sub>DD</sub> = min, I <sub>OH</sub> = -0.5 mA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |     |     |      |       |
| Output low voltage<br>(OV <sub>DD</sub> = min, I <sub>OL</sub> = 0.5 mA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | V <sub>OL</sub> | —   | 0.4 | V    | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. The min V <sub>IL</sub> and max V <sub>IH</sub> values are based on the respective min and max OV <sub>IN</sub> values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>2. The symbol V <sub>IN</sub> , in this case, represents the OV <sub>IN</sub> symbol referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                 |     |     |      |       |

### 3.19.2 QuadSPI AC timing specifications

This section describes the QuadSPI timing specifications in SDR mode. All data is based on a negative edge data launch from the device and a positive edge data capture, as shown in the timing figures in this section.

#### 3.19.2.1 QuadSPI timing SDR mode

This table provides the QuadSPI input and output timing in SDR mode.

**Table 106. SDR mode QuadSPI input and output timing**

| Parameter                               | Symbol                                     | Min  | Max  | Unit |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------|------|------|
| Clock frequency                         | F <sub>SCK</sub>                           | —    | 62.5 | MHz  |
| Clock rise/fall time                    | T <sub>RISE</sub> /T <sub>FALL</sub>       | 1    | —    | ns   |
| CS output hold time                     | t <sub>NIKHOX2</sub>                       | -3.4 | —    | ns   |
| CS output delay                         | t <sub>NIKHOV2</sub>                       | —    | 3.5  | ns   |
| Setup time for incoming data            | t <sub>NIIVKH</sub>                        | 8.6  | —    | ns   |
| Hold time requirement for incoming data | t <sub>NIIXKH</sub>                        | 0.4  | —    | ns   |
| Output data valid                       | t <sub>NIKHOV</sub><br>t <sub>NIKLOV</sub> | —    | 4.5  | ns   |
| Output data hold                        | t <sub>NIKHOX</sub><br>t <sub>NIKLOX</sub> | -4.4 | —    | ns   |

This figure shows the QuadSPI AC timing in SDR mode.

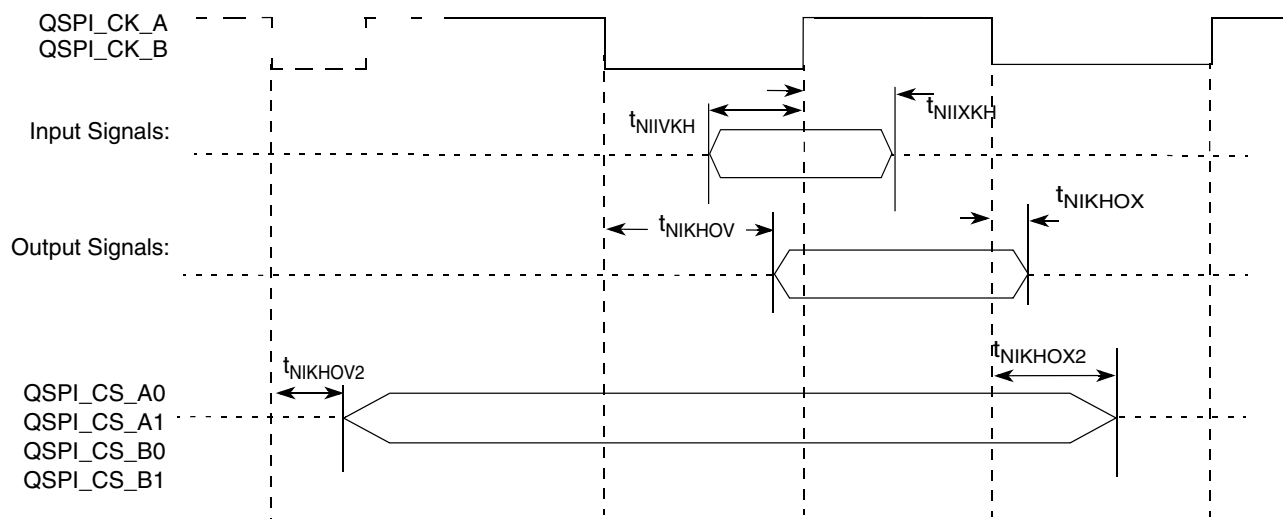


Figure 70. QuadSPI AC timing — SDR mode

## 3.20 Enhanced secure digital host controller (eSDHC)

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the eSDHC interface.

### 3.20.1 eSDHC DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the eSDHC interface.

Table 107. eSDHC interface DC electrical characteristics<sup>3</sup>

| Characteristic               | Symbol          | Condition                                | Min                      | Max                      | Unit    | Notes |
|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------|-------|
| Input high voltage           | $V_{IH}$        | -                                        | $0.625 \times D/EV_{DD}$ | -                        | V       | 1     |
| Input low voltage            | $V_{IL}$        | -                                        | -                        | $0.25 \times D/EV_{DD}$  | V       | 1     |
| Output high voltage          | $V_{OH}$        | $I_{OH} = -100 \mu A$ at $D/EV_{DD}$ min | $0.75 \times D/EV_{DD}$  | -                        | V       | -     |
| Output low voltage           | $V_{OL}$        | $I_{OL} = 100 \mu A$ at $D/EV_{DD}$ min  | -                        | $0.125 \times D/EV_{DD}$ | V       | -     |
| Output low voltage           | $V_{OL}$        | $I_{OL} = 2 \text{ mA}$                  | -                        | 0.3                      | V       | 2     |
| Input/output leakage current | $I_{IN}/I_{OZ}$ | -                                        | -10                      | 10                       | $\mu A$ | 2     |

#### Notes:

1. The min  $V_{IL}$  and max  $V_{IH}$  values are based on the respective min and max  $D/EV_{IN}$  values found in the [Recommended operating conditions](#) table..
2. Open-drain mode is for MMC cards only.
3. At [Recommended operating conditions](#) with  $D/EV_{DD}=3.3V$ .
4. Interface signals are distributed over different voltages ( $D/EV_{DD}$ ), ensure that voltage is set to 3.3V when in operation.

**Table 108. eSDHC interface DC electrical characteristics (dual-voltage cards)<sup>2</sup>**

| Characteristic               | Symbol          | Condition                                  | Min                 | Max                  | Unit    | Notes |
|------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------|-------|
| Input high voltage           | $V_{IH}$        | -                                          | $0.7 * O/D/EV_{DD}$ | -                    | V       | 1     |
| Input low voltage            | $V_{IL}$        | -                                          | -                   | $0.25 * O/D/EV_{DD}$ | V       | 1     |
| Output high voltage          | $V_{OH}$        | $I_{OH} = -100 \mu A$ at $O/D/EV_{DD}$ min | $O/D/EV_{DD} - 0.2$ | -                    | V       | -     |
| Output low voltage           | $V_{OL}$        | $I_{OL} = 100 \mu A$ at $O/D/EV_{DD}$ min  | -                   | 0.2                  | V       | -     |
| Output low voltage           | $V_{OL}$        | $I_{OL} = 2 \text{ mA}$                    | -                   | 0.3                  | V       | 4     |
| Input/output leakage current | $I_{IN}/I_{OZ}$ | -                                          | -10                 | 10                   | $\mu A$ | 4     |

**Notes:**

1. The min  $V_{IL}$  and max  $V_{IH}$  values are based on the respective min and max  $O/D/EV_{IN}$  values found in the Recommended operating conditions table. Replace with xref to Recommended operating conditions table.

2. At [Recommended operating conditions](#) for 1.8V or 3.3V.

3. Interface signals are distributed over different voltages ( $O/D/EV_{DD}$ ), ensure that voltage is set to a common level when in operation.

4. Open-drain mode is for MMC cards only.

### 3.20.2 eSDHC AC timing specifications

This section provides the AC timing specifications.

This table provides the eSDHC AC timing specifications as defined in [Figure 71](#), [Figure 72](#), and [Figure 73](#).

**Table 109. eSDHC AC timing specifications (high-speed mode)<sup>6</sup>**

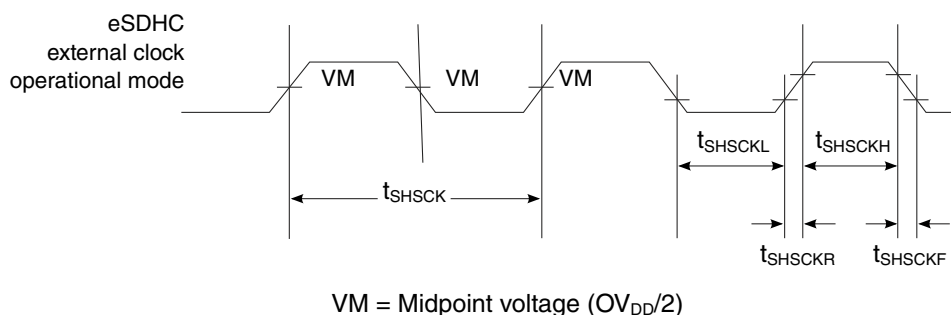
| Parameter                                                | Symbol <sup>1</sup>           | Min  | Max            | Unit | Notes   |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|----------------|------|---------|
| SDHC_CLK clock frequency:                                | $f_{SHSCK}$                   | 0    | 25/50<br>20/52 | MHz  | 2, 4    |
| SD/SDIO (full-speed/high-speed mode)                     |                               |      |                |      |         |
| MMC (full-speed/high-speed mode)                         |                               |      |                |      |         |
| SDHC_CLK clock low time (full-speed/high-speed mode)     | $t_{SHSCKL}$                  | 10/7 | -              | ns   | 4       |
| SDHC_CLK clock high time (full-speed/high-speed mode)    | $t_{SHSCKH}$                  | 10/7 | -              | ns   | 4       |
| SDHC_CLK clock rise and fall times                       | $t_{SHSCKR}/$<br>$t_{SHSCKF}$ | -    | 3              | ns   | 4       |
| Input setup times: SDHC_CMD, SDHC_DATx to SDHC_CLK       | $t_{SHSIVKH}$                 | 2.5  | -              | ns   | 3, 4, 5 |
| Input hold times: SDHC_CMD, SDHC_DATx to SDHC_CLK        | $t_{SHSIXKH}$                 | 2.5  | -              | ns   | 4, 5    |
| Output hold time: SDHC_CLK to SDHC_CMD, SDHC_DATx valid  | $t_{SHSKHOX}$                 | -3   | -              | ns   | 4, 5    |
| Output delay time: SDHC_CLK to SDHC_CMD, SDHC_DATx valid | $t_{SHSKHOV}$                 | -    | 3              | ns   | 4, 5    |

**Notes:**

**Table 109. eSDHC AC timing specifications (high-speed mode)<sup>6</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| <p>1. The symbols used for timing specifications herein follow the pattern of <math>t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(signal)(state) (reference)(state) for inputs and (first two letters of functional block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state) for outputs. For example, } t_{\text{SHKH0X}}</math> symbolizes eSDHC high-speed mode device timing (SH) clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state, with respect to the output (O) reaching the invalid state (X) or output hold time. Note that in general, the clock reference symbol is based on five letters representing the clock of a particular functional. For rise and fall times, the latter convention is used with the appropriate letter: R (rise) or F (fall).</p> <p>2. In full-speed mode, the clock frequency value can be 0-25MHz for an SD/SDIO card and 0-20MHz for an MMC card. In high-speed mode, the clock frequency value can be 0-50MHz for an SD/SDIO card and 0-52MHz for an MMC card.</p> <p>3. SDHC_SYNC_OUT/IN loop back is recommended to compensate the clock delay. In case the SDHC_SYNC_OUT/IN loopback is not used, to satisfy setup timing, one-way board-routing delay between host and card, on SDHC_CLK, SDHC_CMD, and SDHC_DATx should not exceed 1ns for any high-speed MMC card. For any high-speed or default speed mode SD card, the one-way board-routing delay between host and card, on SDHC_CLK, SDHC_CMD, and SDHC_DATx should not exceed 1.5ns.</p> <p>4. <math>C_{\text{CARD}} \leq 10 \text{ pF}</math>, (1 card), and <math>C_{\text{L}} = C_{\text{BUS}} + C_{\text{HOST}} + C_{\text{CARD}} \leq 40 \text{ pF}</math>.</p> <p>5. The parameter values apply to both full-speed and high-speed modes.</p> <p>6. At recommended operating conditions with <math>\text{OV}_{\text{DD}}/\text{EV}_{\text{DD}}=1.8\text{V}</math> or <math>3.3\text{V}</math>.</p> |                     |     |     |      |       |

This figure provides the eSDHC clock input timing diagram.

**Figure 71. eSDHC clock input timing diagram**

This figure provides the input AC timing diagram for high-speed mode.

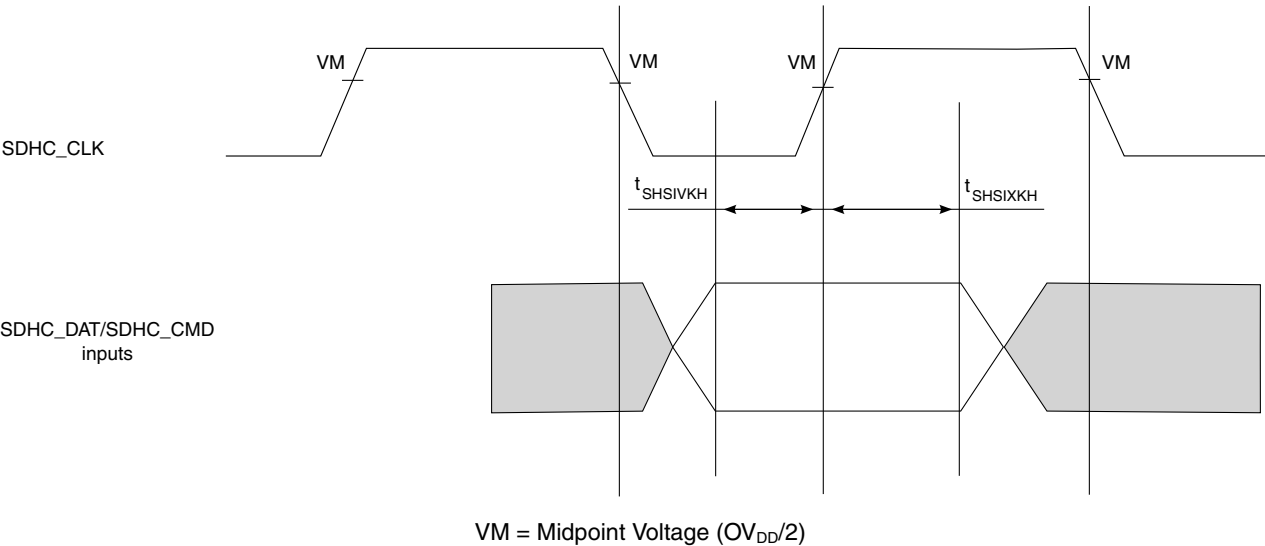


Figure 72. eSDHC high-speed mode input AC timing diagram

This figure provides the output AC timing diagram for high-speed mode.

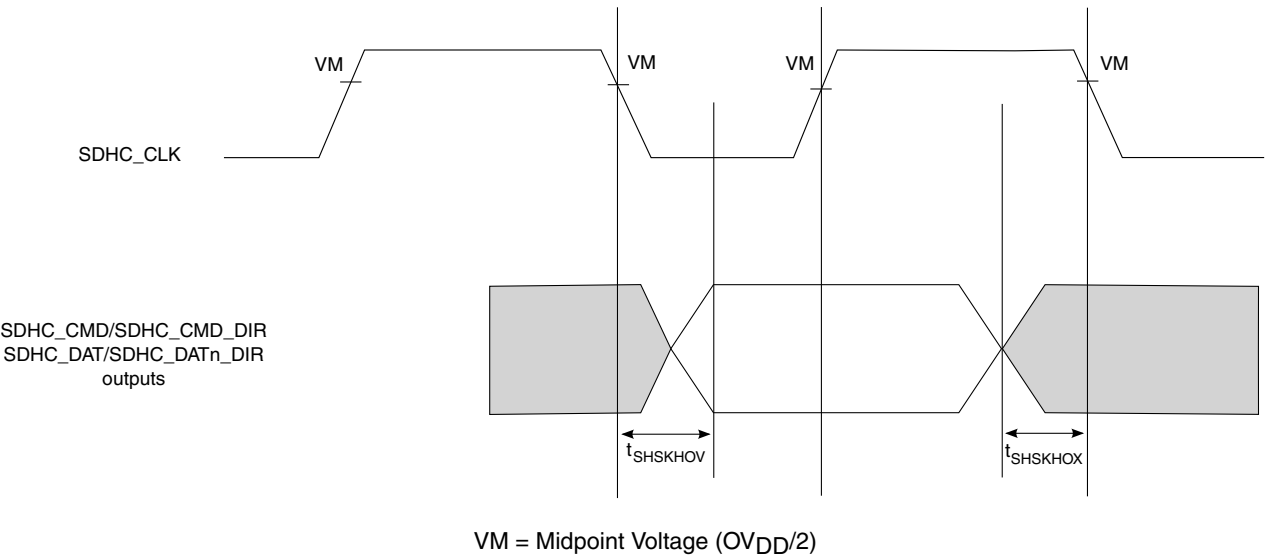


Figure 73. eSDHC high-speed mode output AC timing diagram

This table provides the eSDHC AC timing specifications for SDR50 mode.

Table 110. eSDHC AC timing specifications (SDR50)<sup>2</sup>

| Parameter                          | Symbol       | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|------------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| SDHC_CLK clock frequency           | $f_{SHCK}$   | -   | 80  | MHz  | -     |
| SDHC_CLK duty cycle                | -            | 40  | 60  | %    | -     |
| SDHC_CLK clock rise and fall times | $t_{SHCKR/}$ | -   | 1   | ns   | 1     |

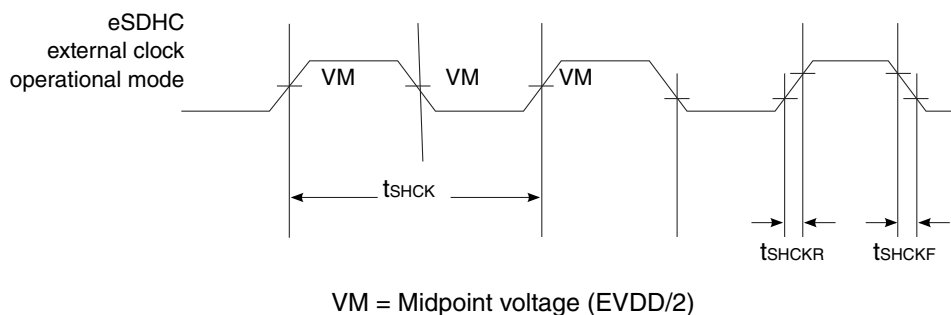
Table continues on the next page...



**Table 110. eSDHC AC timing specifications (SDR50)<sup>2</sup> (continued)**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                  | Symbol       | Min  | Max  | Unit | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------|------|------|-------|
|                                                                                                                                                                            | $t_{SHCKF}$  |      |      |      |       |
| Skew between SDHC_CLK_SYNC_OUT and SDHC_CLK                                                                                                                                | -            | -0.1 | 0.1  | ns   | -     |
| Input setup times: SDHC_CMD, SDHC_DATx to SDHC_CLK_SYNC_IN                                                                                                                 | $t_{SHIVKH}$ | 3.1  | -    | ns   | -     |
| Input hold times: SDHC_CMD, SDHC_DATx to SDHC_CLK_SYNC_IN                                                                                                                  | $t_{SHIXKH}$ | 1.0  | -    | ns   | -     |
| Output hold time: SDHC_CLK to SDHC_CMD, SDHC_DATx valid, SDHC_DATx_DIR, SDHC_CMD_DIR                                                                                       | $t_{SHKHOX}$ | 2.85 | -    | ns   | -     |
| Output delay time: SDHC_CLK to SDHC_CMD, SDHC_DATx valid, SDHC_DATx_DIR, SDHC_CMD_DIR                                                                                      | $t_{SHKHOV}$ | -    | 8.05 | ns   | -     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. $C_{CARD} \leq 10$ pF, (1 card), and $C_L = C_{BUS} + C_{HOST} + C_{CARD} \leq 30$ pF.<br>2. At recommended operating conditions with $OV_{DD}=1.8V$ . |              |      |      |      |       |

This figure provides the eSDHC clock input timing diagram for SDR50 mode.

**Figure 74. eSDHC SDR50 mode clock input timing diagram**

This figure provides the eSDHC input AC timing diagram for SDR50 mode.

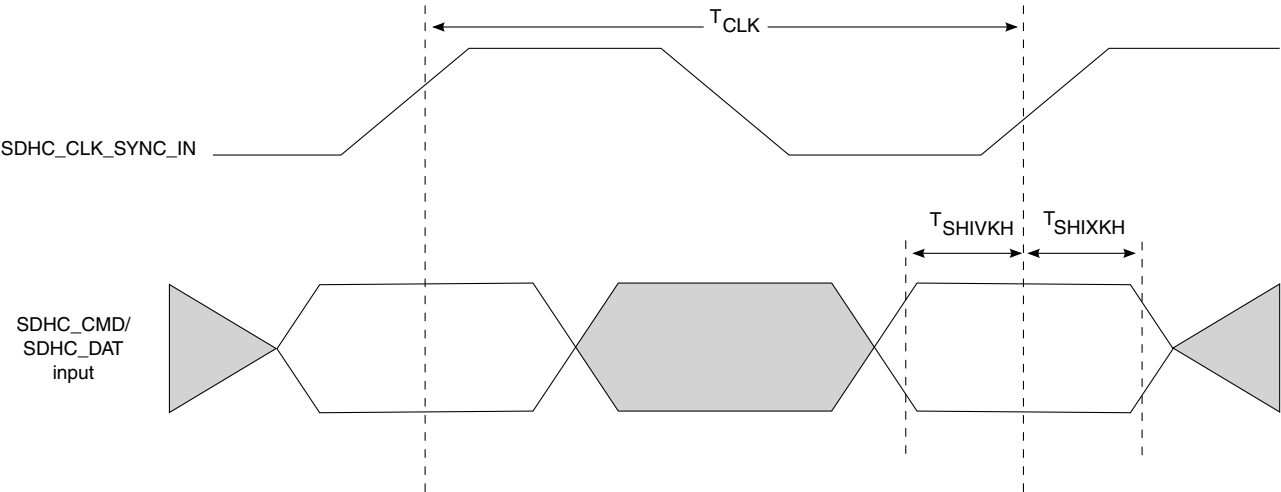


Figure 75. eSDHC SDR50 mode input AC timing diagram

This figure provides the eSDHC output timing diagram for SDR50 mode.

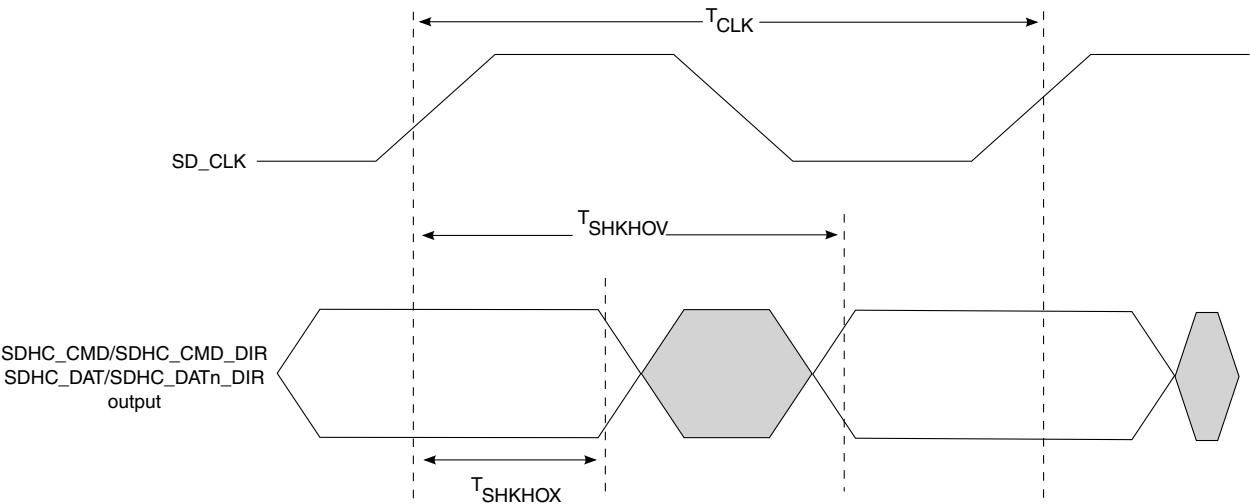


Figure 76. eSDHC SDR50 mode output timing diagram

This table provides the eSDHC AC timing specifications for DDR50/DDR mode.

Table 111. eSDHC AC timing specifications (DDR50/DDR)<sup>3</sup>

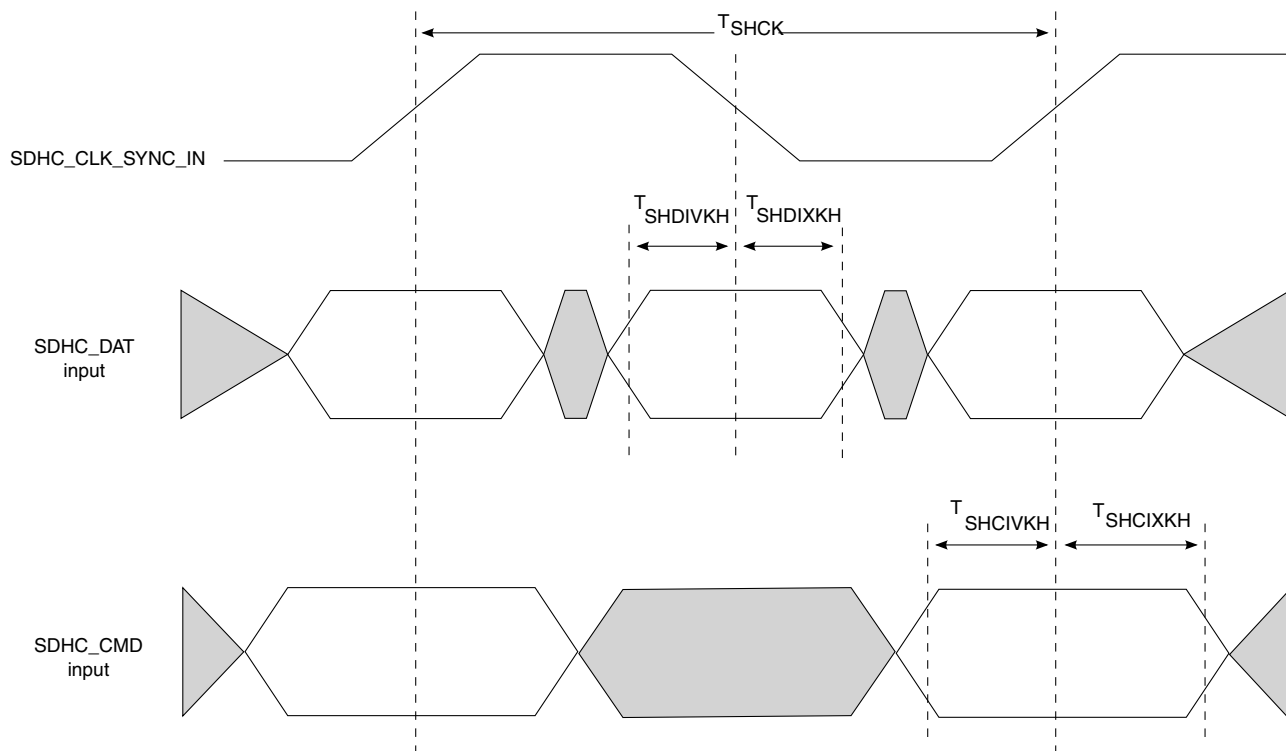
| Parameter                                   |                    | Symbol     | Min  | Max  | Unit | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|------|------|------|-------|
| SDHC_CLK clock frequency                    | SD/SDIO DDR50 mode | $f_{SHCK}$ | -    | 37   | MHz  | -     |
|                                             | eMMC DDR mode      |            |      | 37   |      |       |
| SDHC_CLK duty cycle                         |                    | -          | 47.0 | 53.0 | %    | -     |
| Skew between SDHC_CLK_SYNC_OUT and SDHC_CLK |                    | -          | -0.1 | 0.1  | ns   | -     |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 111. eSDHC AC timing specifications (DDR50/DDR)<sup>3</sup> (continued)**

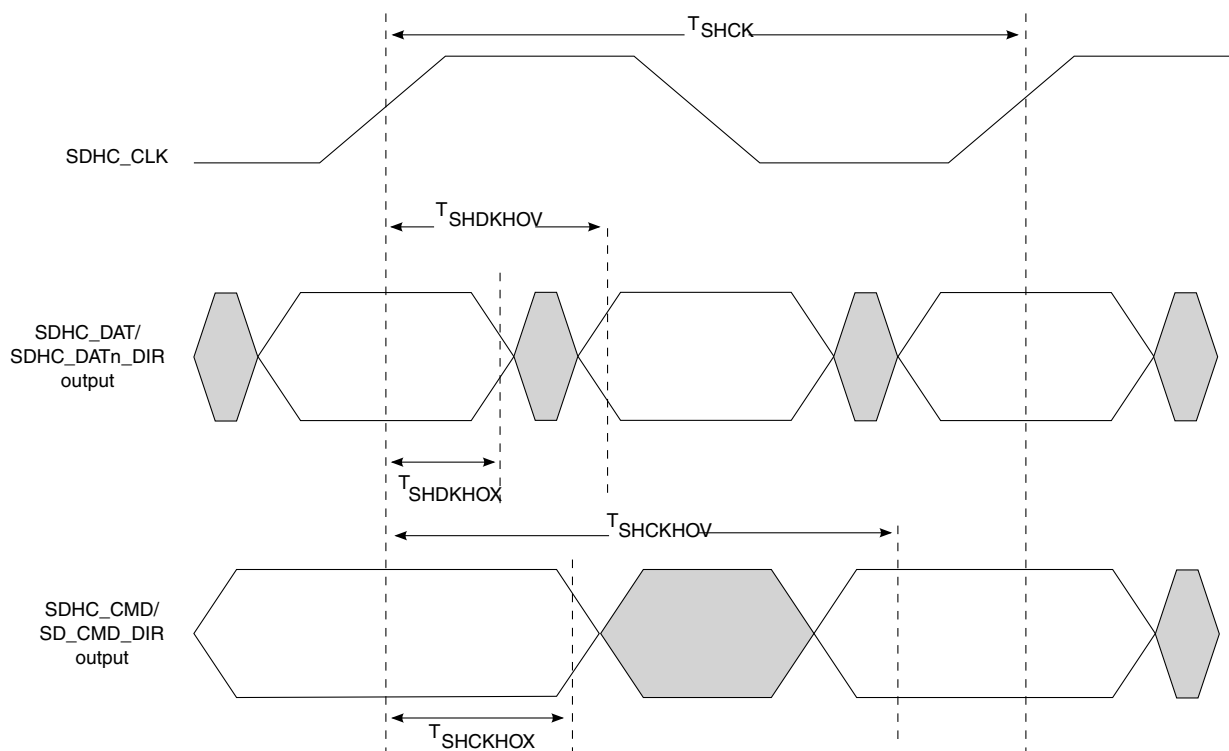
| Parameter                                                                                                                                         |                    | Symbol               | Min         | Max   | Unit | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------|------|-------|
| SDHC_CLK clock rise and fall times                                                                                                                | SD/SDIO DDR50 mode | t <sub>SHCKR/</sub>  | -           | 5.4   | ns   | 1     |
|                                                                                                                                                   | eMMC DDR mode      | t <sub>SHCKF</sub>   |             | 2.0   |      | 2     |
| Input setup times: SDHC_DATx to SDHC_CLK_SYNC_IN                                                                                                  | SD/SDIO DDR50 mode | t <sub>SHDIVKH</sub> | 3.82        | -     | ns   | -     |
|                                                                                                                                                   | eMMC DDR mode      |                      | 3.91        |       |      |       |
| Input hold times: SDHC_DATx to SDHC_CLK_SYNC_IN                                                                                                   | SD/SDIO DDR50 mode | t <sub>SHDIXKH</sub> | -           | -     | ns   | -     |
|                                                                                                                                                   | eMMC DDR mode      |                      | 1.0<br>0.98 |       |      |       |
| Output hold time: SDHC_CLK to SDHC_DATx valid, SDHC_DATx_DIR                                                                                      | SD/SDIO DDR50 mode | t <sub>SHDKHOX</sub> | 2.4         | -     | ns   | -     |
|                                                                                                                                                   | eMMC DDR mode      |                      | 4.12        |       |      |       |
| Output delay time: SDHC_CLK to SDHC_DATx valid, SDHC_DATx_DIR                                                                                     | SD/SDIO DDR50 mode | t <sub>SHDKHOV</sub> | -           | 9.01  | ns   | -     |
|                                                                                                                                                   | eMMC DDR mode      |                      |             | 9.61  |      |       |
| Input setup times: SDHC_CMD to SDHC_CLK_SYNC_IN                                                                                                   | SD/SDIO DDR50 mode | t <sub>SHCIVKH</sub> | 10.13       | -     | ns   | -     |
|                                                                                                                                                   | eMMC DDR mode      |                      | 10.27       |       |      |       |
| Input hold times: SDHC_CMD to SDHC_CLK_SYNC_IN                                                                                                    | SD/SDIO DDR50 mode | t <sub>SHCIXKH</sub> | 1.0         | -     | ns   | -     |
|                                                                                                                                                   | eMMC DDR mode      |                      | 0.98        |       |      |       |
| Output hold time: SDHC_CLK to SDHC_CMD valid, SDHC_CMD_DIR                                                                                        | SD/SDIO DDR50 mode | t <sub>SHCKHOX</sub> | 2.4         | -     | ns   | -     |
|                                                                                                                                                   | eMMC DDR mode      |                      | 4.62        |       |      |       |
| Output delay time: SDHC_CLK to SDHC_CMD valid, SDHC_CMD_DIR                                                                                       | SD/SDIO DDR50 mode | t <sub>SHCKHOV</sub> | -           | 19.02 | ns   | -     |
|                                                                                                                                                   | eMMC DDR mode      |                      |             | 22.17 |      |       |
| Notes:                                                                                                                                            |                    |                      |             |       |      |       |
| 1. C <sub>CARD</sub> ≤ 10pF, (1 card).                                                                                                            |                    |                      |             |       |      |       |
| 2. C <sub>L</sub> = C <sub>BUS</sub> + C <sub>HOST</sub> + C <sub>CARD</sub> ≤ 20pF for MMC, 40pF for SD.                                         |                    |                      |             |       |      |       |
| 3. At recommended operating conditions with OV <sub>DD</sub> /EV <sub>DD</sub> =1.8 or 3.3V for eMMC DDR mode, OV <sub>DD</sub> =1.8 V for DDR50. |                    |                      |             |       |      |       |

This figure provides the eSDHC DDR50/DDR mode input AC timing diagram.



**Figure 77. eSDHC DDR50/DDR mode input AC timing diagram**

This figure provides the eSDHC DDR50/DDR mode output AC timing diagram.



**Figure 78. eSDHC DDR50/DDR mode output AC timing diagram**

This table provides the eSDHC AC timing specifications for SDR104/eMMC HS200 mode.

**Table 112. eSDHC AC timing specifications (SDR104/eMMC HS200)**

| Parameter                                                                             |                     | Symbol <sup>1</sup>   | Min  | Max   | Unit | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------|-------|------|-------|
| SDHC_CLK clock frequency                                                              | SD/SDIO SDR104 mode | $f_{SHCK}$            | -    | 120   | MHz  | -     |
|                                                                                       | eMMC HS200 mode     |                       |      | 116.7 |      |       |
| SDHC_CLK duty cycle                                                                   |                     |                       | 40   | 60    | %    | -     |
| SDHC_CLK clock rise and fall times                                                    |                     | $t_{SHCKR}/t_{SHCKF}$ | -    | 1     | ns   | 1     |
| Output hold time: SDHC_CLK to SDHC_CMD, SDHC_DATx valid, SDHC_CMD_DIR, SDHC_DATx_DIR  | SD/SDIO SDR104 mode | $T_{SHKHGX}$          | -    | -     | ns   | -     |
|                                                                                       | eMMC HS200 mode     |                       | 1.93 | 1.96  |      |       |
| Output delay time: SDHC_CLK to SDHC_CMD, SDHC_DATx valid, SDHC_CMD_DIR, SDHC_DATx_DIR | SD/SDIO SDR104 mode | $T_{SHKHGX}$          | -    | -     | ns   | -     |
|                                                                                       |                     |                       | -    | 5.9   |      |       |
|                                                                                       |                     |                       |      | 6.11  |      |       |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 112. eSDHC AC timing specifications (SDR104/eMMC HS200) (continued)

| Parameter                                                                            |                     | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min          | Max | Unit          | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----|---------------|-------|
|                                                                                      | eMMC HS200 mode     |                     |              |     |               |       |
| Input data window (UI)                                                               | SD/SDIO SDR104 mode | t <sub>SHIDV</sub>  | -            | -   | Unit Interval | -     |
|                                                                                      | eMMC HS200 mode     |                     | 0.5<br>0.475 |     |               |       |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                        |                     |                     |              |     |               |       |
| 1. C <sub>L</sub> = C <sub>BUS</sub> + C <sub>HOST</sub> + C <sub>CARD</sub> ≤ 10pF. |                     |                     |              |     |               |       |
| 2. At recommended operating conditions with OV <sub>DD</sub> =1.8 V.                 |                     |                     |              |     |               |       |

This figure provides the eSDHC SDR104/HS200 mode timing diagram.

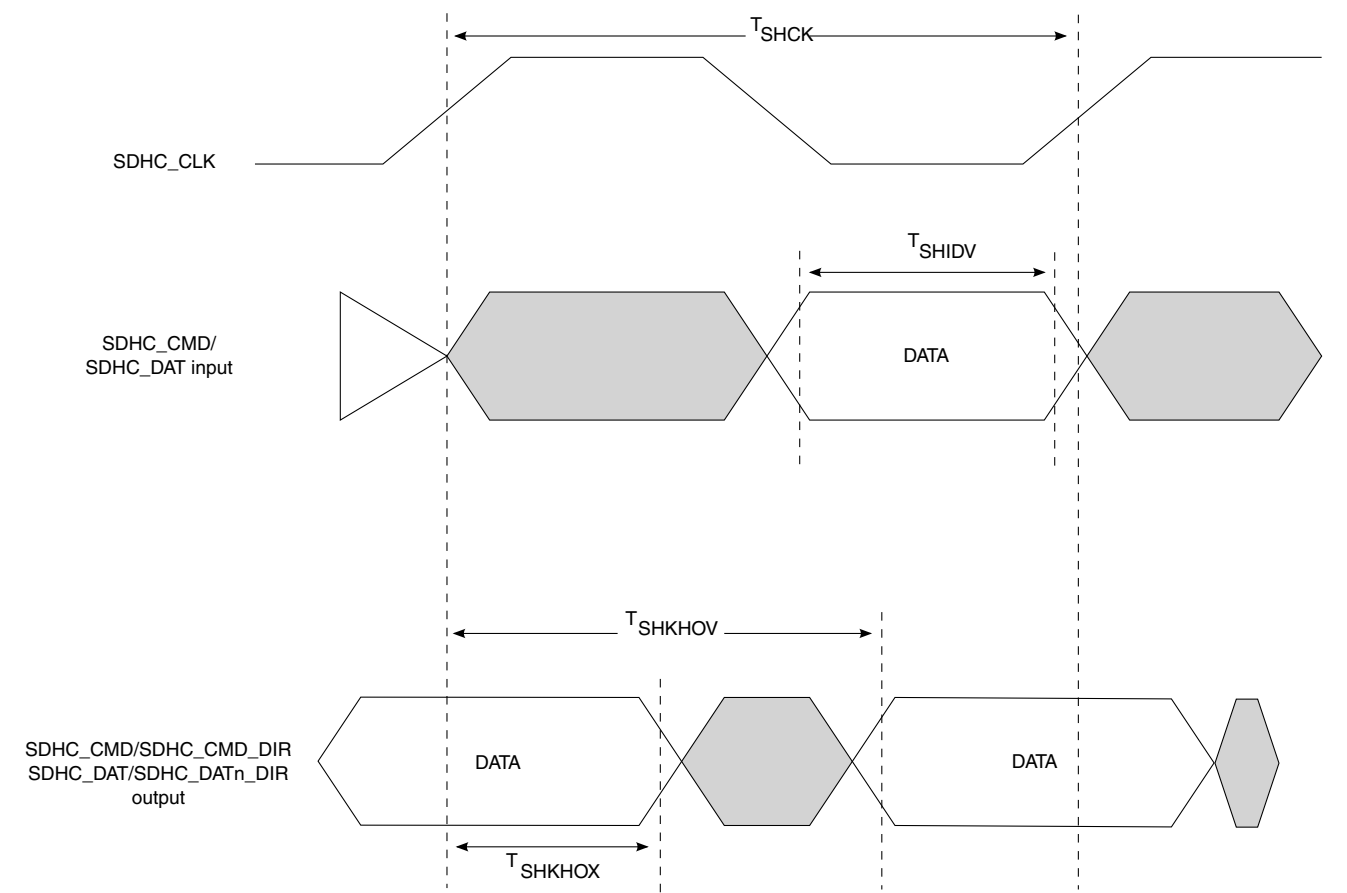


Figure 79. eSDHC SDR104/HS200 mode timing diagram

## 3.21 JTAG controller

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the IEEE 1149.1 (JTAG) interface.

### 3.21.1 JTAG DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the JTAG DC electrical characteristics.

**Table 113. JTAG DC electrical characteristics ( $OV_{DD} = 1.8V$ )<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Symbol   | Min  | Max      | Unit    | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|----------|---------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $V_{IH}$ | 1.2  | —        | V       | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $V_{IL}$ | —    | 0.6      | V       | 1     |
| Input current ( $OV_{IN} = 0\text{ V}$ or $OV_{IN} = OV_{DD}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | $I_{IN}$ | —    | -100/+50 | $\mu A$ | 2, 4  |
| Output high voltage ( $OV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OH} = -0.5\text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | $V_{OH}$ | 1.35 | —        | V       | —     |
| Output low voltage ( $OV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OL} = 0.5\text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | $V_{OL}$ | —    | 0.4      | V       | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The min <math>V_{IL}</math> and max <math>V_{IH}</math> values are based on the respective min and max <math>OV_{IN}</math> values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a>.</li> <li>2. The symbol <math>V_{IN}</math>, in this case, represents the <math>OV_{IN}</math> symbol found in <a href="#">Table 5</a>.</li> <li>3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a>.</li> <li>4. Per IEEE Std. 1149.1 specification, TDI, TMS and TRST_B have internal pull-up.</li> </ol> |          |      |          |         |       |

### 3.21.2 JTAG AC timing specifications

This table provides the JTAG AC timing specifications as defined in [Figure 80](#), [Figure 81](#), [Figure 82](#), and [Figure 83](#).

**Table 114. JTAG AC timing specifications<sup>4</sup>**

| Parameter                                         |                    | Symbol <sup>1</sup>                  | Min | Max  | Unit | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|------|------|-------|
| JTAG external clock frequency of operation        |                    | f <sub>JTG</sub>                     | 0   | 33.3 | MHz  | —     |
| JTAG external clock cycle time                    |                    | t <sub>JTG</sub>                     | 30  | —    | ns   | —     |
| JTAG external clock pulse width measured at 1.4 V |                    | t <sub>JTKHKL</sub>                  | 15  | —    | ns   | —     |
| JTAG external clock rise and fall times           |                    | t <sub>JTGR</sub> /t <sub>JTGF</sub> | 0   | 2    | ns   | —     |
| TRST_B assert time                                |                    | t <sub>TRST</sub>                    | 25  | —    | ns   | 2     |
| Input setup times                                 |                    | t <sub>JTDVKH</sub>                  | 4   | —    | ns   | —     |
| Input hold times                                  |                    | t <sub>JTDXKH</sub>                  | 10  | —    | ns   | —     |
| Output valid times                                | Boundary-scan data | t <sub>JTKLDV</sub>                  | —   | 15   | ns   | 3     |
|                                                   | TDO                |                                      | —   | 10   |      |       |
| Output hold times                                 |                    | t <sub>JTKLDX</sub>                  | 0   | —    | ns   | 3     |

Table continues on the next page...

Table 114. JTAG AC timing specifications<sup>4</sup> (continued)

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |     |     |      |       |
| 1. The symbols used for timing specifications follow these patterns: $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(signal)(state)(reference)(state)}}$ for inputs and $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)}}$ for outputs. For example, $t_{\text{JTDVVKH}}$ symbolizes JTAG device timing (JT) with respect to the time data input signals (D) reaching the valid state (V) relative to the $t_{\text{JTG}}$ clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state or setup time. Also, $t_{\text{JTDXKH}}$ symbolizes JTAG timing (JT) with respect to the time data input signals (D) reaching the invalid state (X) relative to the $t_{\text{JTG}}$ clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state. Note that, in general, the clock reference symbol representation is based on three letters representing the clock of a particular function. For rise and fall times, the latter convention is used with the appropriate letter: R (rise) or F (fall). |                     |     |     |      |       |
| 2. TRST_B is an asynchronous level sensitive signal. The setup time is for test purposes only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |     |     |      |       |
| 3. All outputs are measured from the midpoint voltage of the falling edge of $t_{\text{TCLK}}$ to the midpoint of the signal in question. The output timings are measured at the pins. All output timings assume a purely resistive 50-Ω load. Time-of-flight delays must be added for trace lengths, vias, and connectors in the system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |     |     |      |       |
| 4. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                     |     |     |      |       |

This figure shows the AC test load for TDO and the boundary-scan outputs of the device.

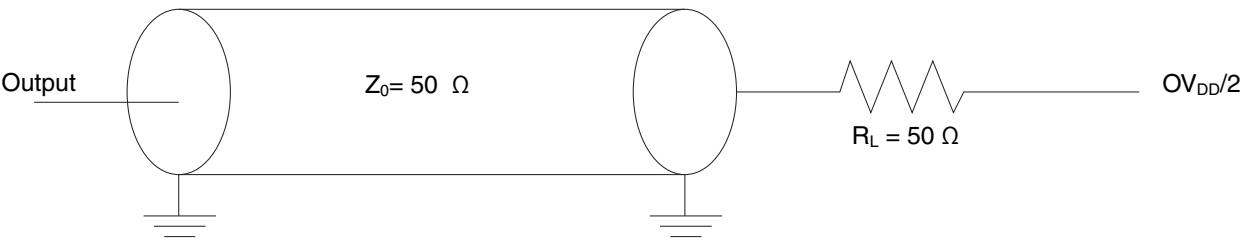


Figure 80. AC test load for the JTAG interface

This figure shows the JTAG clock input timing diagram.

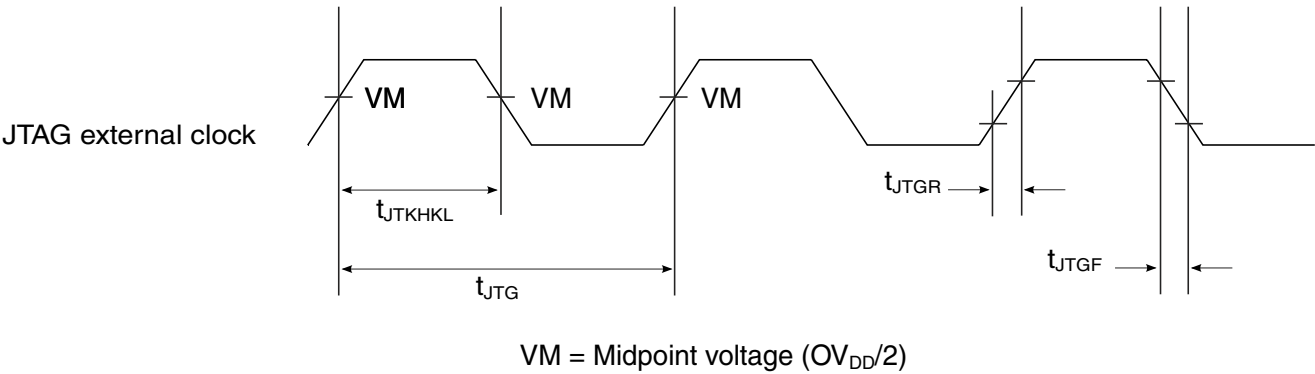
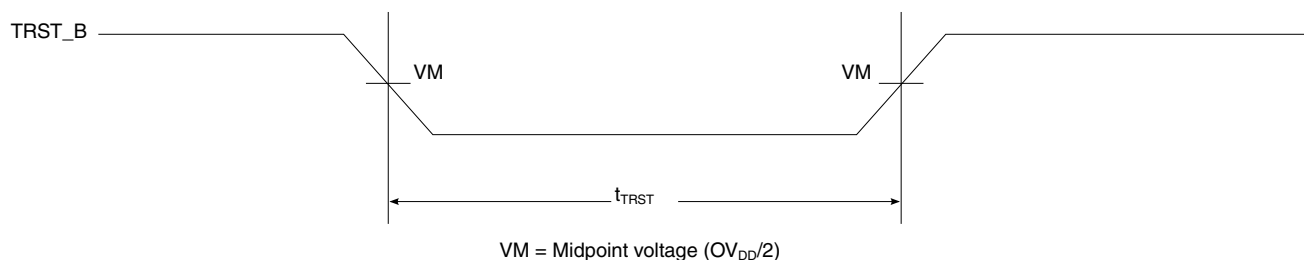


Figure 81. JTAG clock input timing diagram

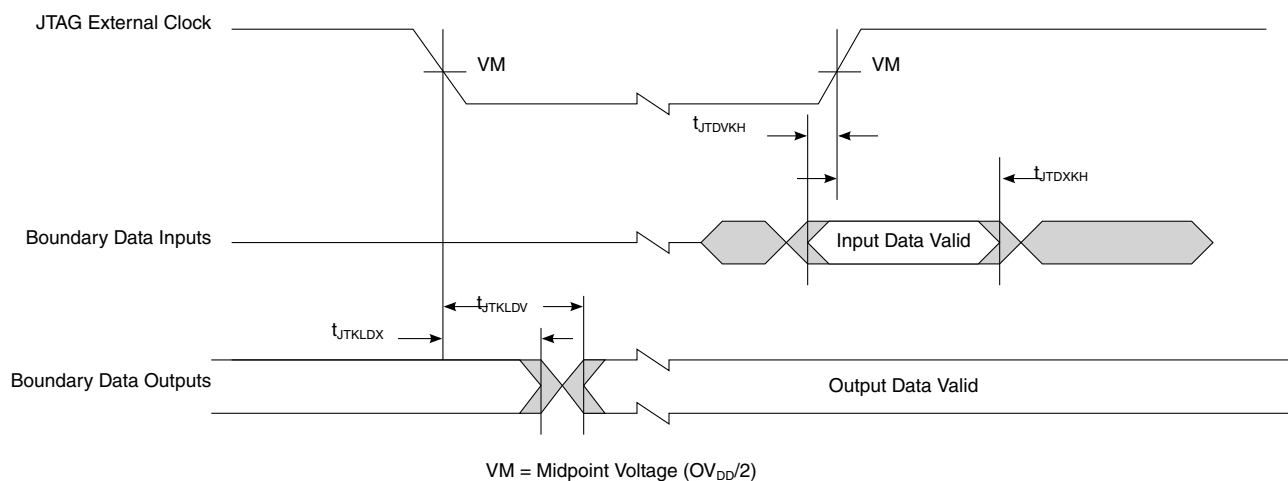
This figure shows the TRST\_B timing diagram.





**Figure 82. TRST\_B timing diagram**

This figure shows the boundary-scan timing diagram.



**Figure 83. Boundary-scan timing diagram**

## 3.22 I<sup>2</sup>C interface

This section describes the DC and AC electrical characteristics for the I<sup>2</sup>C interfaces.

### 3.22.1 I<sup>2</sup>C DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the I<sup>2</sup>C interfaces operating at  $DV_{DD} = 3.3$  V.

**Table 115. I<sup>2</sup>C DC electrical characteristics ( $DV_{DD} = 3.3$  V)<sup>4</sup>**

| Parameter          | Symbol   | Min                  | Max | Unit | Notes |
|--------------------|----------|----------------------|-----|------|-------|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | $0.7 \times DV_{DD}$ | —   | V    | 1     |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**Table 115. I<sup>2</sup>C DC electrical characteristics (DV<sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V)<sup>4</sup> (continued)**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Symbol              | Min | Max                    | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|------------------------|------|-------|
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | V <sub>IL</sub>     | —   | 0.2 x DV <sub>DD</sub> | V    | 1     |
| Output low voltage<br>(DV <sub>DD</sub> = min, I <sub>OL</sub> = 3 mA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | V <sub>OL</sub>     | —   | 0.4                    | V    | 2     |
| Pulse width of spikes which must be suppressed by the input filter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | t <sub>I2KHKL</sub> | 0   | 50                     | ns   | 3     |
| Input current each I/O pin (input voltage is between 0.1 x DV <sub>DD</sub> and 0.9 x DV <sub>DD</sub> (max))                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | I <sub>I</sub>      | -50 | 50                     | μA   | -     |
| Capacitance for each I/O pin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | C <sub>I</sub>      | —   | 10                     | pF   | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. The min V <sub>IL</sub> and max V <sub>IH</sub> values are based on the respective min and max DV <sub>IN</sub> values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>2. The output voltage (open drain or open collector) condition = 3 mA sink current.<br>3. See the chip reference manual for information about the digital filter used.<br>4. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                     |     |                        |      |       |

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the I<sup>2</sup>C interfaces operating at DV<sub>DD</sub> = 1.8 V.

**Table 116. I<sup>2</sup>C DC electrical characteristics (DV<sub>DD</sub> = 1.8 V)<sup>4</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Symbol              | Min                    | Max                    | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | V <sub>IH</sub>     | 0.7 x DV <sub>DD</sub> | —                      | V    | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | V <sub>IL</sub>     | —                      | 0.2 x DV <sub>DD</sub> | V    | 1     |
| Output low voltage (DV <sub>DD</sub> = min, I <sub>OL</sub> = 3 mA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | V <sub>OL</sub>     | 0                      | 0.36                   | V    | 2     |
| Pulse width of spikes which must be suppressed by the input filter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | t <sub>I2KHKL</sub> | 0                      | 50                     | ns   | 3     |
| Input current each I/O pin (input voltage is between 0.1 x DV <sub>DD</sub> and 0.9 x DV <sub>DD</sub> (max))                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | I <sub>I</sub>      | -50                    | 50                     | μA   | -     |
| Capacitance for each I/O pin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | C <sub>I</sub>      | —                      | 10                     | pF   | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. The min V <sub>IL</sub> and max V <sub>IH</sub> values are based on the respective min and max DV <sub>IN</sub> values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>2. The output voltage (open drain or open collector) condition = 3 mA sink current.<br>3. See the chip reference manual for information about the digital filter used.<br>4. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                     |                        |                        |      |       |

### 3.22.2 I<sup>2</sup>C AC timing specifications

This table provides the AC timing specifications for the I<sup>2</sup>C interfaces.

**Table 117. I<sup>2</sup>C AC timing specifications<sup>5</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                    |                              | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min                    | Max | Unit | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----|------|-------|
| SCL clock frequency                                                                          |                              | f <sub>I2C</sub>    | 0                      | 400 | kHz  | 2     |
| Low period of the SCL clock                                                                  |                              | t <sub>I2CL</sub>   | 1.3                    | —   | μs   | —     |
| High period of the SCL clock                                                                 |                              | t <sub>I2CH</sub>   | 0.6                    | —   | μs   | —     |
| Setup time for a repeated START condition                                                    |                              | t <sub>I2SVKH</sub> | 0.6                    | —   | μs   | —     |
| Hold time (repeated) START condition (after this period, the first clock pulse is generated) |                              | t <sub>I2SXKL</sub> | 0.6                    | —   | μs   | —     |
| Data setup time                                                                              |                              | t <sub>I2DVKH</sub> | 100                    | —   | ns   | —     |
| Data input hold time                                                                         | CBUS compatible masters      | t <sub>I2DXKL</sub> | —                      | —   | μs   | 3     |
|                                                                                              | I <sup>2</sup> C bus devices |                     | 0                      | —   |      |       |
| Data output delay time                                                                       |                              | t <sub>I2OVKL</sub> | —                      | 0.9 | μs   | 4     |
| Setup time for STOP condition                                                                |                              | t <sub>I2PVKH</sub> | 0.6                    | —   | μs   | —     |
| Bus free time between a STOP and START condition                                             |                              | t <sub>I2KHDX</sub> | 1.3                    | —   | μs   | —     |
| Noise margin at the LOW level for each connected device (including hysteresis)               |                              | V <sub>NL</sub>     | 0.1 x DV <sub>DD</sub> | —   | V    | —     |
| Noise margin at the HIGH level for each connected device (including hysteresis)              |                              | V <sub>NH</sub>     | 0.2 x DV <sub>DD</sub> | —   | V    | —     |
| Capacitive load for each bus line                                                            |                              | C <sub>b</sub>      | —                      | 400 | pF   | —     |

**Notes:**

1. The symbols used for timing specifications herein follow these patterns: t<sub>(first two letters of functional block)(signal)(state)(reference)(state)</sub> for inputs and t<sub>(first two letters of functional block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)</sub> for outputs. For example, t<sub>I2DVKH</sub> symbolizes I<sup>2</sup>C timing (I2) with respect to the time data input signals (D) reaching the valid state (V) relative to the t<sub>I2C</sub> clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state or setup time. Also, t<sub>I2SXKL</sub> symbolizes I<sup>2</sup>C timing (I2) for the time that the data with respect to the START condition (S) went invalid (X) relative to the t<sub>I2C</sub> clock reference (K) going to the low (L) state or hold time. Also, t<sub>I2PVKH</sub> symbolizes I<sup>2</sup>C timing (I2) for the time that the data with respect to the STOP condition (P) reaches the valid state (V) relative to the t<sub>I2C</sub> clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state or setup time.

2. The requirements for I<sup>2</sup>C frequency calculation must be followed. See *Determining the I<sup>2</sup>C Frequency Divider Ratio for SCL* (AN2919).

3. As a transmitter, the chip provides a delay time of at least 300 ns for the SDA signal (referred to the V<sub>IHmin</sub> of the SCL signal) to bridge the undefined region of the falling edge of SCL to avoid unintended generation of a START or STOP condition. When the chip acts as the I<sup>2</sup>C bus master while transmitting, it drives both SCL and SDA. As long as the load on SCL and SDA are balanced, the chip does not generate an unintended START or STOP condition. Therefore, the 300 ns SDA output delay time is not a concern. If, under some rare condition, the 300 ns SDA output delay time is required for the chip as transmitter, see *Determining the I<sup>2</sup>C Frequency Divider Ratio for SCL* (AN2919).

4. The maximum t<sub>I2OVKL</sub> has to be met only if the device does not stretch the LOW period (t<sub>I2CL</sub>) of the SCL signal.

5. For recommended operating conditions, see [Table 5](#).

This figure shows the AC test load for the I<sup>2</sup>C.

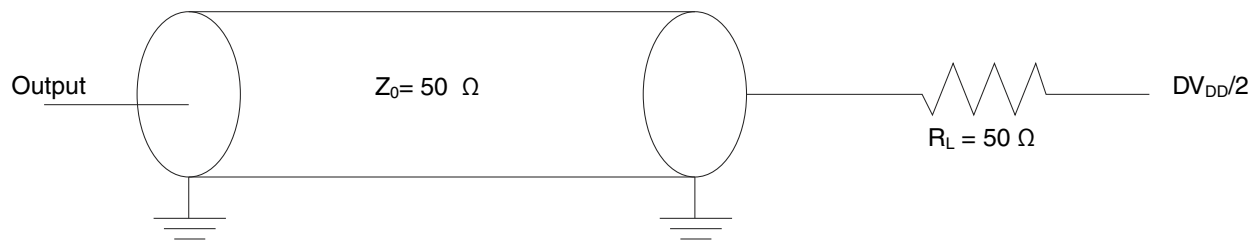


Figure 84. I²C AC test load

This figure shows the AC timing diagram for the I²C bus.

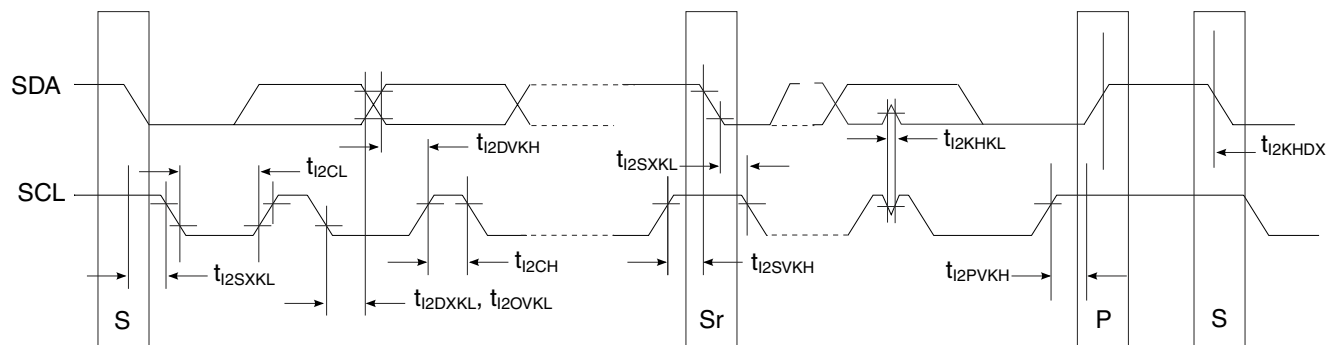


Figure 85. I²C bus AC timing diagram

3.23 GPIO interface

This section describes the DC and AC electrical characteristics for the GPIO interface. There are GPIO pins on various power supplies in this device.

3.23.1 GPIO DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for GPIO pins operating at D/ EV<sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V.

Table 118. GPIO DC electrical characteristics (DV<sub>DD</sub>/EV<sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V)<sup>3</sup>

| Parameter                                                                      | Symbol          | Min                      | Max                      | Unit | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                             | V <sub>IH</sub> | 0.7 x D/EV <sub>DD</sub> | —                        | V    | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                              | V <sub>IL</sub> | —                        | 0.2 x D/EV <sub>DD</sub> | V    | 1     |
| Input current (V <sub>IN</sub> = 0 V or V <sub>IN</sub> = D/EV <sub>DD</sub> ) | I <sub>IN</sub> | —                        | ±50                      | µA   | 2     |
| Output high voltage                                                            | V <sub>OH</sub> | 2.4                      | —                        | V    | —     |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 118. GPIO DC electrical characteristics ( $DV_{DD}/EV_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$ )<sup>3</sup> (continued)**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Symbol   | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| ( $D/EV_{DD} = \min$ , $I_{OH} = -2\text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |     |     |      |       |
| Output low voltage<br>( $D/EV_{DD} = \min$ , $I_{OL} = 2\text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | $V_{OL}$ | —   | 0.4 | V    | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $DV_{IN}/EV_{IN}$ values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>2. The symbol $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the $DV_{IN}/EV_{IN}$ symbol referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |          |     |     |      |       |

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for GPIO pins operating at  $TV_{DD} = 2.5\text{ V}$ .

**Table 119. GPIO DC electrical characteristics ( $TV_{DD} = 2.5\text{ V}$ )<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Symbol   | Min                  | Max                  | Unit          | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $V_{IH}$ | $0.7 \times TV_{DD}$ | —                    | V             | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | $V_{IL}$ | —                    | $0.2 \times TV_{DD}$ | V             | 1     |
| Input current ( $V_{IN} = 0\text{ V}$ or $V_{IN} = TV_{DD}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $I_{IN}$ | —                    | $\pm 50$             | $\mu\text{A}$ | 2     |
| Output high voltage<br>( $TV_{DD} = \min$ , $I_{OH} = -1\text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | $V_{OH}$ | 2.0                  | —                    | V             | —     |
| Output low voltage<br>( $TV_{DD} = \min$ , $I_{OL} = 1\text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | $V_{OL}$ | —                    | 0.4                  | V             | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $TV_{IN}$ values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>2. The symbol $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the $TV_{IN}$ symbol referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |          |                      |                      |               |       |

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for GPIO pins operating at  $DV_{DD}/EV_{DD}/TV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ .

**Table 120. GPIO DC electrical characteristics ( $DV_{DD}/EV_{DD}/TV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ )<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                   | Symbol   | Min                      | Max                      | Unit          | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                          | $V_{IH}$ | $0.7 \times D/E/TV_{DD}$ | —                        | V             | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                           | $V_{IL}$ | —                        | $0.2 \times D/E/TV_{DD}$ | V             | 1     |
| Input current ( $V_{IN} = 0\text{ V}$ or $V_{IN} = D/E/TV_{DD}$ )           | $I_{IN}$ | —                        | $\pm 50$                 | $\mu\text{A}$ | 2     |
| Output high voltage<br>( $D/E/TV_{DD} = \min$ , $I_{OH} = -0.5\text{ mA}$ ) | $V_{OH}$ | 1.35                     | —                        | V             | —     |
| Output low voltage<br>( $D/E/TV_{DD} = \min$ , $I_{OL} = 0.5\text{ mA}$ )   | $V_{OL}$ | —                        | 0.4                      | V             | —     |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 120. GPIO DC electrical characteristics ( $DV_{DD}/EV_{DD}/TV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ )<sup>3</sup> (continued)**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                               | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                                                           |        |     |     |      |       |
| 1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $DV_{IN}/EV_{IN}/TV_{IN}$ values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |        |     |     |      |       |
| 2. The symbol $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the $DV_{IN}/EV_{IN}/TV_{IN}$ symbol referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .                          |        |     |     |      |       |
| 3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> .                                                                                  |        |     |     |      |       |

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for GPIO pins operating at  $TV_{DD} = 1.2\text{ V}$ .

**Table 121. GPIO DC electrical characteristics ( $TV_{DD} = 1.2\text{ V}$ )<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                               | Symbol   | Min                  | Max                  | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|----------------------|------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                      | $V_{IH}$ | $0.7 \times TV_{DD}$ | —                    | V    |       |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                       | $V_{IL}$ | —                    | $0.2 \times TV_{DD}$ | V    |       |
| Output high voltage<br>( $TV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OH} = -100\mu\text{A}$ )                                                          | $V_{OH}$ | 1.0                  | —                    | V    | —     |
| Output low voltage<br>( $TV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OL} = 100\mu\text{A}$ )                                                            | $V_{OL}$ | —                    | 0.2                  | V    | —     |
| Input Capacitance                                                                                                                       | $C_{IN}$ | —                    | 10                   | pF   | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                                           |          |                      |                      |      |       |
| 1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $TV_{IN}$ values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |          |                      |                      |      |       |
| 2. The symbol $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the $TV_{IN}$ symbol referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .                          |          |                      |                      |      |       |
| 3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> .                                                                  |          |                      |                      |      |       |

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for GPIO pins operating at  $LV_{DD} = 2.5\text{ V}$ .

**Table 122. GPIO DC electrical characteristics ( $LV_{DD} = 2.5\text{ V}$ )<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                               | Symbol   | Min | Max      | Unit          | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----|----------|---------------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                      | $V_{IH}$ | 1.7 | —        | V             | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                       | $V_{IL}$ | —   | 0.7      | V             | 1     |
| Input current ( $V_{IN} = 0\text{ V}$ or $V_{IN} = LV_{DD}$ )                                                                           | $I_{IN}$ | —   | $\pm 50$ | $\mu\text{A}$ | 2     |
| Output high voltage<br>( $LV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OH} = -1\text{ mA}$ )                                                             | $V_{OH}$ | 2.0 | —        | V             | —     |
| Output low voltage<br>( $LV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OL} = 1\text{ mA}$ )                                                               | $V_{OL}$ | —   | 0.4      | V             | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                                           |          |     |          |               |       |
| 1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $LV_{IN}$ values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |          |     |          |               |       |
| 2. The symbol $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the $LV_{IN}$ symbol referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .                          |          |     |          |               |       |
| 3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> .                                                                  |          |     |          |               |       |

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for GPIO pins operating at  $OV_{IN}/LV_{IN} = 1.8\text{ V}$ .

**Table 123. GPIO DC electrical characteristics ( $OV_{DD}/LV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ )<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Symbol   | Min  | Max      | Unit          | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|----------|---------------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $V_{IH}$ | 1.2  | —        | V             | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | $V_{IL}$ | —    | 0.6      | V             | 1     |
| Input current ( $V_{IN} = 0\text{ V}$ or $V_{IN} = OV_{DD}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $I_{IN}$ | —    | $\pm 50$ | $\mu\text{A}$ | 2     |
| Output high voltage<br>( $OV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OH} = -0.5\text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $V_{OH}$ | 1.35 | —        | V             | —     |
| Output low voltage<br>( $OV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OL} = 0.5\text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | $V_{OL}$ | —    | 0.4      | V             | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $OV_{IN}/LV_{IN}$ values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>2. The symbol $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the $OV_{IN}/LV_{IN}$ symbol referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |          |      |          |               |       |

### 3.23.2 GPIO AC timing specifications

Table below provides the GPIO input and output AC timing specifications.

**Table 124. GPIO Input AC timing specifications**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Symbol      | Min | Unit | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|-------|
| GPIO inputs-minimum pulse width                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $t_{PIWID}$ | 20  | ns   | 1     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. GPIO inputs and outputs are asynchronous to any visible clock. GPIO outputs should be synchronized before use by any external synchronous logic. GPIO inputs are required to be valid for at least $t_{PIWID}$ to ensure proper operation.<br>2. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> |             |     |      |       |

Figure below provides the AC test load for the GPIO.

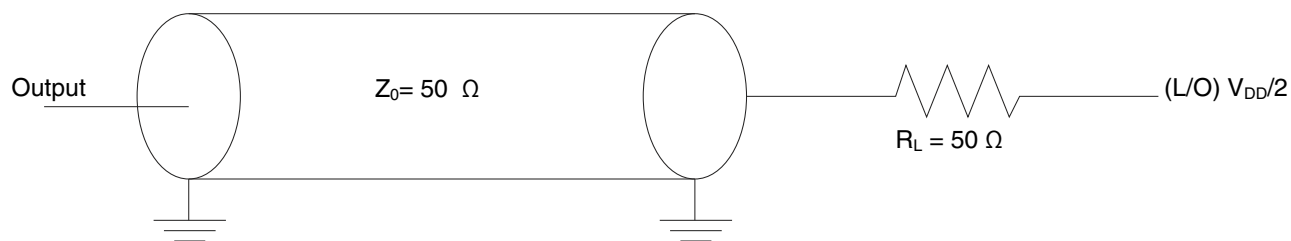


Figure 86. GPIO AC test load

## 3.24 GIC interface

This section describes the DC and AC electrical characteristics for the GIC interface.

### 3.24.1 GIC DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for GIC pins operating at  $DV_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$ .

Table 125. GIC DC electrical characteristics ( $DV_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$ )<sup>3</sup>

| Parameter                                                                   | Symbol   | Min                  | Max                  | Unit          | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                          | $V_{IH}$ | $0.7 \times DV_{DD}$ | —                    | V             | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                           | $V_{IL}$ | —                    | $0.2 \times DV_{DD}$ | V             | 1     |
| Input current ( $V_{IN} = 0\text{ V}$ or $V_{IN} = DV_{DD}$ )               | $I_{IN}$ | —                    | $\pm 50$             | $\mu\text{A}$ | 2     |
| Output high voltage<br>( $DV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OH} = -2\text{ mA}$ ) | $V_{OH}$ | 2.4                  | —                    | V             | —     |
| Output low voltage<br>( $DV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OL} = 2\text{ mA}$ )   | $V_{OL}$ | —                    | 0.4                  | V             | —     |

**Notes:**

1. The min  $V_{IL}$  and max  $V_{IH}$  values are based on the respective min and max  $DV_{IN}$  values found in [Table 5](#).
2. The symbol  $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the  $DV_{IN}$  symbol referenced in [Table 5](#).
3. For recommended operating conditions, see [Table 5](#).

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for GIC pins operating at  $DV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ .



**Table 126. GIC DC electrical characteristics ( $DV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ )<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Symbol   | Min                  | Max                  | Unit          | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $V_{IH}$ | $0.7 \times DV_{DD}$ | —                    | V             | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | $V_{IL}$ | —                    | $0.2 \times DV_{DD}$ | V             | 1     |
| Input current ( $V_{IN} = 0\text{ V}$ or $V_{IN} = DV_{DD}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $I_{IN}$ | —                    | $\pm 50$             | $\mu\text{A}$ | 2     |
| Output high voltage<br>( $DV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OH} = -0.5\text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $V_{OH}$ | 1.35                 | —                    | V             | —     |
| Output low voltage<br>( $DV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OL} = 0.5\text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | $V_{OL}$ | —                    | 0.4                  | V             | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $DV_{IN}$ values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>2. The symbol $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the $DV_{IN}$ symbol referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |          |                      |                      |               |       |

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for GIC pins operating at  $LV_{DD} = 2.5\text{ V}$ .

**Table 127. GIC DC electrical characteristics ( $LV_{DD} = 2.5\text{ V}$ )<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Symbol   | Min | Max      | Unit          | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----|----------|---------------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $V_{IH}$ | 1.7 | —        | V             | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | $V_{IL}$ | —   | 0.7      | V             | 1     |
| Input current ( $V_{IN} = 0\text{ V}$ or $V_{IN} = LV_{DD}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $I_{IN}$ | —   | $\pm 50$ | $\mu\text{A}$ | 2     |
| Output high voltage<br>( $LV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OH} = -1\text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | $V_{OH}$ | 2.0 | —        | V             | —     |
| Output low voltage<br>( $LV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OL} = 1\text{ mA}$ )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | $V_{OL}$ | —   | 0.4      | V             | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $LV_{IN}$ values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>2. The symbol $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the $LV_{IN}$ symbol referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |          |     |          |               |       |

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for GIC pins operating at  $O/LV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ .

**Table 128. GIC DC electrical characteristics ( $O/LV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$ )<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                                                       | Symbol   | Min | Max      | Unit          | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----|----------|---------------|-------|
| Input high voltage                                              | $V_{IH}$ | 1.2 | —        | V             | 1     |
| Input low voltage                                               | $V_{IL}$ | —   | 0.6      | V             | 1     |
| Input current ( $V_{IN} = 0\text{ V}$ or $V_{IN} = O/LV_{DD}$ ) | $I_{IN}$ | —   | $\pm 50$ | $\mu\text{A}$ | 2     |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 128. GIC DC electrical characteristics (O/LV<sub>DD</sub> = 1.8 V)<sup>3</sup> (continued)**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Symbol          | Min  | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|-----|------|-------|
| Output high voltage<br>(O/LV <sub>DD</sub> = min, I <sub>OH</sub> = -0.5 mA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | V <sub>OH</sub> | 1.35 | —   | V    | —     |
| Output low voltage<br>(O/LV <sub>DD</sub> = min, I <sub>OL</sub> = 0.5 mA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | V <sub>OL</sub> | —    | 0.4 | V    | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. The min V <sub>IL</sub> and max V <sub>IH</sub> values are based on the respective min and max O/LV <sub>IN</sub> values found in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>2. The symbol V <sub>IN</sub> , in this case, represents the O/LV <sub>IN</sub> symbol referenced in <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                 |      |     |      |       |

### 3.24.2 GIC AC timing specifications

This table provides the GIC input and output AC timing specifications.

**Table 129. GIC Input AC timing specifications<sup>2</sup>**

| Characteristic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Symbol             | Min | Max | Unit    | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|---------|-------|
| GIC inputs-minimum pulse width                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | t <sub>PIWID</sub> | 3   | -   | SYSCLKs | 1     |
| 1. GIC inputs and outputs are asynchronous to any visible clock. GIC outputs must be synchronized before use by any external synchronous logic. GIC inputs are required to be valid for at least t <sub>PIWID</sub> ns to ensure proper operation when working in edge triggered mode.<br>2. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                    |     |     |         |       |

## 3.25 High-speed serial interfaces (HSSI)

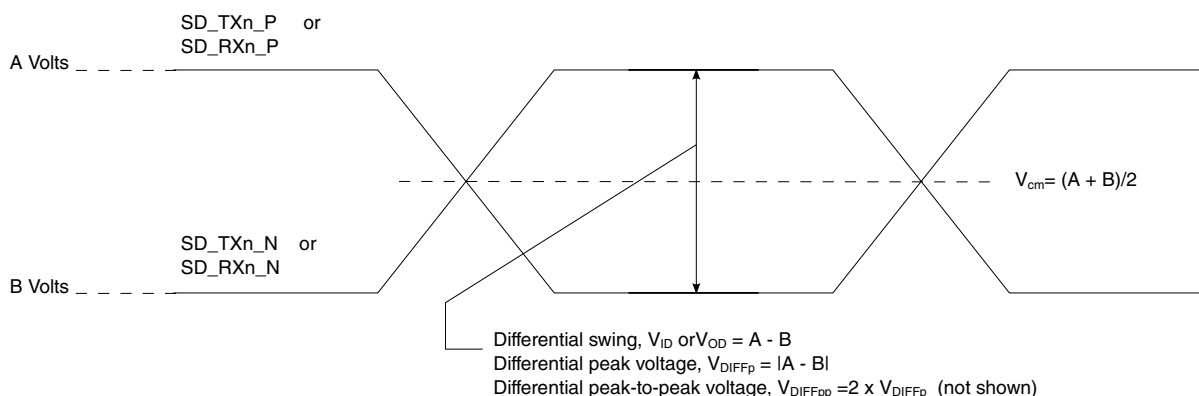
The chip features a Serializer/Deserializer (SerDes) interface to be used for high-speed serial interconnect applications. The SerDes interface can be used for PCI Express, SGMII, QSGMII, XFI, 1000Base-KX and serial ATA (SATA) data transfers.

This section describes the most common portion of the SerDes DC electrical specifications: the DC requirement for SerDes reference clocks. The SerDes data lane's transmitter (Tx) and receiver (Rx) reference circuits are also described.

### 3.25.1 Signal terms definitions

The SerDes utilizes differential signaling to transfer data across the serial link. This section defines the terms that are used in the description and specification of differential signals.

This figure shows how the signals are defined. For illustration purposes only, one SerDes lane is used in the description. This figure shows the waveform for either a transmitter output (SD\_TX<sub>n</sub>\_P and SD\_TX<sub>n</sub>\_N) or a receiver input (SD\_RX<sub>n</sub>\_P and SD\_RX<sub>n</sub>\_N). Each signal swings between A volts and B volts where  $A > B$ .



**Figure 87. Differential voltage definitions for transmitter or receiver**

Using this waveform, the definitions are as described in the following list. To simplify the illustration, the definitions assume that the SerDes transmitter and receiver operate in a fully symmetrical differential signaling environment:

#### Single-Ended Swing

The transmitter output signals and the receiver input signals SD\_TX<sub>n</sub>\_P, SD\_TX<sub>n</sub>\_N, SD\_RX<sub>n</sub>\_P and SD\_RX<sub>n</sub>\_N each have a peak-to-peak swing of  $A - B$  volts. This is also referred to as each signal wire's single-ended swing.

#### Differential Output Voltage, $V_{OD}$ (or Differential Output Swing)

The differential output voltage (or swing) of the transmitter,  $V_{OD}$ , is defined as the difference of the two complementary output voltages:  $V_{SD\_TXn\_P} - V_{SD\_TXn\_N}$ . The  $V_{OD}$  value can be either positive or negative.

#### Differential Input Voltage, $V_{ID}$ (or Differential Input Swing)

The differential input voltage (or swing) of the receiver,  $V_{ID}$ , is defined as the difference of the two complementary input voltages:  $V_{SD\_RXn\_P} - V_{SD\_RXn\_N}$ . The  $V_{ID}$  value can be either positive or negative.

#### Differential Peak Voltage, $V_{DIFFp}$

The peak value of the differential transmitter output signal or the differential receiver input signal is defined as the differential peak voltage,  $V_{DIFFp} = |A - B|$  volts.

#### Differential Peak-to-Peak, $V_{DIFFp-p}$

Because the differential output signal of the transmitter and the differential input signal of the receiver each range from  $A - B$  to  $-(A - B)$  volts, the peak-to-peak value of the differential transmitter output signal or the differential receiver input signal is defined as differential peak-to-peak voltage,  $V_{DIFFp-p} = 2 \times V_{DIFFp} = 2 \times |A - B|$  volts, which is twice the differential swing in amplitude, or twice the differential peak. For

example, the output differential peak-to-peak voltage can also be calculated as  $V_{TX-DIFFp-p} = 2 \times |V_{OD}|$ .

#### Differential Waveform

The differential waveform is constructed by subtracting the inverting signal (SD\_TXn\_N, for example) from the non-inverting signal (SD\_TXn\_P, for example) within a differential pair. There is only one signal trace curve in a differential waveform. The voltage represented in the differential waveform is not referenced to ground. See [Figure 92](#) as an example for differential waveform.

#### Common Mode Voltage, $V_{cm}$

The common mode voltage is equal to half of the sum of the voltages between each conductor of a balanced interchange circuit and ground. In this example, for SerDes output,  $V_{cm\_out} = (V_{SD\_TXn\_P} + V_{SD\_TXn\_N}) \div 2 = (A + B) \div 2$ , which is the arithmetic mean of the two complementary output voltages within a differential pair. In a system, the common mode voltage may often differ from one component's output to the other's input. It may be different between the receiver input and driver output circuits within the same component. It is also referred to as the DC offset on some occasions.

To illustrate these definitions using real values, consider the example of a current mode logic (CML) transmitter that has a common mode voltage of 2.25 V and outputs, TD and TD\_B. If these outputs have a swing from 2.0 V to 2.5 V, the peak-to-peak voltage swing of each signal (TD or TD\_B) is 500 mV p-p, which is referred to as the single-ended swing for each signal. Because the differential signaling environment is fully symmetrical in this example, the transmitter output's differential swing ( $V_{OD}$ ) has the same amplitude as each signal's single-ended swing. The differential output signal ranges between 500 mV and -500 mV. In other words,  $V_{OD}$  is 500 mV in one phase and -500 mV in the other phase. The peak differential voltage ( $V_{DIFFp}$ ) is 500 mV. The peak-to-peak differential voltage ( $V_{DIFFp-p}$ ) is 1000 mV p-p.

### 3.25.2 SerDes reference clocks

The SerDes reference clock inputs are applied to an internal phase-locked loop (PLL) whose output creates the clock used by the corresponding SerDes lanes. The SerDes reference clocks inputs are SD1\_REF\_CLK[1:2]\_P and SD1\_REF\_CLK[1:2]\_N.

SerDes may be used for various combinations of the following IP block based on the RCW Configuration field SRDS\_PRTCLn:

- SGMII (1.25 Gbps or 3.125 Gbps), QSGMII (5 Gbps)
- XFI (10Gbps)
- PCIe (2.5 Gbps and 5 Gbps )
- SATA (1.5 Gbps, 3.0 Gbps and 6.0 Gbps)

The following sections describe the SerDes reference clock requirements and provide application information.

### 3.25.2.1 SerDes spread-spectrum clock source recommendations

SD1\_REF\_CLK $n$ \_P and SD1\_REF\_CLK $n$ \_N are designed to work with spread-spectrum clocking for the PCI Express protocol only with the spreading specification defined in [Table 130](#). When using spread-spectrum clocking for PCI Express, both ends of the link partners should use the same reference clock. For best results, a source without significant unintended modulation must be used.

The SerDes transmitter does not support spread-spectrum clocking for the SATA protocol. The SerDes receiver does support spread-spectrum clocking on receive, which means the SerDes receiver can receive data correctly from a SATA serial link partner using spread-spectrum clocking.

Spread-spectrum clocking cannot be used if the same SerDes reference clock is shared with other non-spread-spectrum-supported protocols. For example, if spread-spectrum clocking is desired on a SerDes reference clock for the PCI Express protocol and the same reference clock is used for any other protocol, such as SATA or SGMII because of the SerDes lane usage mapping option, spread-spectrum clocking cannot be used at all.

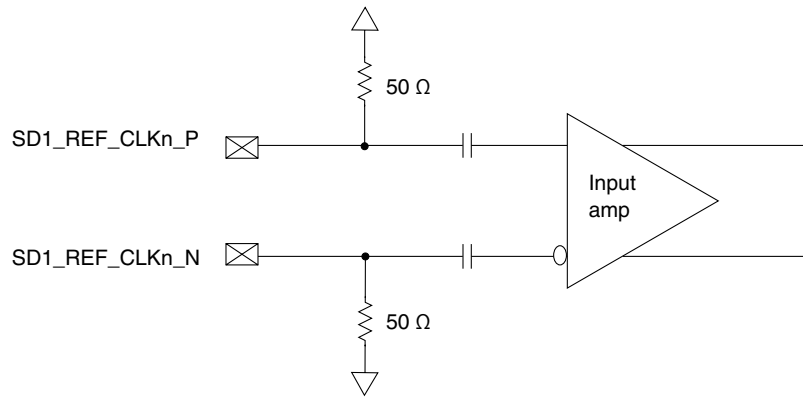
This table provides the source recommendations for SerDes spread-spectrum clocking.

**Table 130. SerDes spread-spectrum clock source recommendations <sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                    | Min | Max  | Unit | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|------|-------|
| Frequency modulation                                                                                                         | 30  | 33   | kHz  | —     |
| Frequency spread                                                                                                             | +0  | -0.5 | %    | 2     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. At recommended operating conditions. See <a href="#">Table 5</a> .<br>2. Only down-spreading is allowed. |     |      |      |       |

### 3.25.2.2 SerDes reference clock receiver characteristics

This figure shows a receiver reference diagram of the SerDes reference clocks.



**Figure 88. Receiver of SerDes reference clocks**

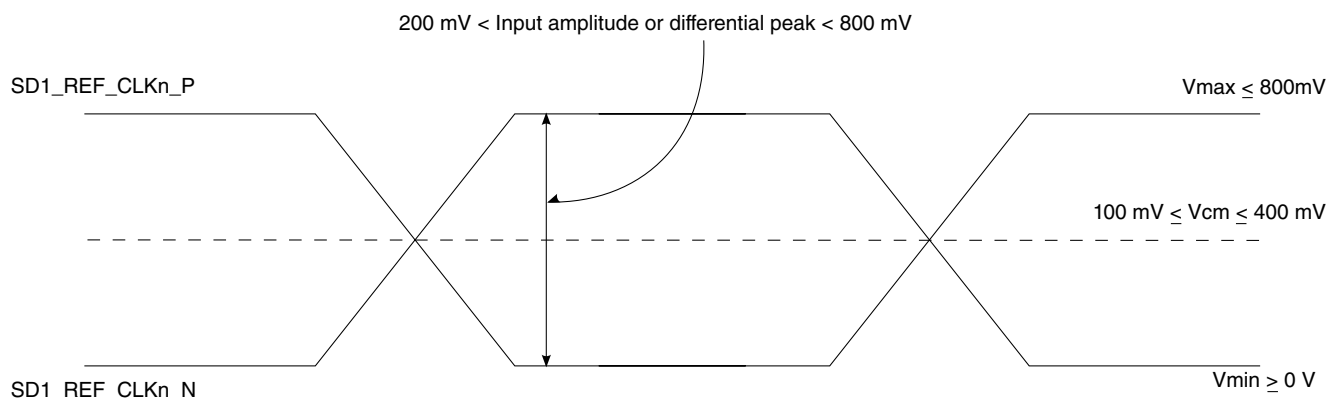
The characteristics of the clock signals are as follows:

- The SerDes transceiver's core power supply voltage requirements ( $S1V_{DD}$ ) are as specified in [Table 5](#).
- The SerDes reference clock receiver reference circuit structure is as follows:
  - The SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_P and SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_N are internally AC-coupled differential inputs as shown in [Figure 88](#). Each differential clock input (SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_P or SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_N) has on-chip 50-Ω termination to SGNDn followed by on-chip AC-coupling.
  - The external reference clock driver must be able to drive this termination.
  - The SerDes reference clock input can be either differential or single-ended. See the differential mode and single-ended mode descriptions in [Signal terms definitions](#) for detailed requirements.
- The maximum average current requirement also determines the common mode voltage range.
  - When the SerDes reference clock differential inputs are DC coupled externally with the clock driver chip, the maximum average current allowed for each input pin is 8 mA. In this case, the exact common mode input voltage is not critical as long as it is within the range allowed by the maximum average current of 8 mA because the input is AC-coupled on-chip.
  - This current limitation sets the maximum common mode input voltage to be less than 0.4 V ( $0.4\text{ V} \div 50 = 8\text{ mA}$ ) while the minimum common mode input level is 0.1 V above SGNDn. For example, a clock with a 50/50 duty cycle can be produced by a clock driver with output driven by its current source from 0 mA to 16 mA (0-0.8 V), such that each phase of the differential input has a single-ended swing from 0 V to 800 mV with the common mode voltage at 400 mV.
  - If the device driving the SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_P and SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_N inputs cannot drive 50 Ω to SGNDn DC or the drive strength of the clock driver chip exceeds the maximum input current limitations, it must be AC-coupled off-chip.
- The input amplitude requirement is described in detail in the following sections.

### 3.25.2.3 DC-level requirements for SerDes reference clocks

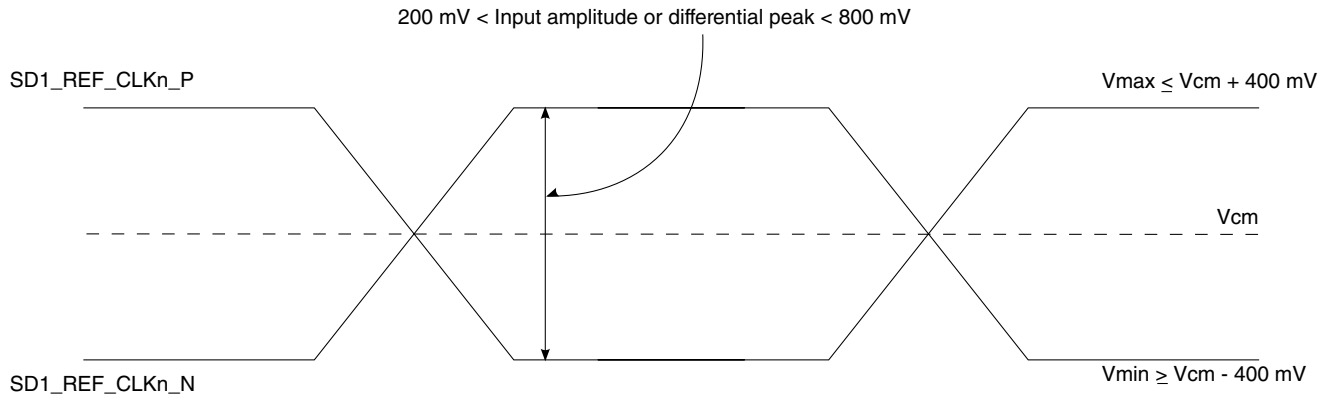
The DC-level requirements for the SerDes reference clock inputs are different depending on the signaling mode used to connect the clock driver chip and SerDes reference clock inputs, as described below:

- **Differential Mode**
  - The input amplitude of the differential clock must be between 400 mV and 1600 mV differential peak-to-peak (or between 200 mV and 800 mV differential peak). In other words, each signal wire of the differential pair must have a single-ended swing of less than 800 mV and greater than 200 mV. This requirement is the same for both external DC-coupled or AC-coupled connection.
  - For an external DC-coupled connection, as described in [Figure 88](#), the maximum average current requirements set the requirement for average voltage (common mode voltage) as between 100 mV and 400 mV.
  - This figure shows the SerDes reference clock input requirement for a DC-coupled connection scheme.



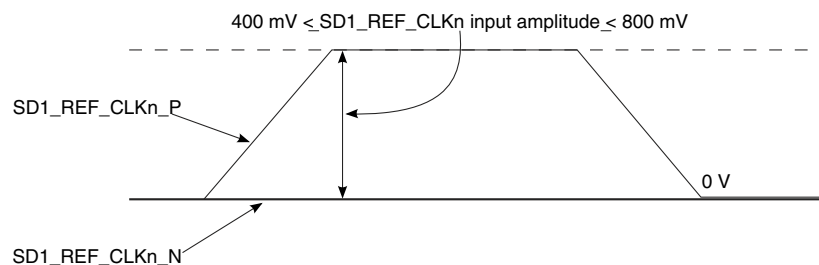
**Figure 89. Differential reference clock input DC requirements (external DC-coupled)**

- For an external AC-coupled connection, there is no common mode voltage requirement for the clock driver. Because the external AC-coupling capacitor blocks the DC level, the clock driver and the SerDes reference clock receiver operate in different common mode voltages. The SerDes reference clock receiver in this connection scheme has its common mode voltage set to SGND<sub>n</sub>. Each signal wire of the differential inputs is allowed to swing below and above the common mode voltage (SGND<sub>n</sub>).
- This figure shows the SerDes reference clock input requirement for an AC-coupled connection scheme.



**Figure 90. Differential reference clock input DC requirements (external AC-coupled)**

- Single-ended mode
  - The reference clock can also be single-ended. The SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_P input amplitude (single-ended swing) must be between 400 mV and 800 mV peak-to-peak (from  $V_{MIN}$  to  $V_{MAX}$ ) with SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_N either left unconnected or tied to ground.
  - To meet the input amplitude requirement, the reference clock inputs may need to be externally DC- or AC-coupled. For the best noise performance, the reference of the clock could be DC- or AC-coupled into the unused phase (SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_N) through the same source impedance as the clock input (SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_P) in use.
  - The SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_P input average voltage must be between 200 and 400 mV.
  - This figure shows the SerDes reference clock input requirement for single-ended signaling mode.



**Figure 91. Single-ended reference clock input DC requirements**

### 3.25.2.4 AC requirements for SerDes reference clocks

This table provides the AC requirements for SerDes reference clocks for PCI Express protocols running at data rates up to 5 Gb/s.



This includes PCI Express (2.5 and 5 GT/s), QSGMII (5Gbps), SGMII (1.25 Gbps and 3.125 Gbps), and SATA (1.5, 3.0 and 6.0 Gbps). SerDes reference clocks need to be verified by the customer's application design.

**Table 131. SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_P and SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_N input clock requirements (S1V<sub>DD</sub>)<sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                | Symbol                                  | Min  | Typ            | Max  | Unit   | Notes  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------|----------------|------|--------|--------|
| SD1_REF_CLKn_P/SD1_REF_CLKn_N frequency range                                                                            | t <sub>CLK_REF</sub>                    | —    | 100/125/156.25 | —    | MHz    | 2      |
| SD1_REF_CLKn_P/SD1_REF_CLKn_N clock frequency tolerance                                                                  | t <sub>CLK_TOL</sub>                    | -300 | —              | 300  | ppm    | 3      |
| SD1_REF_CLKn_P/SD1_REF_CLKn_N clock frequency tolerance                                                                  | t <sub>CLK_TOL</sub>                    | -100 | —              | 100  | ppm    | 4      |
| SD1_REF_CLKn_P/SD1_REF_CLKn_N reference clock duty cycle                                                                 | t <sub>CLK_DUTY</sub>                   | 40   | 50             | 60   | %      | 5      |
| SD1_REF_CLKn_P/SD1_REF_CLKn_N max deterministic peak-to-peak jitter at 10 <sup>-6</sup> BER                              | t <sub>CLK_DJ</sub>                     | —    | —              | 42   | ps     | —      |
| SD1_REF_CLKn_P/SD1_REF_CLKn_N total reference clock jitter at 10 <sup>-6</sup> BER (peak-to-peak jitter at refClk input) | t <sub>CLK_TJ</sub>                     | —    | —              | 86   | ps     | 6      |
| SD1_REF_CLKn_P/SD1_REF_CLKn_N 10 kHz to 1.5 MHz RMS jitter                                                               | t <sub>REFCLK-LF-RMS</sub>              | —    | —              | 3    | ps RMS | 7      |
| SD1_REF_CLKn_P/SD1_REF_CLKn_N > 1.5 MHz to Nyquist RMS jitter                                                            | t <sub>REFCLK-HF-RMS</sub>              | —    | —              | 3.1  | ps RMS | 7      |
| SD1_REF_CLKn_P/SD1_REF_CLKn_N rising/falling edge rate                                                                   | t <sub>CLKRRR</sub> /t <sub>CLKFR</sub> | 0.6  | —              | 4    | V/ns   | 9      |
| Differential input high voltage                                                                                          | V <sub>IH</sub>                         | 150  | —              | —    | mV     | 5      |
| Differential input low voltage                                                                                           | V <sub>IL</sub>                         | —    | —              | -150 | mV     | 5      |
| Rising edge rate (SD1_REF_CLKn_P) to falling edge rate (SD1_REF_CLKn_N) matching                                         | Rise-Fall Matching                      | —    | —              | 20   | %      | 10, 11 |

**Notes:**

- For recommended operating conditions, see [Table 5](#).
- Caution:** Only 100, 125 and 156.25 MHz frequencies have been tested. In-between values do not work correctly with the rest of the system.
- For PCI Express (2.5 and 5 GT/s).
- For SGMII and QSGMII.
- Measurement taken from differential waveform.
- Limits from PCI Express CEM Rev 2.0.
- For PCI Express 5 GT/s, per PCI Express base specification Rev 3.0.
- Measured from -150 mV to +150 mV on the differential waveform (derived from SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_P minus SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_N). The signal must be monotonic through the measurement region for rise and fall time. The 300 mV measurement window is centered on the differential zero crossing. See [Figure 92](#).
- Measurement taken from single-ended waveform.
- Matching applies to rising edge for SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_P and falling edge rate for SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_N. It is measured using a +/-75 mV window centered on the median cross point where SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_P rising meets SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_N falling. The median cross point is used to calculate the voltage thresholds that the oscilloscope uses for the edge rate calculations. The rise edge rate of SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_P must be compared to the fall edge rate of SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_N, the maximum allowed difference should not exceed 20% of the slowest edge rate. See [Figure 93](#).

This table lists the AC requirements for SerDes reference clocks for protocols running at data rates greater than 8 GBaud.

This includes XFI (10.3125 GBaud), SerDes reference clocks to be guaranteed by the customer's application design.

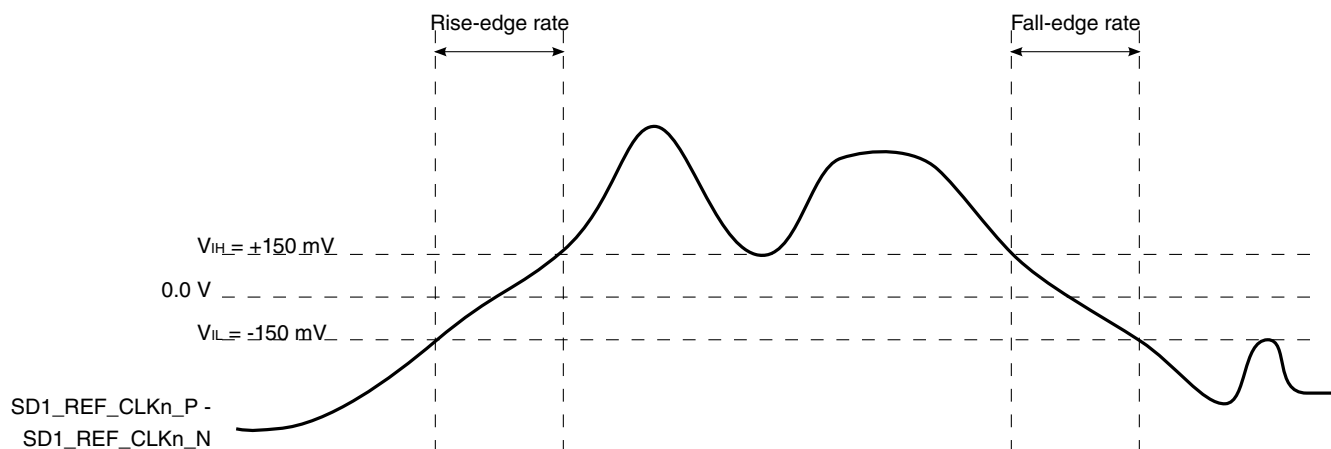
**Table 132. SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_P/SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_N input clock requirements (S1V<sub>DD</sub>)<sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                               | Symbol                | Min  | Typ    | Max  | Unit   | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|--------|------|--------|-------|
| SD1_REF_CLKn_P/SD1_REF_CLKn_N frequency range                                                           | t <sub>CLK_REF</sub>  | -    | 156.25 | -    | MHz    | 2     |
| SD1_REF_CLKn_P/SD1_REF_CLKn_N clock frequency tolerance                                                 | t <sub>CLK_TOL</sub>  | -100 | -      | 100  | ppm    | -     |
| SD1_REF_CLKn_P/SD1_REF_CLKn_N reference clock duty cycle                                                | t <sub>CLK_DUTY</sub> | 40   | 50     | 60   | %      | 3     |
| SD1_REF_CLKn_P/SD1_REF_CLKn_N single side band noise                                                    | @ 1 kHz               | -    | -      | -85  | dBc/Hz | 4     |
| SD1_REF_CLKn_P/SD1_REF_CLKn_N single side band noise                                                    | @ 10 kHz              | -    | -      | -108 | dBc/Hz | 4     |
| SD1_REF_CLKn_P/SD1_REF_CLKn_N single side band noise                                                    | @ 100 kHz             | -    | -      | -128 | dBc/Hz | 4     |
| SD1_REF_CLKn_P/SD1_REF_CLKn_N single side band noise                                                    | @ 1 MHz               | -    | -      | -138 | dBc/Hz | 4     |
| SD1_REF_CLKn_P/SD1_REF_CLKn_N single side band noise                                                    | @ 10MHz               | -    | -      | -138 | dBc/Hz | 4     |
| SD1_REF_CLKn_P/SD1_REF_CLKn_N random jitter (1.2 MHz to 15 MHz)                                         | t <sub>CLK_RJ</sub>   | -    | -      | 0.8  | ps     | -     |
| SD1_REF_CLKn_P/SD1_REF_CLKn_N total reference clock jitter at 10 <sup>-12</sup> BER (1.2 MHz to 15 MHz) | t <sub>CLK_TJ</sub>   | -    | -      | 11   | ps     | -     |
| SD1_REF_CLKn_P/SD1_REF_CLKn_N spurious noise (1.2 MHz to 15 MHz)                                        | -                     | -    | -      | -75  | dBc    | -     |

**Notes:**

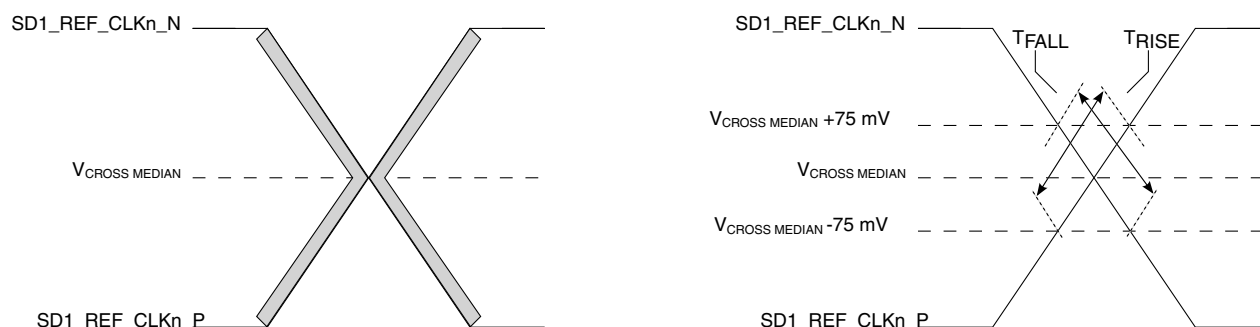
1. For recommended operating conditions, see [Table 5](#).
2. **Caution:** Only 156.25 have been tested. In-between values do not work correctly with the rest of the system.
3. Measurement taken from differential waveform.
4. Per XFP Spec. Rev 4.5, the Module Jitter Generation spec at XFI Optical Output is 10mUI (RMS) and 100 mUI (p-p). In the CDR mode the host is contributing 7 mUI (RMS) and 50 mUI (p-p) jitter.

This figure shows the differential measurement points for rise and fall time.



**Figure 92. Differential measurement points for rise and fall time**

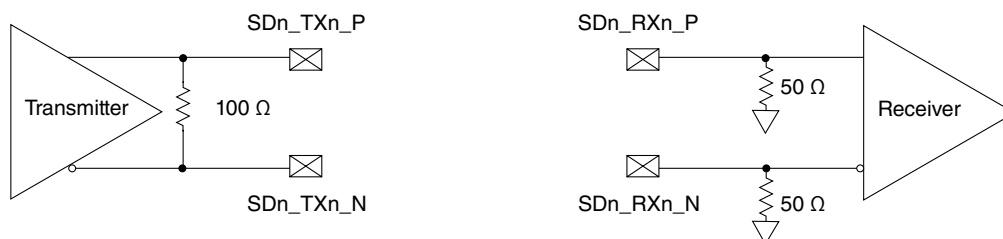
This figure shows the single-ended measurement points for rise and fall time matching.



**Figure 93. Single-ended measurement points for rise and fall time matching**

### 3.25.3 SerDes transmitter and receiver reference circuits

This figure shows the reference circuits for SerDes data lane's transmitter and receiver.



**Figure 94. SerDes transmitter and receiver reference circuits**

The DC and AC specifications of the SerDes data lanes are defined in each interface protocol section below based on the application usage:

- [PCI Express](#)
- [Serial ATA \(SATA\) interface](#)
- [SGMII interface](#)
- [QSGMII interface](#)
- [XFI interface](#)

Note that an external AC-coupling capacitor is required for the above serial transmission protocols with the capacitor value defined in the specification of each protocol section.

### 3.25.4 PCI Express

This section describes the clocking dependencies, as well as the DC and AC electrical specifications for the PCI Express bus.

#### 3.25.4.1 Clocking dependencies

The ports on the two ends of a link must transmit data at a rate that is within 600 ppm of each other at all times. This is specified to allow bit rate clock sources with a  $\pm 300$  ppm tolerance.

#### 3.25.4.2 PCI Express DC physical layer specifications

This section contains the DC specifications for the physical layer of PCI Express on this chip.

##### 3.25.4.2.1 PCI Express DC physical layer transmitter specifications

This section discusses the PCI Express DC physical layer transmitter specifications for 2.5 GT/s and 5 GT/s.

This table defines the PCI Express 2.0 (2.5 GT/s) DC specifications for the differential output at all transmitters. The parameters are specified at the component pins.

**Table 133. PCI Express 2.0 (2.5 GT/s) differential transmitter output DC specifications**  
( $X1V_{DD} = 1.35$  V)<sup>1</sup>

| Parameter                                         | Symbol            | Min | Typical | Max  | Units | Notes                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|---------|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Differential peak-to-peak output voltage          | $V_{TX-DIFFp-p}$  | 800 | 1000    | 1200 | mV    | $V_{TX-DIFFp-p} = 2 \times  V_{TX-D+} - V_{TX-D-} $                                                                                                    |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio) | $V_{TX-DE-RATIO}$ | 3.0 | 3.5     | 4.0  | dB    | Ratio of the $V_{TX-DIFFp-p}$ of the second and following bits after a transition divided by the $V_{TX-DIFFp-p}$ of the first bit after a transition. |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 133. PCI Express 2.0 (2.5 GT/s) differential transmitter output DC specifications (X1V<sub>DD</sub> = 1.35 V)<sup>1</sup> (continued)**

| Parameter                                                              | Symbol                  | Min | Typical | Max | Units | Notes                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|---------|-----|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DC differential transmitter impedance                                  | Z <sub>TX-DIFF-DC</sub> | 80  | 100     | 120 | Ω     | Transmitter DC differential mode low Impedance                       |
| Transmitter DC impedance                                               | Z <sub>TX-DC</sub>      | 40  | 50      | 60  | Ω     | Required transmitter D+ as well as D- DC Impedance during all states |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                          |                         |     |         |     |       |                                                                      |
| 1. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                         |     |         |     |       |                                                                      |

This table defines the PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) DC specifications for the differential output at all transmitters. The parameters are specified at the component pins.

**Table 134. PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) differential transmitter output DC specifications (X1V<sub>DD</sub> = 1.35 V)<sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter                                                              | Symbol                         | Min | Typical | Max  | Units | Notes                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|---------|------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Differential peak-to-peak output voltage                               | V <sub>TX-DIFFp-p</sub>        | 800 | 1000    | 1200 | mV    | $V_{TX-DIFFp-p} = 2 \times  V_{TX-D+} - V_{TX-D-} $                                                                                                                  |
| Low power differential peak-to-peak output voltage                     | V <sub>TX-DIFFp-p_low</sub>    | 400 | 500     | 1200 | mV    | $V_{TX-DIFFp-p} = 2 \times  V_{TX-D+} - V_{TX-D-} $                                                                                                                  |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio)                      | V <sub>TX-DE-RATIO-3.5dB</sub> | 3.0 | 3.5     | 4.0  | dB    | Ratio of the V <sub>TX-DIFFp-p</sub> of the second and following bits after a transition divided by the V <sub>TX-DIFFp-p</sub> of the first bit after a transition. |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio)                      | V <sub>TX-DE-RATIO-6.0dB</sub> | 5.5 | 6.0     | 6.5  | dB    | Ratio of the V <sub>TX-DIFFp-p</sub> of the second and following bits after a transition divided by the V <sub>TX-DIFFp-p</sub> of the first bit after a transition. |
| DC differential transmitter impedance                                  | Z <sub>TX-DIFF-DC</sub>        | 80  | 100     | 120  | Ω     | Transmitter DC differential mode low impedance                                                                                                                       |
| Transmitter DC Impedance                                               | Z <sub>TX-DC</sub>             | 40  | 50      | 60   | Ω     | Required transmitter D+ as well as D- DC impedance during all states                                                                                                 |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                          |                                |     |         |      |       |                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 1. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                                |     |         |      |       |                                                                                                                                                                      |

### 3.25.4.2.2 PCI Express DC physical layer receiver specifications

This section discusses the PCI Express DC physical layer receiver specifications for 2.5 GT/s and 5 GT/s.

This table defines the DC specifications for the PCI Express 2.0 (2.5 GT/s) differential input at all receivers. The parameters are specified at the component pins.

**Table 135. PCI Express 2.0 (2.5 GT/s) differential receiver input DC specifications (S1V<sub>DD</sub>)<sup>4</sup>**

| Parameter                               | Symbol                           | Min | Typ  | Max  | Units | Notes                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Differential input peak-to-peak voltage | V <sub>RX-DIFFp-p</sub>          | 120 | 1000 | 1200 | mV    | $V_{RX-DIFFp-p} = 2 \times  V_{RX-D+} - V_{RX-D-} $ See Note 1.                                               |
| DC differential input impedance         | Z <sub>RX-DIFF-DC</sub>          | 80  | 100  | 120  | Ω     | Receiver DC differential mode impedance. See Note 2                                                           |
| DC input impedance                      | Z <sub>RX-DC</sub>               | 40  | 50   | 60   | Ω     | Required receiver D+ as well as D- DC Impedance (50 ± 20% tolerance). See Notes 1 and 2.                      |
| Powered down DC input impedance         | Z <sub>RX-HIGH-IMP-DC</sub>      | 50  | -    | -    | kΩ    | Required receiver D+ as well as D- DC Impedance when the receiver terminations do not have power. See Note 3. |
| Electrical idle detect threshold        | V <sub>RX-IDLE-DET-DIFFp-p</sub> | 65  | -    | 175  | mV    | $V_{RX-IDLE-DET-DIFFp-p} = 2 \times  V_{RX-D+} - V_{RX-D-} $<br>Measured at the package pins of the receiver  |

**Notes:**

1. Measured at the package pins with a test load of 50Ω to GND on each pin.
2. Impedance during all LTSSM states. When transitioning from a fundamental reset to detect (the initial state of the LTSSM) there is a 5 ms transition time before receiver termination values must be met on all unconfigured lanes of a port.
3. The receiver DC common mode impedance that exists when no power is present or fundamental reset is asserted. This helps ensure that the receiver detect circuit does not falsely assume a receiver is powered on when it is not. This term must be measured at 300 mV above the receiver ground.
4. For recommended operating conditions, see [Table 5](#).

This table defines the DC specifications for the PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) differential input at all receivers. The parameters are specified at the component pins.

**Table 136. PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) differential receiver input DC specifications (S1V<sub>DD</sub>)<sup>4</sup>**

| Parameter                               | Symbol                           | Min | Typ  | Max  | Units | Notes                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Differential input peak-to-peak voltage | V <sub>RX-DIFFp-p</sub>          | 120 | 1000 | 1200 | mV    | $V_{RX-DIFFp-p} = 2 \times  V_{RX-D+} - V_{RX-D-} $ See Note 1.                                               |
| DC differential input impedance         | Z <sub>RX-DIFF-DC</sub>          | 80  | 100  | 120  | Ω     | Receiver DC differential mode impedance. See Note 2                                                           |
| DC input impedance                      | Z <sub>RX-DC</sub>               | 40  | 50   | 60   | Ω     | Required receiver D+ as well as D- DC Impedance (50 ± 20% tolerance). See Notes 1 and 2.                      |
| Powered down DC input impedance         | Z <sub>RX-HIGH-IMP-DC</sub>      | 50  | -    | -    | kΩ    | Required receiver D+ as well as D- DC Impedance when the receiver terminations do not have power. See Note 3. |
| Electrical idle detect threshold        | V <sub>RX-IDLE-DET-DIFFp-p</sub> | 65  | -    | 175  | mV    | $V_{RX-IDLE-DET-DIFFp-p} = 2 \times  V_{RX-D+} - V_{RX-D-} $<br>Measured at the package pins of the receiver  |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 136. PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) differential receiver input DC specifications (S1V<sub>DD</sub>)<sup>4</sup> (continued)**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |     |     |     |       |       |
| 1. Measured at the package pins with a test load of 50 $\Omega$ to GND on each pin.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |     |     |     |       |       |
| 2. Impedance during all LTSSM states. When transitioning from a fundamental reset to detect (the initial state of the LTSSM) there is a 5 ms transition time before receiver termination values must be met on all unconfigured lanes of a port.                                                    |        |     |     |     |       |       |
| 3. The receiver DC common mode impedance that exists when no power is present or fundamental reset is asserted. This helps ensure that the receiver detect circuit does not falsely assume a receiver is powered on when it is not. This term must be measured at 300 mV above the receiver ground. |        |     |     |     |       |       |
| 4. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |     |     |     |       |       |

### 3.25.4.3 PCI Express AC physical layer specifications

This section describes the AC specifications for the physical layer of PCI Express on this device.

#### 3.25.4.3.1 PCI Express AC physical layer transmitter specifications

This section discusses the PCI Express AC physical layer transmitter specifications for 2.5 GT/s and 5 GT/s.

This table defines the PCI Express 2.0 (2.5 GT/s) AC specifications for the differential output at all transmitters. The parameters are specified at the component pins. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

**Table 137. PCI Express 2.0 (2.5 GT/s) differential transmitter output AC specifications<sup>4</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                    | Symbol                                   | Min    | Typ | Max    | Units | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------|-----|--------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Unit interval                                                                | UI                                       | 399.88 | 400 | 400.12 | ps    | Each UI is 400 ps $\pm$ 300 ppm. UI does not account for spread-spectrum clock dictated variations.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Minimum transmitter eye width                                                | T <sub>TX-EYE</sub>                      | 0.75   | -   | -      | UI    | The maximum transmitter jitter can be derived as T <sub>TX-MAX-JITTER</sub> = 1 - T <sub>TX-EYE</sub> = 0.25 UI. Does not include spread-spectrum or RefCLK jitter. Includes device random jitter at 10 <sup>-12</sup> .<br><br>See Notes 1 and 2.                          |
| Maximum time between the jitter median and maximum deviation from the median | T <sub>TX-EYE-MEDIAN-to-MAX-JITTER</sub> | -      | -   | 0.125  | UI    | Jitter is defined as the measurement variation of the crossing points (V <sub>TX-DIFFp-p</sub> = 0 V) in relation to a recovered transmitter UI. A recovered transmitter UI is calculated over 3500 consecutive unit intervals of sample data. Jitter is measured using all |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 137. PCI Express 2.0 (2.5 GT/s) differential transmitter output AC specifications<sup>4</sup> (continued)**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Symbol          | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Notes                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 |     |     |     |       | edges of the 250 consecutive UI in the center of the 3500 UI used for calculating the transmitter UI. See Notes 1 and 2.                          |
| AC coupling capacitor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | C <sub>TX</sub> | 75  | -   | 200 | nF    | All transmitters must be AC coupled. The AC coupling is required either within the media or within the transmitting component itself. See Note 3. |
| <b>Notes:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specified at the measurement point into a timing and voltage test load as shown in <a href="#">Test and measurement load</a> and measured over any 250 consecutive transmitter UIs.</li> <li>A T<sub>TX-EYE</sub> = 0.75 UI provides for a total sum of deterministic and random jitter budget of T<sub>TX-JITTER-MAX</sub> = 0.25 UI for the transmitter collected over any 250 consecutive transmitter UIs. The T<sub>TX-EYE-MEDIAN-to-MAX-JITTER</sub> median is less than half of the total transmitter jitter budget collected over any 250 consecutive transmitter UIs. It must be noted that the median is not the same as the mean. The jitter median describes the point in time where the number of jitter points on either side is approximately equal as opposed to the averaged time value.</li> <li>The chip's SerDes transmitter does not have C<sub>TX</sub> built-in. An external AC coupling capacitor is required.</li> <li>For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a>.</li> </ol> |                 |     |     |     |       |                                                                                                                                                   |

This table defines the PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) AC specifications for the differential output at all transmitters. The parameters are specified at the component pins. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

**Table 138. PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) differential transmitter output AC specifications<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Symbol                   | Min    | Typ    | Max    | Units | Notes                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Unit Interval                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | UI                       | 199.94 | 200.00 | 200.06 | ps    | Each UI is 200 ps ± 300 ppm. UI does not account for spread-spectrum clock dictated variations.                                                   |
| Minimum transmitter eye width                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | T <sub>TX-EYE</sub>      | 0.75   | -      | -      | UI    | The maximum transmitter jitter can be derived as: T <sub>TX-MAX-JITTER</sub> = 1 - T <sub>TX-EYE</sub> = 0.25 UI.<br>See Note 1.                  |
| Transmitter RMS deterministic jitter > 1.5 MHz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | T <sub>TX-HF-DJ-DD</sub> | -      | -      | 0.15   | UI    | -                                                                                                                                                 |
| Transmitter RMS deterministic jitter < 1.5 MHz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | T <sub>TX-LF-RMS</sub>   | -      | 3.0    | -      | ps    | Reference input clock RMS jitter (< 1.5 MHz) at pin < 1 ps                                                                                        |
| AC coupling capacitor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | C <sub>TX</sub>          | 75     | -      | 200    | nF    | All transmitters must be AC coupled. The AC coupling is required either within the media or within the transmitting component itself. See Note 2. |
| <b>Notes:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specified at the measurement point into a timing and voltage test load as shown in <a href="#">Test and measurement load</a> and measured over any 250 consecutive transmitter UIs.</li> <li>The chip's SerDes transmitter does not have C<sub>TX</sub> built-in. An external AC coupling capacitor is required.</li> <li>For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a>.</li> </ol> |                          |        |        |        |       |                                                                                                                                                   |



### 3.25.4.3.2 PCI Express AC physical layer receiver specifications

This section discusses the PCI Express AC physical layer receiver specifications for 2.5 GT/s and 5 GT/s.

This table defines the AC specifications for the PCI Express 2.0 (2.5 GT/s) differential input at all receivers. The parameters are specified at the component pins. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

**Table 139. PCI Express 2.0 (2.5 GT/s) differential receiver input AC specifications<sup>4</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                     | Symbol                            | Min    | Typ    | Max    | Units | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Unit Interval                                                                 | UI                                | 399.88 | 400.00 | 400.12 | ps    | Each UI is 400 ps $\pm$ 300 ppm. UI does not account for spread-spectrum clock dictated variations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Minimum receiver eye width                                                    | $T_{RX-EYE}$                      | 0.4    | -      | -      | UI    | The maximum interconnect media and transmitter jitter that can be tolerated by the receiver can be derived as $T_{RX-MAX-JITTER} = 1 - T_{RX-EYE} = 0.6$ UI.<br>See Notes 1 and 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Maximum time between the jitter median and maximum deviation from the median. | $T_{RX-EYE-MEDIAN-to-MAX-JITTER}$ | -      | -      | 0.3    | UI    | Jitter is defined as the measurement variation of the crossing points ( $V_{RX-DIFFP-P} = 0$ V) in relation to a recovered transmitter UI. A recovered transmitter UI is calculated over 3500 consecutive unit intervals of sample data. Jitter is measured using all edges of the 250 consecutive UI in the center of the 3500 UI used for calculating the transmitter UI. See Notes 1, 2 and 3. |

**Notes:**

1. Specified at the measurement point and measured over any 250 consecutive UIs. The test load in [Test and measurement load](#) must be used as the receiver device when taking measurements. If the clocks to the receiver and transmitter are not derived from the same reference clock, the transmitter UI recovered from 3500 consecutive UI must be used as a reference for the eye diagram.
2. A  $T_{RX-EYE} = 0.40$  UI provides for a total sum of 0.60 UI deterministic and random jitter budget for the transmitter and interconnect collected any 250 consecutive UIs. The  $T_{RX-EYE-MEDIAN-to-MAX-JITTER}$  specification ensures a jitter distribution in which the median and the maximum deviation from the median is less than half of the total. UI jitter budget collected over any 250 consecutive transmitter UIs. It must be noted that the median is not the same as the mean. The jitter median describes the point in time where the number of jitter points on either side is approximately equal as opposed to the averaged time value. If the clocks to the receiver and transmitter are not derived from the same reference clock, the transmitter UI recovered from 3500 consecutive UI must be used as the reference for the eye diagram.
3. It is recommended that the recovered transmitter UI is calculated using all edges in the 3500 consecutive UI interval with a fit algorithm using a minimization merit function. Least squares and median deviation fits have worked well with experimental and simulated data.
4. For recommended operating conditions, see [Table 5](#).

## Electrical characteristics

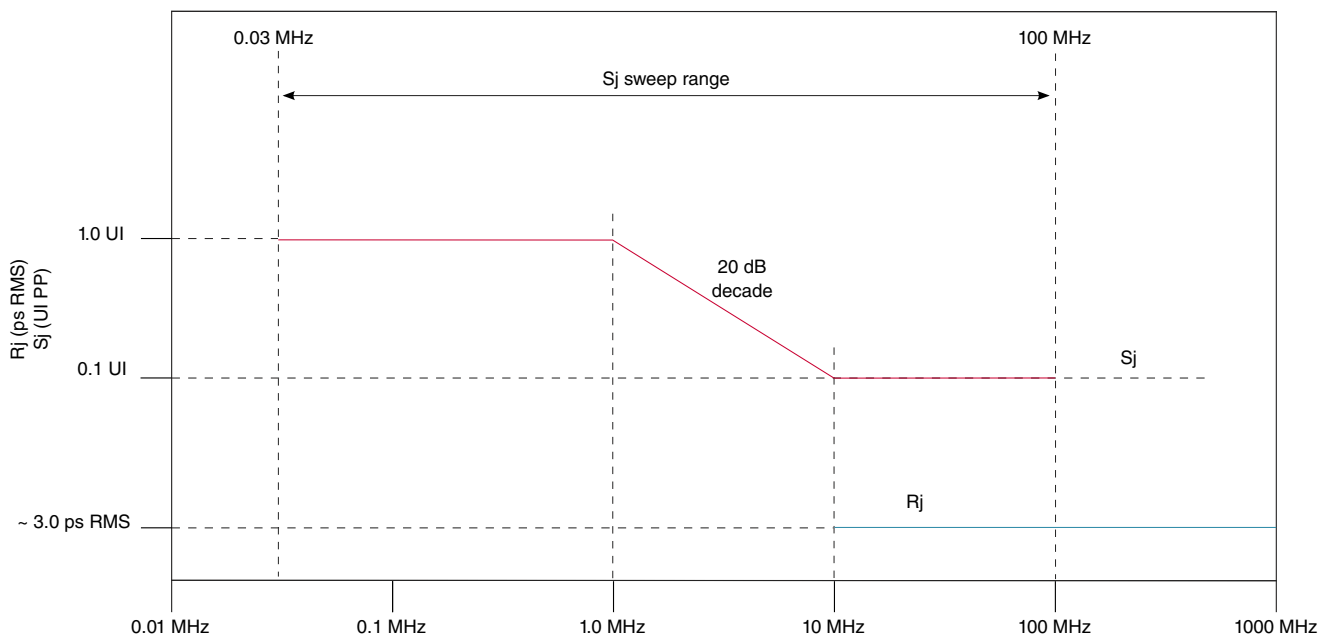
This table defines the AC specifications for the PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) differential input at all receivers. The parameters are specified at the component pins. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

**Table 140. PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) differential receiver input AC specifications<sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter                                        | Symbol            | Min    | Typ    | Max    | Units | Notes                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Unit Interval                                    | UI                | 199.40 | 200.00 | 200.06 | ps    | Each UI is 200 ps $\pm$ 300 ppm. UI does not account for spread-spectrum clock dictated variations. |
| Max receiver inherent timing error               | $T_{RX-TJ-CC}$    | -      | -      | 0.4    | UI    | The maximum inherent total timing error for common RefClk receiver architecture                     |
| Max receiver inherent deterministic timing error | $T_{RX-DJ-DD-CC}$ | -      | -      | 0.30   | UI    | The maximum inherent deterministic timing error for common RefClk receiver architecture             |

**Note:**

1. For recommended operating conditions, see [Table 5](#).



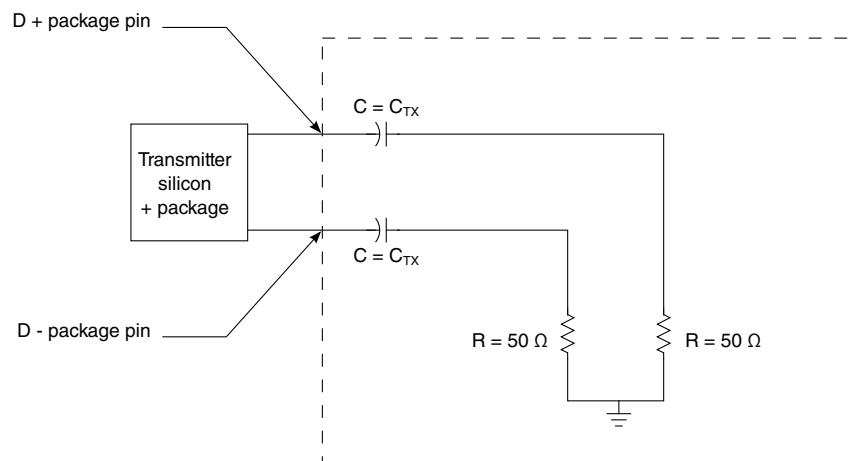
**Figure 95. Swept sinusoidal jitter mask**

### 3.25.4.4 Test and measurement load

The AC timing and voltage parameters must be verified at the measurement point. The package pins of the device must be connected to the test/measurement load within 0.2 inches of that load, as shown in the following figure.

**NOTE**

The allowance of the measurement point to be within 0.2 inches of the package pins is meant to acknowledge that package/board routing may benefit from D+ and D- not being exactly matched in length at the package pin boundary. If the vendor does not explicitly state where the measurement point is located, the measurement point is assumed to be the D+ and D-package pins.



**Figure 96. Test and measurement load**

### 3.25.5 Serial ATA (SATA) interface

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the SATA interface.

#### 3.25.5.1 SATA DC electrical characteristics

This section describes the DC electrical characteristics for SATA.

##### 3.25.5.1.1 SATA DC transmitter output characteristics

This table provides the differential transmitter output DC characteristics for the SATA interface at Gen1i/1m or 1.5 Gbits/s transmission.

**Table 141. Gen1i/1m 1.5 G transmitter DC specifications ( $X1V_{DD} = 1.35\text{ V}$ )<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                      | Symbol                      | Min | Typ | Max | Units    | Notes |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------|-------|
| Tx differential output voltage | $V_{\text{SATA\_TXDIFF}}$   | 400 | 500 | 600 | mV p-p   | 1     |
| Tx differential pair impedance | $Z_{\text{SATA\_TXDIFFIM}}$ | 85  | 100 | 115 | $\Omega$ | 2     |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**Table 141. Gen1i/1m 1.5 G transmitter DC specifications ( $X1V_{DD} = 1.35\text{ V}$ )<sup>3</sup> (continued)**

| Parameter                                                              | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Units | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                          |        |     |     |     |       |       |
| 1. Terminated by 50 $\Omega$ load.                                     |        |     |     |     |       |       |
| 2. DC impedance.                                                       |        |     |     |     |       |       |
| 3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |        |     |     |     |       |       |

This table provides the differential transmitter output DC characteristics for the SATA interface at Gen2i/2m or 3.0 Gbits/s transmission.

**Table 142. Gen 2i/2m 3 G transmitter DC specifications ( $X1V_{DD} = 1.35\text{ V}$ )<sup>2</sup>**

| Parameter                                                              | Symbol                      | Min | Typ | Max | Units    | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------|-------|
| Transmitter differential output voltage                                | $V_{\text{SATA\_TXDIFF}}$   | 400 | —   | 700 | mV p-p   | 1     |
| Transmitter differential pair impedance                                | $Z_{\text{SATA\_TXDIFFIM}}$ | 85  | 100 | 115 | $\Omega$ | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                          |                             |     |     |     |          |       |
| 1. Terminated by 50 $\Omega$ load.                                     |                             |     |     |     |          |       |
| 2. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                             |     |     |     |          |       |

This table provides the differential transmitter output DC characteristics for the SATA interface at Gen 3i transmission.

**Table 143. Gen 3i transmitter DC specifications ( $X1V_{DD} = 1.35\text{ V}$ )<sup>2</sup>**

| Parameter                                                              | Symbol                      | Min | Typ | Max | Units    | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------|-------|
| Transmitter differential output voltage                                | $V_{\text{SATA\_TXDIFF}}$   | 240 | —   | 900 | mV p-p   | 1     |
| Transmitter differential pair impedance                                | $Z_{\text{SATA\_TXDIFFIM}}$ | 85  | 100 | 115 | $\Omega$ | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                          |                             |     |     |     |          |       |
| 1. Terminated by 50 $\Omega$ load.                                     |                             |     |     |     |          |       |
| 2. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                             |     |     |     |          |       |

### 3.25.5.1.2 SATA DC receiver input characteristics

This table provides the Gen1i/1m or 1.5 Gbits/s differential receiver input DC characteristics for the SATA interface.

**Table 144. Gen1i/1m 1.5 G receiver input DC specifications ( $S1V_{DD}$ )<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                             | Symbol                    | Min | Typical | Max | Units    | Notes |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----|---------|-----|----------|-------|
| Differential input voltage            | $V_{\text{SATA\_RXDIFF}}$ | 240 | 500     | 600 | mV p-p   | 1     |
| Differential receiver input impedance | $Z_{\text{SATA\_RXSEIM}}$ | 85  | 100     | 115 | $\Omega$ | 2     |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 144. Gen1i/1m 1.5 G receiver input DC specifications ( $S1V_{DD}$ )<sup>3</sup> (continued)**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                     | Symbol          | Min | Typical | Max | Units  | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|---------|-----|--------|-------|
| OOB signal detection threshold                                                                                                                                                                | $V_{SATA\_OOB}$ | 50  | 120     | 240 | mV p-p | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. Voltage relative to common of either signal comprising a differential pair.<br>2. DC impedance.<br>3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                 |     |         |     |        |       |

This table provides the Gen2i/2m or 3 Gbits/s differential receiver input DC characteristics for the SATA interface.

**Table 145. Gen2i/2m 3 G receiver input DC specifications ( $S1V_{DD}$ )<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                     | Symbol             | Min | Typical | Max | Units    | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|---------|-----|----------|-------|
| Differential input voltage                                                                                                                                                                    | $V_{SATA\_RXDIFF}$ | 240 | —       | 750 | mV p-p   | 1     |
| Differential receiver input impedance                                                                                                                                                         | $Z_{SATA\_RXSEIM}$ | 85  | 100     | 115 | $\Omega$ | 2     |
| OOB signal detection threshold                                                                                                                                                                | $V_{SATA\_OOB}$    | 75  | 120     | 240 | mV p-p   | 2     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. Voltage relative to common of either signal comprising a differential pair.<br>2. DC impedance.<br>3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                    |     |         |     |          |       |

This table provides the Gen 3i differential receiver input DC characteristics for the SATA interface.

**Table 146. Gen 3i receiver input DC specifications ( $S1V_{DD}$ )<sup>3</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                                     | Symbol             | Min | Typical | Max  | Units    | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|---------|------|----------|-------|
| Differential input voltage                                                                                                                                                                    | $V_{SATA\_RXDIFF}$ | 240 | —       | 1000 | mV p-p   | 1     |
| Differential receiver input impedance                                                                                                                                                         | $Z_{SATA\_RXSEIM}$ | 85  | 100     | 115  | $\Omega$ | 2     |
| OOB signal detection threshold                                                                                                                                                                | —                  | 75  | 120     | 200  | mV p-p   | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. Voltage relative to common of either signal comprising a differential pair.<br>2. DC impedance.<br>3. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                    |     |         |      |          |       |

### 3.25.5.2 SATA AC timing specifications

This section describes the SATA AC timing specifications.

### 3.25.5.2.1 AC requirements for SATA REF\_CLK

This table provides the AC requirements for the SATA reference clock. These requirements must be guaranteed by the customer's application design.

**Table 147. SATA reference clock input requirements<sup>6</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                               | Symbol          | Min  | Typ     | Max  | Unit | Notes   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|---------|------|------|---------|
| SD1_REF_CLK1_P/SD1_REF_CLK1_N frequency range                                           | $t_{CLK\_REF}$  | —    | 100/125 | —    | MHz  | 1       |
| SD1_REF_CLK1_P/SD1_REF_CLK1_N clock frequency tolerance                                 | $t_{CLK\_TOL}$  | -350 | —       | +350 | ppm  | —       |
| SD1_REF_CLK1_P/SD1_REF_CLK1_N reference clock duty cycle                                | $t_{CLK\_DUTY}$ | 40   | 50      | 60   | %    | 5       |
| SD1_REF_CLK1_P/SD1_REF_CLK1_N cycle-to-cycle clock jitter (period jitter)               | $t_{CLK\_CJ}$   | —    | —       | 100  | ps   | 2       |
| SD1_REF_CLK1_P/SD1_REF_CLK1_N total reference clock jitter, phase jitter (peak-to-peak) | $t_{CLK\_PJ}$   | -50  | —       | +50  | ps   | 2, 3, 4 |

**Notes:**

1. **Caution:** Only 100 and 125 MHz have been tested. In-between values do not work correctly with the rest of the system.
2. At RefClk input.
3. In a frequency band from 150 kHz to 15 MHz at BER of  $10^{-12}$ .
4. Total peak-to-peak deterministic jitter must be less than or equal to 50 ps.
5. Measurement taken from differential waveform.
6. For recommended operating conditions, see [Table 5](#).

### 3.25.5.2.2 AC transmitter output characteristics

This table provides the differential transmitter output AC characteristics for the SATA interface at Gen 1i/1m or 1.5 Gbits/s transmission. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

**Table 148. Gen 1i/1m 1.5 G transmitter AC specifications<sup>2</sup>**

| Parameter                              | Symbol                | Min      | Typ      | Max      | Units  | Notes |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|----------|--------|-------|
| Channel speed                          | $t_{CH\_SPEED}$       | —        | 1.5      | —        | Gbps   | —     |
| Unit interval                          | $T_{UI}$              | 666.4333 | 666.6667 | 670.2333 | ps     | —     |
| Total jitter data-data 5 UI            | $U_{SATA\_TXTJ5UI}$   | —        | —        | 0.355    | UI p-p | 1     |
| Total jitter, data-data 250 UI         | $U_{SATA\_TXTJ250UI}$ | —        | —        | 0.47     | UI p-p | 1     |
| Deterministic jitter, data-data 5 UI   | $U_{SATA\_TXDJ5UI}$   | —        | —        | 0.175    | UI p-p | 1     |
| Deterministic jitter, data-data 250 UI | $U_{SATA\_TXDJ250UI}$ | —        | —        | 0.22     | UI p-p | 1     |

**Notes:**

1. Measured at transmitter output pins peak-to-peak phase variation; random data pattern.
2. For recommended operating conditions, see [Table 5](#).

This table provides the differential transmitter output AC characteristics for the SATA interface at Gen 2i/2m or 3.0 Gbits/s transmission. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

**Table 149. Gen 2i/2m 3 G transmitter AC specifications<sup>2</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                                                                                            | Symbol                  | Min      | Typ      | Max      | Units  | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|--------|-------|
| Channel speed                                                                                                                                                                        | $t_{CH\_SPEED}$         | —        | 3.0      | —        | Gbps   | —     |
| Unit Interval                                                                                                                                                                        | $T_{UI}$                | 333.2167 | 333.3333 | 335.1167 | ps     | —     |
| Total jitter $f_{C3dB} = f_{BAUD} \div 500$                                                                                                                                          | $U_{SATA\_TXTJfB/500}$  | —        | —        | 0.37     | UI p-p | 1     |
| Total jitter $f_{C3dB} = f_{BAUD} \div 1667$                                                                                                                                         | $U_{SATA\_TXTJfB/1667}$ | —        | —        | 0.55     | UI p-p | 1     |
| Deterministic jitter, $f_{C3dB} = f_{BAUD} \div 500$                                                                                                                                 | $U_{SATA\_TXDJfB/500}$  | —        | —        | 0.19     | UI p-p | 1     |
| Deterministic jitter, $f_{C3dB} = f_{BAUD} \div 1667$                                                                                                                                | $U_{SATA\_TXDJfB/1667}$ | —        | —        | 0.35     | UI p-p | 1     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. Measured at transmitter output pins peak-to-peak phase variation; random data pattern.<br>2. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                         |          |          |          |        |       |

This table provides the differential transmitter output AC characteristics for the SATA interface at Gen 3i transmission. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

**Table 150. Gen 3i transmitter AC specifications**

| Parameter                                                     | Symbol | Min      | Typ      | Max      | Units  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------|----------|----------|--------|
| Speed                                                         | —      | —        | 6.0      | —        | Gb/s   |
| Total jitter before and after compliance interconnect channel | $J_T$  | —        | —        | 0.52     | UI p-p |
| Random jitter before compliance interconnect channel          | $J_R$  | —        | —        | 0.18     | UI p-p |
| Unit interval                                                 | UI     | 166.6083 | 166.6667 | 167.5583 | ps     |

### 3.25.5.2.3 AC differential receiver input characteristics

This table provides the Gen1i/1m or 1.5 Gbits/s differential receiver input AC characteristics for the SATA interface. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

**Table 151. Gen 1i/1m 1.5 G receiver AC specifications<sup>2</sup>**

| Parameter                            | Symbol                | Min      | Typical  | Max      | Units  | Notes |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|----------|--------|-------|
| Unit Interval                        | $T_{UI}$              | 666.4333 | 666.6667 | 670.2333 | ps     | —     |
| Total jitter data-data 5 UI          | $U_{SATA\_RXTJ5UI}$   | —        | —        | 0.43     | UI p-p | 1     |
| Total jitter, data-data 250 UI       | $U_{SATA\_RXTJ250UI}$ | —        | —        | 0.60     | UI p-p | 1     |
| Deterministic jitter, data-data 5 UI | $U_{SATA\_RXDJ5UI}$   | —        | —        | 0.25     | UI p-p | 1     |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**Table 151. Gen 1i/1m 1.5 G receiver AC specifications<sup>2</sup> (continued)**

| Parameter                                                                                                               | Symbol                       | Min | Typical | Max  | Units  | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----|---------|------|--------|-------|
| Deterministic jitter, data-data 250 UI                                                                                  | $U_{\text{SATA\_RXDJ250UI}}$ | —   | —       | 0.35 | UI p-p | 1     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. Measured at the receiver.<br>2. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                              |     |         |      |        |       |

This table provides the differential receiver input AC characteristics for the SATA interface at Gen2i/2m or 3.0 Gbits/s transmission. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

**Table 152. Gen 2i/2m 3 G receiver AC specifications<sup>2</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                                               | Symbol                         | Min      | Typical  | Max      | Units  | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|--------|-------|
| Unit Interval                                                                                                           | $T_{\text{UI}}$                | 333.2167 | 333.3333 | 335.1167 | ps     | —     |
| Total jitter $f_{\text{C3dB}} = f_{\text{BAUD}} \div 500$                                                               | $U_{\text{SATA\_RXTJfB/500}}$  | —        | —        | 0.60     | UI p-p | 1     |
| Total jitter $f_{\text{C3dB}} = f_{\text{BAUD}} \div 1667$                                                              | $U_{\text{SATA\_RXTJfB/1667}}$ | —        | —        | 0.65     | UI p-p | 1     |
| Deterministic jitter, $f_{\text{C3dB}} = f_{\text{BAUD}} \div 500$                                                      | $U_{\text{SATA\_RXDJfB/500}}$  | —        | —        | 0.42     | UI p-p | 1     |
| Deterministic jitter, $f_{\text{C3dB}} = f_{\text{BAUD}} \div 1667$                                                     | $U_{\text{SATA\_RXDJfB/1667}}$ | —        | —        | 0.35     | UI p-p | 1     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. Measured at the receiver.<br>2. For recommended operating conditions, see <a href="#">Table 5</a> . |                                |          |          |          |        |       |

This table provides the differential receiver input AC characteristics for the SATA interface at Gen 3i transmission. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

**Table 153. Gen 3i receiver AC specifications<sup>2</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                               | Symbol         | Min      | Typical  | Max      | Units  | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|--------|-------|
| Total jitter after compliance interconnect channel                                                      | $J_{\text{T}}$ | —        | —        | 0.60     | UI p-p | 1     |
| Random jitter before compliance interconnect channel                                                    | $J_{\text{R}}$ | —        | —        | 0.18     | UI p-p | 1     |
| Unit interval: 6.0 Gb/s                                                                                 | UI             | 166.6083 | 166.6667 | 167.5583 | ps     | —     |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. Measured at the receiver.<br>2. The AC specifications do not include RefClk jitter. |                |          |          |          |        |       |

## 4 Hardware design considerations



## 4.1 System clocking

This section describes the PLL configuration of the chip.

### 4.1.1 PLL characteristics

Characteristics of the chip's PLLs include the following:

- Core cluster CGA PLL1 generates a clock for all the cores and/or FMAN, from the externally supplied SYSCLK or LVDS generated (single ended) input.
- Core cluster CGA PLL2 generates a clock for all the cores and/or FMAN & eSDHC, from the externally supplied SYSCLK or LVDS generated (single ended) input.
- The frequency ratio between the platform and SYSCLK is selected using the platform PLL ratio configuration bits as described in [Platform to SYSCLK PLL ratio](#).
- The DDR block PLL generates an asynchronous DDR clock from the externally supplied DDRCLK input.
- The 4 lane SerDes blocks has two PLLs which generate a clock from their respective externally supplied SD1\_REF\_CLK<sub>n</sub>\_P/SD1\_REF\_CLK<sub>n</sub>\_N inputs. The frequency ratio is selected using the SerDes PLL RCW configuration bits as described in [Valid reference clocks and PLL configurations for SerDes protocols](#).

### 4.1.2 Clock ranges

This table provides the clocking specifications for the processor core, platform, memory, and integrated flash controller.

**Table 154. Processor, platform, and memory clocking specifications ( $V_{DD} = 0.9$  V)**

| Characteristic                     | Maximum processor core frequency |      |          |      | Unit | Notes   |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|----------|------|------|---------|
|                                    | 1000 MHz                         |      | 1200 MHz |      |      |         |
|                                    | Min                              | Max  | Min      | Max  |      |         |
| Core cluster group PLL frequency   | 1000                             | 1000 | 1000     | 1200 | MHz  | 1       |
| Platform clock frequency           | 256                              | 300  | 256      | 300  | MHz  | 1       |
| Memory Bus Clock Frequency (DDR3L) | 500                              | 650  | 500      | 650  | MHz  | 1, 2, 3 |
| Memory Bus Clock Frequency (DDR4)  | 650                              | 650  | 650      | 650  | MHz  | 1, 3    |
| IFC clock frequency                | -                                | 100  | -        | 100  | MHz  | 4       |
| FMan                               | 350                              | 500  | 350      | 500  | MHz  | -       |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**Table 154. Processor, platform, and memory clocking specifications ( $V_{DD} = 0.9\text{ V}$ ) (continued)**

| Characteristic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Maximum processor core frequency |     |          |     | Unit | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|----------|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1000 MHz                         |     | 1200 MHz |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Min                              | Max | Min      | Max |      |       |
| <p>1. <b>Caution:</b>The platform clock to SYSCLK ratio and core to SYSCLK ratio settings must be chosen such that the resulting SYSCLK frequency, core frequency, and platform clock frequency do not exceed their respective maximum or minimum operating frequencies.</p> <p>2. The memory bus clock speed is half the DDR3L/DDR4 data rate. DDR3L memory bus clock frequency is limited to min = 1000 MT/s whereas DDR4 memory bus clock frequency is limited to min/max = 1300 MT/s.</p> <p>3. The memory bus clock speed is dictated by its own PLL.</p> <p>4. The integrated flash controller (IFC) clock speed on IFC_CLK[0:1] is determined by the IFC module input clock (platform clock / 2) divided by the IFC ratio programmed in CCR[CLKDIV]. See the chip reference manual for more information.</p> <p>5. The minimum platform frequency should meet the requirements in <a href="#">Minimum platform frequency requirements for high-speed interfaces</a>.</p> <p>6. For supported voltage/frequency options, refer to orderable part list of QorIQ LS1043A and LS1023A Multicore Communications Processors at <a href="http://www.nxp.com">www.nxp.com</a></p> |                                  |     |          |     |      |       |

**Table 155. Processor, platform, and memory clocking specifications ( $V_{DD} = 1.0\text{ V}$ )**

| Characteristic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Maximum processor core frequency |      |          |      |          |      |          |      | Unit | Notes   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1000 MHz                         |      | 1200 MHz |      | 1400 MHz |      | 1600 MHz |      |      |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Min                              | Max  | Min      | Max  | Min      | Max  | Min      | Max  |      |         |
| Core cluster group PLL frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1000                             | 1000 | 1000     | 1200 | 1000     | 1400 | 1000     | 1600 | MHz  | 1       |
| Platform clock frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 256                              | 300  | 256      | 300  | 256      | 300  | 256      | 400  | MHz  | 1       |
| Memory Bus Clock Frequency (DDR3L)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 500                              | 800  | 500      | 800  | 500      | 800  | 500      | 800  | MHz  | 1, 2, 3 |
| Memory Bus Clock Frequency (DDR4)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 650                              | 800  | 650      | 800  | 650      | 800  | 650      | 800  | MHz  | 1, 3    |
| IFC clock frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                                | 100  | -        | 100  | -        | 100  | -        | 100  | MHz  | 4       |
| FMan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 350                              | 500  | 350      | 500  | 350      | 500  | 350      | 500  | MHz  |         |
| <p>1. <b>Caution:</b>The platform clock to SYSCLK ratio and core to SYSCLK ratio settings must be chosen such that the resulting SYSCLK frequency, core frequency, and platform clock frequency do not exceed their respective maximum or minimum operating frequencies.</p> <p>2. The memory bus clock speed is half the DDR3L/DDR4 data rate. DDR3L memory bus clock frequency is limited to min = 1000 MT/s whereas DDR4 memory bus clock frequency is limited to min = 1300 MT/s.</p> <p>3. The memory bus clock speed is dictated by its own PLL.</p> <p>4. The integrated flash controller (IFC) clock speed on IFC_CLK[0:1] is determined by the IFC module input clock (platform clock / 2) divided by the IFC ratio programmed in CCR[CLKDIV]. See the chip reference manual for more information.</p> <p>5. The minimum platform frequency should meet the requirements in <a href="#">Minimum platform frequency requirements for high-speed interfaces</a>.</p> <p>6. For supported voltage/frequency options, refer to orderable part list of QorIQ LS1043A and LS1023A Multicore Communications Processors at <a href="http://www.nxp.com">www.nxp.com</a></p> |                                  |      |          |      |          |      |          |      |      |         |

### 4.1.2.1 DDR clock ranges

The DDR memory controller can run only in asynchronous mode, where the memory bus is clocked with the clock provided on the DDRCLK input pin, which has its own dedicated PLL.

This table provides the clocking specifications for the memory bus.

**Table 156. Memory bus clocking specifications**

| Characteristic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Min Freq.(MHz) | Max Freq.(MHz) | Min Data Rate (MT/s) | Max Data Rate (MT/s) | Notes   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Memory bus clock frequency and Data Rate for DDR3L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 500            | 800            | 1000                 | 1600                 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Memory bus clock frequency and Data Rate for DDR4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 650            | 800            | 1300                 | 1600                 | 1, 2, 3 |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. <b>Caution:</b> The platform clock to SYSCLK ratio and core to platform clock ratio settings must be chosen such that the resulting SYSCLK frequency, core frequency, and platform frequency do not exceed their respective maximum or minimum operating frequencies. See <a href="#">Platform to SYSCLK PLL ratio</a> , and <a href="#">Core cluster to SYSCLK PLL ratio</a> , and <a href="#">DDR controller PLL ratios</a> , for ratio settings.<br>2. The memory bus clock refers to the chip's memory controllers' Dn_MCK[0:3] and Dn_MCK[0:3]_B output clocks, running at half of the DDR data rate.<br>3. The memory bus clock speed is dictated by its own PLL. See <a href="#">DDR controller PLL ratios</a> .<br>4. For supported voltage/frequency options, refer to orderable part list of QorIQ LS1043A and LS1023A Multicore Communications Processors at <a href="http://www.nxp.com">www.nxp.com</a> |                |                |                      |                      |         |

### 4.1.3 Platform to SYSCLK PLL ratio

This table lists the allowed platform clock to SYSCLK ratios.

Because the DDR operates asynchronously, the memory-bus clock-frequency is decoupled from the platform bus frequency.

For all valid platform frequencies supported on this chip, set the RCW Configuration field SYS\_PLL\_CFG = 0b00.

**Table 157. Platform to SYSCLK PLL ratios**

| Binary Value of SYS_PLL_RAT | Platform:SYSCLK Ratio |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 0_0011                      | 3:1                   |
| 0_0100                      | 4:1                   |
| 0_0101                      | 5:1                   |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**Table 157. Platform to SYSCLK PLL ratios  
(continued)**

| Binary Value of SYS_PLL_RAT                                                                                                                                                                                  | Platform:SYSCLK Ratio |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 0_0110                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 6:1                   |
| All Others                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Reserved              |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. For supported voltage/frequency options, refer to orderable part list of QorIQ LS1043A and LS1023A Multicore Communications Processors at <a href="http://www.nxp.com">www.nxp.com</a> . |                       |

#### 4.1.4 Core cluster to SYSCLK PLL ratio

The clock ratio between SYSCLK and each of the core cluster PLLs is determined by the binary value of the RCW Configuration field  $CGm\_PLLn\_RAT$ . This table describes the supported ratios. For all valid core cluster frequencies supported on this chip, set the RCW Configuration field  $CGn\_PLL\_CFG = 0b00$ .

This table below lists the supported asynchronous core cluster to SYSCLK ratios.

**Table 158. Core cluster PLL to SYSCLK ratios**

| Binary value of $CGm\_PLLn\_RAT$                                                                                                                                                                            | Core cluster:SYSCLK Ratio |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 00_1010                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 10:1                      |
| 00_1011                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 11:1                      |
| 00_1100                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 12:1                      |
| 00_1101                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 13:1                      |
| 00_1110                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 14:1                      |
| 00_1111                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 15:1                      |
| 01_0000                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 16:1                      |
| 01_0001                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 17:1                      |
| 01_0010                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 18:1                      |
| 01_0011                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 19:1                      |
| 01_0100                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 20:1                      |
| 01_0101                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 21:1                      |
| 01_0110                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 22:1                      |
| 01_0111                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 23:1                      |
| 01_1000                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 24:1                      |
| 01_1001                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 25:1                      |
| All others                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Reserved                  |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. For supported voltage/frequency options, see the orderable part list of QorIQ LS1043A and LS1023A multicore communications processors at <a href="http://www.nxp.com">www.nxp.com</a> . |                           |

### 4.1.5 Core complex PLL select

The clock frequency of each core is determined by the binary value of the RCW Configuration field C1\_PLL\_SEL. The tables describe the selections available for each core, where each individual core can select a frequency from their respective tables.

**Table 159. Core PLL select**

| Binary Value of C1_PLL_SEL | Core cluster ratio |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| 0000                       | CGA PLL1 /1        |
| 0001                       | CGA PLL1 /2        |
| 0100                       | CGA PLL2 /1        |
| 0101                       | CGA PLL2 /2        |

### 4.1.6 DDR controller PLL ratios

DDR memory controller operates asynchronous to the platform.

In asynchronous DDR mode, the DDR data rate to DDRCLK ratios supported are listed in the following table. This ratio is determined by the binary value of the RCW Configuration field MEM\_PLL\_RAT (bits 10-15).

The RCW Configuration field MEM\_PLL\_CFG (bits 8-9) must be set to MEM\_PLL\_CFG = 0b00 for all valid DDR PLL reference clock frequencies supported on this chip.

**Table 160. DDR clock ratio**

| Binary value of MEM_PLL_RAT | DDR data-rate:DDRCLK ratio | Maximum supported DDR data-rate (MT/s)                                                        |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 00_1010                     | 10:1                       | The product of Input DDR Clock X Multiplication factor should range between 1000 MHz-1600MHz. |
| 00_1011                     | 11:1                       | The product of Input DDR Clock X Multiplication factor should range between 1000 MHz-1600MHz. |
| 00_1100                     | 12:1                       | The product of Input DDR Clock X Multiplication factor should range between 1000 MHz-1600MHz. |
| 00_1101                     | 13:1                       | The product of Input DDR Clock X Multiplication factor should range between 1000 MHz-1600MHz. |
| 00_1110                     | 14:1                       | The product of Input DDR Clock X Multiplication factor should range between 1000 MHz-1600MHz. |
| 00_1111                     | 15:1                       | The product of Input DDR Clock X Multiplication factor should range between 1000 MHz-1600MHz. |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**Table 160. DDR clock ratio (continued)**

| Binary value of MEM_PLL_RAT                                                                                                                                                                                  | DDR data-rate:DDRCLK ratio | Maximum supported DDR data-rate (MT/s)                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 01_0000                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 16:1                       | The product of Input DDR Clock X Multiplication factor should range between 1000 MHz-1600MHz. |
| 01_0001                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 17:1                       | The product of Input DDR Clock X Multiplication factor should range between 1000 MHz-1600MHz. |
| 01_0010                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 18:1                       | The product of Input DDR Clock X Multiplication factor should range between 1000 MHz-1600MHz. |
| 01_0011                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 19:1                       | The product of Input DDR Clock X Multiplication factor should range between 1000 MHz-1600MHz. |
| 01_0100                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 20:1                       | The product of Input DDR Clock X Multiplication factor should range between 1000 MHz-1600MHz. |
| 01_0101                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 21:1                       | The product of Input DDR Clock X Multiplication factor should range between 1000 MHz-1600MHz. |
| 01_0110                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 22:1                       | The product of Input DDR Clock X Multiplication factor should range between 1000 MHz-1600MHz. |
| 01_0111                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 23:1                       | The product of Input DDR Clock X Multiplication factor should range between 1000 MHz-1600MHz. |
| 01_1000                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 24:1                       | The product of Input DDR Clock X Multiplication factor should range between 1000 MHz-1600MHz. |
| All Others                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Reserved                   | -                                                                                             |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. For supported voltage/frequency options, refer to orderable part list of QorIQ LS1043A and LS1023A Multicore Communications Processors at <a href="http://www.nxp.com">www.nxp.com</a> . |                            |                                                                                               |

#### 4.1.7 Valid reference clocks and PLL configurations for SerDes protocols

Each supported SerDes protocol allows for a finite set of valid SerDes-related RCW fields and reference clock frequencies.

The clock ratio between each SerDes PLLs and their respective externally supplied SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_P/SD1\_REF\_CLKn\_N inputs is determined by a set of RCW configuration fields, SRDS\_PRTCL\_S1, SRDS\_PLL\_REF\_CLK\_SEL\_S1, and SRDS\_DIV\_PEX as shown in this table.

**Table 161. Valid SerDes RCW encodings and reference clocks**

| SerDes protocol<br>(given lane) | Valid reference<br>clock frequency | Valid setting for<br>SRDS_PRTCL_S1 | Valid setting for SRDS_PLL_REF<br>_CLK_SEL_S1 |      | Valid setting for<br>SRDS_DIV_PEX |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|
|                                 |                                    |                                    | PLL1                                          | PLL2 |                                   |
| High Speed Serial interface     |                                    |                                    |                                               |      |                                   |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**Table 161. Valid SerDes RCW encodings and reference clocks (continued)**

| SerDes protocol<br>(given lane)                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Valid reference<br>clock frequency | Valid setting for<br>SRDS_PRTCL_S1 | Valid setting for SRDS_PLL_REF<br>_CLK_SEL_S1 |            | Valid setting for<br>SRDS_DIV_PEX |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                    |                                    | PLL1                                          | PLL2       |                                   |
| PCI Express 2.5<br>Gbit/s (doesn't<br>negotiate upwards)                                                                                                                                                                                     | 100 MHz                            | Any PCIe                           | 0: 100 MHz                                    | 0: 100 MHz | 10: 2.5 G                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 125 MHz                            |                                    | 1: 125 MHz                                    | 1: 125 MHz |                                   |
| PCI Express 5<br>Gbit/s (can<br>negotiate up to 5<br>Gbit/s)                                                                                                                                                                                 | 100 MHz                            | Any PCIe                           | 0: 100 MHz                                    | 0: 100 MHz | 01: 5 G                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 125 MHz                            |                                    | 1: 125 MHz                                    | 1: 125 MHz |                                   |
| SATA (1.5, 3, 6<br>Gbit/s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 100 MHz                            | Any SATA                           | 0: 100 MHz                                    | -          | Don't Care                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 125 MHz                            |                                    | 1: 125 MHz                                    | -          |                                   |
| Networking interfaces                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                    |                                    |                                               |            |                                   |
| SGMII (1.25 Gbit/s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 100 MHz                            | SGMII @ 1.25<br>Gbit/s             | 0: 100 MHz                                    | 0: 100 MHz | Don't Care                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 125 MHz                            |                                    | 1: 125 MHz                                    | 1: 125 MHz |                                   |
| 2.5 G SGMII (3.125<br>Gbit/s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 125 Mhz                            | SGMII @ 3.125<br>Gbit/s            | 0: 125 MHz                                    | -          | Don't Care                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 156.25 MHz                         |                                    | 1: 156.25 MHz                                 | -          |                                   |
| QSGMII (5 Gbit/s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 100 MHz                            | Any QSGMII                         | 0: 100 MHz                                    | 0: 100 MHz | Don't Care                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 125 MHz                            |                                    | 1: 125 MHz                                    | 1: 125 MHz |                                   |
| XFI (10.3125<br>Gbit/s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 156.25 Mhz                         |                                    | 1: 156.25 MHz                                 | -          | -                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                    |                                    |                                               | -          |                                   |
| Notes:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                    |                                    |                                               |            |                                   |
| 1) A spread-spectrum reference clock is permitted for PCI Express. However, if any other high speed interface such as SGMII, QSGMII, SATA, or Debug is used concurrently on the same SerDes bank, spread-spectrum clocking is not permitted. |                                    |                                    |                                               |            |                                   |
| 2) SerDes lanes configured as SATA initially operate at 3.0 Gbit/s. 1.5 Gbit/s operation may later be enabled through the SATA IP itself. It is possible for software to set each SATA at different rates.                                   |                                    |                                    |                                               |            |                                   |

## 4.1.8 Frequency options

This section discusses interface frequency options.

### 4.1.8.1 SYSCLK and core cluster frequency options

This table shows the expected frequency options for SYSCLK and core cluster frequencies.

**Table 162. SYSCLK and core cluster frequency<sup>1</sup>**

| Core cluster: SYSCLK Ratio | SYSCLK (MHz)                                |       |        |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
|                            | 64.00                                       | 66.67 | 100.00 |
|                            | Core cluster Frequency - (MHz) <sup>1</sup> |       |        |
| 10:1                       |                                             |       | 1000   |
| 11:1                       |                                             |       | 1100   |
| 12:1                       |                                             |       | 1200   |
| 13:1                       |                                             |       | 1300   |
| 14:1                       |                                             |       | 1400   |
| 15:1                       |                                             | 1000  | 1500   |
| 16:1                       | 1024                                        | 1067  | 1600   |
| 17:1                       | 1088                                        | 1133  |        |
| 18:1                       | 1152                                        | 1200  |        |
| 19:1                       | 1216                                        | 1267  |        |
| 20:1                       | 1280                                        | 1333  |        |
| 21:1                       | 1344                                        | 1400  |        |
| 22:1                       | 1408                                        | 1467  |        |
| 23:1                       | 1472                                        | 1533  |        |
| 24:1                       | 1536                                        | 1600  |        |
| 25:1                       | 1600                                        |       |        |

**Notes:**

1. Core cluster output is the operating frequency of the core.
2. Core cluster frequency values are shown rounded up to the nearest whole number (decimal place accuracy removed)
3. When using Single Source clocking only 100 MHz input is available.
4. For supported voltage/frequency options, see the orderable part list of QorIQ LS1043A and LS1023A Multicore Communications Processors at [www.nxp.com](http://www.nxp.com).

**4.1.8.2 SYSCLK and platform frequency options**

This table shows the expected frequency options for SYSCLK and platform frequencies.

**Table 163. SYSCLK and platform frequency options**

| Platform: SYSCLK Ratio | SYSCLK (MHz)                          |       |        |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|--------|
|                        | 64.00                                 | 66.67 | 100.00 |
|                        | Platform Frequency (MHz) <sup>1</sup> |       |        |
| 3:1                    |                                       |       | 300    |
| 4:1                    | 256                                   | 267   | 400    |
| 5:1                    | 320                                   | 333   |        |
| 6:1                    | 384                                   | 400   |        |

**Notes:**



**Table 163. SYSCLK and platform frequency options**

| Platform: SYSCLK Ratio                                                                                                                                                                     | SYSCLK (MHz)                          |       |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|--------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                            | 64.00                                 | 66.67 | 100.00 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                            | Platform Frequency (MHz) <sup>1</sup> |       |        |
| 1. Platform frequency values are shown rounded down to the nearest whole number (decimal place accuracy removed)                                                                           |                                       |       |        |
| 2. When using Single source clocking, only 100 MHz options are valid                                                                                                                       |                                       |       |        |
| 3. For supported voltage/frequency options, see the orderable part list of QorIQ LS1043A and LS1023A Multicore Communications Processors at <a href="http://www.nxp.com">www.nxp.com</a> . |                                       |       |        |

### 4.1.8.3 DDRCLK and DDR data rate frequency options

This table shows the expected frequency options for DDRCLK and DDR data rate frequencies.

**Table 164. DDRCLK and DDR data rate frequency options**

| DDR data rate: DDRCLK Ratio                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DDRCLK (MHz)                      |       |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|--------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 64.00                             | 66.67 | 100.00 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | DDR Data Rate (MT/s) <sup>1</sup> |       |        |
| 10:1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                   |       | 1000   |
| 11:1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                   |       | 1100   |
| 12:1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                   |       | 1200   |
| 13:1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                   |       | 1300   |
| 14:1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                   |       | 1400   |
| 15:1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                   | 1000  | 1500   |
| 16:1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1024                              | 1067  | 1600   |
| 17:1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1088                              | 1133  |        |
| 18:1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1152                              | 1200  |        |
| 19:1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1216                              | 1266  |        |
| 20:1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1280                              | 1333  |        |
| 21:1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1344                              | 1400  |        |
| 22:1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1408                              | 1466  |        |
| 23:1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1472                              | 1533  |        |
| 24:1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1536                              | 1600  |        |
| <b>Notes:</b><br>1. DDR data rate values are shown rounded up to the nearest whole number (decimal place accuracy removed)<br>2. When using Single Source clocking, only 100 MHz options are available.<br>3. Minimum Frequency supported by DDR4 is 1300 MT/s. DDR3 supports a minimum of 1000 MT/s.<br>4. For supported voltage/frequency options, see the orderable part list of QorIQ LS1043A and LS1023A Multicore Communications Processors at <a href="http://www.nxp.com">www.nxp.com</a> . |                                   |       |        |

4.1.8.4 SYSCLK and eSDHC high speed modes frequency options

This table shows the frequency multiplier options for SYSCLK when eSDHC operates in High Speed modes (>=52 MHz). For low frequency options CGA PLL2 is bypassed and eSDHC receives platform clock directly.

Table 165. SYSCLK multiplier/frequency options when eSDHC operates in High Speed mode (clocked by CGA PLL2 / 1)

| Core cluster: SYSCLK Ratio                                                                                      | SYSCLK (MHz)                           |       |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------|--------|
|                                                                                                                 | 64.00                                  | 66.67 | 100.00 |
|                                                                                                                 | Resultant Frequency (MHz) <sup>1</sup> |       |        |
| 12:1                                                                                                            |                                        |       | 1200   |
| 18:1                                                                                                            | 1152                                   | 1200  |        |
| <b>Notes:</b>                                                                                                   |                                        |       |        |
| 1. Resultant frequency values are shown rounded up to the nearest whole number (decimal place accuracy removed) |                                        |       |        |
| 2. For Low speed operation, eSDHC is clocked from Platform PLL and does not use CGA PLL2.                       |                                        |       |        |

4.1.8.5 Minimum platform frequency requirements for high-speed interfaces

The platform clock frequency must be considered for proper operation of high-speed interfaces as described below:..For proper PCI Express operation, the platform clock frequency must be greater than or equal to:

$$\frac{527 \text{ MHz} \times (\text{PCI Express link width})}{16}$$

Figure 97. Gen 1 PEX minimum platform frequency

$$\frac{527 \text{ MHz} \times (\text{PCI Express link width})}{8}$$

Figure 98. Gen 2 PEX minimum platform frequency

See section "Link Width," in the chip reference manual for PCI Express interface width details. Note that "PCI Express link width" in the above equation refers to the negotiated link width as the result of PCI Express link training, which may or may not be the same as the link width POR selection. It refers to the widest port in use, not the combined width of the number ports in use.

## 4.2 Connection recommendations

The following is a list of connection recommendations:

- To ensure reliable operation, it is highly recommended to connect unused inputs to an appropriate signal level. Unless otherwise noted in this document, all unused active low inputs should be tied to  $V_{DD}$ ,  $TA\_BB\_V_{DD}$ ,  $OV_{DD}$ ,  $TV_{DD}$ ,  $DV_{DD}$ ,  $EV_{DD}$ ,  $LV_{DD}$ ,  $G1V_{DD}$ ,  $S1V_{DD}$ ,  $X1V_{DD}$  as required. All unused active high inputs should be connected to GND. All NC (no-connect) signals must remain unconnected. Power and ground connections must be made to all external  $V_{DD}$ ,  $TA\_BB\_V_{DD}$ ,  $OV_{DD}$ ,  $TV_{DD}$ ,  $DV_{DD}$ ,  $EV_{DD}$ ,  $LV_{DD}$ ,  $G1V_{DD}$ ,  $S1V_{DD}$ ,  $X1V_{DD}$  and GND pins of the device.
- The chip has temperature diodes on the microprocessor that can be used in conjunction with other system temperature monitoring devices (such as Analog Devices, ADT7461A™). If a temperature diode monitoring device is not connected, these pins must be connected to GND.

### 4.2.1 JTAG configuration signals

Correct operation of the JTAG interface requires configuration of a group of system control pins, as demonstrated in [Figure 100](#). Take care to ensure that these pins are maintained at a valid deasserted state under normal operating conditions as most have asynchronous behavior and spurious assertion will give unpredictable results.

The JTAG port of these processors allows a remote computer system (typically, a PC with dedicated hardware and debugging software) to access and control the internal operations of the processor. The Arm Cortex 10-pin header connects primarily through the JTAG port of the processor, with some additional status monitoring signals.

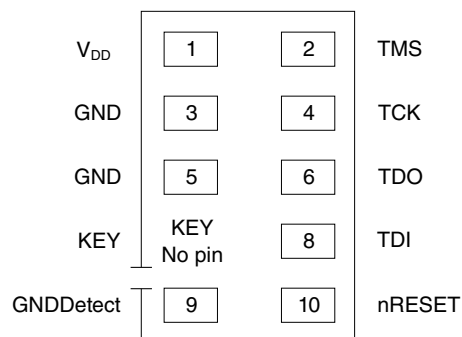
The Cortex Debug Connector has a standard header, as shown in [Figure 99](#). The connector typically has pin 7 removed as a connector key.

The Arm Cortex 10-pin header adds many benefits, such as breakpoints, watchpoints, register and memory examination/modification, and other standard debugger features. An inexpensive option can be to leave the Arm Cortex 10-pin header unpopulated until needed.

#### 4.2.1.1 Termination of unused signals

If the JTAG interface and Arm Cortex 10-pin header are not used, no pull-up/pull-down is required for TDI, TMS, or TDO.

This figure shows the Arm Cortex 10-pin header physical pinout.



**Figure 99. Arm Cortex 10-pin header physical pinout**

This figure shows the JTAG interface connection.

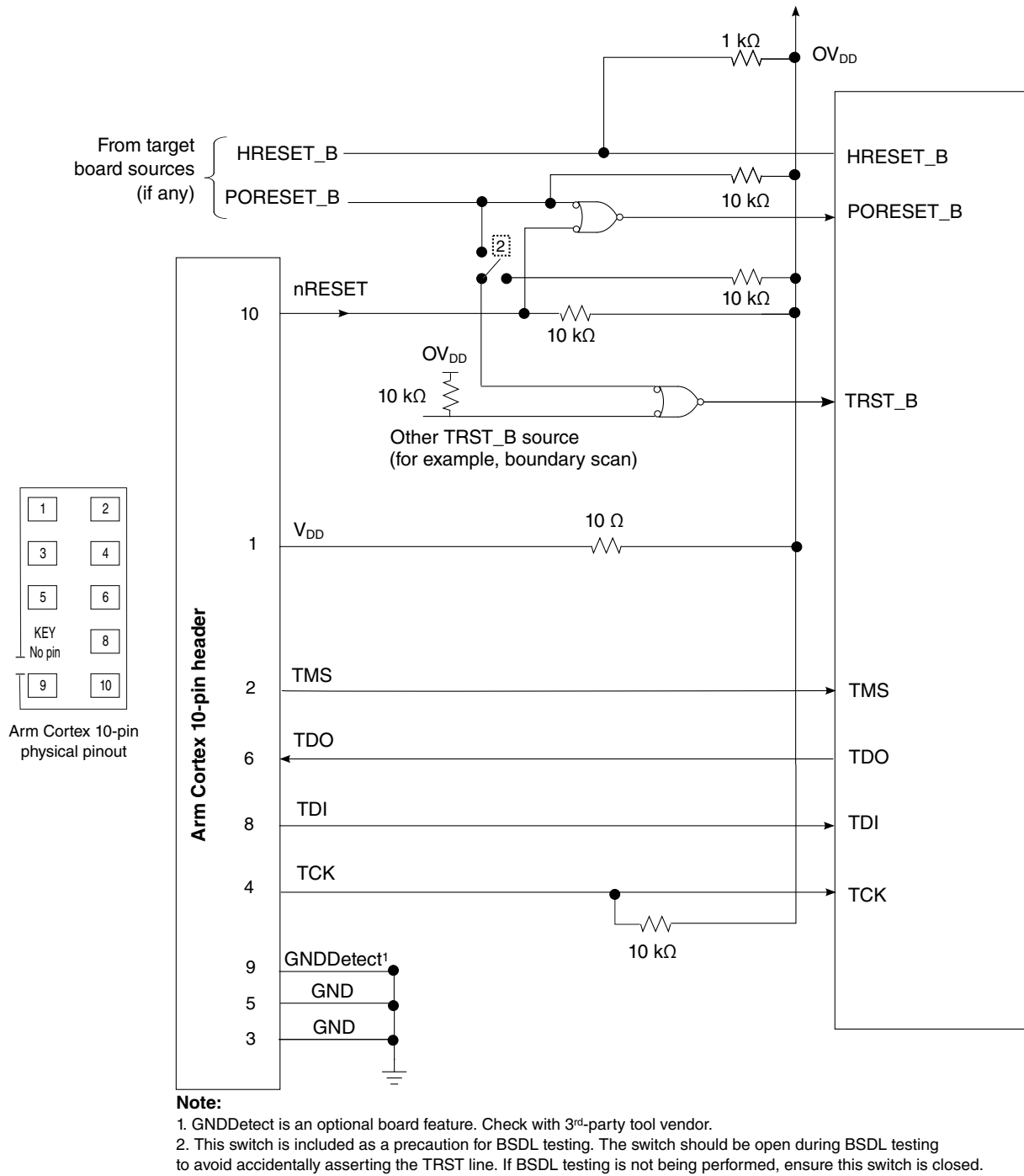


Figure 100. JTAG interface connection

## 4.2.2 Guidelines for high-speed interface termination

#### 4.2.2.1 SerDes interface entirely unused

If the high-speed SerDes interface is not used at all, the unused pin should be terminated as described in this section.

Note that  $S1V_{DD}$ ,  $X1V_{DD}$ ,  $AVDD\_SD1\_PLL1$ , and  $AVDD\_SD1\_PLL2$  must remain powered.

$AVDD\_SD1\_PLL1$  must be connected to  $X1V_{DD}$  through a  $0\text{-}\Omega$  resistor (instead of through a filter circuit, as shown in [Figure 2](#)).

The following pins must be left unconnected:

- $SD1\_TX[3:0]\_P$
- $SD1\_TX[3:0]\_N$
- $SD1\_IMP\_CAL\_RX$
- $SD1\_IMP\_CAL\_TX$

The following pins must be connected to  $SD\_GND$ :

- $SD1\_REF\_CLK1\_P$ ,  $SD1\_REF\_CLK2\_P$
- $SD1\_REF\_CLK1\_N$ ,  $SD1\_REF\_CLK2\_N$

It is recommended for the following pins to be connected to  $SD\_GND$ :

- $SD1\_RX[3:0]\_P$
- $SD1\_RX[3:0]\_N$

It is possible to disable the SerDes module by disabling all PLLs associated with it. Use the following method to disable the SerDes module:

- $SRDS\_PLL\_PD\_S1 = 2'b11$  (Both PLLs are configured as powered down; all data lanes selected by the protocols defined in  $SRDS\_PRTCL\_S1$  associated to the PLLs are powered down, as well.)
- $SRDS\_PLL\_REF\_CLK\_SEL\_S1 = 2'b00$
- $SRDS\_PRTCL\_S1 = 2$  (No other values are permitted when both PLLs are powered down.)

#### 4.2.2.2 SerDes interface partly unused

If only part of the high-speed SerDes interface pins are used, the remaining high-speed serial I/O pins should be terminated as described in this section.

Note that both  $S1V_{DD}$  and  $X1V_{DD}$  must remain powered.

If any of the PLLs are unused, the corresponding AVDD\_SD1\_PLL1 and AVDD\_SD1\_PLL2 must be connected to X1V<sub>DD</sub> through a 0-Ω resistor (instead of through a filter circuit, as shown in [Figure 2](#)).

The following unused pins must be left unconnected:

- SD1\_TX0\_P
- SD1\_TX0\_N

The following unused pins must be connected to SD\_GND:

- SD1\_REF\_CLK<sub>n</sub>\_P, SD1\_REF\_CLK<sub>n</sub>\_N (If the entire SerDes is unused.)

It is recommended for the following unused pins to be connected to SD\_GND:

- SD1\_RX0\_P
- SD1\_RX0\_N

In the RCW configuration field SRDS\_PLL\_PD\_S1, the respective bits for each unused PLL must be set to power it down. A module is disabled when both its PLLs are turned off.

Unused lanes must be powered down through the SRDSx Lane m General Control 0 (LNmGCR0) register as follows:

- LNmGCR0[RRST] = 0
- LNmGCR0[TRST] = 0
- LNmGCR0[RX\_PD] = 1
- LNmGCR0[TX\_PD] = 1

Note that in the case where the SerDes pins are connected to slots, it is acceptable to have these pins unterminated when unused.

## 5 Thermal

This table shows the thermal characteristics for the chip. Note that these numbers are based on design estimates and are preliminary.

**Table 166. Package thermal characteristics<sup>6</sup>**

| Rating                                  | Board                   | Symbol            | Value | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------|------|-------|
| Junction to ambient, natural convection | Single-layer board (1s) | R <sub>ΘJA</sub>  | 33    | °C/W | 1, 2  |
| Junction to ambient, natural convection | Four-layer board (2s2p) | R <sub>ΘJA</sub>  | 24    | °C/W | 1, 2  |
| Junction to ambient (at 200 ft./min.)   | Single-layer board (1s) | R <sub>ΘJMA</sub> | 27    | °C/W | 1, 2  |
| Junction to ambient (at 200 ft./min.)   | Four-layer board (2s2p) | R <sub>ΘJMA</sub> | 20    | °C/W | 1, 2  |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**Table 166. Package thermal characteristics<sup>6</sup> (continued)**

| Rating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Board | Symbol             | Value | Unit | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|-------|------|-------|
| Junction to board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -     | $R_{\theta JB}$    | 14    | °C/W | 3     |
| Junction to case (Top)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -     | $R_{\theta JCtop}$ | <0.1  | °C/W | 4     |
| <p>1. Junction temperature is a function of die size, on-chip power dissipation, package thermal resistance, mounting site (board) temperature, ambient temperature, air flow, power dissipation of other components on the board, and board thermal resistance.</p> <p>2. Junction-to-Ambient Thermal Resistance determined per JEDEC JESD51-3 and JESD51-6. Thermal test board meets JEDEC specification for this package.</p> <p>3. Junction-to-Board thermal resistance determined per JEDEC JESD51-8. Thermal test board meets JEDEC specification for the specified package. Board temperature is measured on the top surface of the board near the package.</p> <p>4. Junction-to-Case at the top of the package determined using MIL-STD 883 Method 1012.1. The cold plate temperature is used for the case temperature. Reported value includes the thermal resistance of the interface layer.</p> <p>5. See <a href="#">Thermal management information</a>, for additional details.</p> <p>6. Package thermal characteristics are applicable for the 21x21mm and 23x23mm package.</p> |       |                    |       |      |       |

**Table 167. Thermal Resistance with Heat Sink in Open Flow, No Lid<sup>4</sup>**

| Heat Sink with Thermal Grease                                                                                                                                                                                | Air Flow           | Thermal Resistance<br>°C/W |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Wakefield 53 x 53 x 25 mm Pin Fin                                                                                                                                                                            | Natural Convection | 6.9                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.5 m/s            | 4.3                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1.0 m/s            | 3.3                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2.0 m/s            | 2.8                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 4.0 m/s            | 2.5                        |
| Aavid 35 x 31 x 23 mm Pin Fin                                                                                                                                                                                | Natural Convection | 9.2                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.5 m/s            | 5.5                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1.0 m/s            | 4.6                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2.0 m/s            | 4.0                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 4.0 m/s            | 3.5                        |
| Aavid 30 x 30 x 9.4 mm Pin Fin                                                                                                                                                                               | Natural Convection | 12.9                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.5 m/s            | 8.7                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1.0 m/s            | 6.9                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2.0 m/s            | 5.4                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 4.0 m/s            | 4.5                        |
| Aavid 43 x 41 x 16.5 mm Pin Fin                                                                                                                                                                              | Natural Convection | 9.3                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0.5 m/s            | 5.9                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1.0 m/s            | 4.5                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2.0 m/s            | 3.6                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 4.0 m/s            | 3.0                        |
| <p>1. Simulations with heat sinks were done with package mounted on 2s2p thermal board.</p> <p>2. Standard thermal interface was a typical thermal grease with thermal resistance 67 C-mm<sup>2</sup>/W.</p> |                    |                            |



**Table 167. Thermal Resistance with Heat Sink in Open Flow, No Lid<sup>4</sup>**

| Heat Sink with Thermal Grease                                                                              | Air Flow | Thermal Resistance<br>°C/W |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|
| 3. See <a href="#">Thermal management information</a> , for additional details.                            |          |                            |
| 4. Thermal Resistance with Heat Sink in Open Flow (No Lid) are applicable for 21x21mm and 23x23mm package. |          |                            |

## 5.1 Recommended thermal model

Information about Flotherm models of the package or thermal data not available in this document can be obtained from your local NXP sales office.

## 5.2 Temperature diode

The chip has a temperature diode on the microprocessor that can be used in conjunction with other system temperature monitoring devices (such as Analog Devices, ADT7461A). These devices feature series resistance cancellation using three current measurements, where up to 1.5 kΩ of resistance can be automatically cancelled from the temperature result, allowing noise filtering and a more accurate reading.

The following are the specifications of the chip's on-board temperature diode:

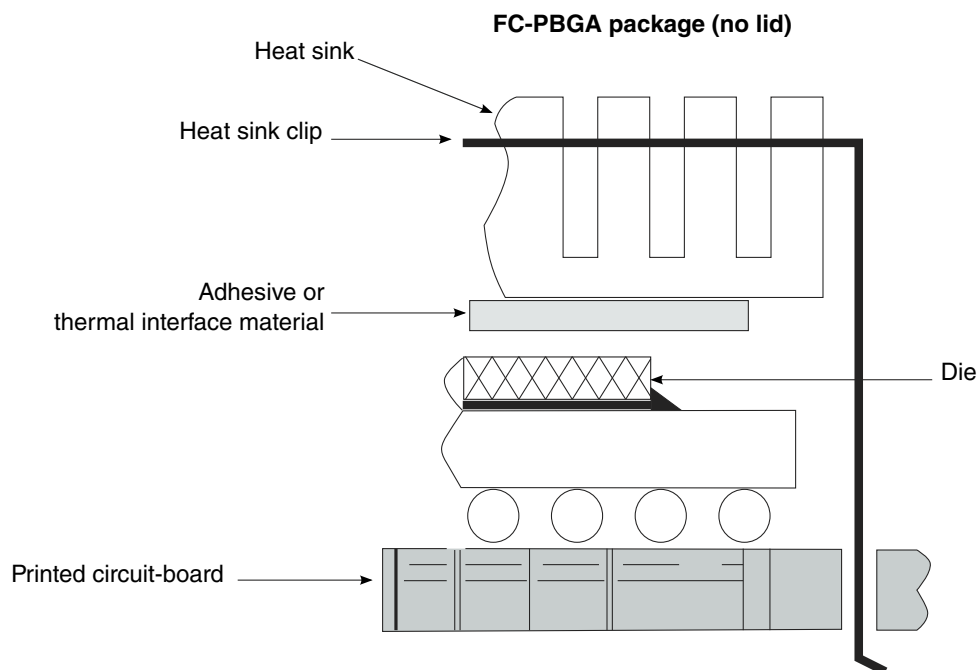
Operating range: 10 - 230 μA

Ideality factor over 13.5 - 220 μA; Temperature range 80°C - 105°C:  $n = 1.004 \pm 0.008$

## 5.3 Thermal management information

This section provides thermal management information for the flip-chip, plastic-ball, grid array (FC-PBGA) package for air-cooled applications. Proper thermal control design is primarily dependent on the system-level design-the heat sink, airflow, and thermal interface material.

The recommended attachment method to the heat sink is illustrated in [Figure 101](#). The heat sink should be attached to the printed-circuit board with the spring force centered over the die. This spring force should not exceed 15 pounds force (65 Newton).



**Figure 101. Package exploded, cross-sectional view-FC-PBGA (no lid)**

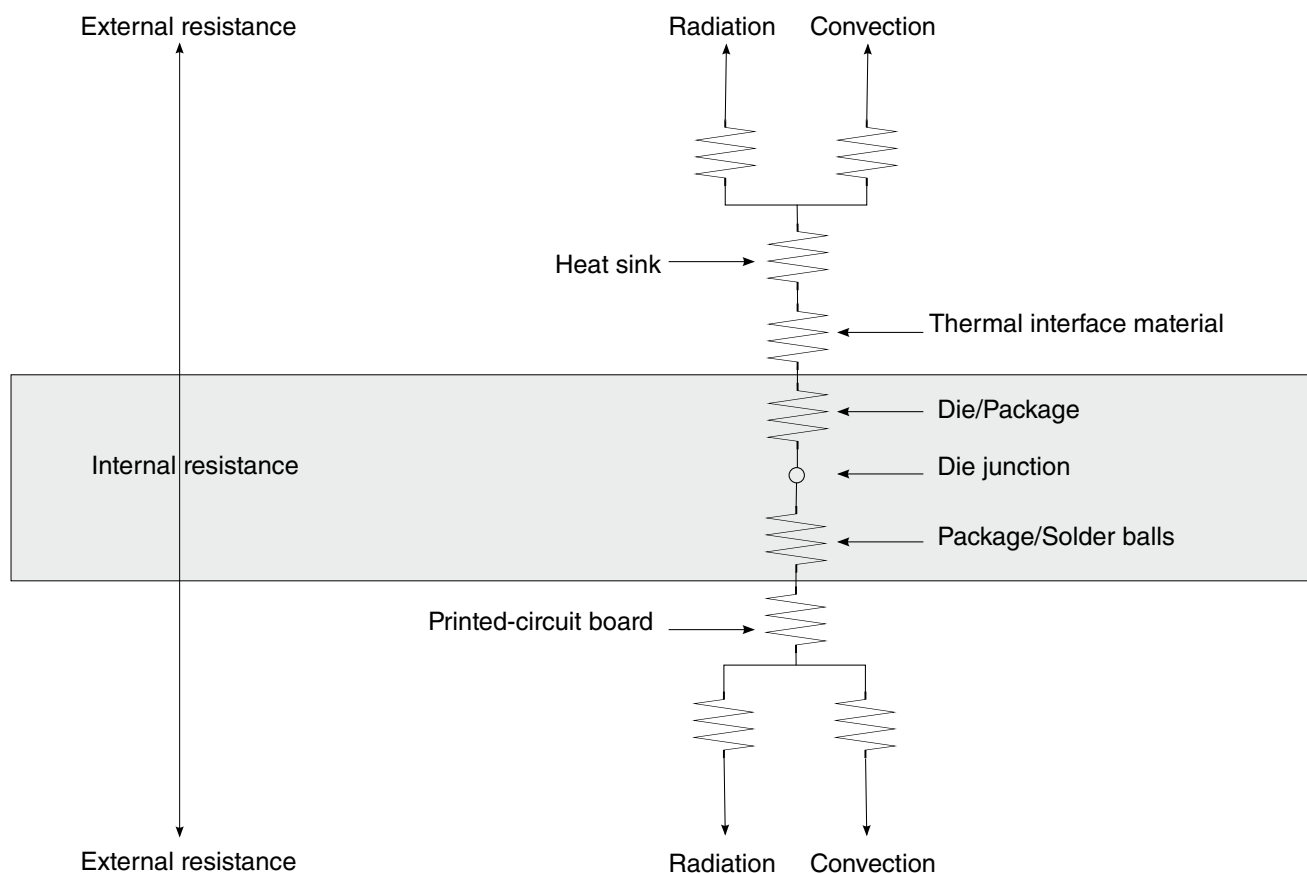
The system board designer can choose between several types of heat sinks to place on the device. There are several commercially-available thermal interfaces to choose from in the industry. Ultimately, the final selection of an appropriate heat sink depends on many factors, such as thermal performance at a given air velocity, spatial volume, mass, attachment method, assembly, and cost.

### 5.3.1 Internal package conduction resistance

For the package, the intrinsic internal conduction thermal resistance paths are as follows:

- The die junction-to-case thermal resistance
- The die junction-to-board thermal resistance

This figure shows the primary heat transfer path for a package with an attached heat sink mounted to a printed-circuit board.



(Note the internal versus external package resistance)

**Figure 102. Package with heat sink mounted to a printed-circuit board**

The heat sink removes most of the heat from the device. Heat generated on the active side of the chip is conducted through the silicon and through the heat sink attach material (or thermal interface material), and finally to the heat sink. The junction-to-case thermal resistance is low enough that the heat sink attach material and heat sink thermal resistance are the dominant terms.

### 5.3.2 Thermal interface materials

A thermal interface material is required at the package-to-heat sink interface to minimize the thermal contact resistance. The performance of thermal interface materials improves with increasing contact pressure; this performance characteristic chart is generally provided by the thermal interface vendor. The recommended method of mounting heat sinks on the package is by means of a spring clip attachment to the printed-circuit board (see [Figure 101](#)).

The system board designer can choose among several types of commercially available thermal interface materials.

## 6 Package information

### 6.1 Package parameters for the FC-PBGA

The package type is 21 mm x 21 mm, 621 flip-chip, plastic ball grid array (FC-PBGA).

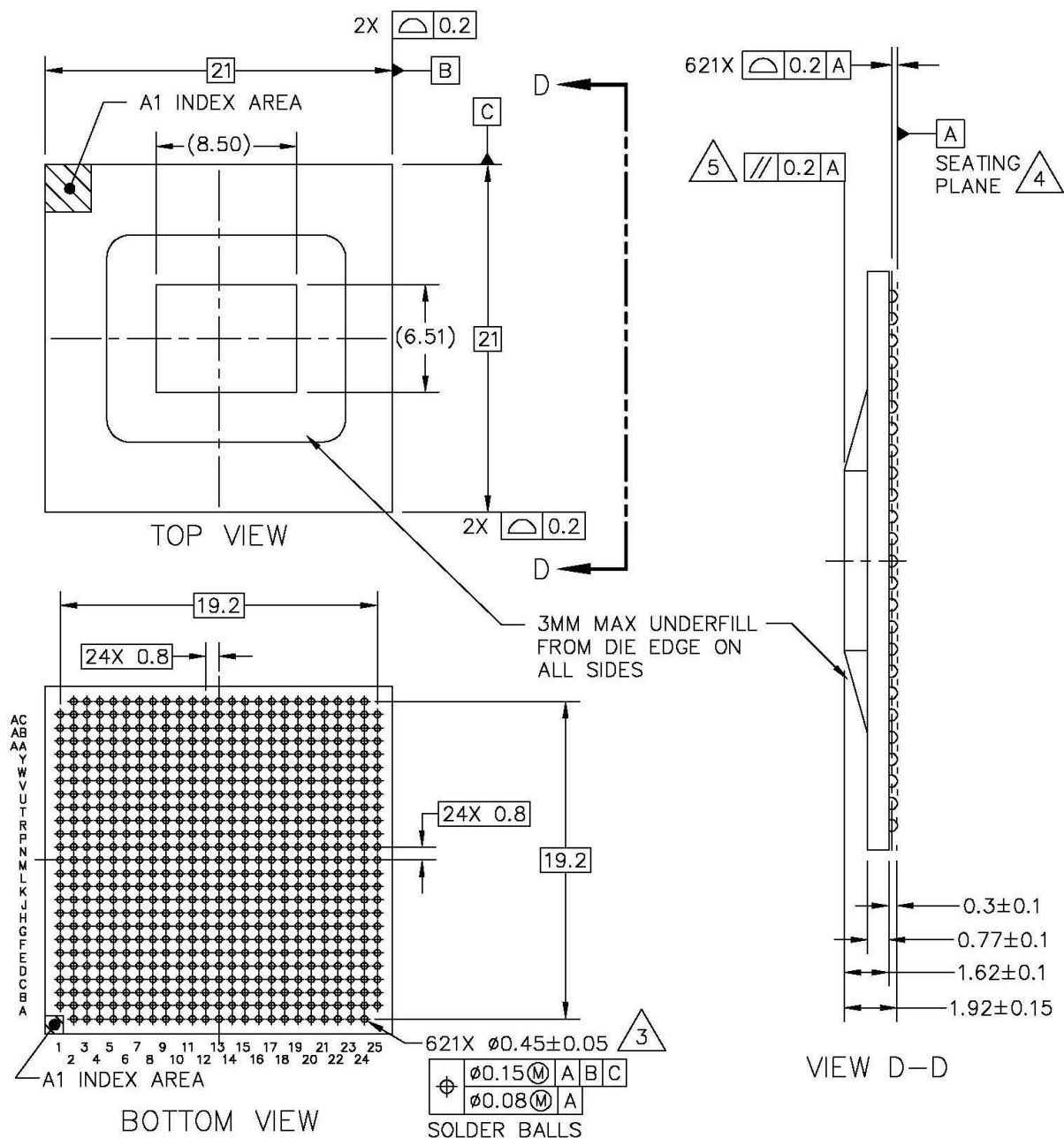
- Package outline - 21 mm x 21 mm
- Interconnects - 621
- Ball Pitch - 0.8 mm
- Ball Diameter (nominal) - 0.45 mm
- Ball Height (nominal) - 0.3 mm
- Solder Balls Composition - SAC305
- Module height (typical) - 1.77 mm (minimum), 1.92 mm (typical), 2.07 mm (maximum).

The package type is 23 mm x 23 mm, 780 flip-chip, plastic ball grid array (FC-PBGA).

- Package outline - 23 mm x 23 mm
- Interconnects - 780
- Ball Pitch - 0.8 mm
- Ball Diameter (nominal) - 0.45 mm
- Ball Height (nominal) - 0.3 mm
- Solder Balls Composition - SAC305
- Module height (typical) - 1.77 mm (minimum), 1.92 mm (typical), 2.07 mm (maximum).

### 6.2 Mechanical dimensions of the FC-PBGA

This figure shows the mechanical dimensions and bottom surface nomenclature of the chip in 21x21 mm (621 balls) package.



**Figure 103. Mechanical dimensions of the FC-PBGA 21x21 mm (621 balls)**

**Notes:**

1. ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS.
2. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ASME Y14.5M-1994.
3. MAXIMUM SOLDER BALL DIAMETER MEASURED PARALLEL TO DATUM A.
4. DATUM A, THE SEATING PLANE, IS DETERMINED BY THE SPHERICAL CROWNS OF THE SOLDER BALLS.

Technical drawing of a microelectronic package showing top, bottom, and side views with dimensions and callouts.

**TOP VIEW:**

- Overall width: 23
- Overall height: 23
- Feature A1 INDEX AREA: (8.5) wide, (6.51) high.
- Feature 2X: 0.2
- Feature B: 0.2
- Feature C: 0.2
- Feature D: 0.2

**BOTTOM VIEW:**

- Overall width: 21.6
- Overall height: 21.6
- Feature 27X 0.8: 0.8 wide, 0.8 high.
- Feature 2X: 0.8
- Feature 27X 0.8: 0.8 wide, 0.8 high.
- Feature 21.6: 21.6 wide, 21.6 high.
- Feature 780X 0.45±0.05: 0.45±0.05 wide, 0.45±0.05 high.
- Feature 3: 3 wide, 3 high.
- Feature 0.15(M) A B C: 0.15(M) wide, A B C high.
- Feature 0.08(M) A: 0.08(M) wide, A high.
- Feature SOLDER BALLS: SOLDER BALLS

**VIEW D-D:**

- Feature 780X 0.2 A: 0.2 wide, A high.
- Feature SEATING PLANE: SEATING PLANE
- Feature 5: 5 wide, 5 high.
- Feature 0.2 A: 0.2 wide, A high.
- Feature 0.3±0.1: 0.3±0.1 wide, 0.3±0.1 high.
- Feature 0.77±0.1: 0.77±0.1 wide, 0.77±0.1 high.
- Feature 1.62±0.1: 1.62±0.1 wide, 1.62±0.1 high.
- Feature 1.92±0.15: 1.92±0.15 wide, 1.92±0.15 high.

1. ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES.

2. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ASME Y14.5M-1994.
3. MAXIMUM SOLDER BALL DIAMETER MEASURED PARALLEL TO DATUM A
4. DATUM A, THE SEATING PLANE, IS DETERMINED BY THE SPHERICAL CROWNS OF THE SOLDER BALLS.
5. PARALLELISM MEASUREMENT SHALL EXCLUDE ANY EFFECT OF MARK ON TOP SURFACE OF PACKAGE.

## 7 Security fuse processor

This chip implements the QorIQ platform's Trust Architecture, supporting capabilities such as secure boot. Use of the Trust Architecture features is dependent on programming fuses in the Security Fuse Processor (SFP). The details of the Trust Architecture and SFP can be found in the chip reference manual.

To program SFP fuses, the user is required to supply 1.8 V to the TA\_PROG\_SFP pin per [Power sequencing](#). TA\_PROG\_SFP should only be powered for the duration of the fuse programming cycle, with a per device limit of six fuse programming cycles. All other times, TA\_PROG\_SFP should be connected to GND. The sequencing requirements for raising and lowering TA\_PROG\_SFP are shown in [Power sequencing](#). To ensure device reliability, fuse programming must be performed within the recommended fuse programming temperature range per [Table 5](#).

### NOTE

Users not implementing the QorIQ platform's Trust Architecture features should connect TA\_PROG\_SFP to GND.

## 8 Ordering information

This table provides the NXP QorIQ platform part numbering nomenclature.

### 8.1 Part numbering nomenclature

This table provides the NXP QorIQ platform part numbering nomenclature.

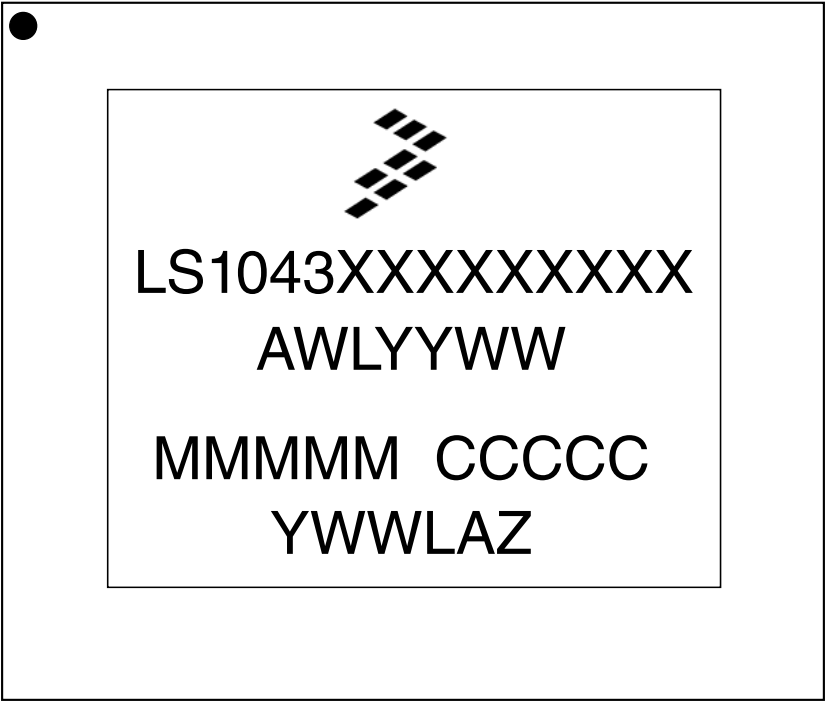
**Table 168. Part numbering nomenclature**

| p                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ls         | n                 | nn                                                | n         | x          | t                                                                                         | e                                     | n                                                        | c                                                                                    | d                                        | l                | r                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Qual status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Generation | Performance Level | Number of cores                                   | Unique ID | Core Type  | Temperature Range                                                                         | Encryption                            | Package Type                                             | CPU Speed                                                                            | DDR Data Rate                            | Low Power        | Die Revision                         |
| P="Sampling"<br>Blank="Qual"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | LS         | 1                 | 04 =<br>Four<br>Cores<br><br>02 =<br>Two<br>Cores | 3         | A =<br>Arm | S =<br>Standard<br>temp<br><br>X =<br>Extended<br>temp<br><br>C = AEC-<br>Q100<br>Grade 3 | E = SEC<br><br>N = SEC<br>not present | 7 =<br>LCFC<br>621 balls<br><br>8 =<br>LCFC<br>780 balls | K = 1000<br>MHz<br><br>M = 1200<br>MHz<br><br>P = 1400<br>MHz<br><br>Q = 1600<br>MHz | N = 1300<br>MT/s<br><br>Q = 1600<br>MT/s | L = Low<br>Power | A = Rev<br>1.0<br><br>B = Rev<br>1.1 |
| <p>1. For the LS1043A family of devices, parts marked with "L" (before Die-Revision) require 0.9V operating voltage. All others require 1.0 V.</p> <p>2. For supported voltage/frequency options, refer to orderable part list of QorIQ LS1043A and LS1023A Multicore Communications Processors at <a href="http://www.nxp.com">www.nxp.com</a></p> |            |                   |                                                   |           |            |                                                                                           |                                       |                                                          |                                                                                      |                                          |                  |                                      |

## 8.2 Part marking

Parts are marked as in the example shown in this figure.





Legend:  
LS1043XXXXXXXXXX is the orderable part number  
AWLYYWW is the test traceability code  
MMMMM is the mask number  
CCCCC is the country code  
YWWLAZ is the assembly traceability code

Figure 105. Part marking for FC-PBGA chip LS1043A

9 Revision history

This table summarizes revisions to this document.

Table 169. Revision history

| Revision | Date    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3        | 03/2018 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Updated 10 ms to 95 ms in <a href="#">Power sequencing</a></li><li>Added "per PLL" to "PLL core and system row" in <a href="#">I/O power dissipation</a></li><li>Replaced PROG_SFP with TA_PROG_SFP in <a href="#">I/O power dissipation</a> and <a href="#">Power-on ramp rate</a></li><li>Updated the "ECn_GTX_CLK125 rise and fall time" row in <a href="#">Gigabit Ethernet reference clock timing</a></li><li>Removed the "Slew rate" row in <a href="#">Differential system clock AC timing specifications</a></li></ul> |

Table continues on the next page...

**Table 169. Revision history (continued)**

| Revision | Date    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Removed "PII input setup time with stable SYSCLK before HRESET_B negation" row from <a href="#">RESET initialization</a></li> <li>Changed "Required assertion time of PORESET_B after VDD is stable" to "Required assertion time of PORESET_B after all power rails are stable" in from <a href="#">RESET initialization</a></li> <li>Updated the Rise time and Fall time rows in <a href="#">RGMII AC timing specifications</a></li> <li>Updated input current row and added note 4 in <a href="#">JTAG DC electrical characteristics</a></li> <li>Added <a href="#">Power characteristics</a> "TA_BB_VDD power dissipation"</li> <li>Updated <a href="#">Real-time clock timing (RTC)</a></li> <li>Changed XGND<sub>n</sub> to GND<sub>n</sub> in <a href="#">SGMII interface</a></li> <li>Corrected table cross reference in the note after the <a href="#">Table 36</a></li> <li>Changed LNaTECR0 to LNATECR0 in <a href="#">Table 37</a></li> <li>Added notes in <a href="#">XFI transmitter DC electrical characteristics</a></li> <li>Updated notes in <a href="#">EMI1 AC timing specifications</a> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated <math>\pm 3</math> ns to <math>\pm 4.6</math> ns/<math>\pm 4.8</math> ns</li> <li>Removed "X 2" from "(Frame Manager clock period X 2)"</li> </ul> </li> <li>Removed "X 2" from "(Frame Manager clock period X 2)" in <a href="#">EMI2 AC timing specifications</a></li> <li>Added "automotive gateways" in <a href="#">Introduction</a></li> <li>Updated Max value from 0.2 to 0.25 for Input low voltage in <a href="#">Table 108</a></li> <li>Pinlist changes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added note 37 "This pin is driven to inactive state after PORESET_B is de-asserted." in both 21x21 and 23x23 packages</li> <li>Replaced note 2 with note 37 for D1_MCKE0 and D1_MCKE1 in both 21x21 and 23x23 packages</li> </ul> </li> <li>Added a row "AEC-Q100 Grade 3 temperature" in <a href="#">Table 5</a></li> <li>Added note 8 to the parameter Data to clock input skew (at receiver) in <a href="#">Table 57</a></li> <li>Added "AEC Q100 Grade 3" in <a href="#">Part numbering nomenclature</a></li> </ul> |
| 2        | 01/2017 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pinlist changes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated Signal description for JTAG_BSR_VSEL and TBSCAN_EN_B, added notes</li> <li>Updated note 3 with minor changes for DDR</li> <li>Updated USB_VBUS voltage to 5.25 V</li> <li>Updated USB_ID voltage reference, added note in 23x23 package</li> <li>Updated voltage reference for GPIO1_31/IRQ11 in 23x23 package</li> </ul> </li> <li>Removed reference for Ganged sense-line implementation from note 4 in <a href="#">Absolute maximum ratings</a></li> <li>Updated number of secure boot programming cycles to six in <a href="#">Power sequencing</a> and <a href="#">Security fuse processor</a></li> <li>Updated DDR data rate unit to MT/s in <a href="#">Part numbering nomenclature</a></li> <li>Removed SDHC_CD constraints in <a href="#">eSDHC AC timing specifications</a></li> <li>Updated table <a href="#">Low power mode saving estimation</a></li> <li>Updated Die revision in <a href="#">Part numbering nomenclature</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 1        | 06/2016 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pinlist changes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated TA_BB_RTC as "Reserved"</li> <li>Updated CKSTP_OUT_B as "Reserved"</li> <li>Removed reference to USB_REFCLK/USB_REFCLK_ALT</li> <li>Updated description of TA_BB_VDD as "Battery Backed Security Monitor Power"</li> <li>Removed cfg_soc_use</li> <li>Updated headings for Pinout list for more clarity</li> <li>Updated pinlist sub-section for QSPI, removed "Data Strobe"</li> <li>Updated package in number for QSPI_A_DATA1 in sub-section for QSPI</li> <li>Updated note 23 to personality selection between LS1023A/LS1043A</li> <li>Added note for SD_GND</li> </ul> </li> <li>Added Core power dissipation @ 0.9V for 4 cores and 2 cores personalities; updated core and platform activity factors in <a href="#">Power characteristics</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

*Table continues on the next page...*

**Table 169. Revision history (continued)**

| Revision | Date    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated low power mode nomenclature (PW20-&gt;PH20); deleted PH20 and LPM20 power numbers; Added Low power saving estimate table for 0.9V in <a href="#">Low power mode saving estimation</a>. Removed PCL10. Corrected typo LMP20-&gt;LPM20</li> <li>Removed AC specification for TA_BB_RTC; updated RTC spec in <a href="#">Real-time clock timing (RTC)</a></li> <li>Added reference to USB 3.0 clock specification in <a href="#">SYSCLK AC timing specifications</a> and <a href="#">Differential system clock AC timing specifications</a></li> <li>Updated USB 3.0 clock specification in <a href="#">USB 3.0 AC timing specifications</a></li> <li>Added note for "Trust Architecture Security Monitor battery backed features" and deleted SYSCLK/DIFF_SYSCLK in note section of <a href="#">Power sequencing</a></li> <li>Added note 2 in <a href="#">Differential system clock DC timing characteristics</a> to clarify differential swing.</li> <li>Removed note depicting restriction between PLL cluster and platform in <a href="#">Core complex PLL select</a></li> <li>Corrected typo in <a href="#">Guidelines for high-speed interface termination</a></li> <li>Added 0.9 V support; updated note 3 in <a href="#">Recommended operating conditions</a></li> <li>Updated IFC-NVDDR specification for 0.9V in <a href="#">IFC-NAND NVDDR AC Timing Specification</a></li> <li>Added 10 MHz MDC/MDIO specification in <a href="#">EMI2 AC timing specifications</a></li> <li>Added 23x23 780 ball package details; ball layout diagrams, pinout list <a href="#">Pinout list</a> and mechanical drawing <a href="#">Mechanical dimensions of the FC-PBGA</a></li> <li>Corrected typo in <a href="#">PCI Express AC physical layer transmitter specifications</a></li> <li>Removed power supply filters to avoid duplication with Design-Checklist.</li> <li>Updated PORESET_B text in <a href="#">RESET initialization</a></li> <li>Updated IO interface power numbers in <a href="#">I/O power dissipation</a></li> <li>Corrected recommendations for Temperature diodes terminals in <a href="#">Connection recommendations</a>.</li> <li>Replaced mechanical dimension with updated format; No change in dimensions in in <a href="#">Mechanical dimensions of the FC-PBGA</a></li> <li>Added notes in <a href="#">Part numbering nomenclature</a>.</li> <li>Added foot note referring to orderable part list on NXP website in the following table <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">DDR clock ranges</a></li> <li><a href="#">Platform to SYSCLK PLL ratio</a></li> <li><a href="#">DDR controller PLL ratios</a></li> <li><a href="#">Core cluster to SYSCLK PLL ratio</a></li> <li><a href="#">SYSCLK and core cluster frequency options</a></li> <li><a href="#">SYSCLK and platform frequency options</a></li> <li><a href="#">DDRCLK and DDR data rate frequency options</a></li> <li><a href="#">Clock ranges</a></li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| 0        | 02/2016 | Initial release                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

**How to Reach Us:****Home Page:**[nxp.com](http://nxp.com)**Web Support:**[nxp.com/support](http://nxp.com/support)

Information in this document is provided solely to enable system and software implementers to use NXP products. There are no express or implied copyright licenses granted hereunder to design or fabricate any integrated circuits based on the information in this document. NXP reserves the right to make changes without further notice to any products herein.

NXP makes no warranty, representation, or guarantee regarding the suitability of its products for any particular purpose, nor does NXP assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit, and specifically disclaims any and all liability, including without limitation consequential or incidental damages. "Typical" parameters that may be provided in NXP data sheets and/or specifications can and do vary in different applications, and actual performance may vary over time. All operating parameters, including "typicals," must be validated for each customer application by customer's technical experts. NXP does not convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others. NXP sells products pursuant to standard terms and conditions of sale, which can be found at the following address: [nxp.com/SalesTermsandConditions](http://nxp.com/SalesTermsandConditions).

NXP, the NXP logo, NXP SECURE CONNECTIONS FOR A SMARTER WORLD, Freescale, the Freescale logo, Layerscape, QUICC Engine, and QorIQ are trademarks of NXP B.V. All other product or service names are the property of their respective owners. Arm, Cortex, and TrustZone are registered trademarks of Arm Limited (or its subsidiaries) in the EU and/or elsewhere. NEON is a trademark of Arm Limited (or its subsidiaries) in the EU and/or elsewhere. All rights reserved.

© 2016–2018 NXP B.V.

Document Number LS1043A  
Revision 3, 03/2018

